COMPUTERWORLD

THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Weekly Newspaper

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass. and additional mailing offices ©1983 by CW Communications/Inc.

$1.50 a copy; $44/year

October 17, 1983

Vol. XVII, No. 42

Rising to the occasion, the Decmate personal computer has been turned into an office workstation, Digital Equipment Corp. announced at Info '83 last week. DEC made the announcement with the help of magician Harry Blackstone, who added levity to the press conference as Henry Ancona, the product group manager of DEC's Office and Information Systems Groups, helped out.

Software Announcements Dominate Info '83 Debuts

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

Coverage of Info '83 continues on Pages 19 through 36.

NEW YORK — Software announcements dominated the product introductions at the 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference held here last week. Among them:

- Frey Associates, Inc. introduced an artificial intelligence query language for Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 superminicomputers that allows users to enter plain English commands for data retrieval, sorting, logical comparisons and calculations.

Called The Management Information System (Themis), the product is said to understand a basic vocabulary of more than 900 commonly used English words. Working from that base, users can "teach" the system to understand a virtually unlimited number of words, Frey claimed. Definitions may be cataloged at the user or system level, allowing different us-

(Continued on Page 8)

OA Steals Some Of Limelight

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Announcements of new office products stole some of the limelight from software products last week at the 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference, with communications offerings few and far between.

Two local-area networks were announced, Northnet from General Binding Corp. and Wordlink from Wordplex Corp.

Northnet reportedly consists of a cable linking GBC System 9 desktop microcomputers, printers and disk drives. According to GBC, Northnet features "multidirectional" flow and independent station connections. A manager oversees network operations using a terminal called the "server station," allowing individual workstations to communicate with other stations on the network.

Each workstation on Northnet can

(Continued on Page 10)

Minis, Micros In Cameo Role

By Ed Scannell
CW Staff

NEW YORK — While software and office automation vendors made most of the product introductions at last week's 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference, a handful of minicomputer and microcomputer vendors also brought out systems here.

Among the larger system introductions was Nixdorf Computer Corp.'s Model 10, which extends the company's 8890 Information System family downward. The company said the Model 10 was developed for decentralized applications and can be

(Continued on Page 9)

Inside

Comdisco, Inc. vigorously objected to a report in *Barron's* last week that suggested the computer leasing giant is facing disaster. **Page 5.**

• • •

More resumes enhanced by "artful lying" are crossing DP managers' desks, they told *Computerworld*. **Page 6.**

• • •

The civil lawsuit accusing Hitachi Ltd. of stealing IBM trade secrets ended in a settlement that gives the U.S. vendor extraordinary powers to monitor the Japanese vendor's future product developments. **Page 7.**

• • •

Democrats in the U.S. House of Representatives have pulled the plug on a controversial immigration bill. **Page 11.**

• • •

The first fruits of the IBM-Rolm Corp. joint development agreements have made their appearance. **Page 73.**

• • •

A Canadian vendor crossed the Rainbow Bridge into the U.S. with a distributed system based on a local-area network. **Page 95.**

• • •

If you go to Las Vegas next month for Comdex, keep your eyes open for a personal computer that features a built-in local network and is compatible with the IBM micro. **Page 105.**

Tymshare Dons Gloves, Enters DEC's Arena

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

CUPERTINO, Calif. — Tymshare, Inc. has made its debut as a vendor of stand-alone systems with the announcement of a 36-bit processor and operating system that is application-compatible with Digital Equipment Corp. Decsystem mainframes running under the Tops-20 operating system.

The value-added communications reseller claims to have set its sights on the mainframe market that it said DEC gave away. DEC announced last May that it had scrapped a plan to develop a follow-up product to the Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 [CW, May 30].

Instead of developing a larger 36-bit machine, DEC suggested Decsystem users migrate to its VAX-11 line of 32-bit superminicomputers, a process that requires software conversion. According to Tymshare, the System 26KL it has introduced can run applications programs developed for Tops-20 without conversion.

The System 26KL, which will be demonstrated for the first time next

(Continued on Page 4)

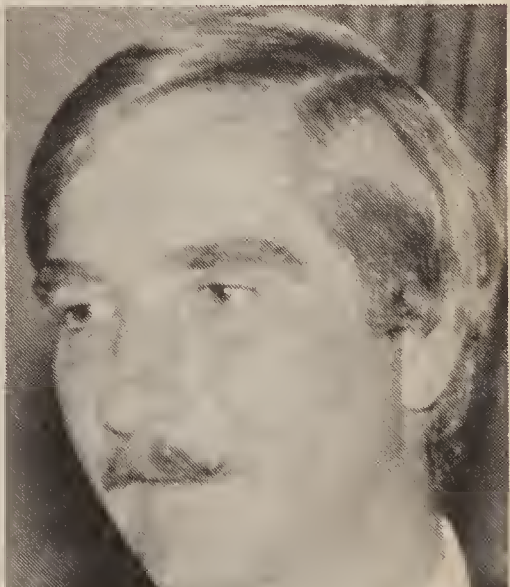
AT&T Deregulation Good For Users, Says Big Retailer

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Deregulation of AT&T "is a positive thing, at least from the standpoint of the user," according to the corporate telecommunications manager of the Montgomery Ward & Co. retail chain.

Speaking to the National Retail Merchants Association's 25th Annual Retail Systems, Technology and Communications Conference, Fred W. Livingstone related how he has used the deregulation situation to reorganize voice and data communications in the sixth largest U.S. retail organization.

The session Livingstone addressed was titled "Minimizing the Effects of Deregulation," but he said the subject should be maximizing deregulation. "Generally speaking, deregulation is going to increase the competitive environment in telecommunications," he said. It will also "bring out of [Bell Laboratories] the technology we've all been waiting for."



CW Photo by P. Bartolik

The deregulation of AT&T "will allow me to come out from underneath lease agreements that are too long," Montgomery Ward's Fred W. Livingstone told the NRMA.

The current situation also presents an opportunity to "alter company

(Continued on Page 14)

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
TM reg. U.S. Pat. Off.
Editor John C. Whitmarsh
Managing Editor Rita Shoor
News Editor Cheryl M. Gelb
Technical Editor Timothy J. Scannell
Senior Editors:
Software Paul Gillin
Communications Phil Hirsch
Jim Bartimo
Systems Ed Scannell
Office Automation Jim Bartimo
Industry Bill Laberis
Features George Harrar
International Editor Susan Blakeney
Writer/Analyst: Tom Henkel
Staff Writers: Katherine Hafner
Patricia Keefe
Peter Bartolik
Lynn Haber
John Gallant
Correspondents:
New York David Myers
Washington, D.C. Jake Kirchner
West Coast Robert Batt
Jeffry Beeler
Features Coordinator: Barbara Van Scoyoc
Chief Copy Editor: Donovan White
Assistant Chief Copy Editor: Kathie Gow
Copy Editors: Becky Batcha
Dave Bouffard
Bruce Crane
Betsy Morse
Deborah Scaduto
Thomas Schmidt
Charlotte Ziems
Assistant to the Editor: June Fettig
Editorial Assistants: Joyce Furia
Mary DeCristoforo
Contributors:
Education J. Daniel Couger
Human Connection Jack Stone
Lecht on Science Charles P. Lecht
Softline Werner L. Frank
SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS
Computerworld Extra!
Editor Bruce Hoard
Copy Editor Patti Hartigan
Computerworld On Communications
Editor Bruce Hoard
Copy Editor Patti Hartigan
Computerworld OA
Editor Ann Dooley
Staff Writer Glenn Rifkin
Copy Editor Nancy Fleming
Computerworld Buyer's Guides
Editor Marcia Blumenthal
Copy Editor Rick LePage

Please address all correspondence to the appropriate department at Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701. Phone: (617) 879-0700. Telex: 95-1153.

OTHER EDITORIAL OFFICES
& SALES OFFICES:

New York: Suite 7G, 401 East 80th St., New York, N.Y. 10021. Phone: (212) 570-2135.

West Coast: 1060 Marsh Rd., Menlo Park, Calif. 94025. Phone: (415) 328-8064.

Washington, D.C.: 880 National Press Building, 529 14th St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20045. Phone: (202) 347-6718.

England: Terry Cartwright, EEC Publications, 196-200 Balls Pond Rd., London N1 4AQ Phone: 01-359-3525, Telex (851) 894085 (Computer Management, Computer Business Europe only).

Euan Rose, Bill Dunlop, Stephen Thomas, Beere Hobson Assoc., 345 Goswell Rd., Islington. London EC1V FHN Phone 01278 3415/6 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computer Management and Computer Business Europe)

W. Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationens, Friedrichstrasse 31. 8000 Munich 40 Phone (089) 38172-0. Telex. 5215350

France: Axel Leblois, Le Monde Informatique, 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle. 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, Paris Phone 758 14 14 Telex 613234 F

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104 Phone (03) 551-3882. Telex 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

Esteban H Yamada. Tokyo Representative Group, Yamaguchi Bldg., 2-12-9 Kanda Jimbo-cho, Chiyoda-ku. Tokyo 101, Phone (03) 230-4117/8. Telex J26860 (reps for all CWCI publications except Computerworld Japan)

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone (02) 4395133, Telex AA74752 COMWOR.

Brazil: Eric Hippeau, Data News, Computerworld do Brazil, Servicos e Publicacoes Ltda., Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25/10th Floor 20031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil Phone (021) 240-8225 Telex. 2130838(WORD BR).

Mexico: Richard Small, Computerworld de Mexico, Oaxaca 21-2. Colonia Roma. Mexico City 7 D F. Phone (905) 514-4218, (905) 514-6309 Telex 1771300 ACHAME. 1777809 ACHAME.

Spain: Neil Kelley, Computerworld/Espana, Gravina. 13, Madrid 4. Phone 231-23-85; 231-23-86. 231-23-88 Telex: 47894(CW E).

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld/Denmark, Gammel Strand 50, 1202 Copenhagen K Phone 01-1234-11 Telex 27566 cwdan

Sweden: Bengt Marnfeldt, Computerworld/Sweden, Nova Media AB, Vartavagen 55. 11538 Stockholm Telex 8105099 NOVACW.

The Netherlands: Johannes A Witvoet. Mgr Dir., CW Communications B.V., c/o IDC Benelux, Prins Hendriklaan 11, 1075 Ax Amsterdam Phone 020-791-692. Telex (844) 15741

Italy: Daniele Comboni, Gruppo Editoriale Jackson, s.r.1, Via Rosellini 12, 20124 Milano.

Argentina: Ruben Argento, Gen Mgr., Computerworld Argentina, Av Belgrano 406-Piso 9. CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone 34-5583/5584

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices. *Computerworld* (ISSN-0010-4841) is published weekly, except. February (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (6 issues), June (5 issues), August (7 issues), September (5 issues), October (7 issues), November (6 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by CW Communications/ Inc., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass 01701

Copyright 1983 by CW Communications/Inc All rights reserved

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: permission to photocopy for internal or personal, use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Communications for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, MA 01970

Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡

Special requests should be addressed to Nancy M Shannon, CW Communications/Inc Box 880, 375 Cochituate Rd., Framingham, MA 01701. ISSN 0010-4841/82 $3.00 + $.50

$1.50 a copy: U.S — $44 a year. Canada, Central & So America — $110 a year, Europe — $165 a year, all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Please allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin

ABP

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to Computerworld, Circulation Dept., Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Wang's PIC: Major Commitment To Image Processing Technology

By Jim Bartimo
CW Staff

A new buzzword has begun making its way into the office: image processing.

Once confined to OEMs with a technology in search of an application, image processing is the digitization of printed words and pictures. The technology gained new respectability this month when Wang Laboratories, Inc. announced its Professional Image Computer (PIC) as part of its Professional Computer line, putting those digitized images on the screen and ultimately on a network for transmission and manipulation [CW, Oct. 10].

Wang's announcement was the first major commitment by an office vendor to this technology, although smaller vendors have released similar products without the networking capability.

Like most new technologies, image processing is only in the development stages and probably is not yet ideal for most users, according to office automation experts contacted by *Computerworld* after the Wang announcement. Problems faced by the PIC include the large amount of memory it requires, a lack of applications and the absence of any optical character recognition (OCR) capability.

"This particular product is interesting, but the people who need it won't find it cost-effective because of the storage," said Thomas Billadeau, president of The Office Systems Consulting Group, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass. "You must remember that Wang is putting voice on magnetic media. With voice, data and image, you'd have to change Winchester disks every 10 minutes."

One possible and probably inevitable addition to image processing will be another developing technology — optical storage disks. Since image processing requires so much disk space on which to store images, the capability to store billions of bytes that is offered by optical media will come in handy.

But "it's going to be an awfully long time before optical disks are available across the Wang product line," Billadeau said. "Some of the people at the PIC announcement thought that magnetic media costs were coming down enough to make it affordable, and that's just not true."

So who needs image processing?

One vertical market that has been clearly identified by Wang is the insurance industry. This sector, Billadeau observed, has a need to copy signatures and send copies of insurance policies to customers.

However, the director of research at International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass., pointed out another reason: "We grow up thinking that books have words and pictures, and we feel very adult when we read our first book without pictures," said Thomas Elliott. "In business, we get more childish and we want more pictures again. The PIC is just a way to integrate pictures with data.

"You have to think of these products as part of the facsimile market," Elliott continued. "I think the PIC is aimed at the same person who was going to use the [Xerox Corp. advanced micro workstation] Star — the knowledge worker."

According to the head of the Boston Society of Wang Users, the PIC is too expensive and requires too much memory space on disk. "We have 151 Wang workstations, so I'd be hard pressed to get another one," said T. Allan Trick, who is word processing coordinator for The Christian Science Center in Boston.

"The announcement that was more important was WP Plus. It was really the first major upgrade to [Wang's] word processing since they started," Trick said.

Trick also said that the PIC would be more useful if the words within the movable blocks of text could also be manipulated. In its current form, blocks of text and pictures or graphics can be moved, but the text cannot be edited as it can with an OCR system that digitizes each character separately.

One consultant who agreed with that observation was John J. Xenakis, whose Framingham, Mass., company bears his name. "I think PIC's real usefulness lies in an OCR capability," Xenakis said. "I'm kind of surprised they didn't include it now because the technology makes it doable. Once they can do that, they'll really have something."

This Week

IN DEPTH

Locking Up the Mainframe ....Follows Page 72
Public Videotex ID/15
Achieving the Promise of the DBMS ID/39

NEWS

Amdahl Center to Test IBM, Compatible CPUs 4
Comdisco Rebuts Report Suggesting Trouble 5
DP Managers Say False Resumes Common 6
IBM, Hitachi Settle Civil Suit Out of Court 7
Info '83 Focuses on Business Plan 8
House Democrats Put Immigration Bill on Ice 11
International Report 12
AT&T Exec Urges Congress to Stay FCC Plan 13
Consultant Cites Problems in AT&T Breakup 15
EFT Acceptance, Direction Debated 16
Exec Outlines Sears Roebuck's Plan for Micros ...17
Opportunities Seen Bleak for Retail DPers 18
More Vendors Eye Asynch-3270 Compatibility 19
Users Told Both Micros, Mainframes Need DSS ...22
Don't Rush Into DSS Arena, DP Managers Say ...23
Seven of 10 Managers Polled Plan Local Nets 24
Three Factors Seen Critical in Micro Integration ...25
Tips Given for Fourth-Generation Language Use ...27
Speaker Outlines Applications Building Concept ...29
DPers: DSS Needed to Join Corporate Micros 32
Position in Mart Called Key to Business Strategy ..33
Overcoming Human Obstacles Seen Vital to OA ...34
Contel Chief Maps DP, Communications Growth ..36
Software Boosts Collection Firm's Recovery 38
Bank Cuts Costs With Switch to On-Line 39
Berkeley CAD Center Rescued 40

EDITORIAL

Editorial: Stay Tuned 48
Lecht on Science: Supercomputers 49
Human Connection: DPer Obsolescence 49
Reader Commentary: Copyright Registration 50
Getting Ahead in DP: Use 'Egograms' 53

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

'Imagine' Targets CICS/VS Environments 55
Software Tools Announced for DEC VAX-11 58
Sourcerer I Fits Honeywell Large-Scale Systems ..59
Enhanced Help Facility Unveiled 60
'Arsap' System Updated to Run on PDP-11s 62
Firm Offers Service to Test System Integrity 64
Data Base System Targets Insurance Industry 68

COMMUNICATIONS

TMMS Marks First IBM-Rolm Cooperative 73
Package Provides IBM Micro Link 75
Codex Offers Data Service Units 79
Package Allows TI Micro to Act as Workstation ...82
Range of Displays Announced 86
'DG/Gate,' 'DG/Blast' Announced 88
ADP Autonet Offers Data Transportation Service ..90
Multiplexer Cuts Costs by Joining Voice, Data 93

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

Canadian Net-Based Unit Debuts in U.S. 95
Megatek Offers Graphics System, Price Cuts 96
CP/M-Based Micro Unveiled 98
Firm Offers Four-User Multiprocessor Micro 99
DEC to Service Non-DEC Products 102
DLB Unveils EW-300 Economist's Workstation ..104

OFFICE AUTOMATION

IBM-Compatible Micro Boasts Local Net 105
Directory to Provide Listings for Fax Users 105

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

SIA Sees Semi Shipments Doubling in Value 107
U.S. Firms Go to Scotland With Micro Plants 107
Consoles Group to Develop OA Products 108
Japan Seen Dominating DP Sectors by 1987 109
NCR, ICI Start Venture 110
U.S. Semi Success Linked to Broad Consensus ..111

ADVERTISING INDEX 150

QUICK!

Name the fastest VM dump restore, and the fastest VM sort program.

(SYBACK & SyncSort CMS. What took you so long?)

Call (201) 568-9700.

Meet our supersonic systems.

If you didn't choose SYBACK and SyncSort CMS as the fastest in their categories, *do not* go directly to jail. But read this very, very carefully.

SYBACK, our fast dump restore for VM systems, and SyncSort CMS, the only high-technology sort for VM/CMS, represent a great technological leap forward. No other programs of their type can provide all three of the following positive advantages:

(1) THE FASTEST VM PERFORMANCE: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS make data move like greased lightning. Compared to their "competitors," these programs can save a tremendous amount of computer resources:

- **50% in Elapsed Time;**
- **45% in VTime;**
- **55% in TTime;**
- **75% in SIOs.**

These savings are the result of our exclusive Fluid Buffering Technique (FBT). First developed in OS and DOS sorting, we've now extended the benefits of FBT to VM backups and sorts.

(2) THE BEST VM PRODUCTIVITY: SYBACK and SyncSort CMS have tremendous operational flexibility and user friendliness. They're rich in features designed to reduce human intervention in backup and sorting:

- **SYBACK**—Automatic backup based on CP directory • Stand-alone restore capability • Incremental backup facility • Catalog of backup operations • Multi-tasking and execution under CMS • Interactive command processing • Standard-label tape support • Callable by user programs • DASD to DASD conversion and copying. Much, much more.

- **SyncSort CMS**—Sorts CMS, SAM (OS or DOS), or VSAM files • Can be invoked from COBOL, PL/1 or BAL programs • Dynamically allocates disk space • Selects relevant records for sorting • Reformats records on output • Performs summaries of designated numeric fields • Produces reports with pagination, headings and dates • Can often produce simple reports in one day rather than, say, five. Much more, too.

(3) THE FINEST TECHNICAL SERVICE: Our Technical Service specialist are experts in their individual fields. You can count on fast, efficient, courteous service in both backup or sorting operations. More than 85% of all user requests for service are resolved within 24 hours.

CAVEAT EMPTOR: As with all performance software programs, the best way to find out what SYBACK and SyncSort CMS can do is to benchmark them yourself against your present programs.

That should help you make up your mind *fast!*

SYBACK • SYNCSORT CMS • SYBACK • SYNCSORT CMS • SYBACK • SYNCSORT CMS

VM

syncsort
INC.

Syncsort Incorporated 560 Sylvan Ave., Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632

Amdahl Center to Test IBM, Compatible CPUs

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Amdahl Corp. last week formally marked the opening of a specialized data center that will reportedly allow IBM and IBM-compatible processors to be evaluated and compared in realistic production settings.

The opening was highlighted by the release of the data center's first two benchmark reports, both of which contain the latest relative performance ratings for the Amdahl 5860 and the IBM 3081 Model Group K mainframe.

One of the reports describes how the operation of the two machines compares in a TSO environment running under MVS/SP 1.3.0. The other document covers the results of a similar benchmark test conducted in an IMS/VS 1.2 environment.

In the TSO study, the 5860 was found to support an 18% to 20% greater work load than its IBM counterpart. In the MVS/IMS test, the Amdahl product was credited with processing approximately 3% more transactions than the 3081K, according to Thomas McKenna, Amdahl's director of product marketing.

Together, the two recently completed benchmark test results contradict the widely held view that the IBM processor outperforms its Amdahl equivalent, McKenna said.

Comparisons at Ampec

Both comparisons of the 3081K and the 5860 took place in the recently established Amdahl Performance and Evaluation Center (Ampec), which the company described as an extension of its existing benchmarking facility. Equipped with four CPUs, 80 spindles of disk storage and assorted IBM-compatible software products, Ampec can reportedly simulate a wide variety of typical Amdahl processing environments with great precision. The purpose of the simulation is to allow the company to measure accurately the performance of identically configured IBM and Amdahl mainframes and then compare the results.

Thus far, the center's efforts at performance evaluation and comparison have been limited to just two systems — the 5860 and the 3081K — and two software environments, MVS/TSO and MVS/IMS. But in the near future, Amdahl plans to broaden the scope of Ampec's testing activities to cover products like the IBM 3081J, 3380, 3725 and their Amdahl counterparts.

The company also plans to widen its performance evaluations and comparisons to embrace additional software environments, including VM/CMS, MVS/CICS and MVS/XA, McKenna said. Results of the VM/CMS, MVS/CICS and MVS/XA tests are expected to be released during the fourth quarter of this year, the first quarter of next year and the second quarter, respectively.

Amdahl regards its product testing center as a significant advance over traditional benchmarking procedures, which typically use the concept of execution speed as their main measure of processor power. By running rival products side by side in simulated production environments, Ampec will dispel much of the fog that has surrounded past CPU evaluations and will greatly increase the precision of the resulting performance comparisons, McKenna said.

First Two Studies

In Ampec's first two product evaluation studies, Amdahl compared the performance of a 16M-byte, 16-channel 5860 with a similarly configured 3081K. The first test took place in an IMS/VS environment featuring 14 direct-access storage device (Dasd) channels and 65 Dasd spindles; the second took place in a TSO setting with the same number of channels and 70 spindles.

In the IMS study, the number of terminals remained constant while the 5860 and 3081K processed an identical work load ranging from 10.2 to 34.1 transaction/sec. At up to 25 transaction/sec, the two machines provided almost exactly the same CPU response times.

But as the work load increased beyond the 25 transaction/sec mark, the performance difference between the 5860 and the 3081K steadily widened, with the Amdahl mainframe holding the edge. Neither processor was able to accommodate more than 35 IMS transaction/sec.

In the TSO test, Amdahl arrived at its relative performance ratings by gradually increasing the number of concurrent users on the two machines until their average CPU response times exceeded one second. By the time it passed the company's response-time limit, the 5860 was supporting 300 simultaneous users, compared with 250 for the 3081K.

Honeywell Touts DP/Process Control Unit, But Admits DP Integration Not Yet Ready

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

PHOENIX — Claiming to have laid the groundwork for a computer system capable of integrating plant floor information with the data stored in a company's mainframes, Honeywell, Inc. last week unveiled the TDC 3000.

In its current state, the TDC 3000 is basically a process control system, admitted James Verrant, vice-president and general manager of Honeywell's Process Management Systems Division. But he noted that the TDC 3000 includes the Local Control Network, a local-area network that can be used to integrate process control information with other, previously separate plant functions, such as production scheduling, inventory control maintenance and administration.

All that is necessary to link the TDC 3000 with systems performing DP functions is a series of applications programs that allow the user to extract TDC 3000 information and put it into a useful form. While Verrant admitted that developing the applications is not a trivial task, he said Honeywell is already working with two beta users of the TDC 3000 system to develop the software.

Verrant would not say when the TDC 3000 could be linked to DP systems.

The TDC 3000 consists of various controllers that monitor and control processes. Data from the controllers is standardized and transmitted through the Local Control Network to storage modules. The storage modules, which consist of banks of Winchester disk drives, can be accessed by various devices, including Honeywell DPS 6 and DPS 8 processors using Honeywell's Distributed Systems Architecture or IBM's Systems Network Architecture, Verrant said.

The TDC 3000 has an extremely broad purchase price ranging from $100,000 to $10 million. Verrant said, however, that a typical system will cost between $200,000 and $500,000.

The first TDC 3000 systems will be available in the fourth quarter, Honeywell said. Honeywell's Process Management Systems Division is located at 16404 N. Black Canyon Highway, Phoenix, Ariz. 85023.

Tymshare Offers DEC-Compatible CPU

(Continued from Page 1)

week at the Dexpo/West conference in Las Vegas, is available with 512K to 8M 36-bit words of main memory (about 2M to 20M bits) and claims a processing speed of approximately 1.9 million instructions per second. The system occupies about 20% of the space of DEC's top-of-the-line Decsystem-2060 processor and, according to John F. Swarbrick, Tymshare's vice-president of computer systems and support, consumes a fraction of the power required to operate the 2060.

The System 26KL uses the Tymcom 20 operating system, which Swarbrick said is compatible with Tops-20. In addition, the system is microprogrammable, which allows customers to develop special microcode. This, Swarbrick said, can reduce the runtime for customized applications.

By adding an interface board, the System 26KL can communicate through a variety of public and private networks, including Tymshare's Tymnet, networks compatible with Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet and the U.S. Department of Defense's Arpanet/Milnet.

The System 26KL is roughly equivalent in performance to the Decsystem-2050. It offers approximately 1.4 times the performance of the smaller Decsystem-2040 processor and operates at about 80% the speed of the 2060, according to Swarbrick.

Tymshare is working on a larger version of the 26KL, which reportedly will offer greater performance than the Decsystem-2060, Swarbrick said, estimating that the processor will probably be available in one or two years.

Marketing to Tops-20 Users

The 26KL central processor was developed using transistor-to-transistor logic circuitry and is manufactured by Foonly, Inc., a Mountainview, Calif., OEM. The rest of the system will be integrated by Tymshare using specialized components, according to Robert Liberman, Tymshare's department manager for operating systems.

Tymshare will market the 26KL to approximately 2,000 users of the Tops-20 operating system. The 26KL can be used as a second processor for users running out of space on their existing systems, Swarbrick said.

Tymshare's nationwide hardware maintenance service for DEC and DEC-compatible systems will handle maintenance on the system, which ranges in price from $275,000 to $350,000, depending on configuration.

Tymshare is located at 20705 Valley Green Drive, Cupertino, Calif. 95014.

IPL Delays Shipments Of Dual-Processor 4480

WALTHAM, Mass. — IPL Systems, Inc. has delayed first shipments of its dual-processor 4480 system for several months to give the firm time to iron out unspecified problems with the system.

IPL announced the 4480 last February [CW, Feb. 14] as a parallel processing system that would be compatible with IBM's 370-era systems software. The systems were originally slated to begin shipping in September, but an IPL spokesman cited a conglomeration of what he termed "minor" problems as the reason the firm delayed first shipments.

First 4480 shipments are now scheduled to begin sometime before the end of the year, the spokesman said, but he did not elaborate.

Word of the shipment delay came along with an announcement from IPL that the firm expects to post a $1.1 million loss for the third quarter ending Oct. 1. IPL attributed the loss to market uncertainty stemming from anticipation of IBM's announcement of a high-end addition to its 4300 line of processors.

Lessor's Accounting Practices Questioned

Comdisco Rebuts Report Suggesting Trouble

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

CHICAGO — A published report implying that the accounting practices of computer leasing giant Comdisco, Inc. could result in overstated earnings has provoked strong rebuttals from the leasing industry while rattling the skeleton of the OPM Leasing Services, Inc. scandal.

The report appeared last week in *Barron's* financial weekly and suggested that internal and external forces are mixing to create a potential disaster scenario for Comdisco as well as other third-party lessors. Meanwhile, the report stated, company officers, including founder and Chairman Kenneth Pontikes, have gone on a Comdisco stock-selling spree in the past two years, getting rich in the process.

After publication of the report, Comdisco's stock lost nearly 37% of its paper value in one frenzied day of trading last Monday, falling from $38 to $24 per share.

To allay fears of stockholders and users, Comdisco issued a lengthy memorandum last Wednesday claiming its accounting practices are within the purview of federal rules and regulations. The memorandum stated further that Comdisco, presently the No. 1 computer lessor, is well positioned for future growth in the leasing field, despite the aggressive posturing of IBM's leasing subsidiary, the IBM Credit Corp.

"Basically, the *Barron's* article was extremely misleading, a malicious attack based on half-truths and information taken entirely out of context," Pontikes said in a telephone interview last week. "We're a publicly held company audited by one of the Big Eight [Peat, Marwick, Mitchell & Co.]; how could our books be out of order the way [*Barron's*] suggests they might?"

According to *Barron's*, a portion of Comdisco's earnings includes the anticipated residual value (the market value of a system when it comes off lease) of some leased equipment. Assuming a worst case scenario, the report stated that if all Comdisco's leased equipment had a zero residual value, the company's net worth "would vanish."

Thus, because residual values cannot be predicted exactly, Comdisco could be reporting earnings it will never see. Those earnings totaled nearly $30 million in 1982 and have been growing at a 100% clip for the past few years.

In its shareholder memorandum, Comdisco claimed that the amount of residual value it has carried on its balance sheet has historically been about half the actual market value of equipment coming off term lease. In other words, the memo indicates that Comdisco, if anything, has understated earnings.

Ghost of OPM?

But just the suggestion of questionable accounting practices drew a shudder from the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association (CDLA), whose members have fought to regain respectability for their industry following the OPM leasing scandal, a $500 million swindle that landed its founders in jail.

"With loose implication, *Barron's* tried to draw vague comparisons with OPM, I suppose," said James Benton, executive director of the CDLA. "OPM was out-and-out fraud. The way Comdisco handles its books, and the other lessors, is all 100% aboveboard, and they've got the external auditors to back them up."

Benton said that the so-called wraparound, tax-leveraged leases common today have "saved users and investors millions of dollars."

Benton's sentiments were echoed by Richard Forsythe, president of the CDLA and chairman of Forsythe/McArthur Associates, and other CDLA members interviewed last week. Forsythe said many of the larger lessors carry residual values on their balance sheets — all within federal guidelines. He said further that there is no similarity between generally accepted accounting practices in the leasing industry and the OPM scandal, "although I'm afraid some people might make that connection because of the hatchet job done by *Barron's*."

The *Barron's* report further stated that IBM Credit Corp. will dethrone Comdisco as the leading computer lessor and will force Comdisco to take dangerous financial risks to stay afloat. While many analysts agree that IBM Credit Corp. will become the biggest lessor, they also state that there will be plenty of business left for the third-party lessors.

"IBM Credit Corp. has grown by leaps and bounds in the last year, but a lot of that growth came from the parent company — which is phasing itself out of leasing — not out of the pockets of the CDLA people," said Charles Greco, who tracks residual values and the leasing business for International Data Corp. in Framingham, Mass. "The Credit Corp.'s share of the market is growing, but the third-party guys are doing better, too."

Curriculum Update 2 Second in a Series

Four more reasons to make your training choice Yourdon.

Now, with. a new and updated curriculum, YOURDON offers you four more ways to increase your productivity. Whether you supervise or implement systems development projects, these courses will help you or your staff develop the technical and leadership skills needed to ensure the success of any project!

MANAGING PROJECTS IN THE STRUCTURED ENVIRONMENT
For Effective Structured Systems Development

The very first seminar of its kind. Specifically designed to provide the techniques needed to achieve on-time, on-budget development of structured systems.

This two-day course, with a down-to-earth practical workshop, will focus on the ways structured projects differ from non-structured projects. You'll sharpen your own project management skills, enabling you to get the most from your staff through effective project organization and control, and learn how to maximize your company's investment in the structured techniques.

PROJECT PLANNING AND CONTROL WORKSHOP
A "Hands-On" Approach To Project Management

In this unique workshop, participants spend almost half of their time applying the theories learned in this practical class. After five days, participants will gain a thorough knowledge of the most up-to-date techniques in project planning and control.

Participants will learn *how* to: 1) Establish the organizational standards needed for effective project management. 2) Develop accurate estimates 3) Draw PERT/CPM and GANTT charts and and combine them with BAR/CPM charts. 4) Develop the optimal costs, schedules and resources necessary to effectively plan and and manage a project.

PROJECT LEADERSHIP LABORATORY
Real Life Project Simulation

In just three days, the participants will have more problems and surprises thrown at them than they're likely to encounter in a lifetime of project leadership --all included in six "simulated" projects presenting the same risks and obstacles that plague all projects (and cause many to fail).

Participants will also leave with an exclusive set of project checklists that can be used "back on the job".

TEAM MANAGEMENT
Improving Productivity With Team Building

If your organization requires managers to work with other individuals to meet goals, then this two-day program is for you.

Team Management is a unique program designed to increase productivity, improve communication between organizational units, and resolve conflicts where they may occur by zeroing in on the real causes of problems.

Many companies are now turning to this program to develop more efficient management styles within their current organizational framework.

Once you've taken one of our seminars, you'll discover that there are even more reasons to make YOURDON your first training choice. For more information on any of the above courses, or to register, call:

(800) 223-2452

In New York at (212) 391-2828, San Francisco (415) 871-2800 Washington, D.C. (703) 790-0616.

YOURDON

DP Managers Say False Resumes Common

By John Gallant
And Lynn Haber
CW Staff

At first glance, the resume looks too good to be true.

The candidate attended the best schools, worked for reputable firms and has exactly the background and experience you are looking for. But something sounds a warning bell in your mind. A little digging and you discover that the candidate for that all-important position in your DP organization has "artfully lied" on his resume — overstated or exaggerated his education, qualifications or his experience.

If you are fortunate, you'll find this out before you make him an offer. If not, the mistake may cost your company more than just his salary.

If you are familiar with this scenario, you are not alone. Two-thirds of the 21 top-level DP executives contacted recently by *Computerworld* in an informal telephone survey said they had encountered artful lying by job candidates. Surprisingly, however, less than one-quarter of those executives felt that resume embellishment posed a major problem.

Only two of the DP executives queried had encountered applicants who lied outright on their resumes. More often, candidates had puffed up their qualifications or income to put themselves in line for higher paying positions. Eager to move up the ladder in a DP organization, or hoping for the chance to work with an advanced system, they stretch the truth, claiming to have "headed" project teams or "designed" new hardware or software.

"The problem is that we advertise artificially in this field. The criterion for a good employee is fast learning. But we advertise for people with years of experience with specific hardware or software. People who want a chance to work with the system are willing to fudge on their resumes to get inside. We haven't encountered much outright lying, but expansion, that's another thing," said Frank Schlier, director of information systems for the Washington, D.C.-based American Bankers Association (ABA).

"Anyone who doesn't overstate [his] income, now that's unusual," said Robert C. Maughan, executive director of information services for Arthur Young and Co. in New York City. "According to most resumes, they've encountered every operating system, every programming language and everything else. In my opinion, when they say they've worked on [an IBM] 4341 system, it means they bumped into it one day and now they're experts."

Stephen Asakawa, vice-president of computer center administration for City National Bank in Los Angeles, agreed. "Mostly, it's a gross exaggeration of experience. I'll give you a typical example. I received a resume that listed four years of CICS application experience. The candidate had used CICS applications, but he didn't know the first thing about coding in CICS. Maybe the candidate read a manual, and now he claims expertise in that area."

According to DP executives, the problem stems both from intense competition for top management information system positions and from the use of loosely defined terms tossed casually about in the industry.

"Resumes often state qualifications that are interpretations of certain words," observed R.L. Pitcher, director of information systems for Cambridge, Mass.-based Arthur D. Little, Inc.

Worsening Situation

While only five of the executives said artful lying on resumes poses a major problem for their firms, nine claimed the situation is getting worse. City National Bank's Asakawa said, "I have seen more of it lately. But that may be because I look more closely for it now."

John Smart, vice-president for data processing services for Sysco Corp. in Houston, "would have to say that it is increasing, especially on resumes prepared by individuals. People tend to get frustrated when they find they aren't as smart as they think they are."

And Schlier added,"I think it's going to get worse as long as we continue writing employment ads for specific equipment and software. We're asking for things that aren't relevant to the job. As a result, people who've leaned up against the machine are going to say they have experience with it."

According to Guy Edwards, vice-president of information services for Philadelphia-based Provident Mutual Life Insurance Co., the situation will worsen. "As it becomes more of a buyer's market, applicants will tend to stretch the truth more. If you hire through blind resumes, you're going to face 50% of the candidates overstating."

Four of the DP chiefs blamed much of the problem on employment agencies who fail to verify resumes. George Gautney, vice-president of computer services at Amtrak's Washington, D.C., headquarters, said, "The potential for an increased problem is there, especially with consultants and contractors who escalate the qualifications of individuals. I won't call it lying, but it is certainly stretching the truth."

Michael Long, group vice-president for information systems for Fidelity Union Life Insurance Co. in Dallas, went further. Recruitment agencies, he said, "don't screen individuals to see what level of expertise they've really achieved. It probably causes us to do more interviewing than we'd like. We have to do more interviews to find out what's really there."

"Agencies are trying to move a lot of people fast," Arthur D. Little's Pitcher added. "They're letting people with three or four years' experience think they're qualified to demand a higher position or to use a bigger title."

In contrast, one company now relies almost totally on personnel agencies to avoid resume embellishment. Sysco's Smart said, "We are cognizant of this problem, so we've confined ourselves to using two reputable national recruiters who do screening for us."

One-third of the respondents to *Computerworld's* survey claimed to have circumvented the problem through training programs or by promoting from within, both of which decrease reliance on outside hiring. "We have dropped into hiring most people through a work-study program at a university here," Edwards said. "We know who we're working with. I've found that this produces a 100% correlation between what we thought we were hiring and what we got."

George DiNardo, senior vice-president for information management and research for Mellon Bank in Pittsburgh, Pa., said, "The rest of the world may have that problem, but we don't. Checking the veracity of resumes is a waste of my time, so I get my employees right out of college. I don't hire retreads, and I don't hire other people's problems."

"We generally hire our own people," Arthur Young and Co.'s Maughan said. "We've been very unsuccessful with going out and hiring people. You try to hire for one position, and you have to interview a slew of people. The chances are that to get the person you want, you have to go through two or three hirings."

A majority of the DP executives contacted employ an intensive interviewing process, involving both management and technical people, in order to screen prospective employees.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

TIMM™

TIMM™ - helps you build expert systems for any applications you have in mind

TIMM™ - allows you to transfer expert knowledge into a computer where it will be available when the expert isn't

TIMM™ - accepts knowledge from more than one expert

TIMM™ - can reason with incomplete knowledge

TIMM™ - is easy to use

TIMM™ application areas are endless - some areas are medical diagnosis and treatment, equipment repair, investments, process control, business decisions, and computer performance.

Visit us at
DEXPO® West 83
Booth 840

for more information, call

The Software Workshop®
ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE GROUP

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-235-6788

From California, Alaska & Hawaii
1-805-964-7724

General Research Corporation P.O. Box 6770 Santa Barbara, California 93106-6770
A Flow General Company
TWX/TELEX 910-334-1193

Supreme Court Nixes Review

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Supreme Court last week refused to review lower court rulings that found AT&T guilty of violating the Sherman Antitrust Act. But the plaintiff in the case, MCI Communications Corp., also lost its bid to prevent reconsideration of a record $1.8 billion fine levied on the telephone company.

Three years ago, a federal district court in Chicago found against AT&T for 10 of 15 antitrust violations charged by MCI. The specialized carrier, AT&T's most aggressive competitor, was awarded $1.8 billion in damages.

Last year, on appeal, two of the 10 violations were erased, including the charge that the phone company had engaged in predatory pricing. Because a significant part of the penalty rested on this charge, the appeals court sent the whole question of damages back to the district court for a new trial. MCI and AT&T then appealed to the Supreme Court.

John Worthington, MCI's senior vice-president, said last week that he expects the district court retrial to begin next spring. Pointing out that business has been "a hell of a lot better than we thought it would be" since the original fine was announced three years ago, Worthington indicated that MCI will ask for higher damages.

IBM, Hitachi Settle Civil Suit Out of Court

By Jeffry Beeler
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — A year-old civil lawsuit accusing Hitachi Ltd. of stealing IBM trade secrets has ended in an out-of-court settlement that gives the U.S. vendor extraordinary powers to monitor its Japanese competitor's future product developments.

Under the settlement, IBM has gained the right to scrutinize any new Hitachi systems product whose first customer shipment occurs between now and Oct. 1, 1988. The main aim of the proposed inspections is to prevent Hitachi from using the IBM technology it acquired as a result of a 1982 trade-secrets theft scheme, according to an IBM press spokesman.

The settlement also calls for the creation of a three-member arbitration board that will referee the product inspections and resolve potential quarrels. If, for example, the two companies disagree about whether a future Hitachi offering incorporates stolen IBM trade secrets, the dispute will be referred to the committee within 30 days.

Another 30 days will then be available to the arbitration panel to settle the argument and make its ruling known. Both vendors are required to treat the committee's decisions as final, according to legal papers that IBM and Hitachi filed jointly in U.S. District Court Oct. 6.

Participating on the board will be John Bertram, president of IBM's General Products Division in nearby San Jose, Calif., and Takeo Miura, board director and group executive of Hitachi's Computer Group. The panel will also include a chairman, whose selection requires both companies' approval. The chairman will be named no later than Nov. 4, the court papers said.

Other provisions of the Oct. 6 settlement require Hitachi to pay all of IBM's civil suit legal fees and to return any trade secrets it has already stolen from the industry giant or may acquire in the future.

In addition to permitting IBM to examine every new Hitachi systems module during the coming five years, the settlement calls on the Japanese firm to surrender all of its accompanying documentation, including product specifications and user manuals.

Submitted before U.S. District Court Judge Spencer Williams, the settlement finally ends Hitachi's involvement in a trade-secrets theft case that first burst on the scene more than 15 months ago. The case resulted last year in criminal indictments against Hitachi, Mitsubishi Electric Corp. and more than 20 of their employees or agents, all of whom were accused of conspiring to transport stolen IBM trade secrets to Japan.

Among the targets of the alleged theft attempt were documents describing 370 Extended Architecture, workbooks detailing the 3080 series' hardware design and source code for MVS/SP Version 2.

On Sept. 16, 1982, IBM compounded Hitachi's legal predicament by naming the Japanese vendor as a defendant in a civil suit that mirrored the criminal charges already facing the firm. Also named in the suit were Hitachi's U.S. business partner, National Advanced Systems, Inc. (NAS), and its parent company, National Semiconductor Corp. The civil litigation against National Semiconductor and NAS, a supplier of Hitachi-manufactured IBM-compatible processors, is unaffected by the Oct. 6 settlement, the IBM spokesman noted.

Among other things, the Sept. 16 legal action called on Hitachi to return stolen IBM trade secrets and sought to prevent the Tokyo-based company from using the technology in its future products.

Last February, Hitachi pleaded guilty to the criminal charges facing it and received the maximum penalty of a $10,000 fine. But although the guilty plea ended the criminal phase of Hitachi's legal troubles, the civil suit persisted, with both sides initially holding out little hope for an out-of-court settlement.

After several months of additional negotiation, however, the IBM vs. Hitachi civil action was finally settled Oct. 6. Among its other repercussions, the agreement is expected to result in the dismissal of a countersuit that Hitachi filed against IBM July 1 in Tokyo. The Japanese litigation in effect constituted a refusal by Hitachi to return and to forego use of the technology the firm had already pleaded guilty to stealing from IBM.

Ansi X3 Committee Seeks Members

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The American National Standards Institute (Ansi) X3 Standards Planning and Requirements Committee Data Base Study Systems Study Group is seeking additional members to help plan and develop a family of standards for data base systems.

The project includes investigating and coordinating projects using an architectural framework for data base standards.

Those interested in joining the committee can contact committee chairman John W. Young Jr. at NCR Corp., 9900 Old Grove Road, San Diego, Calif. 92131.

Are you managing your hardware or is your hardware managing you?

Use ABR™ Archive and Superscratch

Automatic archiving of data sets. ABR, performing the ARCHIVE function, will backup, scratch, and uncatalog any data set that has not been referenced for a user-determined time period. Users can also request archiving of their data sets by control statements or remote queue. ABR will record these data sets in the ARCHIVE control file. Inactive data sets can be archived, freeing the disk space for more productive use.

FDR™- Automatic Backup & Recovery ...The Fastest DASD Management System

Available for IBM OS/VS & MVS
90 Day Free Trial

INNOVATION
DATA PROCESSING
970 Clifton Ave., Clifton, NJ 07013 • 201—777-1940

Software Dominates Info Debuts

(Continued from Page 1)

ers to maintain a library of personal definitions.

The product requires either VAX-11 Datatrieve or Oracle Corp.'s Oracle data base management system. It costs $24,500 from Frey at Chestnut Hill Road, Amherst, N.H. 03031.

University Computing Co. (UCC) released a Report Processing and Tracking (RPT) component for its UCC-7 Automated Production Control System for IBM MVS operating systems. The new subsystem provides the facilities for a data center to manage batch production output information, UCC said.

On-line facilities provide both inquiry and update capabilities to the report distribution data. A report archival function negates the need to rerun a job to recreate a lost report.

The introductory price of the subsystem is $9,500 from UCC at UCC Tower, Exchange Park, Dallas, Texas 75235.

NCR Corp. announced a link which allows users of its Decision Mate V microcomputer to transfer and receive data from either NCR's advanced 9300 system or its medium- to large-scale V-series mainframes.

A File Extract Facility (FEF) utility permits selection and extraction of data elements or fields from the data base for output to a sequential data file. The file can be sent via the File Transport Facility (FTF) to an NCR personal computer.

The FEF and FTF are each expected to sell for $1,000/mainframe, although NCR stressed that final pricing has not yet been determined. More information is available from NCR, Dayton, Ohio 45479.

Applied Data Research, Inc. (ADR) introduced software for generating computer-based training materials that integrates videotape/disk technology with IBM Personal Computers. ADR/Adroit (ADR Online Interactive Training) allows users to simulate software applications normally run on IBM 3270 terminals and incorporates high-resolution graphics and video programs.

Courses can be created with a text and graphics editor, and videotape materials can be incorporated into the course, activated by the Personal Computer. The system is priced at $3,000 to $4,000 per Personal Computer and requires 128K bytes of memory. Interactive video requires the use of a red, green and blue video monitor. ADR is located at CN-8, Rt. 206 and Orchard Road, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Interactive Images, Inc. (III) and ADR also announced an agreement to develop jointly and market ADR and III products to support touch-screen workstations designed around III's Easel software. Easel allows users to create and manipulate application programs by touching visual color images on a touch-sensitive screen. ADR and III will develop Easel software extensions to ADR/Dataquery, ADR/Empire and ADR/email.

III also announced that Easel will be available on the IBM Personal Computer XT. A typical configuration includes a 14-in. color monitor with touch-sensitive screen, graphics display controller, co-processor with 512K bytes of random-access memory, serial communications port and Easel software. The price ranges from $2,000 to $6,000, depending on configuration. III is located at 21 Olympia Ave., Woburn, Mass. 01801.

A set of integrated information center software for DEC VAX-11 and Data General Corp. Eclipse computers was announced by Creative Consulting Corp. International (3CI). Called Infocen, the package combines a relational data base management system, forms, color graphics, statistics, reports, electronic messages and user-definable commands.

The Relational-Plus data base management system combines hashing techniques and relational storage technology. The query processor is self-tutorial at all levels. User-definable command tables make it possible to redefine permanently or temporarily command verbs and data set names.

Prices range from $29,500 to $59,500, depending on options selected from 3CI, which is based at Solar Office Plaza, 155 W. Harvard, Fort Collins, Colo. 80525.

Goal Systems International, Inc. announced Vsamaid/XP, a Vsam tuning facility intended to address problems of poor performance, poor direct-access storage device space utilization and limited management facilities. The product reduces wasted disk space through the use of mathematical algorithms. A modeling facility helps to determine optimum virtual storage allocation.

The permanent license price for IBM OS/VS users is $5,040. The price for DOS/VSE users is $3,080. Goal is home-based at 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

A micro-mainframe communications software package that boasts faster communications start-up was announced by Comshare, Inc. Microseek provides users of the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT asynchronous communications capability with mainframe hosts.

The product includes file transfer with optional error detection and correction, terminal emulation, a library of files for automatic connection to mainframe hosts and the ability to automate repetitive Personal Computer/host tasks, a spokesman said.

The product requires 96K bytes of memory and one disk drive with an RS-232 interface and asynchronous communications board and modem. It costs $200 per copy.

Microseek-Plus, including the mainframe file transfer program for error checking and five copies of Microseek, costs $3,500 plus a $525 annual maintenance fee. Comshare is located at 3001 S. State St., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

MCBA, Inc. announced that its line of packaged software applications will be available on a variety of microcomputers. The products include accounts payable, accounts receivable, base materials requirements planning, bill of material processor, customer order processing, fixed assets and depreciation, general ledger, inventory management, job costing, labor performance, mailing list, payroll, purchase order and receiving, shop floor control, standard product costing and standard product routing.

Prices range from $600 to $2,000, depending on operating system. MCBA is at 2441 Honolulu Ave., Montrose, Calif. 91020.

Phoenix Computer Corp. announced Release 6.2 of Falcon, an online data entry system for IBM MVS, VS/1, DOS/VSE and DOS/MVT (VSE) operating systems. The system now includes a conversion facility that enables the user to transfer formats automatically from IBM's Video/370 data entry system to Falcon.

Other new features include a range-checking feature, table maintenance facility and job-submit feature. Purchase price on DOS systems is $19,500 and on MVS systems is $24,500.

Phoenix also announced a printer support facility for its Condor online program development system for DOS, DOS/VSE, DOS/MVT(VSE) and Edos/VS operating systems. Through Printer Remote Interface Support Module (Prism), Condor users at IBM 3270-type terminals can retrieve output from operating system spooler queues and send it to IBM 3280-, 1403- or 3211-compatible local or remote printers.

Prism is available in a stand-alone version for $6,000 or as part of Condor, which costs $19,500. Phoenix is located at 11949 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif. 90230.

Info '83 Focuses on Business Plan

By Ed Scannell
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Keeping pace with the DP manager's elevated role in the corporate decision-making process, organizers of last week's 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) here made "Tying the Information System Into the Business Plan" the theme of the four-day event.

In the days when computers were used primarily for accounting applications, the chief financial officer usually decided whether to buy computer equipment. But as computer applications have broadened, corporations began relying more on the DP or information systems manager to pick the system that would best accommodate their growing needs.

"Computers didn't tie in with the overall business plan in the past. But now you can't put a proper business plan together if you are not taking the information system into consideration," Leo Bowser said, show manager for Info '83.

The titles of many Info '83 sessions supported the show's theme — "Using Information Technology to Improve Strategic Business Management" and "Strategic Use of Information Systems in the Business," for example.

"A lot of other shows today, such as Comdex, are aimed at the systems integrator. But our goal here is to go after the people in charge of purchasing and using these systems, not the people designing them," Bowser said.

Despite some stormy weather and the fact that the show opened on Columbus Day, Info '83 drew slightly more than last year's 40,250 attendees. This year, 350 vendors exhibited and demonstrated their products and services, compared with 293 last year; besides U.S. vendors, companies from Japan, the UK, Canada and Israel displayed wares.

While the IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and AT&T exhibits attracted the usual hordes, Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Professional Image Computer, introduced two weeks ago, grabbed the attention of most show goers.

Office automation and software vendors dominated this year's show in terms of product introductions. Full details of those announcements begin on Page 1.

Xerox Covers Bets, Buys Osborne Parts

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Calling it a hedge against "the possible demise" of Osborne Computer Co., Xerox Corp.'s Service Group here has bought up an undisclosed amount of Osborne parts and promised to provide repair work on the portable computers for anyone who holds an Osborne warranty.

Despite swirling rumors last week that Xerox planned to buy the cash-strapped San Francisco maker of portable computers, spokesmen for Xerox maintained that the company had no interest in bailing out Osborne. Xerox's interest, it said, is confined to continuing the service pact it entered into 18 months ago with Osborne.

Osborne filed for protection from its creditors under Chapter 11 of the Federal Bankruptcy Act last month. Under the agreement announced last week, Xerox promised to pick up Osborne's warranties on its Osborne/1 and Executive/1 computers, provided owners buy an additional one-year service contract from Xerox.

Osborne President Robert Jaunich said that the agreement is "important at this time because of the financial difficulties being experienced by Osborne. The assurance it provides of continuing service support should help to stabilize the market for Osborne personal computers and restore customer confidence."

However, a Xerox spokesman admitted that his company considered the agreement a "hedge against Osborne's possible demise." The spokesman also warned that non-Xerox customers should not expect to obtain Osborne parts from Xerox if Osborne should go out of business.

Mini, Micro Vendors Show New Units at Info

(Continued from Page 1)

used as a CPU in networks based on IBM's Systems Network Architecture.

Compatible with the other three members of the Information System family, the Model 10 simultaneously supports asynchronous, bisynchronous and IBM Systems Data Link Control protocols, a spokesman said. The processor can be field-upgraded to the level of higher end 8890 models and is supported by Nixdorf and IBM operating systems such as Nidos/VSE, DOS/VE, SSX/VSE and VM.

The Model 10 features integrated disk and tape drives and is equipped with communications adapters controlled by independent microprocessors. The system is available immediately for $37,000.

Nixdorf is home-based at 300 Third Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Supermini From Basic Four

Management Assistance, Inc.'s (MAI) Basic Four Information Systems Division unveiled a 32-bit business system that will be a part of the firm's 8000 series. The system is expected to compete in the commercial marketplace against the offerings of IBM, Digital Equipment Corp. and Hewlett-Packard Co.

The system comes in three different models priced between $50,000 and $500,000. The MAI 8010 contains a single processor while the 8020 and 8030 models contain two and three processors, respectively. The 8030 supports as many as 100 terminals at a cost of approximately $4,000 per workstation.

A typical 8030 configuration will cost $210,000, a spokesman said. Basic Four is located at 14101 Myford Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680.

Micro Introductions

While most microcomputer vendors have decided to wait for next month's Comdex show to introduce systems, several manufacturers announced both desktop and portable systems.

Philips Information Systems, Inc. unwrapped a 32-bit multiuser supermicrocomputer that is user-programmable and provides data base management capabilities at the workstation level, according to the company. The Information Processing System (IPS) is compatible with the Unix operating system and with Philips' series of workstations.

The IPS holds up to 4M bytes of internal storage and up to 500M bytes of disk storage; it supports as many as 30 of Philips' universal workstations. The system is available immediately from Philips at 4040 McEwen, Dallas, Texas 75234.

Xerox Portable

A surprise hardware announcement, made late in the show, was Xerox Corp.'s 5-lb portable microcomputer that fits into a briefcase. The Xerox 1810 is dual-processored, incorporating both 8- and 16-bit chips compatible with Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS and Digital Research, Inc.'s operating systems.

The unit holds up to 64K bytes of storage, has an LCD screen and operates up to 10 hours on rechargeable nickel-cadmium batteries.

The cost of the unit is $2,195. Xerox can be reached at Xerox Sq. 006, Rochester, N.Y. 14644.

Rair Computer Corp. unveiled its Black Box 3/60S, a 16-bit microcomputer aimed primarily at OEMs and technical users. Based around Intel Corp.'s 8088 microprocessor, the 3/60S features 256K bytes of random-access memory and interfaces with up to 16 terminal, peripheral and data communications devices through an RS-232 serial port.

The desktop unit supports the Digital Research MP/M 86 multiuser operating system as well as a variety of 16-bit programming and applications software. List price of the basic system, which holds 1M byte of memory, is $9,750. Rair is at 4101 Burton Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

Portable Systems

Both Computer Transceiver Systems, Inc. and Microoffice Systems Technology, Inc. took the wraps off portable systems. Computer Transceiver's portable entry is called the Execuport XL series and features both Intel's 16-bit 80186 processor and Zilog, Inc.'s 8-bit Z80 processor. The system runs under Microsoft's MS-DOS operating system.

The XL's basic configuration holds 128K bytes of memory, features a 9-in. by 5-in. green phosphor screen and dual 5¼-in. floppy disks that store 400K bytes of formatted data. Software options for the system include the MP/M operating system.

Priced at $3,295, the dual processor system is available now from Computer Transceiver, E. 66 Midland Ave., Paramus, N.J. 07652.

Microoffice's 100/Roadrunner will be sold to both the high-volume end-user and OEM markets. The notebook-size system's screen displays eight 80-char. lines and features removable cartridges.

Software packages available for the system include a text editor, spreadsheet, Basic language, appointments manager and terminal communications. The cost of the CP/M-compatible system is $1,895.

Microoffice is headquartered at 35 Kings Highway E., Fairfield, Conn. 06430.

How to train your programmers in assembler language for $22.50 per student

For several years now, we've been selling two books on System/360-370 assembler language—one for DOS, one for OS. These books are so effective that most DP professionals can learn assembler language from them using the books alone. In fact, as you will see later, we guarantee it.

Once programmers finish our assembler language text, they are more productive. Why? Because they can quickly find the statement that caused a program check...regardless of the language they're using. Because they can write and use assembler language subprograms. Because they can maintain and develop complete assembler language programs...even ones that process ISAM or direct files. Because, for the first time, they understand what is happening as their programs execute...they're independent, they're in control

4 Reasons Why These Books Are Effective

1) These books were written by an expert from industry, Kevin McQuillen. He's been a DP manager, consultant, and manufacturer's rep, so his books are chock-full of solid, practical, real-world advice.

2) Kevin selected the content of these books based on an analysis of the tasks normally required of an applications programmer. That's why these books contain everything of use to the average programmer and very little that isn't. That's also why the books give substantial coverage to job-control language. The DOS book covers DOS and DOS/VS; the OS book covers MFT, MVT, VS1, and VS2.

3) The books are organized in the most effective way possible for a programming course. Quite simply, a complete subset of BAL is presented in the first three chapters of the book. After this, all material is organized by function (debugging, table handling, subroutine linkage, etc.). As a result, the student always sees the relationships of the parts.

4) Each book contains dozens of complete program listings. They start with card-to-printer programs and end with programs that create and retrieve direct files. In between there are listings for routines and programs that perform code translations and input validations, set up the linkage between mainline modules and subprograms, load and use tables in storage, create and retrieve sequential and ISAM files, and so on. In our experience, these listings, more than any other factor, determine whether or not a course is effective. And they are the missing ingredient in most assembler language courses.

'The manuals we purchased from you are the finest we have ever used. They have allowed our programmers (and not a few analysts, too) to write programs better and faster than I would have ever believed possible.'

General Manager
Santa Cruz, CA

How You Can Use These Books

When you receive these books, you will have several options for using them. If you don't really have a training program, you can simply pass the books on to your programmers. If they have the aptitude for BAL programming (as they probably do), this by itself should accomplish your training objective.

If you want more control than that, you can set up a progress schedule for each student and assign a senior programmer to be available for questions. To test mastery, you can assign problems from the book or actual production jobs. When a student writes and tests the required programs, you will be convinced of the effectiveness of our books.

'We have found your books to be an excellent tool, especially helpful to programmer trainees. The chapters are informative and easy to read, and the examples and illustrations are excellent.'

Programming Supervisor
New York, NY

'With all sincerity, your book is by far the best book I have read regarding assembler language programming. It has already aided many of our junior and senior programmers.'

DP Manager
Detroit, MI

If you have an existing training program in assembler language, the quickest way to increase its effectiveness is to give our book to all students. Because our books contain dozens of complete program listings, they quickly improve coding techniques. Because they provide detailed procedures for testing and debugging, they quickly improve debugging efficiency.

Our Unlimited Guarantee

So there's no risk to you, all our books are sold with an ironclad guarantee. If they don't prove to be effective in your training programs, you can return them for a full refund...no matter how many you bought, no matter how long you've had them. In short, you must be satisfied.

So mail the coupon today. For each book ordered, I'll bill you $22.50 plus shipping and handling (plus sales tax in California). Then you can see how your assembler language training improves as soon as you start to use these books.

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc.
4222 West Alamos, Suite 101
Fresno, California 93711
(209) 275-3335

Mike Murach & Associates, Inc., A2 14
4222 West Alamos, Suite 101, Fresno, California 93711

Dear Mike: Please send me the copies of *System/360-370 Assembler Language* that I have indicated below. If I'm not satisfied, I will return the books for a full refund no matter how long I've had them.

_____ **DOS (407 pages)** _____ **OS (450 pages)**

☐ Bill me $22.50 plus shipping and handling (and sales tax in California) for each book ordered.

☐ Charge my _____ VISA _____ MasterCard:
Card number _____ Valid thru (mo/yr) _____
Cardowner's signature _____

☐ I want to SAVE shipping and handling charges. Here's my check or money order for full payment. California residents, please add 6% sales tax to your order total. (Offer valid in U.S.)

Name and Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____

Office Products Grab Some of Info '83 Spotlight

(Continued from Page 1)

reportedly maintain confidential files, and the network is said to include an electronic mail option.

Priced at $4,400 per workstation, which includes a 16-bit node serving also as a file server, Northnet is available from GBC at 1500 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Wordplex's Wordlink local-area network reportedly permits up to 16 electronic typewriters to be linked to a single Wordplex 80-4 information processor via telephone voice-grade cable.

The processor reportedly performs text editing functions on documents that have already been stored, with a capability for simultaneous receiving of documents from the workstations. Electronic typewriters that can be used on the network must have an RS-232C communications port.

Priced at $450 per node, Wordlink is available from Wordplex at 141 Triunfo Canyon Road, Westlake Village, Calif. 91361.

Xerox Endorses Fax

Xerox Corp. endorsed facsimile technology with a new desktop facsimile terminal that it said can communicate with computers and be integrated into office networks.

The Xerox Telecopier 295 digital facsimile transceiver can reportedly receive computer information for printing or redistribution to other fax units located anywhere in the world. It is compatible with other Group 3 facsimile devices, Xerox said.

The unit's two major options include an RS-232C interface port and a facility that permits product compatibility with lower speed Group 1 and Group 2 fax machines.

The 294 carries a base price of $4,600. More information is available from the Xerox Office Products Division, 1341 W. Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75247.

Decmate Moves Into Office

Digital Equipment Corp. made its mark at Info '83 with the transformation of its Decmate personal computer into an office workstation with two software enhancements and a price reduction.

The Decmate Office Workstation integrates word processing, personal computing and communications capabilities with a new logon processor file called Easycom and a word processing conversion utility called WPS Convert, according to a vendor spokesman.

The workstation is priced at $4,735, which includes the system unit, a monitor and keyboard and the software capabilities. It is covered by DEC's recently announced 90-day, on-site service plan [CW, Oct. 3].

DEC is located at 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Nixdorf Terminal

Nixdorf Computer Corp. last week introduced its 8810 Professional Workstation, which serves as an intelligent terminal tied into a range of Nixdorf systems or which can be used in stand-alone mode.

As an interactive terminal, the 8810 reportedly connects to the Nixdorf 600 series distributed system. Tied to an 8870 Data Processing System, the workstation reportedly has access to application programs for banking and commercial applications.

The 8810 includes a 12-in. amber-on-black display with an 80 char./sec printer.

The 8810 is priced at approximately $4,000. More information is available from Nixdorf at 300 Third Ave., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Lee Data Controller

Topping the list of communications products was Lee Data Corp., with a dual-host controller said to feature a dual remote-host access capability that increases the functional capabilities of individual display stations in a system.

The Model 311 controller reportedly contains two remote communications interfaces operating concurrently to enable display stations to switch between one of two selected IBM or compatible mainframes.

The 311 can also reportedly be configured to provide application redundancy or host backup capabilities and operates in any IBM protocol Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) or Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control (SNA/SDLC) combination, supporting up to 32 display stations and printers.

Priced at $14,215, the controller is available from Lee Data at 7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Minneapolis, Minn. 55344.

Also introduced last week was a protocol converter from Three R Computers, Inc.

The PA1000 is said to provide entry to IBM environments via a coaxial cluster controller connection for any Ascii terminal, personal computer, portable computer or other device.

Connecting to an IBM 3274/3276 cluster controller supporting BSC or SNA/SDLC environments, the PA1000 reportedly permits access to asynchronous hosts, public information services or time-sharing services.

Priced at $995, the PA1000 is available from Three R Computers at 18 Lyman St., Westboro, Mass. 01581.

Why Fairchild Industries didn't go with a fly-by-night software company.

Many of the world's leading manufacturers rely on MIMS® Manufacturing Software from General Electric Information Services Company.

Manufacturers like Fairchild Industries, Teledyne CAE, TRW, Dictaphone and Philips Telecommunications.

Why?

Electronics Industry Relieved

House Democrats Put Immigration Bill on Ice

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The manpower-starved electronics industry got a reprieve recently when Democrats in the U.S. House of Representatives pulled the plug on a controversial immigration bill that would have limited availability of foreign technical workers.

The Immigration Reform and Control Act, now apparently on the shelf for at least another year, was also viewed by civil liberties advocates as a great threat to personal privacy in this country. The bill called for a worker identification system, which some feared would be a de facto national ID system [CW, May 30].

The bill, which has passed the Senate twice, was headed for House consideration when Speaker Thomas P. O'Neill (D-Mass.) early this month decided not to let it come up for debate this year. Because of the controversial nature of the legislation, it is not likely to be reintroduced in 1984, an election year.

The bill's centerpiece was a provision to penalize employers who knowingly hire illegal aliens. Hispanic groups feared employers would resist hiring Hispanics and other minorities to make sure no illegal aliens got jobs.

O'Neill noted the opposition to the bill from Hispanic groups and said he feared President Reagan, although claiming to support the bill, would veto it to curry favor in the U.S. Hispanic community.

Rep. Robert Garcia (D-N.Y.), chairman of the House Hispanic Caucus, hailed the action of "our great speaker Thomas 'Tip' O'Neill," but other members of the House and Senate who have worked on the legislation for years strongly denounced the move as a blatant Democratic attempt to attract Hispanic votes. Rep. Dan Lungren (R-Calif.) rose in the House to exclaim that "the stench from the rotting carcass of arrogant political partisanship lies heavily on the air of this chamber today."

The White House, which has criticized certain portions of the bill, reiterated its support for the legislation and said it hopes O'Neill will reconsider his decision to withhold it from House debate.

The electronics industry, however, reacted with a sigh of relief. As considered in the Senate, the bill would have required all graduating foreign students to return home for two years before they could seek jobs in the U.S.

The House version would have permitted the Secretary of Labor to waive that provision for alien degree holders who received job offers in certain areas considered to have manpower shortages. The electronics industry had labored long and hard to have the bill amended to include that waiver but was also loath to accept any government regulation of its hiring practices.

Now that the bill has been temporarily shelved, "it will be business as usual," remarked Pat Hill Hubbard, American Electronics Association vice-president for engineering education. It will still be hard to fill all of the industry's manpower needs, "but at least that issue is not going to be compounded" by government regulation, she told *Computerworld* last week.

"Illegal immigration is a real serious issue," she said, but added that the foreign student provision "was always misplaced" because it is an issue of legal immigrants and not illegal aliens, the main target of the immigration reform bill.

"The immigration bill was going to cause problems for us" even with the House amendment, Hubbard said. She noted the matter most likely will come up again and said the association is "hoping we don't lose ground" when it does.

Privacy Concerns

Just as the employer sanction provision alarmed the Hispanic community, it was also cause for concern among privacy advocates. In order to hold employers accountable for hiring illegal aliens, the government would have to provide a secure and reliable way for employers to identify workers eligible to hold jobs in the U.S.

The bill would have directed the administration to develop such a system, and one method discussed would be to issue ID cards, backed by a computerized data base accessible by employers that could be checked to verify employment eligibility. The government estimated this type of system would cost almost $2 billion in the first five or six years alone.

Privacy advocates argued that the system would be too expensive, too difficult to enforce and plagued by fraud. In addition, the system plan is seen by opponents as a national ID system that could be misused by government agencies.

used by goverment agencies. The White House also said it did not approve of this provision but it had concluded the need for immigration law reform outweighed the privacy concerns.

Because GE Information Services Company is a world leader in manufacturing information services.

And has been for years.

What's more, as an affiliate of the General Electric Company, one of the world's largest, most diversified manufacturers, we bring vast experience to the design of our manufacturing systems.

MIMS-MFG. A system with the flexibility to change as your business changes.

With MIMS-MFG, if your needs change, you don't necessarily have to change your system. You have the flexibility to quickly create new applications.

That's because MIMS-MFG is written in a user-friendly, 4th-generation language.

End-users don't have to be computer experts to use it. All they have to be are manufacturing experts.

It can be installed on your IBM mainframe computer system fast… or you can start today on our IBM-based computer service. In a few weeks, you can be up and running, instead of waiting months.

MIMS-MFG gives you 14 modular subsystems to help you plan and control everything from order receipt to materials management to shop floor control.

We have 5,000 professionals to consult, design, develop, install and maintain a system just right for your needs. And train your people to use it effectively.

MIMS-MFG is one of the many software solutions from GE Information Services…chosen by over 100 leading manufacturers all over the world.

If you want to be a part of a growing select group, call George Evans at 301-340-MIMS, or fill in the coupon below.

We won't leave you up in the air.

CW10/17/83

Name__________
Title__________
Name of Company__________
Address__________City__________
State______ Zip______ Phone__________

Please send more information on MIMS-MFG.
☐ We are interested in purchasing a new manufacturing system in the future.
☐ We are actively searching for a new manufacturing system.
☐ Please have a sales representative call on me.

Return to: George Evans
Manufacturing Marketing TOB2
General Electric Information Services Company
401 N. Washington Street
Rockville, MD 20850

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Information Services Company

International Report

FROM THE CW INTERNATIONAL NEWS NETWORK

AUSTRALIA

SYDNEY — Australia's largest private bank, Westpac Banking Corp., has ordered a triple-processor Tandem Nonstop II System and Base 24 software from Tandem Computer, Inc. Westpac is thought to be the first private bank here to make a commitment to on-line customer services similar to those already offered by state banks. It is also the first bank to use Tandem equipment.

BRAZIL

MANAUS — Secretary of the Treasury Ernane Galveas assured the executive secretary of Brazil's Special Department of Informatics that information technology is high on the list of government priorities for importation. To facilitate further the flow of technology in and out of Brazil, the government has established a duty-free port here.

CHINA

BEIJING — China is developing highly sophisticated computer technology for military purposes, but lagging far behind in general application of computers, according to Wambil Lee, a lecturer from the University of Hong Kong who recently visited here. Lee urged the Chinese to buy general-purpose computers from foreign vendors instead of trying to invent their own. China can learn and copy from the equipment, Lee said, arguing that there is no guarantee that the computers China produces itself will be as good as those already on the market.

FRANCE

PARIS — More information has leaked out about the French postal, telephone and telegraph (PTT) administration's intention to produce a microcomputer version of its Minitel videotex terminals. PTT sources report that two solutions are being considered: the development of a completely new series of Minitel terminals that include keyboards, CRTs and peripherals; and an upgrade of the existing Minitel terminals by equipping them with 8-bit configurations. All of these modules would then be connected with a bus developed by PTT. The PTT rumors sent French microcomputer vendors scrambling for the contract. Meanwhile, Apple Computer, Inc. is expected to announce a universally applicable board to connect its Apple II micros to videotex environments.

ITALY

MILAN — After a recent summit meeting of the IRI — Italy's industrial and government policy officials — the vice-chairman of Italy's national telephone organization known as SIP, along with the director of Italcable, Italy's International and Intercontinental Telecommunications Service, resigned from their offices. Gianfranca Mossetto, the former SIP vice-chairman, sharply criticized SIP management and policy, arguing that increasing phone rates is not the answer to problems at SIP. Giovanni Pinto, the former director of Italcable, reportedly resigned his office because of deeply rooted but unspecified differences with the IRI.

JAPAN

TOKYO — Toshiba Corp. has introduced a 32-bit superminicomputer for engineering and laboratory automation called the Tosbac Data System 600/40, along with an application system called the Super Drafting System. These products, which will be available in January, will be priced at $56,000 and $108,000, respectively.

- - - - -

TOKYO — Sord Computer Corp. has enhanced its 8-bit microcomputer, the M 243. The improvements include a doubling in the system's processing speed, the ability to connect three terminals and Japanese word processing capability. The standard system, which includes a keyboard, two floppy disks and a CRT, is priced from $2,956.

SWEDEN

STOCKHOLM — Asea, the Swedish electrical, nuclear and robotics giant, has unveiled its first "seeing" industrial robot. The system consists of a television camera, a computer and the robot itself. Through advanced image-recognition technology, the robot can reportedly recognize the pieces it needs to manipulate in a factory assembly-line environment. The machine is said to be capable of recognizing up to 99 different objects.

WEST GERMANY

MUNICH — Siemens AG has expanded its 7500 series of systems with the introduction of two additional families: 7550-X, which will include three models; and 7570-X, which will consist of four systems. The performance of the company's proprietary BS 2000 operating system on the new products will reportedly reach 7 million instructions per second, which is approximately 50% greater than with previous models. The systems are scheduled to be available by next summer.

The Suit and Chip proudly debut their baby.

"To look at it, would you guess it has the power of an IBM mainframe?"

The Suit beckoned us closer. "For the VM/CMS users, and there are some 600,000 them concentrated in big business, financial inst tutions and government, this little baby means new life for their existing programs and applications."

AT&T's Brown Urges Congress to Stay FCC Plan

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — "It's too late for Congress to have second thoughts" about deregulation of the telephone industry, AT&T Board Chairman Charles Brown told every member of the House of Representatives and Senate earlier this month in a letter sent to persuade them not to enact pending legislation modifying the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) access charge plan.

The FCC plan shifts costs from long-distance communications users to all users by charging for access to AT&T's long-distance network. It has enabled AT&T to propose substantial reductions in several of its interstate rates [CW, Oct. 10] — a reduction that will disappear, the company has said, if the legislation is enacted.

A major reason for the pending legislation is congressional concern that rates will increase to a point where universal telephone service will be jeopardized. However, in a letter to the FCC, AT&T Assistant Vice-President William R. Stump offered evidence reportedly showing that the FCC's pro-competitive policies and the impending divestiture of the telephone company will not increase rates for local ratepayers.

Stump's key point was that although divestiture reportedly has generated "over $9 billion" in rate increase requests from local telephone companies, "some $2 billion is actually carrier access charges, not customer charges." But even if this fact is ignored, the $9 billion plus in increases, if all of them were granted, would increase residential rates "7% to 12%, or about $1.65/mo, assuming the midpoint of the range," Stump told the commission.

Referring to a recent analysis of residential usage in five states, six months before and after large increases were authorized, Stump said the studies show it is "absurd" to argue that the pending rate increases, if granted, will lead to a significant reduction in the number of residential subscribers.

Besides shifting costs from long-distance users to all telephone network subscribers, the FCC's access charge decision also has changed the shares assigned to telephone and nontelephone interstate carriers. Under the present system, which will end Jan. 1 if the access charge plan is implemented on schedule, interstate telephone carriers — consisting chiefly of AT&T Communications — pay a "separations/settlements" charge to each local telephone company, which subsidizes the latter's costs. Other common carriers pay a similar but smaller fee for inferior access; that fee is generally known as the Exchange Network Facilities for Interstate Access arrangement.

Under the FCC's new plan, this differential will drop considerably, according to the other common carriers, and leave them at a competitive disadvantage. "The very survival of the [other common carrier] industry is threatened," the eight largest carriers told the FCC early this month.

Other Actions On Access Plan

WASHINGTON, D.C. — In other actions related to the Federal Communications Commission's (FCC) access surcharge decision:

- AT&T told the FCC earlier this month that the existing separations/settlements process "can no longer function as currently designed following divestiture." Redesigning it "would impose tremendous costs on the Bell operating companies and AT&T," the company said in reply to petitions filed by Western Union Telegraph Co., the Association of Data Communications Users and others that seek a delay of several months in imposition of the access surcharge plan.
- An intrastate access surcharge system similar to the one developed by the FCC for interstate services has been adopted by the Iowa Commerce Commssion. Beginning Dec. 1, a $2/mo surcharge will be imposed on each residential line and a $6 surcharge on each business line. In addition, the commission has added 3 cents per minute to the charge for each intrastate call.
- MIT Director of Telecommunications Morton Berlan told the FCC earlier this month that it will cost MIT an extra $800,000 if the commission does not modify its access charge decision to reduce the surcharge levied on Centrex-CO users. The basic problem is that the surcharge is imposed on each access line; Centrex-CO users, since they have many more access lines, pay considerably more than private branch exchange users.
- Dr. Alfred Kahn, economic adviser to President Carter and former chairman of the New York Public Utilities Commission, called the FCC's access charge plan "an intelligent decision, a moderate decision and a courageous decision." In hearings earlier this month before the Joint Economic subcommittee, Kahn said that while the present subsidy paid by long-distance users toward support of local telephone networks has served a useful social purpose, it is too large.

A 'personal mainframe' no less.

The Chip chimed in. "It is a personal mainframe that provides greater productivity for the individual user, enhances the performance of existing applications, leverages a company's investment in IBM systems and software, and provides access to sophisticated, modern computing environments such as FOCUS™ and RAMIS II™

—and all at a price affordable by the single user."

We were talking with the Suit and the Chip at their new headquarters in Trumbull, Connecticut. They founded Canaan Computer Corporation in 1981. Prior to that, the Suit, Bob Bernard, was the founder of National CSS, a leader in the development of commercial time-sharing. The Chip, Nick Pisarro, was a major technical contributor there. We asked what makes the Canaan Computer stand out of the teeming mass of new computers.

CMS user freed at last.

"It's simple," explained the Suit. "Recent developments like multi-window graphics and Ethernet™ are giving some buyers of new computers vastly increased capabilities. But as far as the IBM mainframe user has been concerned, these new powers don't exist. The CMS user has had to be satisfied with decade-old technology. With the introduction of the Canaan Computer, that CMS user can now have it all."

Multi-window graphics, dedicated interactivity.

"What we have done," said the Chip, "is develop a machine that provides these state-of-the-art capabilities, and runs the user's IBM mainframe programs with no changes required. So, for the very first time, CMS users , or even non-users who want to take advantage of all that IBM software , can have very high-resolution graphics, networking for shared resources, super interactivity, more computing power than they can ever get on a shared centralized computer—and all in a package the size of a two-drawer file cabinet."

Multi-window graphics, local area networking, a dedicated processor for each user: is there anything else you want the business community to know, we asked?

"Yes," said the Suit. "Our address. So they can write or call for more information. Or to order a machine—they're ready for delivery now. It's Canaan Computer Corporation, 39 Lindeman Drive, Trumbull, Connecticut 06611 (203) 374-5592. Ask for the Suit."

CANAAN

User Sees Positive Side to AT&T Deregulation

CW
At NRMA

(Continued from Page 1)

perspectives — to prove . . . that telecommunications is a resource to be managed to increase the revenue potential of your corporation and [that] it's not just an expense."

Deregulation should really not alter the goals of a communications manager, according to Livingstone. "What Montgomery Ward is doing is no different from what we would have done without deregulation — provide cost-effective telecommunications services for our corporation."

But when he joined the organization one year ago from Rockwell International Corp., Livingstone said, Montgomery Ward "was designed to work with a monopoly. In essence, we said to Bell, 'Go on out there and engineer a system, tell us how much it will cost and we will contract it.' "

That attitude has changed, he added, and the decision has been made to purchase telecommunications services and products on a competitive basis. The retail chain's communications equipment is outdated and overpriced, but "deregulation will allow me to come out from underneath lease agreements that are too long."

Montgomery Ward's strategy, according to Livingstone, who worked in DP for eight years before spending another eight years in telecommunications, includes developing in-house resources that were once left to AT&T's personnel. Those resources, he said, include expertise in network design and analysis, inventory management, change management and billing management. Regulatory and tariff management is addressed through a consulting group that has hired a firm to keep track of tariffs nationwide. And in the area of planning and control, "We've used deregulation as an excuse to get [the resources] we need."

Concerns in the corporation, he said, include the changing vendor environment, the increased number of marketing entities and the product technology explosion.

Livingstone said the situation provides opportunities for internal reorganization; controlling expenditures; upgrading functionality and efficiency; using the company's leverage to induce such things as volume discounts and favorable maintenance agreements; and positioning networks to minimize tariff vulnerability, merge voice and data and add value-added services.

He also advised automating internal functions such as ordering, billing verification, inventory management and optimization. "You'll have the ability to react quickly," he noted.

Justice Leaves CAB to Probe Airline Nets

By Jake Kirchner
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — The U.S. Department of Justice, having completed the first phase of its investigation into computerized airline reservation systems, said recently it agrees with the Civil Aeronautics Board (CAB) that industrywide regulation is needed.

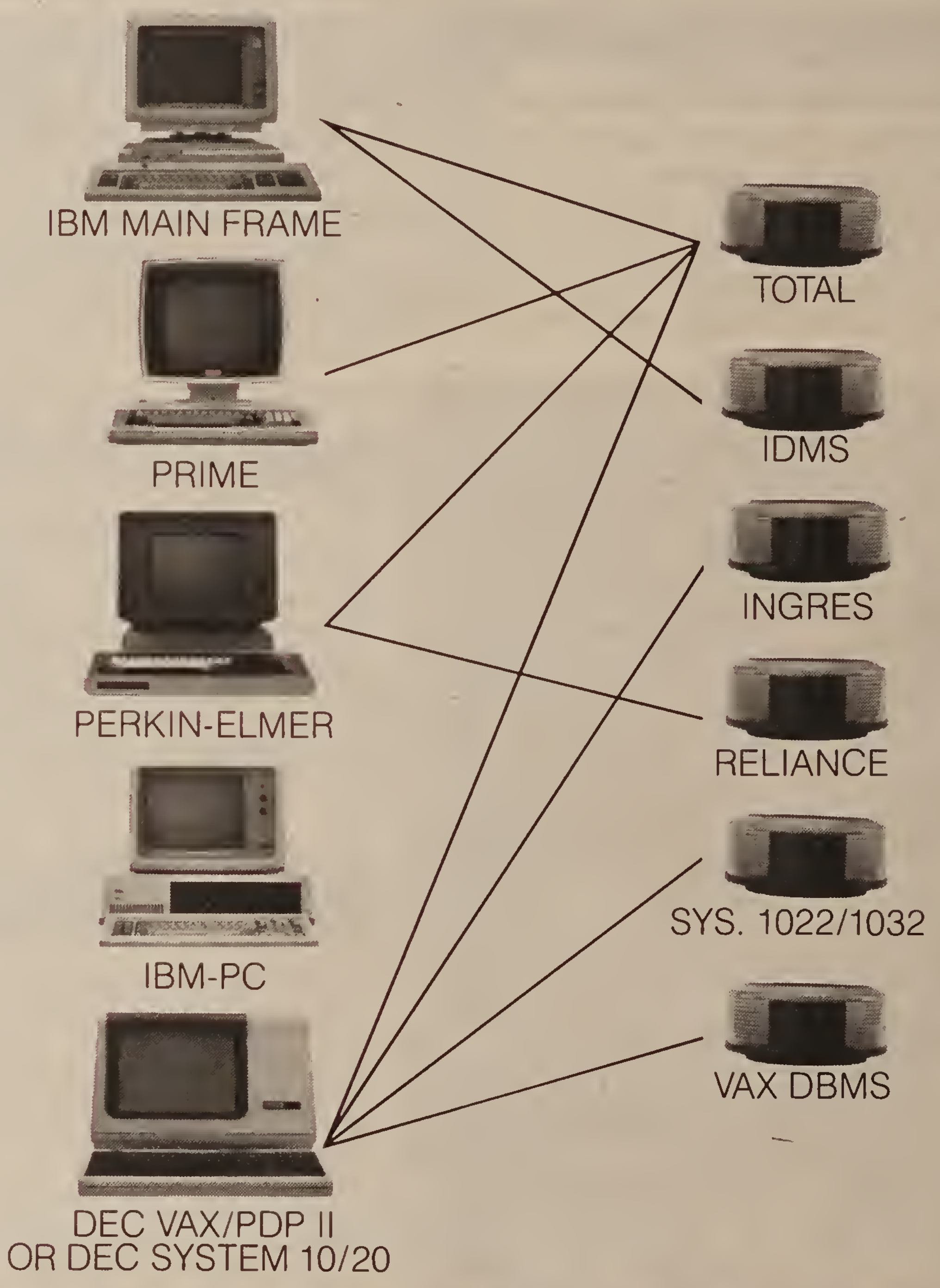
But the department backed away from an earlier stance that the investigation should be primarily handled within the Justice Department and said it would cooperate with the CAB's current effort to develop those regulations.

Both agencies have been investigating complaints that the providers of the computerized airline reservation systems are using them in anticompetitive ways. American Airlines and United Airlines, which through their Sabre and Apollo networks control most of the more than $20 billion in annual computerized reservation business in this country, have vigorously denied that their systems are used to stifle competition in any way.

The CAB, however, decided recently that specific regulations are needed to guide the use of the computer systems and has requested public comments, due today, on its effort to develop those rules by early next year [CW, Aug. 15].

The Justice Department, which is continuing its own investigation, had asked the CAB in April to hold off and allow the department to take the lead in this inquiry [CW, May 2]. In an Oct. 5 filing with the CAB, however, Justice Department Antitrust Chief William F. Baxter said his office will cooperate with the CAB rule-making procedure and defer acting on its own until the CAB action has been completed.

The agency also revealed that it has interviewed more than 100 people and reviewed more than 100,000 pages of documents. The Justice Department said it needed more time to put this material in a format to help the CAB and requested an additional month to deliver its comments for the CAB inquiry. The department said it will file "comprehensive, substantive comments and proposed rules in this proceeding."



MIX VS.

No DBMS matches SEED for transportability. No DBMS offers you a wider range of hardware options now and for the future. Whether you opt for DEC, IBM, Prime, Perkin-Elmer or GOULD CSD.

And SEED lets you transport applications across machines–micro to mainframe or the reverse. SEED also provides the only compatible path from DEC 10/20 to IBM and VAX.

Because SEED is so transportable, it enables you to standardize development efforts to increase programmer productivity. In short, SEED helps you get the most out of both your hardware and your human resources. And we back SEED with our own resources–a team of experienced professionals that gives you personalized, on-going support and service.

Seed Software, 2300 Walnut Street, Suite 734, Philadelphia, PA 19103.

Fears High Rate Increases

Consultant Cites Problems in AT&T Breakup

CW
At NRMA

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

CHICAGO — The compressed time frame of the pending Bell system divestiture is leading certain interests "to try to take advantage of the situation," according to a consultant who is studying the situation for some of the largest retail chains in the country.

William Page Montgomery, vice-president of the consulting firm of Economics and Technology, Inc., pointed out several problems in the current process during a meeting last week at the National Retail Merchants Association's (NRMA) 25th Annual Retail Systems, Technology and Communications Conference. Montgomery's firm represents several large corporations, including Montgomery Ward & Co., Inc., helping them to keep track of tariff requests and to file rate arguments before regulatory agencies.

Telephone companies at the state level, Montgomery told the NRMA, are "mirroring" rate requests that have been filed with the Federal Communications Commission (FCC). "A lot of local telephone companies are telling states [regulatory agencies] that their rates [for certain intrastate services] must be the same as those filed with the FCC for interstate services. . . . The result would turn out to be a bigger rate increase than would otherwise be," he declared.

Bills being considered by Congress that would alter aspects of divestiture by AT&T contain provisions that would place taxes on the development of alternatives to Bell operating company services, according to Montgomery. "We see these bills as a vehicle to tax business and in particular to tax new technology."

The legislation being considered is supported by consumer groups that have "a misconstruction of the facts about what will happen" and by smaller telephone companies that over the years have obtained lucrative rate provisions they want to protect, Montgomery claimed. "In some states, they make out like bandits," he added.

Montgomery said his firm maintains a data base on telephone tariffs, and recent submissions will probably double the size of that data base. It is too early to analyze how all the rate requests will impact business, he added.

His firm is advising clients not to devote any resources in the remaining months of this year on telecommunications systems. "The dust is settling," he said. "Wait a little longer, and you'll be able to see more clearly in terms of management planning issues."

Most of the impact of divestiture is becoming clearer, he added, except for the impact of surcharges on data networks. "This is an area that we're going to have to look at carefully in terms of planning," he said. But Montgomery thinks surcharges are one area that will be changed because of widespread opposition.

Cable TV Bill Reaches House

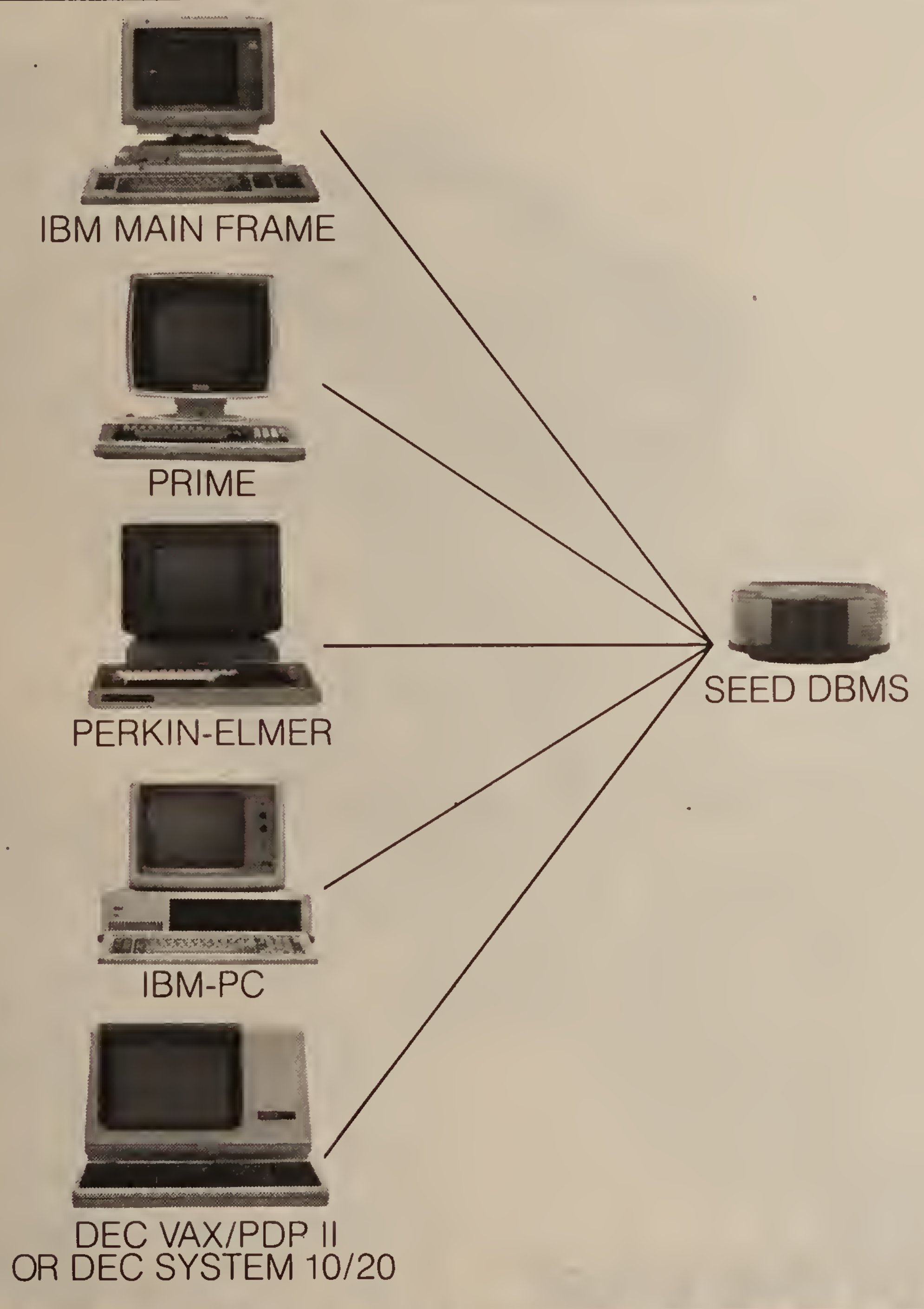
WASHINGTON, D.C. — A cable TV bill permitting regulation-free bypass of the telephone network was unveiled in the House of Representatives earlier this month.

If cable TV operators are allowed to offer data transmission services free of regulation, users in a number of cities might be able to communicate with intercity networks without having to go through their local telephone systems.

However, telecommunications legislation pending in both the House and the Senate still would require users of such bypass facilities to help support their local phone companies. The legislation imposes a surcharge on any circuit that can be used in place of local exchange facilities.

The legislation introduced in the House last week by Telecommunications Subcommittee Chairman Tim Wirth (D-Colo.) — H.R. 4103 — has 22 cosponsors, enough to get it passed by the subcommittee. But neither Rep. John Dingell (D-Mich.), chairman of the parent House Commerce Committee, nor Rep. James T. Broyhill (R-N.C.), its ranking minority member, has endorsed the bill. Subcommittee hearings are scheduled to begin late this month.

One provision of H.R. 4103 "prohibits common carrier or utility regulation of cable systems offering data transmission services," a subcommittee spokeswoman explained. This provision reportedly is similar to language in a cable TV bill (S. 66) passed by the Senate last summer over the opposition of AT&T and the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners.



MATCH

Send for your *FREE SEED Information Kit* today.
Get all the details on how SEED DBMS increases productivity for managers, programmers and end-users, and how SEED makes DBMS maintenance and operation more economical. Send for the SEED DBMS Information Kit. It's yours FREE. C1017

Or call us at (215) 568-2424. And be sure to ask for information on our FREE DBMS Seminars.

☐ Send me the FREE SEED Information Kit. ☐ Call me to discuss my specific requirements. ☐ Send me details on DBMS Seminars.

Name________ Title________ Company________

Address________ City________ State____ Zip____ Telephone________

☐ OEM ☐ System Integrator ☐ End User

Computer________ Oper. Sys.________

UNITED INFORMATION
SERVICES, INC.
SEED SOFTWARE, 2300 Walnut Street, Suite 734, Philadelphia, PA 19103

EFT Acceptance, Direction Debated

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

CW
At NRMA

CHICAGO — The presence of an electronic funds transfer (EFT) capability at or near the retail checkout counter is rapidly growing and seemingly accepted in the retail industry. But questions remain about the type of technology that will dominate, the ownership of equipment and who will make a profit.

Differing views about what direction the technology and consumer retailer acceptance will take emerged during a panel discussion and an interview held here last week at the National Retail Merchants Association's 25th Annual Retail Systems, Technology and Communications Conference.

Recent studies — including one from the Federal Reserve System indicating consumer acceptance of debit cards — and development of shared automated teller machine (ATM) networks into national EFT access systems seem to have sparked increasing vendor and user interest in EFT at the retail level. Throughout the year, press releases have come at a furious pace announcing experiments in direct-debit point-of-sale (POS), automated gasoline dispensers that will accept credit and debit cards and supermarket and convenience store chains locating ATMs on site.

"There seems to be some consensus that [EFT] is going to be the wave of the future and eventually is going to happen," declared Steve Clarkson, systems support manager and EFT coordinator for Lucky Stores Corp. "But the question is how will it happen; who will own the equipment — banks, retailers or a third party — and who pays for it?"

Helen Tepperman, vice-president and manager of business services for Wells Fargo Bank, said her organization already offers direct-debit POS to bank customers shopping at Livingston Brothers, Inc. women's fashion stores in northern California and at Shell Oil Co. gasoline stations. It recently entered into Interlink, a shared POS system, with four other major banks in California. But, she said, the big question remains consumer acceptance.

Tepperman said banks have acclimated consumers to "float," whereby payments on purchases are deferred for up to 45 days, and consumers also have questions about security. When a question arises on a credit card purchase, the consumer refuses to pay, and either the retailer or the bank extending credit is "out" the money; with a debit card purchase, however, "if you rip the money out of the consumer's account, it is going to be his life insurance payment that bounces next month."

Wells Fargo, according to Tepperman, is relying on heavy consumer education campaigns and promotion gimmicks — such as discounts on purchases — to convince consumers to do business on a direct-debit basis.

Third-Party Services

Doug Brooking, president of Comet Corp. and its third-party switching service, Cashex, which connects retailers to banks, said retailers might be well-advised to select a third-party system rather than contract with a bank or purchase their own system.

Success of direct-debit POS, Brooking said, depends on large volume, must be profitable and must be accepted by consumers. Part of that acceptance, he said, depends upon customers of various banks being able to access funds at the same grocery store.

"You don't want customers to perceive that you're pushing a particular banking institution," he said.

Helene Duffy, principal of the consulting firm of Duffy & Duffy, which was instrumental in merging shared regional ATM nets into the national ATM net now known as Nationet, has long urged bankers to get their EFT act together before somebody else steps in. At last week's discussion, she seemed to concede that bankers may have missed the boat.

"You have a host, a variety of approaches to move into EFT areas; there are some 200 shared ATM networks around the country, and many of them have switches. Retailers might even decide to buy ATMs and link them into those switches," she said.

She referred to the recent announcement made by Publix Supermarket, Inc. in Florida that it will establish both ATM and direct-debit POS systems in the statewide grocery chain.

CW Photo by P. Bartolik

EFT may be a sure thing, but major questions remain to be answered, Steve Clarkson said.

Some of the best names in software are quite attached to our network.

These people know PCs. They also know a good idea when they see one. That's why they're building future networking software around today's networking standard — Ethernet. And why they chose our PC networking system to help them do it. EtherSeries from 3Com.

What EtherSeries is doing for them.

"3 large, growing, and diverse Ethernets are at the heart of our software development activities. Our 3Com hardware has been very reliable — it has never failed us."
— Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft (Bellevue, Washington)

"We want to develop our popular dBase II® to a multiuser networked database environment. To meet the demands of our customers we chose the high-performance 3Com EtherSeries.™"
— David Clayton Cole, Chairman, Ashton-Tate (Culver City, California)

"The ease of sharing information and printers led our 1-2-3™ advanced development team to choose 3Com's EtherSeries™ over all of the alternatives."
— Mitch Kapor, President, Lotus Development (Cambridge, Massachusetts)

"We wanted network software transparency. Our PFS:® software runs without ANY change on 3Com's EtherSeries™ — it protects our user's software investment."
— Fred Gibbons, President, Software Publishing (Mountain View, California)

"The Ethernet standard and 3Com's EtherSeries™ will be an important part of our in-house networking strategy. It provides the connectivity we require for our growing organization."
— Bob Frankston, President, Software Arts (Wellesley, Massachusetts)

"Our mainframe link software and Peachtree software ran perfectly in the 3Com environment. We dropped

Stresses Training, Support for End Users

Exec Outlines Sears Roebuck's Plan for Micros

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

CHICAGO — Providing end-user computing capability where it is required is the "mission" of data processing professionals at the Sears, Roebuck & Co. retail organization.

Robert L. Wieseneck, national manager of Systems Planning and Information Services for the retail giant, told a session at the National Retail Merchants Association's 25th annual Retail Systems, Technology and Communications Conference that the growth in end-user computing has just begun and urged DP professionals to contribute.

"Your DP department can make the greatest contribution by offering planning and gaining the respect of end users," Wieseneck said.

At Sears, a decision was made in 1981 to offer direction with regard to the proliferation of microcomputers. Without such direction there would have been chaos, Wieseneck said.

"Our mission was to provide all of the end users' necessary tools," he said.

Sears selected one microcomputer for corporate use, the IBM Personal Computer, and established training and support services for users.

"That allows us to better integrate with existing office systems," Wieseneck said.

CW At NRMA

Sears presently has 100 integrated office systems in use and plans for more than 500 by next summer.

Wieseneck's department has also established similar services for end users with regard to mainframe computers.

Sears' Information Services Department is organized into two groups: mainframe support and micro support.

The mainframe support group has trained 300 end users who have developed 500 applications; the micro support group, according to Wieseneck, has trained 800 end users who have trained another 400 people to use the Personal Computer for specific packages.

According to Wieseneck, an information services manager develops, promotes and monitors systems, while information services consultants each develop expertise on a particular software product. The consultants identify user requirements, recommend hardware, coordinate long-term planning and administer software.

In the mainframe area, the program runs formal classes in basic and advanced computing, with hands-on training and instant instructor assistance; an information services user guide has been published; and a menu-driven approach to accessing data has been implemented.

On the micro side, employees "from every area and job description" have been educated on the Personal Computer; all end users initially were trained to use Visicorp's Visicalc and lately have been trained with Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3; a micro newsletter provides information on new products and programs that have been written by other Sears end users and are distributed by the Information Services Department.

The biggest challenge ahead, Weiseneck said, is to offer communications as end users seek access to other end users and to the mainframe environment.

"The trend in end-user computing has just begun and will continue to grow," he said. "End users contribute to that growth. Most users are no longer afraid of computers — they are fascinated."

Workshops To Target DP Crime

SAN FRANCISCO — The International Association of Computer Crime Investigators is holding a three-day workshop on computer crime here this week at Golden Gate University. The workshop will be repeated in Chicago on June 6-8, in New York on Sept. 19-21 and in Washington, D.C. on Sept. 26-28.

The workshop is designed for investigators, prosecutors, security officers, electronic data processing auditors, attorneys and other officers responsible for protecting company assets. Its purpose is to provide the investigator with effective tools for case planning, evidence gathering and identification, use of expert witnesses and case presentation.

The registration fee is $425. A 20% discount will be available for single organizations that register three or more members.

Additional information is available from the International Association of Computer Crime Investigators, Suite 8F, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, Calif. 94109.

Bill Gates, Microsoft
David Clayton Cole, Ashton-Tate
Fred Gibbons, Software Publishing Corp.
Bob Frankston, Software Arts

EtherSeries™ right into our IBM Information Center and can now share disks and printers."
—Dennis Vohs, Executive Vice President, MSA (Atlanta, Georgia)

"We wanted the expandability of 3Com's Ethernet as a base for our networked products. VisiSeries™ for EtherSeries™ is the beginning of a family which will include VisiOn.™"
—Dan Fylstra, Chairman, VisiCorp (San Jose, California)

What EtherSeries will do for you.

Tying into 3Com EtherSeries was a smart business move for these PC software experts. And it can be for you too. You'll maximize office efficiency, now. Cut operating costs, now. And you'll realize the full potential of your IBM PCs using software that is readily available off-the-shelf, now. All for the low price of $950 per link.

And until January 31, 1984, we'll give you our award-winning EtherMail—a $750 value—with the purchase of EtherSeries and three PC links.

EtherSeries is available at leading computer stores. Call or write Cory Randall at 3Com for more details.

☐ Please have your 3Com representative call.
☐ Please send me more information.

Name________
Title________
Company________
Division________
Address________
City/State/Zip________
Phone________
3Com Corporation, 1390 Shorebird Way, P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 961-9602.

3Com is EtherNet.

dBase II® is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Lotus 1-2-3™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp PFS® is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp VisiSeries™ and VisiOn™ are trademarks of VisiCorp

Opportunities Seen Bleak for Retail DPers

By Peter Bartolik
CW Staff

CW
At NRMA

CHICAGO — Successful DP professionals in the retail industry who hope to move up to general management positions face long odds, burdened with corporate perceptions that they are specialists.

That was the bleak observation delivered by a chief executive officer in the keynote address last week at the 25th annual meeting of the National Retail Merchants Association's Retail Systems, Technology and Communicatons Conference.

Carroll E. Ebert, chairman and chief executive officer of Carson Pirie Scott & Co., said that retail corporations tend to select key executives first from the ranks of operations personnel. "The contoller and financial executive also appears to have the inside track," he said.

Speaking to a large audience dominated by management information systems personnel, Ebert declared, "Your ability to move up and out into general management is probably frustrated."

DP professionals in the corporate environment are generally considered to be specialists and are not considered to be merchants, according to Ebert.

He said the key factor in promotion to upper executive management positions is the quality of "being a good merchant."

The credentials of top executives "usually reflect a career with a long string of rapid promotions ... typically in buying areas," Ebert said. "Management of that area of a company is almost totally precluded to the management of information services."

While conceding the difficulty, Ebert said, "There should be opportunities for managers of your skills to move into finance and operations."

He recommended that DP executives consider educational improvement, such as obtaining a master's degree in business administration.

On the job, DP professionals who hope to move up "should think and act as major store executives . . . [and] try to be an important resource to the personnel executive, operations executive and finance executive." They should also personally involve themselves in the conceptualization, development and implementation of all new information systems.

DP hopefuls face a similar problem to women executives hoping to climb the corporate ladder. Ebert noted, "There are not enough of them in the top ranks today."

DP executives should try and "infiltrate" the ranks of corporate networks by developing their subordinates.

"Looking forward, I see a spectacular opportunity for you," Ebert told his audience. "You are unusually blessed with paying the highest starting salaries. Pick carefully and look for potential corporate presidents. Hire these people and train them and work with personnel management to transfer them in the first three to five years to the areas of finance and operations."

Common Meet Slated for Oct. 22

CHICAGO — Common, the IBM user group, will hold its Fall 1983 Conference at the Phoenix Hilton from Oct. 22 to Oct. 26.

A highlight of the conference will be several presentations on the introduction of the IBM Personal Computer into the corporate setting. IBM will provide information on the latest technical aspects of its product.

Among the speakers at the conference will be Lou Veltri of Software Plus, Inc.; Tom Longman from The Systems Center, a Texas firm; Steve Papermaster of MCM Systems of Texas; Don Chapin of CBIS Corp. in New York City; and Ron Berry of Peerless Engineering in California.

Preregistration fees are $100 for members and $160 for nonmembers. On-site registration fees are $130 for members and $180 for nonmembers.

Further information on the users group meeting is available from David G. Lister, Administrative Director, Suite 1717, 435 N. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill. 60611.

VSE Users Group To Elect Officers

WALTHAM, Mass. — The New England Users of VSE, a group of technical systems support staff within the IBM DOS/VSE user community, will hold elections for officers on Nov. 30.

The group, which focuses on how to use, support and evaluate IBM operating systems, holds monthly meetings. The meetings include a discussion and a forum for users to share problems, solutions and shortcuts.

More information about the group is available from its president, Terry Spalding, at the New England Journal of Medicine, 1440 Main St., Waltham, Mass 02254.

If you've been looking for an IBM 3270 compatible terminal system that provides truly integrated multi-user computing capabilities and is flexible enough to handle a wide range of work station configurations and CP/M, MP/M and MS-DOS based programs, you've finally found it.

The CTi 3000/1.

CTi's 3000/1 Multi-function Terminal System offers you all of the 3270 functions that you would expect—plus truly integrated personal computing capabilities. As a multi-user controller, the 3000/1 can support up to 16 workstations or devices. And because of the built-in computing capabilities—and compatibility with CP/M-86, MP/M-86 and MS-DOS programs—it can turn any workstation into a powerful 16-bit computer with access up to 768K bytes of memory and 10Mb of Winchester disk storage. The CTi 3000/1—let us tell you more about it.

See us at Comdex

CTi®
CTi DATA Corporation
5275 North Boulevard, Raleigh, NC 27604
Phone 919/876-8731

More Vendors Eye Asynch-3270 Compatibility

By Ed Scannell
CW Staff

NEW YORK — With an increasing number of Fortune 1,000 firms complementing their IBM mainframes with superminicomputers made by companies such as Digital Equipment Corp. and Data General Corp., several terminal manufacturers attending this year's 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) said they have added or plan to add asynchronous communications abilities to their IBM 3278-compatible terminals.

In the not-too-distant past, the only way the 3278 and compatible terminals could communicate with an IBM mainframe was bisynchronously. This meant 3278 users were captives of the IBM environment and unable to access the data bases of the asynchronous non-IBM superminis and mainframes.

However, the demand from many Fortune 1,000 companies for the distributed processing capabilities of the DEC and DG superminis has recently become so great that makers of 3270-compatible terminals feel they can no longer ignore it.

The first and so far only vendor to bring to market a 3278-compatible terminal system with asynchronous communications abilities is Lee Data Corp. The company introduced its first asynchronous 3278-compatible terminal, the Series 400 terminal system, earlier this year.

'Target Customer'

"Our target customer is the guy that has five mainframes in one building. We can give him the capability to go outside the IBM world to other vendors' systems," Frederic Sweeny, Lee Data's senior vice-president of marketing, said during an interview at Info '83. Sweeny reported that Lee Data has accounts with 70 of the Fortune 500 companies.

Lee Data's Series 400 can communicate with the DEC VAX-11 supermini as well as with the Decsystem-10 and Decsystem-20 mainframes by emulating DEC's VT52, VT100 and VT132 terminals. Sweeny said Lee Data also plans to make its terminal systems compatible with Hewlett-Packard Co. and DG superminis.

Lee Data has been able to add capabilities to its 3270-compatible terminals without sacrificing any compatibility, Sweeny claimed. Besides asynchronous communications, another capability not available on the 3270 is the ability to download files from all 370-compatible mainframes, manipulate that data locally and send it back to either the IBM mainframe or to a DEC mainframe.

Lee Data unwrapped its latest asynchronous 3270-compatible product, the Model 311 dual-host controller, here at Info '83. The 311 contains two remote communications interfaces that operate concurrently, enabling display stations to switch freely between one of two IBM or IBM-compatible mainframes.

According to a spokesman for Lee Data, this capability should increase cost savings by doubling the range of host applications that can be accessed by one terminal operator.

Sweeny said Lee Data provides its controller unit, which plugs directly into the back of "any 4300 series and up mainframe," to two of its competitors, Raytheon Data Systems Co. and Racal-Milgo, Inc., through OEMs.

However, it does not provide those two firms with the proprietary software that will allow their systems to communicate asynchronously, according to Sweeny.

CW at Info

Bert Hochfeld, marketing director for Raytheon, said his firm is currently working on putting asynchronous communications abilities up on its 3270-compatible terminal system. However, he could not say whether such a product would actually be available.

Likewise, a Racal-Milgo spokesman said his firm is "looking into" making its

(Continued on Page 24)

Guess what can be part of the IBM 5520 Administrative System now.

The IBM Personal Computer can now share text, process files and distribute data or documents through the IBM 5520 Administrative System.

The electronic office is here for users of the IBM Personal Computer, including the XT model.

The IBM 5520 Administrative System is a completely integrated shared logic office system. Its powerful text, filing and electronic mail capabilities let secretaries and other professionals share information with up to 36 locally attached work stations or other 5520s...

And now, with IBM Personal Computers.

So both IBM Personal Computer and 5520 users can exchange and revise documents created on either machine. Personal Computer users can take advantage of up to 130 megabytes of the 5520's large storage capacity and its superb electronic mail and word processing capabilities, which include Spell Check, Spell Aid, automatic hyphenation and synonym generation. They can also communicate with host computers, because the IBM Personal Computer can emulate an IBM 3270 display terminal through the 5520.

And high-quality documents can be produced on IBM impact, ink jet or laser printers.

The IBM Personal Computer is an outstanding professional tool.

Now, attached to the IBM 5520 System, it links managers, secretaries, and other professionals who share information.

Think what this can do for office productivity.

See what can happen when two good ideas come together. Call your local IBM representative or our toll-free number below. Or send in the coupon.

IBM 5520 and Personal Computer

Write today to IBM, DRM. Dept. BF3, 400 Parson's Pond Drive, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417.

☐ Please have an IBM representative call me.
☐ Please send me a free brochure.

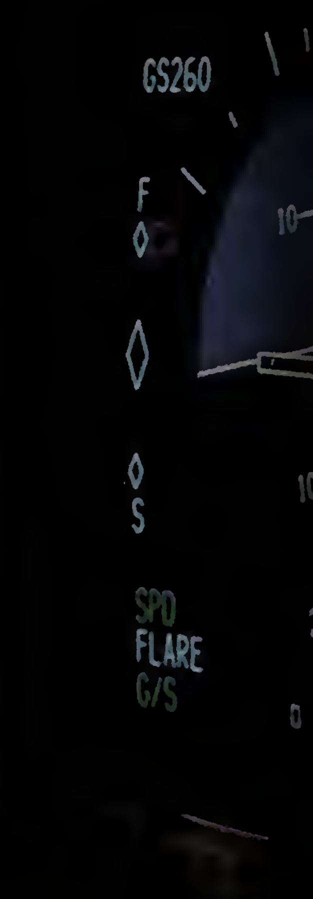
NAME ____________ TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
STREET ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ____ ZIP ____
BUSINESS PHONE ____________

IBM

90

Call *IBM Direct* 1 800 IBM-2468 Ext. 90.

"Rockwell International eliminates order management paperwork and ships products faster with a Tandem NonStop™ Computer System."



Robert P. Marovich, VP and Controller
Avionics Group
Rockwell International Corporation

"Our Tandem NonStop computer helps us dramatically streamline order tracking for our broad line of products here at the Collins avionics facilities in Cedar Rapids. This automated operation has meant we've been able to ship our products faster, as well as respond to customer inquiries in a much more timely, accurate fashion.

"The Tandem system consolidates all data pertaining to the orders, from order entry to scheduling, inventory issue to packing lists, and right on down the line to shipping. And, because the system is on-line, other departments have immediate access to this information as well; Accounting, for example, now generates invoices automatically, resulting in much improved cash flow; Manufacturing is saving $175,000 a year in internal freight charges due to the reorganization of ordering and shipping procedures; and the Group as a whole has been able to eliminate more than 300,000 reproduced documents a year.

"Other system benefits contributing to our improved customer service include better control of backorders, more accurate pricing information, and the ability to make detailed forecasts of market conditions for planning purposes. The net result is an operation that is helping us achieve some very significant gains in plant productivity."

The NonStop System. Ideally suited to on-line transaction processing where continuous availability of up-to-the-second information is critical to your business.

Tandem. Fully supported by a worldwide sales, training, service and manufacturing organization.

For information on how a Tandem NonStop system can improve your productivity or your P/L statement, call your local sales office or Tandem Computers Incorporated, 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, California 95014, U.S.A. Toll Free 800-482-6336 or (408) 725-7500 in California.

TANDEM
NonStop Transaction Processing

© 1983 Tandem Computers Incorporated

One Unified Strategy

Users Told Both Micros, Mainframes Need DSS

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

CW at Info

NEW YORK — Users who are puzzling over whether to implement decision support systems (DSS) on a mainframe or a microcomputer should consider doing both, according to a speaker at the 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) held here last week.

Chris Brown, a product manager at EPS International, Inc. in Windham, N.H., said the strong trend toward linking micros to mainframes will underscore the need for a DSS strategy that encompasses both kinds of hardware. A distributed DSS, as he termed it, uses micros for financial modeling and data manipulation and then passes the data to the mainframe for more complex modeling not available on micro packages.

One EPS client company implemented the concept after selecting a mainframe DSS and forming appropriate support and user groups. The onslaught of micros forced the company to revamp entirely its DSS strategy to make up for differences in response time, training and complexity.

The company revised its strategy "to use single tools for single problems," Brown said. The three-tiered structure uses Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet, graphics and data base package at the micro level for local modeling.

The company also uses EPS' Micro FCS with a tie to the mainframe to handle medium-size applications. Problems that require more intensive computing resources are run on the mainframe using FCS-EPS, a large DSS tool.

Distributed DSS presents some new problems, Brown conceded. Redundancy of data and effort is a concern, as is the loss of control and security at the corporate level.

Incompatibility of different micros can be a problem if the micro-buying strategy is not well articulated and increased support and training are required to familiarize the users with the new structure.

However, distributed DSS reduced time-sharing costs and opened the computers to a much wider base of users, he noted. Current trends in DSS also seem inevitably to lead to a structure in which both kinds of computing are incorporated.

Three Categories

Three categories of distributed DSS are in common use today, Brown observed. One uses spreadsheets on the micro with a separate mainframe-based DSS. This is a relatively inexpensive structure with a large user base and a great deal of idea-sharing between users. However, the incompatibility of the two systems means that files must go through a conversion process to be transferred to the mainframe, the users must learn two different languages and the mainframe DSS features are not available on the micro.

A second strategy uses an identical subset of the mainframe DSS on the micro with a direct communications link and full screen data entry. This structure eliminates the language and incompatibility problems and offers improved flexibility; however, it also extends a great deal of power to users who may not require it.

A third scenario incorporates a micro-style product offered by a mainframe vendor. Such a product typically offers a wider range of mainframe-like features but is usually not completely compatible with the mainframe DSS, Brown said. The user usually cannot transfer all aspects of the micro spreadsheet to the mainframe and has to learn a communications procedure to begin to do so, he concluded.

With 3M diskettes, your computer never forgets.

3M diskettes remember everything, every time. Because at 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process, so we can make sure that the same high quality is built into every 3M diskette. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

To order 3M diskettes, contact your 3M office supply dealer. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

3M hears you...

3M

Don't Rush Into DSS Arena, DP Managers Say

CW at Info

By Paul Gillin
And David Myers
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Slow and steady wins the race. At least that was the view toward decision support systems (DSS) voiced by DP managers interviewed at random at the 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) held here last week.

Most of the managers are either in the initial stages of implementing a DSS or are actively looking at tools to provide such support to the users. However, none is rushing headlong into the DSS arena, most preferring to let the wishes of users drive the process.

AFG Industries, Inc. of Kingsport, Tenn., "already has DSS but [does not] have a corporate definition as such," according to Robert Glick, vice-president of management information systems (MIS). Although a coherent strategy for formulating DSS has not been determined at AFG, Glick is interested in "setting out on the micro those things that are portions of DSS without calling them 'DSS' — things like spreadsheets."

However, Dave Redd, AFG programming manager, noted that management is more concerned with reducing the applications backlog than with defining DSS strategies.

"We've installed 15 major applications in the past 18 months, which is probably more than the company has done in the previous five years, and it still isn't enough," he said.

Glick added, "We have to have DSS, but it may not be under that name." He is considering using back-end hardware to tie the users into the corporate data base.

Growing Into One

Although his company has no DSS up and running, Richard D. Tuschick, manager of data systems and services at UNC Naval Products in Uncasville, Conn., said his company is "not necessarily behind. We're growing into one.

"We don't jump into something just because it's trendy. It's got to have a hard payback," Tuschick said.

Tuschick called DSS "more talk than action" in the industry, "mainly because of the expense involved." His company's strategy is to "take smaller steps to get up to a fully integrated DSS. We will be acquiring pieces to fill specific voids and meet immediate needs at a lot less cost."

Bendix Electrical Components of Sidney, N.Y., has had a DSS running for seven months, primarily in the areas of accounting, finance and employee relations. Roy D. Straka, manager of MIS operations, also believes DSS at this stage is more talk than action. "I personally believe it's a trend [created] by vendors to sell hardware and software," he said.

Like many companies, General Electric Co. in Pittsfield, Mass., "doesn't have something called DSS. We have something that provides information to managers from the mainframe," according to Lee Woodry, manager of systems and staff support.

The company is using terminals connected to a minicomputer that acts as a pass-through to the mainframe to retrieve data from the data base.

Woodry said that the location's manager of financial planning and analysis has been pushing for a more formal DSS, but "I haven't been able to get a general manager to push for it."

Coming to Info '83 to "get a survey of what's out there," Woodry said he was impressed by the proliferation of IBM Personal Computers at most companies. "Nearly everybody is using them," he remarked.

A "total solution" may be in the cards for the DSS needs at CBS Radio, a division of CBS in New York. "We see the need coming down the pike because of the proliferation of [IBM Personal Computers]," Steven G. Peppard, director of MIS, said.

Finally, micro-to-mainframe communication that's:

Complete
With 3270 and 2780/3780 using the full Bisync protocol.

Programmable
Interface custom applications to the host.

Configurable
Modify the protocol to your specific needs.

Upgradable
Works with most microcomputers.

Hardworking
Relieves all micro overhead and overload.

Experienced
Emulation software proven over 6 years of customer use.

Friendly
Complete, clear documentation.

Durable
Engineered for reliable service.

Affordable
The best part of all.

$995

Our DataTalker™ intelligent front-end processor allows your micro to emulate most IBM terminal systems. Yet it retails for about half of what you'd pay for conventional protocol conversion, software or hardware.

How do we know so much about micro-to-mainframe communications? Because we've been helping computer manufacturers solve their communications problems since 1978.

Ready to talk?

Call and ask for our Marketing Support Group. Or send in the coupon.

Either way, you'll find we speak your language. We welcome dealer/distributor inquiries.

Call 1-800-321-7785.

DataTalker™

COMDEX/Fall '83 Hilton Hotel, Booth 7601

Tell me more about DataTalker. C3103

Name________
Title________
Company________
Address________
City________ State________ Zip________
Phone________

Winterhalter, Incorporated
P.O. Box 2180, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106
313/662-2002 TWX 810-233-2423

Seven of 10 Managers Polled Plan Local Nets

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

CW at Info

NEW YORK — When asked a year ago whether they had concrete plans for installing a local-area network, most DP managers would likely have answered no.

But an informal floor survey of information systems managers at last week's 10th International Information Management Exposition and Conference (Info '83) here indicated that the local-area network is finding its way into an increasing number of offices.

Seven out of 10 people questioned said they have either installed a local-area network or have definite plans to install one in the next few months. And the most frequently cited reason for installing a local-area network is the advantage gained from a shared-resource environment.

Thomas A. McWalters, vice-president of systems and data processing at the Chase Manhattan Bank in New York City, said his office is in the process of installing a local-area network, and he expects it to be finished this year. With a local-area network, McWalters expects to save the cost of expensive cabling while enhancing communications.

W. T. Rush, a partner at Coopers & Lybrand in New York, expects to install a local-area network within a year. His company is looking to a local-area network for its flexibility, providing "a wide variety of terminals with the ability to access each other," he said.

"We've had a local-area network for two years," commented Thomas Stryker, vice-president of operations at Barnett Bank Trust in Jacksonville, Fla., where a Datapoint Corp. Arcnet is in place. "Our local-area network has put processing power right in the users' hands, while data can go directly to the source."

But as for whether local-area networks will ever be truly pervasive, Stryker, among others, has his doubts: "I think there's a place for local-area networks, but I'm not sure what that place is. With so many personal computers entering the office, it's difficult to say. But personal computers can't truly share information; they can only pass it."

Others, such as Hal Womersley, vice-president for data processing at Academy Insurance Group, Inc., said local-area networks may have their place, but it is not with his firm. "We don't really need to go from CRT to CRT," Womersley said. "Local-area nets belong in companies with a strong centralized system that are more oriented toward office automation than large data bases on mainframes."

Links Seen On the Rise

(Continued from Page 19)

3270-compatible terminal systems asynchronous, but he declined to say when that capability would be deliverable.

"Fortune 1,000 firms want one terminal that can access multiple mainframes. Of the Fortune 1,000 companies, about 900 have VAX systems," noted Fred Schlaffer, vice-president of research and development for the Westboro, Mass.-based Three R Computers, Inc.

Schlaffer's firm introduced a protocol converter that allows access to IBM environments via a coaxial cluster controller connection for any Ascii terminal.

Asked why IBM has been slow to react to its customers' needs to hook up with DEC and DG superminis, Schlaffer said he suspects IBM is waiting for the DECs and DGs of the computer industry to come to the bisynchronous world instead of waiting for IBM to commit to the asynchronous world.

"IBM has never offered any support for asynchronous. [It] doesn't want . . . DEC and [Prime Computer, Inc.] to be able to access its equipment," Schlaffer speculated.

A simple analogy that explains why Plexus

The division of labor.

A very simple idea that says when you divide a job up among a lot of people or machines, the job goes faster.

In our case, this principle translates to a multiprocessor architecture, up to seven, to be exact.

And that's the reason our family of four UNIX™-based systems will get you where you want to go. Very quickly.

Multiprocessors. No waiting.

Most commercial UNIX-based systems being peddled these days rely on a single processor to do everything. No wonder they drag their feet as system loading increases.

Not us. We're all speed. All the time.

We distributed the UNIX operating system to where it does the most good.

Our 16-bit Intelligent Communications Processors rush terminal I/O to and from as many as 40 users. While also taking care of low level communications so as not to interrupt the CPU.

Our 16-bit Mass Storage Processors handle disk I/O chores. So you get fast disk access and can keep data bases and important files easily accessible.

The performance that results is close to that of a VAX™ 11/780.

And costs about $200,000 less.

The Plexus Family. Speedsters all.

There's our Z8000 series, the economical 16-user P/25, or the 40-user P/40.

Or choose the newly introduced P/35 or P/60 models for 32-bit performance.

They're both based on the 12.5 MHz MC68000. With the addition of a few, shall we say, high performance modifications.

Like an on-board 4K cache memory. 16K of high-speed on-board RAM. A high-speed memory map. And a 32-bit memory path.

Three Factors Seen Critical in Micro Integration

CW at Info

By Ed Scannell
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Large corporations planning to equip all levels of staff and line management with microcomputers should carefully consider how they are going to integrate the micros into their particular corporate environments.

This advice was dispensed during a panel discussion called "Personal Computers in Large Companies" at last week's 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) here.

According to session chairman Alan Goldberg, director of management advisory services for the Detroit-based Deloitte Haskins & Sells, management information systems (MIS) personnel must consider three important factors when integrating large numbers of microcomputers into their organizations: hardware, software and communications.

The first hardware dilemma MIS directors must solve is whether they need an 8- or 16-bit system, Goldberg contended. "If you have an application that you think needs more than 128K [bytes] of memory, you will need a 16-bit system," he said.

Once that decision has been made, MIS directors must then decide from which one of the 100 or so microcomputer manufacturers they want to purchase their systems. Goldberg said companies planning to place very large orders will probably have to buy from more than one vendor. "For instance, [Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 150] is a good engineering machine; IBM's Personal Computer is a good general-purpose machine; and [Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s Professional Computer] is good at word processing," he observed.

CW Photo by L. Haber

Rick Inatome told Info '83 attendees that the products appearing to be de facto standards today may be quickly overtaken by their competitors.

However, Goldberg added, perhaps the most important consideration in selecting a vendor is knowing that it will be around for a few years to support the micros.

The third hardware issue that must be addressed is media. Goldberg suggested that companies purchasing systems from a number of manufacturers make sure they can transfer disks back and forth among the machines. "When there is no [media] compatibility, there can only be trouble," he warned.

Market Share

Rick Inatome, president of Computer Mart, based in Troy, Mich., said it is important that MIS directors in the process of selecting the proper hardware, software and communications be aware of the market share each product holds. Inatome suggested that MIS directors purchase products they can "standardize around."

However, he counseled session attendees, products appearing to be de facto standards today, such as Visicorp's Visicalc spreadsheet, may be quickly overtaken by their competitors.

For example, Inatome said Visicalc for a long time held approximately 70% of the spreadsheet market, but recently dropped to a 59.8% share. And while its competitor, Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3, only has 8.3% of the market, "it is clear we are seeing the emergence of something that might be considered a standard. Today there are more Lotus 1-2-3s being sold than Visicalcs."

has the fastest Unix-based systems.

All of which help boost performance even further. Giving your system enough stamina to run multi-user applications at full speed all day long.

Plus more standards as standard equipment.

There are times when performance isn't everything. There's growth, too.

That's why we've included the MULTIBUS® standard for board-level expansion.

Plenty of serial RS232C ports for terminals of all kinds.

And standard software packages like COBOL, Pascal, BASIC, and C. Plus access to hundreds of third party UNIX packages.

We're right behind you.

No one, but no one, supports UNIX and you as completely as we do.

You'll get full software engineering support, UNIX software maintenance, and even a software referral service for all your OEM programs.

Plus a field engineering force that can help you take the lead in your field, no matter what it is.

Want a race?

Come run a benchmark on one of our Plexus systems. To set one up, just call 408-988-1755, or write us at: Plexus, 2230 Martin Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95050.

You'll see a performance feat no other commercial UNIX-based system can match. Which is understandable. We go so fast because we've got more going for us.

PLEXUS
Built for speed.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

THE DIFFERENCE BETWEEN BUYING YOUR FIRST COMPUTER SYSTEM

Most companies' first computer was a word processor or a small business computer. Or maybe somebody's personal computer. Well, the "computer age" has come of age.

Now you need a system. A total office system. Integrated solutions for processing, storing, and sharing all the information your business needs—now and in the years to come. A system that grows with you. Your last system.

The Molecular series of computer systems is modular, like your own business. You can add workstations like you add people—without changing the organization. And without losing system power or control.

If you start with only two workstations and grow to as many as thirty-two, the Molecular system grows right with you. No change in software. No loss in power. No difference in performance.

As you expand, you'll have questions. You'll need help. Advice. And service. Molecular has a national support system in place now. They understand business systems. They understand business. They understand service. They're ready for your call.

At Molecular, we believe that your next computer should be your last. If you agree, call us at 800-538-8157, ext. 971 (in California, 800-672-3470, ext. 971). We'll be glad to send you more details. Or write Molecular Computer, 251 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134.

AND YOUR LAST.

molecular computer™
We're all business

Make Fourth-Generation Language Easy to Use, Attendees Advised

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

CW at Info

NEW YORK — Success in implementing an end-user computing environment using a fourth-generation language is contingent upon understanding the limitations of the language and upon writing the proper routines for users to extract and manipulate data, a consultant in fourth-generation languages said here last week.

Speaking to a session at the 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83), Hugh W. Ryan, a partner in the technical service organization at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago, also stressed the need to make use of the language as easy as possible, even if it means initially sacrificing some security measures.

Ryan helped to implement Management Decision Systems, Inc.'s Express fourth-generation language at Northwest Industries, Inc., a Chicago holding company which boasts that 95% of its computing resources are devoted to end-user computing.

Ryan said it was possible to use a standard development model to install the fourth-generation system, but that some modifications were necessary.

Data Design First

The first involved switching the data design and system design functions so that data design was done first. "We found we can't ask the [system design] questions we've always asked because the user requirements change too quickly," Ryan noted. "The users may configure a system that then goes back and changes their requirements. Also, what the users want in one place may not be what they want in another."

Northwest found that the solution was contained in the fourth-generation languages, most of which "have internal data structuring assumptions that impose a data design. The implication for you is to know what that design is and work around it."

Some designs are inherently network-oriented while others are hierarchical, Ryan said. Thus, knowing what structure is used by that language can help the DP department make a better decision about whether a fourth-generation language is appropriate.

Designers ran into the same problems in designing a technical architecture. "The fourth-generation language imposes a technical architecture assumption on you," Ryan said. "The approach again is not to go around that assumption, but to conform to it."

Using Express, the designers found that the best approach was to set up a corporate data bank that was separate from the transactional data base. Data is extracted from the production tables at various machines on a regular basis using a data delivery system that includes translation tables, table maintenance, the data bank, data manager, support rou-

(Continued on Page 28)

CW Photo by L. Haber

"In the early stages, you don't want to be concerned with security. You just want to get the users using," Hugh W. Ryan of Arthur Andersen & Co. told an Info '83 audience.

So what's a few inches of bad tape?

"Tape's tape," you say.

That's true unless the tape you write on now can't be read later. Then things could get really hung up.

Sure, tape's the last thing you want to think about; but it's often the first thing you hear about when things go wrong. So start off right.

With Memorex.®

Every inch of Memorex computer tape is tested to give you the greatest data security. And while some companies scrape away imperfections—calling it "certification"—we'd rather reject them. To keep you on the safe side.

Now Memorex has two newly formulated tape products that take our well-known quality a step further. Both are engineered for durability and dependability in the critical 6250 bpi and 1600 bpi worlds. And each is backed by a 25-year warranty.

QUANTUM®II. Our new premium tape features higher output and that extra margin of safety for your critical data. It's write/skip free at 6250 bpi.

MRX®V. The new high-output, multi-purpose tape provides excellent value and dependability.

Don't take chances with your data. Trust it to Memorex Tape. We won't leave you hanging. For more information, call 800-222-1150.

MEMOREX
A Burroughs Company

Memorex, Quantum, and MRX are registered trademarks of Memorex Corporation.

Tips Given on Fourth-Generation Language Use

(Continued from Page 27)

tines and a dialogue manager.

The data bank actually consists of a set of routines written to meet the needs of various users. "If you try to pull from the common data store, users will get bored very quickly," he said.

However, Ryan noted that the data delivery system is built in a third-generation language. "Fourth-generation languages don't easily handle these high-volume delivery systems," he said. "This creates a problem because if the user has to move across new data cells, it has to be done at third-generation language levels."

Validation and security should at first be handled in the data delivery mechanism of the new system, he advised. Although this may mean sacrificing some security features at first, "you don't want your users stepping through four commands just to get into the data base," he said. "In the early stages, you don't want to be concerned with security. You just want to get the users using."

Ryan stressed that systems design using a fourth-generation language should be accomplished with the help of an expert in the language being used. This can save time lost in needless design. "There are situations in which you don't need a valid design. You can just get down to the terminal and build the application."

The consultant is also a vital player during the implementation process, Ryan observed. He compared fourth-generation languages with early versions of IBM's IMS, in which bugs and system quirks were not always covered in reference materials. The expert can prevent the system from being shut down for hours while implementors scour the documentation for a solution to a problem, he said.

The last stage of the development cycle — testing — often has to be imposed upon the users, Ryan concluded. "Consistently users look at the data and say it's OK if it looks all right," he said. "That's not very acceptable to DP."

Testing procedures and measures have to be defined and endorsed by DP, although their value is not perceived by users.

Efta Elects Officers

WASHINGTON, D.C. — Mary-Pat Cottrell, vice-president of Citytrust in Bridgeport, Conn., will succeed Paul Hefner, vice-president of First Interstate Bancorp in Los Angeles, as chairman of the board of the Electronic Funds Transfer Association (Efta) here, the organization announced recently.

The association also announced the reelection of William R. Moroney as president and secretary and Timothy Dietz as treasurer. Dietz is a partner in the Washington, D.C., office of Price Waterhouse & Co., and Moroney is chief executive officer of Efta.

Albert A. Irato, executive director of the Matrix Financial Network in New York, was elected vice-chairman of the board.

Efta was founded in 1977 at the close of the two-year term of the congressionally mandated National Commission on Electronic Fund Transfers.

In 1981, the Electronic Money Council merged with Efta, forming what the association said is the only multi-industry electronic funds transfer organization in the country.

Efta also announced the election of six new members of the board of directors: Bruce Burchfield, president of Cirrus Systems of Oak Brook, Ill.; Stephen Cole, division head of electronic banking for First National Bank of Chicago; Joseph Denaro, vice-president for corporate credit for Zayre Corp. of Framingham, Mass.; John Farnsworth, senior vice-president of Chemical Bank in New York; Marilyn Gosz, director of financial systems for Fujitsu Systems of San Diego; and Robert Mooney, president of JC Penney Systems Services.

PRESENTING LEAR SIEGLER'S AMERICAN DREAM MACHINES: THREE NEW HIGH TOUCH™ TERMINALS.

Have you noticed that the more high technology we put into the workplace, the more human touches the workers put in? There's a real need to soften the interface between people and high technology.

That's why we designed our new High Touch™ terminals to work together with biology, not just with technology.

Our new generation of High Touch terminals brings an elegant new touch to our American Dream Machine (ADM™) tradition. The family features three new ergonomic terminals designed to meet the needs of OEMs and end users alike: The ADM 11, ADM 12 and ADM 24E.

6' coiled cable lets you put the keyboard anywhere.

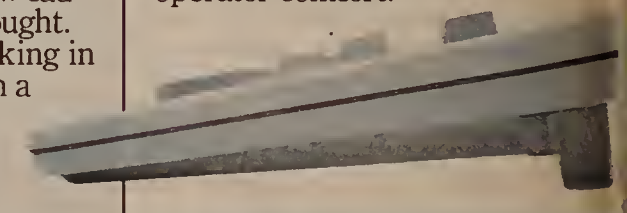
There is more to ergonomics than simply tacking on a few faddish features as an afterthought. That's why we put our thinking in up front. And came up with a whole new way for terminals to relate to humans.

No aspect of terminal design escaped our deepest consideration. Or reconsideration. Dozens of little touches add up to the convenience and comfort of High Touch. For example, we put the power "on/off" switch and contrast control knob in front where they're easy to reach.

The monitor not only tilts and swivels, it stops positively in almost any position.

The clean, crisp display features a large character matrix on an easy-to-read green or amber non-glare screen—made even easier to read by the hooded bezel. Screens are available in 12" or 14" sizes.

Our uncluttered keyboard, with its logical separations between key groupings, improves your efficiency. The low-profile, DIN-standard keyboard is not only tapered, its angle of tilt is easily adjusted for maximum operator comfort.



Low profile DIN-standard keyboard with adjustable tilt.

The Selectric® layout with its sculptured keys makes data entry easy and efficient. And we placed the *control* and *escape* keys close to the alphanumeric keys, where people just naturally expect to find them.

The ADM 11 is a High Touch conversational terminal that accepts data continuously at 19.2 kilobauds. It features separate cursor control keys logically arranged in a cross for ease of use. Four modes are provided for the printer interface: page print,

Distributor Sales & Service: Boston (617) 456-8228 • Chicago (312) 279-7710 • Houston (713) 780-9440 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 219 • Philadelphia (215) 245-4080 • San Francisco (415) 828-694 • England (04867) 80666 • From the states of CT, DE, MA, MD, NJ, NY, RI, VA and WV (800) 523-5253. **OEM Sales:** Chicago (312) 279-5250 • Houston (713) 780-2585 • Los Angeles (714) 774-1010, Ext. 582 • New York (516) 549-6941 • San Francisco (415) 828-6941 • England (04867) 80666. Selectric® is a trademark of IBM. ADM,™ High Touch™ and Express Depot™ are trademarks of Lear Siegler, Inc.

Front-End Prototype Focuses on User

Speaker Outlines Applications Building Concept

By Paul Gillin
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Data processing departments have become expert at developing systems to specifications, but not at creating applications that impact the end user, Richard A. Carpenter, a vice-president at Index Systems, Inc., a consulting firm in Cambridge, Mass., said here last week.

The solution to that situation, according to Carpenter, lies in using an evolutionary development methodology that draws heavily on prototyping to build systems that meet user needs at the end — rather than at the beginning — of the development life cycle.

CW at Info

Speaking at a session at the Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83), Carpenter outlined an evolutionary methodology that includes a layered concept of building applications. The concept is based upon a realization that the information systems structure in most organizations is divided into three parts:

- The "back office" is the set of administrative and operation activities that monitor and translate real-world events into data form.
- The data base is the abstract of the real world that is relevant to the business.
- The front end is that data that is useful by any end user.

"Any information system requires close integration between these elements, both in flow forward from the back office to the data base to the front end and from the front end back about information that's in the data base," Carpenter said.

CW Photo by L. Haber

Richard A. Carpenter advocates an evolutionary development methodology that draws heavily on prototyping to build systems that meet user needs.

Current prototyping tools address a piece of the structure but not all of it, he said. Fourth-generation languages tend to focus on the front end, data management tools sit on the data base and teleprocessing monitors and screen facilities are in the back office. However, all the tools are moving in the direction of providing a more complete function, he noted.

"Conceptually, we want to build a front-end prototype that shows the user a window into that part of the data base and lets the user decide if that's what he wants," Carpenter said. After the prototype is constructed,

(Continued on Page 30)

	ADM 11	ADM 12	ADM 24E
Programmable Function Keys	4 (Shiftable to 8)	16 (Shiftable to 32)	16 (Shiftable to 32)
Non-Volatile Function Keys	Optional	Standard	Standard
Function Key Legends on 25th Line	From Host	From Host	Standard Non-Volatile
No. of Pages of Display Memory	1	2	2 or 4
Display Memory Configurations (Plus 25th message/status line)	24 lines by 80 characters	(2) 24x80 or (1) 48x80 or (1) 24x158	User-Definable up to 96x80
Scrolling	Standard Scrolling	Smooth, Jump or Horizontal Scrolling Split Screen	Smooth or Jump Scroll Split Screen
Transmission Mode	Conversation Mode	Conversation or Block Mode	Conversation or Block Mode
Editing	Limited	Full Editing & Protected Fields	Full Editing & Protected Fields
Visual Attributes: Reduced Intensity, Blink Blank and Reverse Video. Underline also on ADM 12 and ADM 24E	3 Embedded 1 Non-Embedded	5 Embedded or Non-Embedded, plus Full Screen Reverse Video	6 Embedded or Non-Embedded, plus Full Screen Reverse Video and Highlight
OEM Flexibility	Modifiable Set-Up Characteristics	Modifiable Set-Up Characteristics & Personality	Modifiable Set-Up Characteristics. Add to Program in ROM or Down-Line Load in RAM (56K ROM or RAM. Plus up to 22K Display Available) Room for add'l Logic Boards.

line print, transparent print, and display and print. There are four programmable function keys (shiftable to eight). And two levels of setup mode to reduce errors while still giving the operator maximum flexibility.

For a High Touch terminal with editing and more, choose the ADM 12. It features five non-embedded attributes. Embedded mode can also be selected for existing applications. And 16 programmable non-volatile function keys (shiftable to 32). The display memory can be configured as two 24 x 80 character pages, or one 48 x 80 page, or one 24 x 158 page. The terminal runs in either conversational or block mode.

Or choose our top-of-the-line ADM 24E which features a moveable 24-line window you can use to look at 48 (or 96) lines of memory. The ADM 24E also offers plenty of additional space for OEMs, with up to 56K ROM or RAM available for add-on programs. Plus up to 22k display RAM.

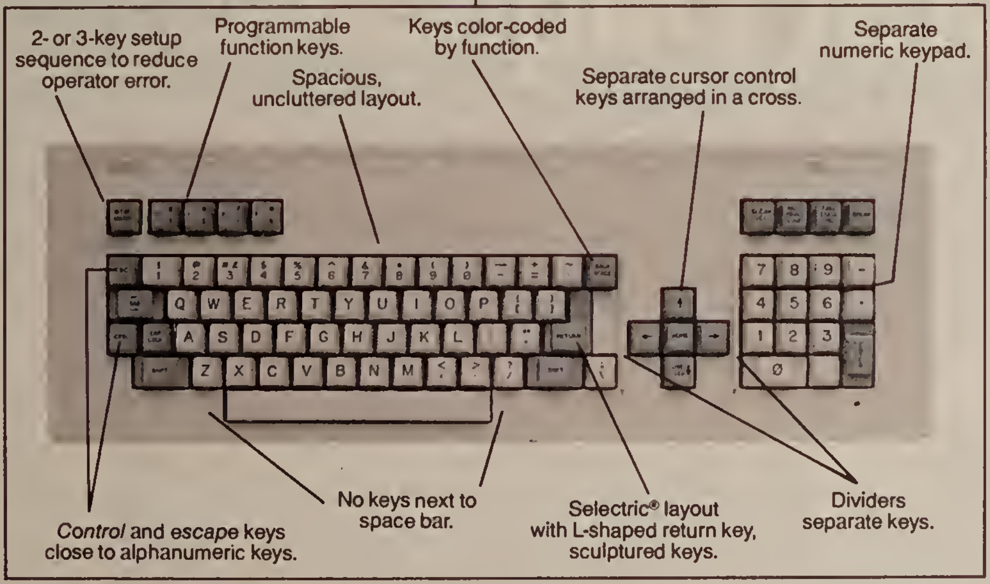
When it comes to terminal technology, we're the historic leader with the largest installed base. Our terminals are used in more computer-based systems than any other.

When you buy Lear Siegler, you're buying proven quality and reliability, backed by the broadest network of full service centers anywhere. That means you can get walk-in Express Depot™ service, on-site service and extended warranty service in 3,000 cities nationwide.

Monitor tilts and swivels to almost any position. Available with 12 or 14 inch screen.

Lear Siegler High Touch terminals are made in America—designed, engineered, manufactured and shipped from Anaheim, California to provide you with the best local support.

And that's just one more reason they're called the American Dream Machines.


2- or 3-key setup sequence to reduce operator error.
Programmable function keys.
Spacious, uncluttered layout.
Keys color-coded by function.
Separate cursor control keys arranged in a cross.
Separate numeric keypad.
Control and escape keys close to alphanumeric keys.
No keys next to space bar.
Selectric® layout with L-shaped return key, sculptured keys.
Dividers separate keys.
ADM 11 keyboard.

LEAR SIEGLER, INC.
DATA PRODUCTS DIVISION
901 East Ball Road, Anaheim, CA 92805 · 714-774-1010

EVERYBODY MAKES TERMINALS. ONLY WE MAKE LEAR SIEGLERS.

Call Lear Siegler at 800/532-7373 for an authorized distributor near you: Advanced Technology • Continental Resources • The Datastore • Data Systems Marketing • David Jamaison Carlyle, Inc. • Gentry Associates • Hall-Mark Electronics • M/A-COM Alanthus, Inc. • Marva Data Services • M.T.I. • National Computer Communications • Pioneer (Standard, Harvey, Gaithersburg) • 2M Corp. • Wyle Electronics • Kierulff Electronics • Inland Associates • Digital Source, Inc.

See us at Comdex, Booth #3072

ALUMINUM
MAG TAPE REEL CASES
ships up to 18 reels
in strong lightweight case

#5125 1 to 10 Canisters
#5126 1 to 14 Thinline
#5127 1 to 18 Tapeseal

#5110 1 to 5 Canisters
#5115 1 to 7 Thinline
#5120 1 to 9 Tapeseal

See your local dealer, or call/write –
ALUMINUM CASE CO.
DIVISION OF BY-LO MFG., INC.
3333 W. 48th PL.
CHICAGO 60632 (312) 247-4611

Front-End Prototype Stresses User's Needs

(Continued from Page 29)

the analyst/builder creates the system nucleus, which is the operational back-office material that populates and supports the front-end prototype. System evolution involves repeating this task several times to layer the system to meet the user's expectations.

Carpenter stressed that prototyping should be thought of as one tool in the development methodology arsenal and not as a methodology in itself. "The front-end prototype is data obtained by extracts," he said. "It's operationally useful, low cost and quick."

The final application ideally should be data base-centered, segmented into the three parts of the information systems structure, integrated and evolutionary, he said. To achieve this, a standard systems architecture should be defined for the information systems structure as a whole.

"If the group can agree on a standard architecture, a great deal of value can come from that by avoiding reinventing the wheel every time a new system comes along," he said.

The architecture can include such factors as specifications for data base access, dialogue management and data validation.

The DP shop next needs to agree on the application environment, including hardware, operating system, data base, fourth-generation languages and tools and facilities that are available, he said. "In most organizations, there's a collection of tools and utilities that provide overlapping islands and some gaps," he said. "A lot of time is spent figuring out what we are and aren't going to use."

Defining the application environment allows the analyst/builder to focus on the front-end prototype rather than the tools, he said.

The third area an information systems organization needs to define is the application development methodology, or the "how to" of design strategies. The most important segment of this is problem formulation, which should answer five critical questions: What is important about the problem to be solved? What is the system scope that is needed to answer the problem? What are the key segments? How does one proceed? What are the major obstacles to success?

To answer the last question, the developer and user need to identify key technical and responsibility issues. The goal is to identify everything that could possibly go wrong with the system and prepare a response to each one, Carpenter said.

The remaining stages of the development methodology should follow a similar approach of building a prototype and system nucleus with each stage scheduled to take a maximum of six to 12 weeks.

There's Only One Way To Control MVS Performance...

Duet with Duquesne

Experience and innovation. At Duquesne Systems, Inc., they work in harmony to consistently supply the products and services that make *data centers* run better. For 13 years, we have introduced and maintained performance and optimization products for MVS and VS1 systems. Our leading-edge technology and service have made us world-wide favorites among users spanning all industries. Duquesne Systems—virtuosos in the software field.

Performance Measurement—Accurate and Complete Measurement That Makes a Difference
Shared Device Management—Improving Multi-CPU Environments
Performance Optimizers—Automatically Improving System Performance

The Quiet Leaders In System Software

DUQUESNE SYSTEMS INC
TWO ALLEGHENY CTR., PITTSBURGH, PA. 15212
CALL TOLL FREE 800-323-2600/TELEX 902 803
INSIDE PA 412-323-2600

Comdex/Fall Scheduled For Las Vegas

LAS VEGAS — The Interface Group, Inc. will sponsor the fifth annual Comdex/Fall conference Nov. 28 to Dec. 2 at the Convention Center here. This year's conference will also include exhibitions at the Convention Center's newly opened West Hall and three nearby hotels: the Las Vegas Hilton, the Sahara and the Riviera.

About 1,500 companies are planning to have exhibits at the show, and The Interface Group projects this year's attendence will be about 75,000.

The conference features 52 technical sessions focusing on business, financial and marketing subjects and how they relate to independent sales organizations.

Full conference registration including the exhibit floor admission is $195. Admission to the exhibits only costs $25, or no charge with an exhibitor guest ticket. One-day conference admission plus admission to the exhibits costs $100.

More information is available from the Interface Group at 300 First Ave., Needham, Mass. 02194.

Wang doesn't ask you to make a computer conversion on faith alone.

Wang believes the best time to think about outgrowing your next computer is before you buy it. Because if the computer you choose isn't part of a system with a smooth, proven and continuous growth path, your next computer conversion won't be your last.

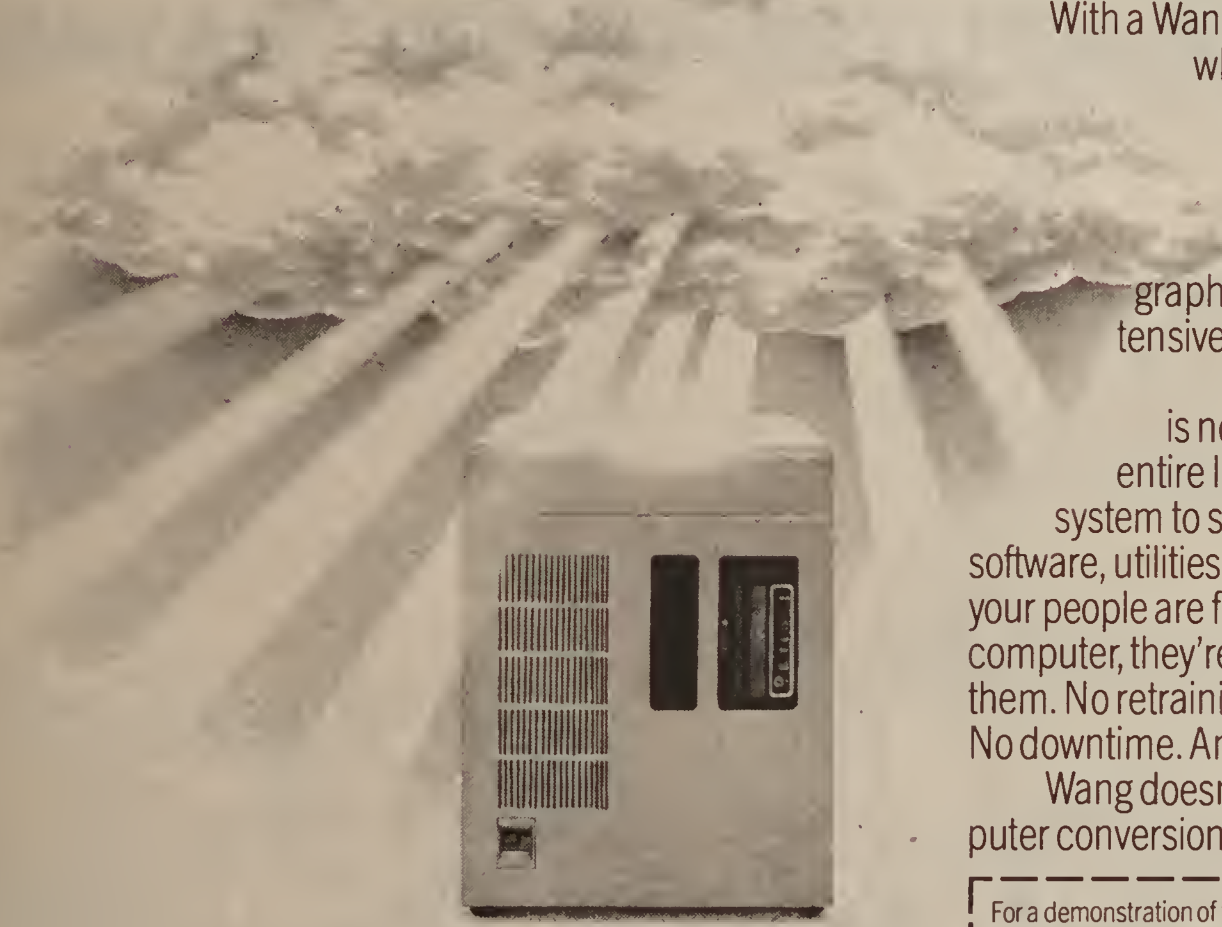
Choose a Wang VS computer on the other hand, and you've made your last conversion.

The Wang VS line is totally compatible from top to bottom and bottom to top. It's compatible with other Wang equipment, and many mainframes.

With a Wang VS computer you can start where you want and get exactly what you want. No more. No less. Because the VS offers data processing, word processing, voice, graphics, electronic mail, and extensive networking capabilities.

Upgrading with the VS line is not a problem because the entire line uses the same operating system to support the same system software, utilities and documentation. Once your people are familiar with one Wang VS computer, they're already familiar with all of them. No retraining. No reprogramming. No downtime. And no conversion hassles.

Wang doesn't ask you to make a computer conversion on faith at all. But on fact.



For a demonstration of the Wang VS computer line, call **1-800-225-9264.** Or send this coupon to: Wang Laboratories, Inc., Business Executive Center, One Industrial Avenue, Lowell, MA 01851. CW8

Name

Title

Company

Address

City State Zip

( )
Telephone

WANG

The Office Automation Computer People.

© 1983 Wang Laboratories, Inc.

DP Managers Say DSS Needed To Tie Together Corporate Micros

By David Myers
CW New York Bureau

CW at Info

NEW YORK — Talk of decision support systems (DSS) dominated last week's 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) here. As personal computers sprout up throughout corporate organizations, the need to string them together by means of DSS takes on more and more importance, data processing managers told their fellows at two Monday sessions in the New York Coliseum.

"The whole personal computer environment is one we have to deal with effectively — and we have to understand it," Joseph E. Armstrong, director of information processing at the Mars Corp., explained.

The proliferation of personal computers will create dozens of "independent systems" within a corporation, according to Richard P. Bonzagni, director of marketing at Management Decision Systems, Inc. Bonzagni said individual computer users within an organization will almost "be going off and starting new departments."

Pulling them together into an integrated system will be the challenge facing the corporate DP manager, Bonzagni said.

Forbade Micro Buying

One large U.S. oil company forbade its department heads to buy personal computers for that very reason. Amerada Hess Corp., whose DSS has been up and running for nearly a year and a half, is "just now letting [personal computers] show up in a very controlled way," said John Gannon, Hess' director of management information systems. "Frankly, we wouldn't let them proliferate throughout our company because we were afraid of losing control."

Corporate DP managers must control access to the company's DSS, too, Armstrong warned. "On-line data base access is what everyone wants, whether he needs it or not," according to Armstrong.

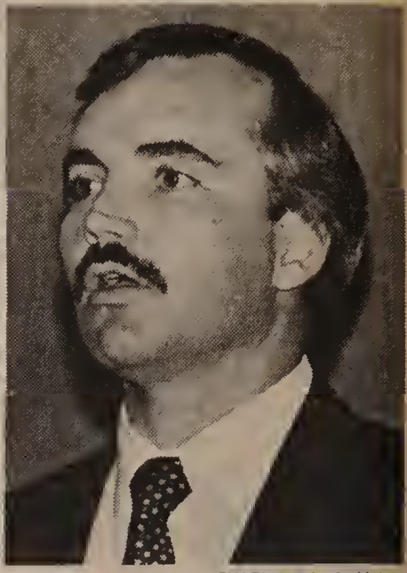
James T. Beattie, manager of marketing and sales systems for Savin Corp., believes four points need to be kept in mind by anyone devising a DSS for a company:

- DSS is an "evolutionary process. Your goals will have to be moving targets," Beattie said. However, he cautioned DP managers to try to come up with a system that will recoup its cost within three years.
- The success of the DSS must be measured by the impact of management decisions made with its help, Beattie said.
- DSS is "no easy trip." Those who install one must be ready for a raft of problems.
- The system must be fully planned out to be successful. "If you try to react to DSS, you'll find yourself with a lot of different microcomputers floating around your company," Beattie said.

Savin's own decision support arrangement has been christened Stars, for Sales Tracking and Reporting Sys-

(Continued on Page 34)

Joseph E. Armstrong



CW Photos by L. Haber

James T. Beattie

WE JUST DEMOLISHED EVERY WALL BETWEEN YOU AND EFFECTIVE COMPUTER-BASED TRAINING.

HIGH CPU AND DEVELOPMENT COSTS
LACK OF QUALITY COURSES
COMPLEX AUTHORING SYSTEM
MAINFRAME VS MICRO SYSTEMS
INFORMATION CENTER/END USER EDUCATION GAP

PHOENIX/DS CLEARS YOUR WAY TO LOW COST, LOW RISK CBT. AND IT'S FREE WITH DELTAK COURSEWARE.

Historically, a number of barriers have prevented businesses from taking full advantage of computer-based training. They had to cope with the high cost of CPU resources and high program development costs. Deal with difficult authoring languages. Settle for a limited number of quality CBT courses. And they couldn't present the same courseware on both micros and mainframes, limiting their ability to reach a widely distributed Information Center/end user audience.

Then two leaders in CBT—DELTAK, the world's largest producer of multimedia and computer-based training—and Goal Systems International, creators of the PHOENIX authoring and presentation system—brought down the barriers. To bring you PHOENIX/DS.

It's the first software system that

Position in Mart Called Key to Business Strategy

By Ed Scannell
CW Staff

CW at Info

NEW YORK — Formulating a proper business strategy depends not only on a company's internal cost and resource utilization factors, but also on the position and quality of its products in the marketplace relative to its competition's.

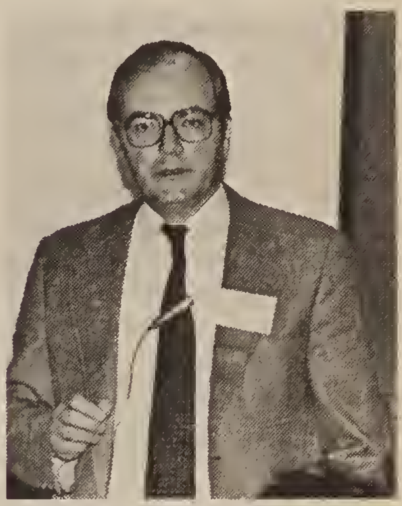
This contention was made by three speakers representing the Cambridge, Mass.-based Strategic Planning Institute (SPI) at a session titled "Using Information Technology to Improve Strategic Business Management." The session was held here last week as part of the 10th International Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83).

The three SPI speakers — Augustus van Nievelt, director; Bradley Gale, director of research; and Joaquim Branco, manager of application software development — emphasized that all too often companies base their business strategies on information that is oriented toward accounting convention, the income statement and the balance sheet.

"It's important to know how you stack up against the competition," Gale asserted, "but you won't find out through the balance sheet. Product quality, market share and productivity as compared to the competition is what determines your chances for success."

Gale said there are three important concepts involved in collecting information in these three areas for use in formulating a business strategy: the strategic business unit (SBU), the served market and the competitors.

Gale defined an SBU as a distinct set of products or services that serves a specific group of customers and competes against a well-defined set of competitors.



CW Photo by L. Haber

"It's important to know how you stack up against the competition, but you won't find out through the balance sheet," Bradley Gale told attendees at Info '83.

When focusing on SBUs, Gale underlined, the most important thing for managers to know is how the competition is affecting the SBU's financial performance.

A served market, according to Gale, is a niche within the total market.

Companies can best serve their niche markets first by offering a suitable product for their segment and, second, by making the kind of marketing effort that ensures their products will reach that segment, he said.

In light of the major advances made in information technology over the past few years, managers today can more easily obtain and apply information concerning the quality and market position of their competitors' products, Gale said.

He cited his firm's Profit Impact of Market Strategy (Pims) program as one example of how managers can more easily obtain and apply this kind of strategic information.

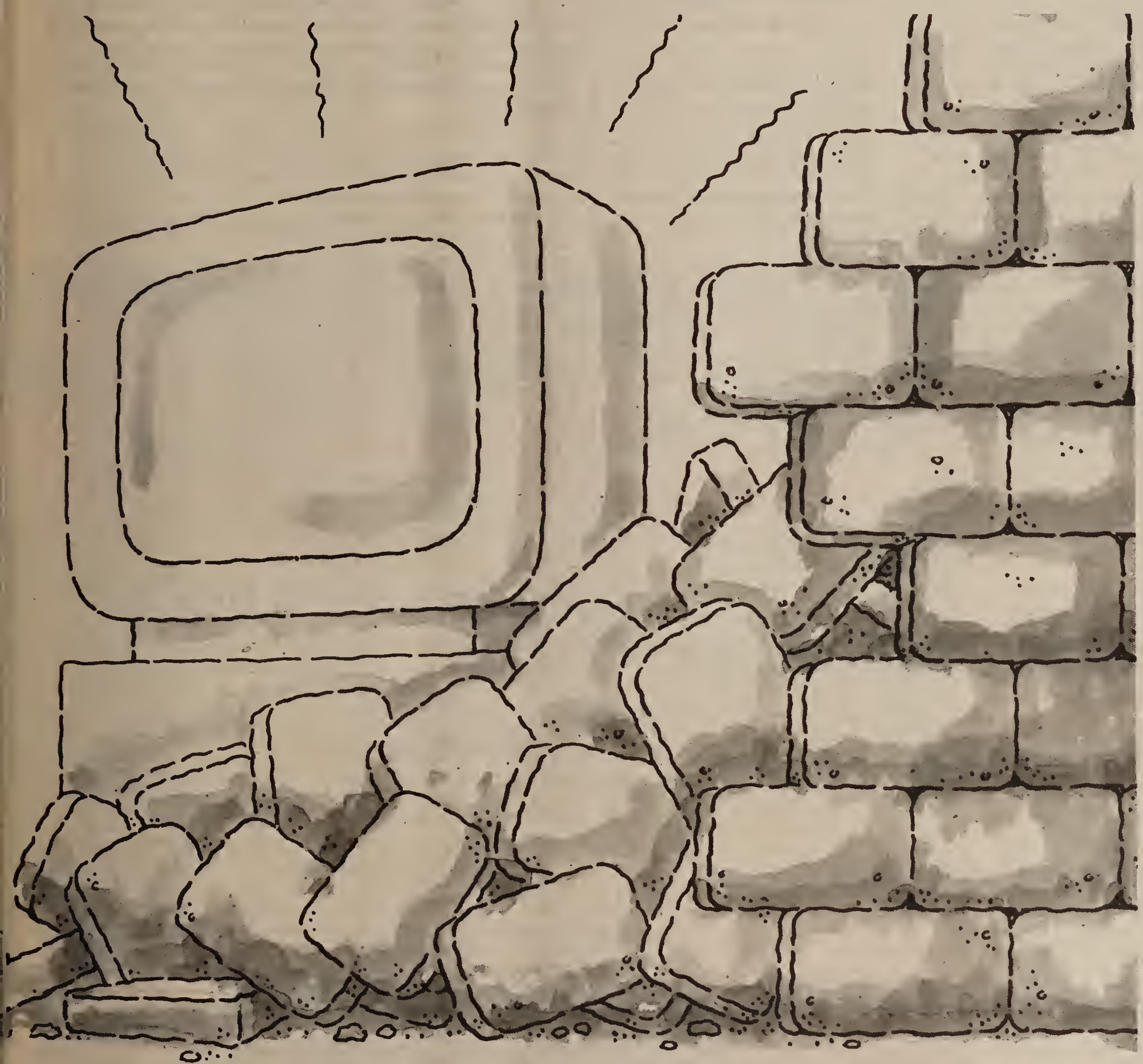
The Pims program is a data base that provides a base of information for its member companies developing or improving a business plan.

Each member company contributes information in a coded format about its own business experience to the data base.

The SPI staff then analyzes this information to discover general "laws" that determine what business strategy, in what kind of competitive environment, produces what kind of performance, according to Gale.

To date, several hundred member corporations have

(Continued on Page 34)



presents instruction directly through an IBM mainframe or Personal Computer. So people in every office throughout your computer network can get the critical training they need. Best of all, PHOENIX/DS is FREE with DELTAK courseware.*

Thanks to PHOENIX/DS, now there's nothing holding you back from easy, affordable CBT. For further information, call (800) 532-7686; inside Illinois call (312) 369-3000.

*New DELTAK CBT courses include: SAS, Focus, ADRS, Easytrieve™, VM/SP CMS and CICS. Many more are on the way.

DELTAK

DELTAK, inc.
East/West Technological Center
1751 West Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60566
(312) 369-3000

Goal Systems

5455 North High Street, Columbus, Ohio 43214
(614) 888-1775 Inside Ohio; 1-800-848-4640 Outside Ohio

Overcoming Human Obstacles Seen Key to Implementing OA Strategy

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

CW at Info

NEW YORK — Implementing office automation strategies is often a matter of overcoming human obstacles.

This is the opinion of Dr. Michael Zisman, president of Integrated Technologies, Inc. in King of Prussia, Pa. Addressing an audience here last week at the Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83), Zisman said that OA is an evolving definition, an elusive goal — and, he maintained, the office of the future will always be just that.

Strictly speaking, Zisman said, OA is the utilization of computer-based systems to enhance the effectiveness and productivity of personnel working in the office. "But whatever you call it, we all need to reconcile ourselves to the fact that it's all OA — delivering computer capability to the end user."

"To suggest that OA isn't happening is rubbish," Zisman asserted. "We're installing systems at a rate no one would have thought of years ago."

Nevertheless, the obstacles to the implementation of integrated office systems in a multivendor setting are manifold, and they affect vendors, implementors and end users alike, Zisman warned. "The challenge now is to move toward the integrated office system, either within or across vendors."

And as vendors keep coming out with products, it's harder and harder to create and maintain compatibility, he added. Moreover, vendors suffer from being unsure of user requirements, while "crying out to understand what people need."

CW Photos by L. Haber

Michael Zisman

A combination of poor human communication and "oversell" work to foster a lack of understanding. As a possible remedy, Zisman suggested asking specific questions of the vendor. But "the onus is on you to be extremely precise," Zisman reminded his audience.

Finally, Zisman suggested, specific strategies should be developed for planning, technology integration and control.

'The Party Is Over,' Consultant Says of OA

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

NEW YORK — Does office automation have a future?

Ask that question of Michael Hammer, president of Hammer & Co., Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., and his answer will be brutally frank: "Let's face it. The party is over. Reality is setting in."

Such was Hammer's diagnosis of the state of office automation when he addressed attendees of the Information Management Exposition & Conference (Info '83) here last week.

"On the whole, we have to rethink our basic assumptions," Hammer asserted. Eschewing cost/benefit analyses for justifying office automation systems, Hammer suggested the focus shift instead to functionality.

"What managers and professionals should really do is think about the systems and how to use them. Multifunctional workstations in themselves are no good," Hammer said. "What you need is informational tools such as spreadsheets and financial modeling and data base tools."

The path to the office of the future is, in Hammer's view, an incremental one. "The reason personal computers are so successful is that you can buy them one piece at a time," he maintained.

According to Hammer, the "healthy people don't get OA because it's the thing to do, but because they have a problem they need solved. Leaders in office automation are not Fortune 500 organizations, but smaller companies which are big paper pushers, like law and governmental organizations."

Where is OA heading?

"We're not looking at administrative but business support of office automation. What we're really interested in is what OA will do for our business," Hammer said.

Hammer sees office automation as an investment — and not necessarily a cost-effective one. The rewards of office automation will eventually be seen in increased revenue from improved customer service and better resource utilization, he said. r said.

DSS Targeted at Info '83

(Continued from Page 32)

tem. The unique setup measures salesmen's accomplishments not in terms of how many Savin copiers they must sell in a year or of how many dollars they must bring in, but rather in terms of how many "activities" — customer contacts, follow-ups, product demonstrations — it takes to clinch a sale.

"By starting with his [a sales representative's] productivity goals, you can back into the number of activities he has to perform in order to reach them," Beattie told attendees at the conference.

To do this, Savin hooked up personal computers in each of its sales branches, "putting control of the system in local hands," Beattie explained.

Although Savin's experience is thus the polar opposite of Amerada Hess', both companies decided to go with Comshare, Inc.'s System W in setting up their decision support systems.

Business Strategy Discussed

(Continued from Page 33)

contributed about 200 variables covering close to 2,500 businesses.

According to Gale, Pims allows companies to establish profitability benchmarks so they can "reality-test" their business plans and to delineate tactics successfully used by the data base's look-alike companies trying to achieve similar goals.

Joaquim Branco

Giving testimony to the value of Pims and other data bases like it in formulating business strategies, Robert Saslaw, director of planning for TRW, Inc., said he sees Pims as a "mythical consultant that is objective and has a perfect memory."

Saslaw said he has used Pims in applications involving competitive analysis, plan verification, residual-value calculations, acquisitions analysis and portfolio analysis.

This advertisement is not an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities. The offering is made only by the Prospectus.

NEW ISSUE

900,000 Shares

STi

STANFORD TELECOMMUNICATIONS, INC.

COMMON STOCK

Price $13 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from any of the several Underwriters only in such states in which such Underwriters are qualified to act as dealers in securities and in which the Prospectus may be legally distributed.

Hambrecht & Quist
Incorporated

Bear, Stearns & Co. The First Boston Corporation A. G. Becker Paribas Incorporated
Blyth Eastman Paine Webber Incorporated Alex. Brown & Sons Dillon, Read & Co. Inc.
Donaldson, Lufkin & Jenrette Securities Corporation Drexel Burnham Lambert Incorporated
Goldman, Sachs & Co. E.F. Hutton & Company Inc. Kidder, Peabody & Co. Incorporated
Lazard Frères & Co. Lehman Brothers Kuhn Loeb Incorporated Merrill Lynch Capital Markets
Prudential-Bache Securities L. F. Rothschild, Unterberg, Towbin Salomon Brothers Inc
Shearson/American Express Inc. Smith Barney, Harris Upham & Co. Incorporated
Wertheim & Co., Inc. Dean Witter Reynolds Inc. Robertson, Colman & Stephens

October 7, 1983

Announcing the MidFrame™ for the development programmer.

It turns backlog into a quaint, old-fashioned notion.

Now you can demolish that backlog and save a lot on development costs. Just put the DIALOGIC/ONE™ MidFrame System between your mainframe and your interactive development programmers.

The high-performance MidFrame provides a turnkey development solution that's unprecedented. Users get much more done. In less time. Because the MidFrame delivers consistent subsecond response time. What's more, it gives MVS/TSO development programmers advanced interactive processing facilities never before seen in mainframe shops. Things like knowledge-based editors that "know" just what to do. Without being told!

The smart COBOL editor includes automatic syntax checking. Cross-referencing. Formatting. Scanning. Zooming. And more.

There are compound search functions. Undo/redo, too. A powerful, consistent command language that's easily expanded. Plus sophisticated window management—with multiple split screens—for processing and tracking multiple concurrent activities.

Nothing to lose but TSO overhead.

The MidFrame employs a unique layered approach that distributes functions while integrating them thoroughly and transparently into the MVS/TSO environment. Thus, data integrity, security and ease of use are assured.

All TSO facilities and MVS data sets/files are accessed via an ISPF-like editor that requires virtually no retraining. All other VTAM applications are available in passthrough mode.

While the highly reliable MidFrame is peerless as a development machine, it's also an uncommonly cost-effective alternative to CPU upgrades. That's because you can offload up to half of your interactive program development workload to the MidFrame.

Designed to keep pace with emerging technologies, the MidFrame lets you grow without penalty. Just add functions, users or more hardware power as needed.

Call or write for complete information: Dialogic Systems Corporation
1335 Bordeaux Drive, Sunnyvale,
CA 94089 (408) 745-1300.
Continental U.S.: (800) 831-8011.
California: (800) 227-1445.

Bringing mainframes into the mainstream.

DIALOGIC
SYSTEMS

MidFrame, DIALOGIC/ONE and DIALOGIC/10 are trademarks of Dialogic Systems Corporation

Contel Chief Outlines Growth Of DP, Telecommunications

By Katherine Hafner
CW Staff

CW at Info

NEW YORK — If Howard Frank's "information map" were superimposed on a map of the U.S., the computer would end up smack in the middle, somewhere in the vicinity of Missouri.

Addressing attendees of the 10 International Information Management Show & Exposition (Info '83) here last week, the president of Great Neck, N.Y.-based Contel Information Systems, Inc. said that even "the early computer landscape" had the computer in the center of the picture.

Frank divided the information map into four quadrants, ranging from conduits to contents on one axis and from products to services on another. A book, for example, represents content, and the paper on which it is printed represents a conduit. The U.S. Postal Service is strictly a conduit-oriented service, while professional services are content-oriented.

The computer, he said, encompasses all of these elements.

Sketching the evolution of telecommunications, Frank cited the gradual overlap of content- and conduit-oriented products and services. As technology has brought about the merger of computing and communicating in the 1970s, "we began to discover networks and computers could work together, and we began to attach locally smart processors and terminals to networks."

Today's telecommunications networks are part of an entire distributed data processing system, Frank said, with local intelligence at the terminal, the controller, the periphery of the network, the front-end processor and the host.

"We're continuing to move into a world where intelligence is inevitable," Frank said. "If today's networks are smart, tomorrow they'll be even smarter."

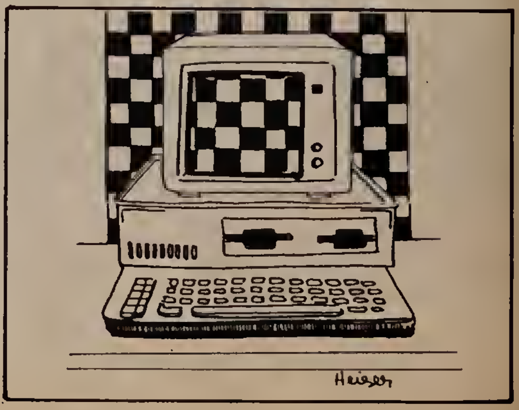
Even the location of intelligence is an issue of economics, Frank said. "The issue of where to put it has become more an issue of economics than capability. Expensive implies centralized and cheap implies distributed."

"Today the network and the computer are inseparable," Frank asserted. "A pattern has been established that has moved the world's largest corporations."

"In 1990, communications networks as we know them today will look like old hat," Frank continued. "Communications, data processing and office automation are going to converge as information management in 1990."

In his prognosis, Frank pointed to "a very interesting confrontation between a deregulated AT&T and IBM," with IBM's acquisition of 15% of Rolm Corp. and AT&T's diversification.

Frank pointed to others, such as Xerox Corp. and NCR Corp., who have managed to close the gap between computers and other, less central offerings. "With products like Ethernet, Xerox has bridged the gap between being a copying company and a true computer company," he observed.



Greyhound Computer Corporation is offering leasing plans for new, non-IBM EDP equipment and high-technology equipment with values in excess of $100,000. Contact:

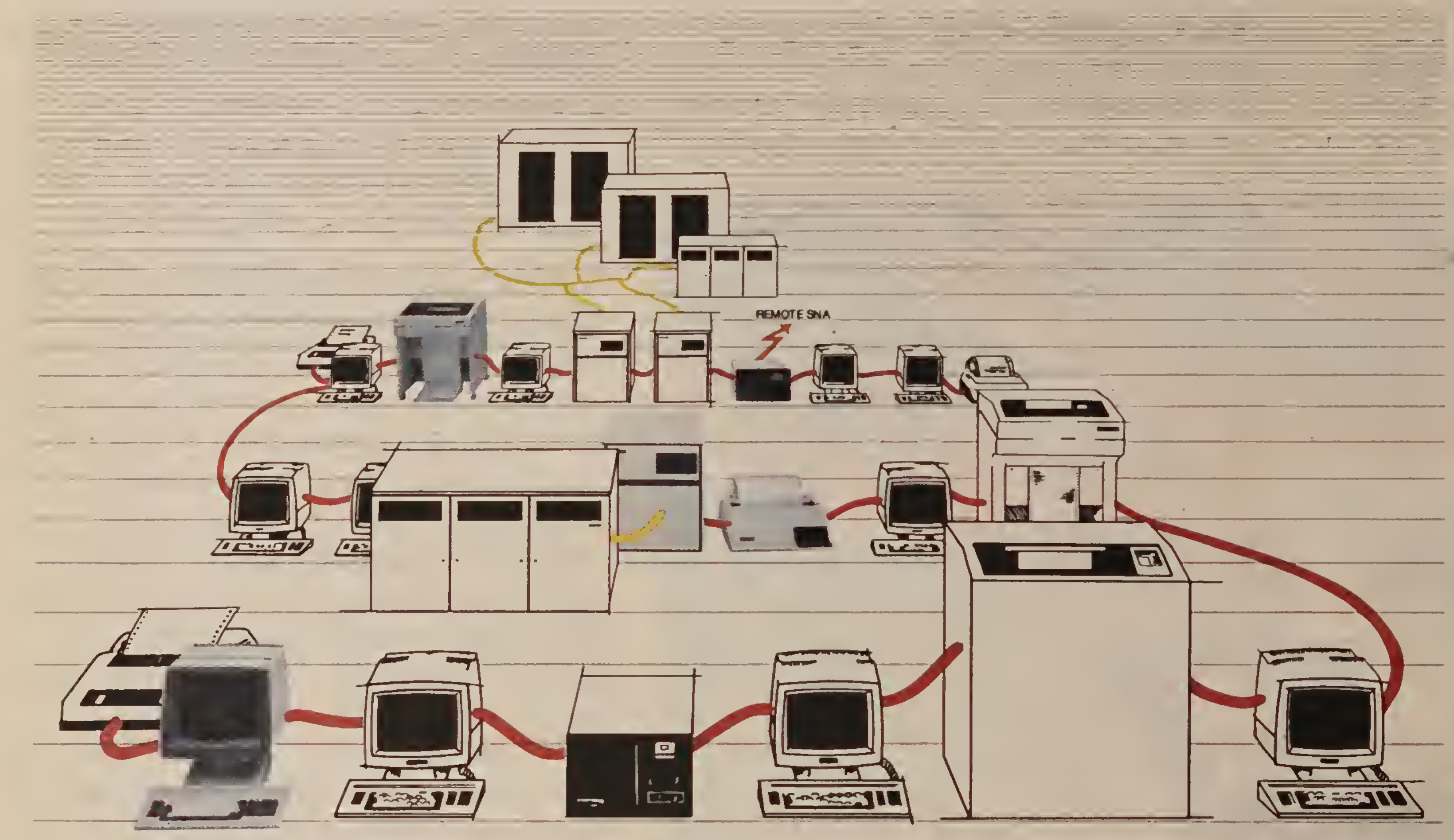
Eastern Regional Headquarters: Mike Coate
(617) 272-8110

Western Regional Headquarters: Dave Hyland
(415) 283-8980

Central Regional Headquarters: John O'Shea
(312) 789-9100

Southern Regional Headquarters: Ron Geil
(512) 451-0121

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
SUBSIDIARY OF THE GREYHOUND CORPORATION



3270 Networking: No More No Man's LAN.

Imagine. 3270 Processing. IBM-Compatible Personal Computing.
Local Area Networking. And SNA Compatibility. In One System.

Imagine a system that successfully settles the uncharted territory of 3270 local networking—that "no man's LAN" of unlinked and unrealized potential.

Imagine a system that delivers the power of 3270 processing, and the flexibility to build two local area networks from a single controller. Imagine being able to attach up to 120 devices to that controller. Or attaching four distinct controllers—and multiple coaxial links of up to 10,000 feet each—to any of those LANs.

Imagine the economies of a system that handles that networking with standard 3270 coax. That requires no commitment to special architectures or non-standard LAN technologies. And that, thanks to a multi-drop, station-to-station design, can eliminate thousands of feet of new coax.

Of course, such a system would have SNA compatibility. But it would also have a set of capabilities to dramatically increase throughput, while reducing hardware and support costs in *any* environment. Capabilities like multi-host and multi-personality support, application and address switching, and system printing.

This system would have multi-user personal computing "built into" the network—allowing you to assign true 16-bit computing power, maintain overall MIS control, and share expensive disks and printers.

Such a system would boast an intelligent display station that displays a mastery of ergonomic and aesthetic design. With multi-screen formats, anti-glare screen, low-profile keyboard, and a tilt-and-swivel pedestal with the smallest footprint in the industry. Such a system would also include a full line of printers.

Imagine. 3270 processing. IBM-compatible personal computing. Versatile, economical, powerful local area networking. In one system.

Braegen *has* imagined just such a system. They have designed it. Built it. And called it the ÉLAN™ System.

If such a system sparks your imagination, give us a call. We know the feeling. The Braegen Corporation, 525 Los Coches Street, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 945-8150; TWX: 910-338-7332.

Braegen's Way Works Better

BRÆGEN

™ÉLAN is a trademark of The Braegen Corporation.

Only Lee Data's Universal Terminal System can satisfy all of your information processing needs… 3270, Async and personal computing.

Finally, there's a single, universal way to satisfy the individual information processing needs of all your people. From sales manager to accountant. From research to production. The Lee Data Universal Terminal System can do it all.

And our system is modular by design to provide you any or all of these cost-effective, problem-solving advantages:

3270-compatibility plus more

Combine complete 3270 system-compatibility with an innovative Lee Data design and you have a System that delivers greater convenience and flexibility.

Our System not only offers standard 3274-compatible local and remote control units, but now also provides combination local/remote controllers with a unique dual-host access capability.

In addition, you can choose from a full line of terminal capabilities, beginning with our cost-effective 3178-compatible display on up to our popular All-In-One Display which offers, in a single unit, four selectable screen sizes—including 132-column—a great advantage in program development, spread sheet applications and many others where flexibility is required.

3270-plus-Async: another cost-effective advantage

If your application needs currently find you switching between 3270 and VT100-style terminals to get the job done, Lee Data has a better way.

As part of our System, you can enjoy the further advantage of a 3270/Async capability that allows dynamic selection of 3270 and VT100 operating modes from a single Lee Data display. A simple command entered at the keyboard provides you access to applications running on an IBM CPU, non-IBM systems (such as DEC, H-P or Prime), as well as timesharing services. Another Lee Data solution to simplifying your company's terminal network.

And now integrated personal computing too

That's right! Now our System also includes a sophisticated personal computing package that can easily be integrated into an existing Lee Data 3270 system.

With our approach, you get continued interactive access to host-based files, plus all the advantages of professional business computing from the same Lee Data workstation.

Advanced features include a host file transfer capability, a single-board design, four standard system expansion slots and, of course, complete IBM-compatibility.

All these additional capabilities plus the same user-friendly Lee Data displays.

Plus these added benefits…

To any Lee Data System, add our unique Coax Eliminator products and realize additional savings of up to 85% in cabling costs alone.

Combine this with all the outstanding features already mentioned and you'll find a System offering everything you need for efficient, cost-effective operation.

Discover the advantages of our Universal Terminal System for yourself. For more information, call our system specialists toll free:

800/328-3998

Designers of innovative systems for the information worker

LEE DATA
CORPORATION

**7075 Flying Cloud Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55344
TWX 910-576-1690**

Software Boosts Collection Firm's Recovery Rate

HOUSTON — Debtors beware! One of the largest collection agencies in the country is better able to service its clients now with the help of a data compression system that allows the company to squeeze more information into its mainframe data base.

Founded in 1957, GC Services Corp. here serves client companies through a nationwide network of 36 collection centers. Based on the number of accounts handled, the amount of money collected and the firm's high recovery percentage, GC Services is reportedly one of the largest collection agencies in the U.S. today.

That success, according to Daniel Parfimowicz, assistant director of data processing, is due in large part to the sophisticated DP and computer systems the company has had in place since 1968.

The firm employs an IBM 4341 Model Group 2 CPU with IBM 3370 and 3375 hard disk drives and uses the DOS/VSE operating system under VM utilizing Cobol and assembly language with CICS, Vsam and DL/1 data bases.

The system handles an average of 20,000 transactions daily, according to Parfimowicz. Through dumb terminals and modems, debt collectors in the remote collection centers can access any file on the mainframe for inquiry.

But, Parfimowicz said, the problem his DP facility faced was a shortage of disk storage space. The company has two master files — a mail effort file and a telephone effort file — which are used as collection tools. The files maintain information on active debtors, including the name and address of each debtor in addition to the debtor's payment history and a continuing record of collection activity.

However, the lack of disk storage prevented the firm from storing both master files on the system. "Only our telephone effort file was on disk. Our mail file was on tape and had become too time-consuming to access. Because this was a list of active debtors, it was desirable to put the mail-effort data on-line so that we could handle client inquiries better," Parfimowicz said.

Believing that account records could be more readily accessed on-line, GC Services decided to transfer the information on mail efforts from tape to disk. That decision posed a problem, though.

"The tape file was large, consisting of records for more than four million accounts. When we attempted to put the data on-line we found that we were unable to transfer the entire file because the telephone effort file had taken up so much direct-access storage device space," Parfimowicz explained.

Convinced that account records could be more easily accessed on-line, the company decided to investigate the options available for obtaining more disk space. Parfimowicz settled on Informatics General Corp.'s Shrink file compression system. "We chose Shrink to compress our telephone efforts file," Parfimowicz said. "By utilizing this software system we were able to cut the space needed by the existing data in half, making it possible for us to create an on-line mail effort file."

That decision has resulted in more than just increased disk storage. "We've upgraded the service we provide to our clients substantially since implementing the file compression system," Parfimowicz explained. "With the additional disk space created, we've been able to put all the files we need on-line. Now client inquiries are handled in five to 10 minutes. That's a real savings compared to the average two to five days it took to pull the same information from microfiche files before."

The Shrink system also resulted in cost savings. "We didn't have to buy any disks, and that was a real savings. By putting the data on-line we were also able to forego the tedious task of searching microfiche files. That reduced the staff required to handle customer inquiries. At a cost of $500 a month, I feel Shrink has paid for itself."

THE NEXT GENERATION

Gen–V™

A *true* 32-bit microprocessor for both centralized and distributed data entry with unbeatable price/performance

Only Gen–V gives you all of this in one system:

Terminals, local *and* remote, 2000-character screens, with tilt/swivel features
Integrated data entry, file management and report writing
Innovative user-friendliness, with menus and English-like language
ANSI 74 COBOL and BASIC high-level languages available
Multiple concurrent communications, batch and interactive
Winchester disks, ranging from 10 to 120 megabytes
Supermicro power, multiuser/multifunctional
High-speed throughput, concurrently in centralized and distributed environments

Come up to state-of-the-art data entry with the Inforex Gen–V.
Call 800-225-3397.

INFOREX

In data entry, we are the answer.

Bank Cuts Costs With Switch From Data Entry to On-Line

TRUMBULL, Conn. — After eliminating a time-consuming, multistep data entry method and replacing it with an on-line system, a bank here is providing better service for its more than 600,000 customers.

The Union Trust Bank data center is responsible for processing daily transactions originating at eight remote departments in New Haven, Norwalk and Stamford, Conn. In the past, according to Judy Bridgeman, manager of data entry, the keypunch system required that source documents be sent to the data center for keying to cards or diskette before being transferred to tape and input to the IBM 4341 mainframe.

In addition to departmental needs, the data center processes the daily transactions of the bank's 59 branch offices. Hiring additional keypunch operators and leasing additional equipment seemed unavoidable in light of a projected increase in the data processing work load. Leasing costs were already in excess of $36,000 a year, and larger jobs such as payroll were sent to a contract data entry firm for processing at an additional cost of more than $12,000 yearly.

According to Bridgeman, the only solution was to move to an on-line system. That system was implemented in early 1980 and has been successful in keeping costs in line, assisting in the growth of the bank's business development and providing remote locations with independent end users.

With TSI International, Inc.'s Key/Master package, data entry is now in the hands of individual departments, each of which is able to enter data directly from its location. Thus, production costs have been maintained because increases in equipment and personnel were unnecessary and leasing costs have been cut in half.

Through the on-line system, independent end users in each department now have access to the reports they need when they need them. More importantly, the data entry staff is able to concentrate solely on processing the bank's daily transactions.

An added bonus is that the potential for lost documentation and for security breaches has been eliminated. Because data is no longer transferred between departments and locations for processing, security has improved. And, with independent end users in control of and responsible for their own data, errors can be detected and corrected by those most familiar with that data.

Key/Master is used by the bank for more than 60 applications, including installment loans, savings accounts and personnel. Union Trust has implemented some applications of its own, such as an Individual Retirement Account reporting system and various financial control operations.

Bridgeman said the Key/Master system has relieved the "heads-down" monotony of data entry and, in addition to eliminating punched-card-related problems, the system's screen formats have given operators a new understanding of the banking functions they accommodate. Along with Key/Master's verification routines, that new interest has led to improved operator productivity and data accuracy.

Ultimately, though, it is the bank's customers who have benefited most. Because remote departments are responsible for their own data entry, the data center staff can concentrate on processing new accounts every night. "If you open a bank account today, you want to use your money tomorrow," Bridgeman said. "Key/Master has enabled us to provide our customers with more timely information and services."

Scribe® supports laser printers

You've heard a lot about laser printers... high print quality, attractive fonts, fast, quiet, affordable. But you haven't heard a lot about software to support them.

The **Scribe Document Production System** supports more laser printers than any other software. Laser printers like the Xerox 2700, 8700, 9700, the IMAGEN IMPRINT-10™, the Symbolics™ LGP-1, and soon the QMS Lasergrafix 1200™.

Buying a laser printer? No matter which one you choose, you'll get the most from it with **Scribe**.

For more information, contact
UNILOGIC, Ltd.
160 North Craig Street
Pittsburgh, PA 15213
412-621-2277

Scribe document production software is available for DEC 10, 20, and VAX, Prime, IBM mainframes, the Apollo and Sun workstations. "Scribe" is a registered trademark of UNILOGIC, Ltd.

UNILOGIC

"A very professional presentation... well-organized. I'm sold on the system!"

NOT JUST TALK

"Best seminar I attended on payroll/personnel systems!"

"Well presented, impressive company and system — was great."

FREE SEMINAR
on the Payroll/Personnel Information System that gives you results.

InSci has been giving free seminars to payroll, personnel, and data processing professionals since 1968, just three years after we created the first Human Resource System ever. And we've been getting rave reviews on our seminars ever since.

Come to a session and learn how a computerized payroll/personnel information system can dramatically increase the productivity of your human resource functions — from payroll processing and government compliance reporting to employee evaluation and decision-making.

Our software runs on IBM and IBM-compatible mainframes, and operates under three database management systems, including IMS/DL-1 and IDMS, as well as non-database environments.

Call today to sign up for a seminar. Ask for Christine Hanavan at (201) 391-1600.

InSci
Information Science Incorporated
95 Chestnut Ridge Road
Montvale, New Jersey 07645

Seminar Schedule

State	City	Date	State	City	Date
California	San Diego	November 2	Rhode Island	Providence	November 10
California	San Jose	November 9	South Carolina	Columbia	October 26
Florida	Jacksonville	November 1	Texas	San Antonio	October 26
Maryland	Baltimore	October 25	Virginia	Richmond	November 15
Massachusetts	Boston	November 9	Wisconsin	Madison	October 20
Massachusetts	Worcester	November 22	Wisconsin	Milwaukee	October 25
New Mexico	Albuquerque	November 2			
New York	Garden City	November 1	Canada	Edmonton, Alberta	October 27
North Carolina	Raleigh	November 9	Puerto Rico	San Juan	November 3
Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	November 3			

Vendors Pledge $18.5 Million

Berkeley CAD Center Rescued

By John Gallant
CW Staff

BERKELEY, Calif. — Threatened by cramped facilities and state funding that withered on the vine, the University of California at Berkeley's computer-aided design center — renowned for its research in the field of integrated circuit chip design — has been saved by an $18.5 million gift pledged by a consortium of high-technology firms.

The consortium, which includes IBM, Hewlett-Packard Co. and Digital Equipment Corp., rescued the center with donations of $10 million in computer equipment and an $8.5 million construction grant for a new design and manufacturing facility that is expected to open by late 1984, according to Prof. Alberto Sangiovanni Vincentelli, vice-chairman of the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science.

According to Vincentelli, HP has already agreed to donate approximately $3 million in equipment that includes HP 9000 and HP 9836 workstations. In addition, Tektronix, Inc. plans to donate an unspecified number of its Magnolia workstations.

Vincentelli also said that IBM is considering a "multimillion-dollar donation" and DEC is studying a grant of "$4 million to $5 million in equipment, including a few VAXs and a number of VAX-11/730 workstations." He said DEC has scheduled an announcement for some time in November. According to Donald Pederson, chairman of the department at Berkeley, IBM will make a decision on equipment donation within the next year.

The school currently operates three VAX-11/780 superminicomputers and one VAX-11/750 supermini in addition to an HP 3000 system and individual workstations manufactured by a variety of firms.

The $8.5 million building grant will be used to add a new level to the four-story structure that houses the present research facilities. To be known as the CAD/CAM (computer-aided design and manufacturing) Consortium, the new center will be devoted entirely to research in computer-aided design.

"With this new facility, we can expand our program in CAD/CAM and do more advanced research," Vincentelli said. "This will give us a tremendous opportunity to grow and to attract qualified students."

Vincentelli, who is also admissions director for the program, said there are currently 90 to 100 graduate students attending the center, which has a staff of four full-time and 15 part-time faculty. With the expanded facilities, he expects the program to accommodate 200 students.

Along with Carnegie-Mellon University in Pittsburgh, Pa., Berkeley has been recognized by the Semiconductor Research Corp. (SRC) as one of two "centers of excellence" in the U.S. for its use of computers in designing integrated circuits. The SRC, a nonprofit subsidiary of the Semiconductor Industry Association, is a cooperative research financing organization formed in early 1982 by 13 major U.S. electronics firms.

Because most of the 15 companies that make up the consortium which has pledged aid to the Berkeley center are also members of the SRC, Vincentelli said, they have contributed twice to advanced research at Berkeley. In November 1982, the SRC contributed $1.75 million to Berkeley and Carnegie-Mellon for research in computer-aided design of integrated circuits [CW, Nov. 29, 1982].

The 15 members of the consortium are IBM; Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.; Bell Laboratories; DEC; General Electric Co.; Harris Corp.; HP; Hughes Aircraft Co.; Intel Corp.; National Semiconductor Corp.; Schlumberger Foundation; SRC; Tektronix, Inc.; Texas Instruments, Inc.; and Xerox Corp.

Vincentelli said that under the arrangement worked out with the consortium — each member industry will be allowed to maintain one full-time adviser to work with students and faculty at the CAD/CAM design center — both Berkeley and the companies will benefit.

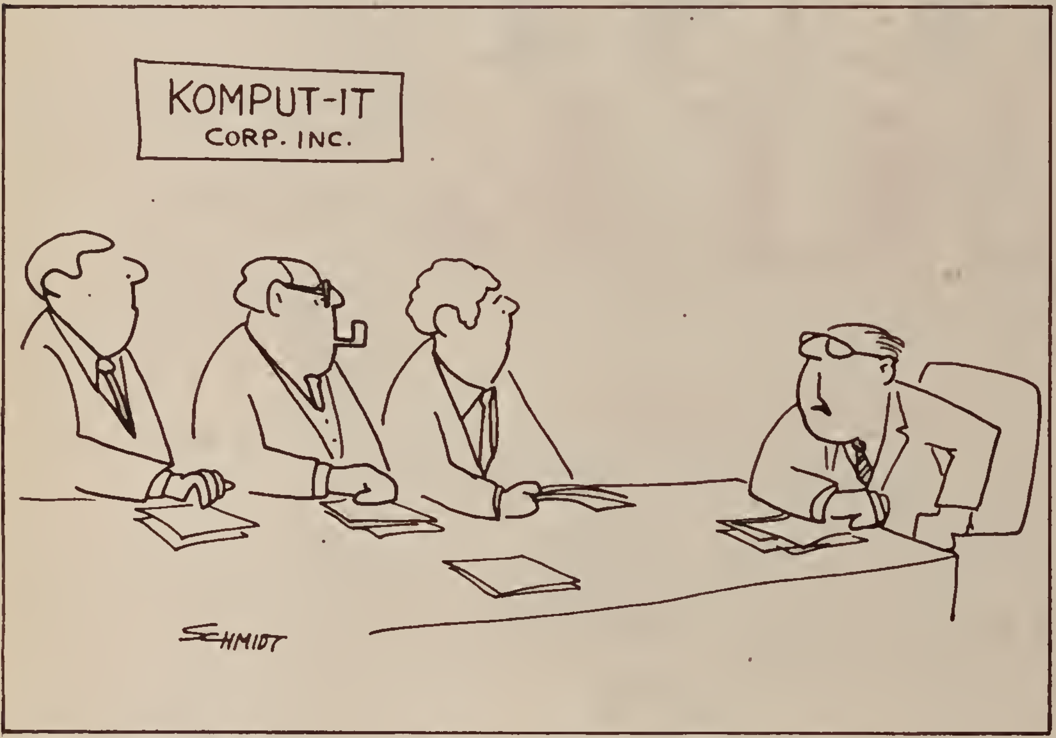
"They will have direct access to all of our research work. From their viewpoint, Berkeley is the best center for computer-aided design. So, they will have access to the most advanced research being done in this field. For our benefit, these firms will give us real-life situations to work within and real-life problems to solve," Vincentelli said.

The university will retain all rights to products developed at the center, but the participating firms will be free to incorporate the technology for industrial use.

The center's faculty began the search for new funding two years ago when cramped facilities threatened the school's preeminence in computer-aided research. "We simply couldn't fit in our department anymore. We couldn't accommodate any new equipment due to our lack of space," he said.

The faculty first approached officials of the University of California system, who approved the center's expansion plans and set aside development funds. But when the state's fiscal crisis delayed that funding indefinitely, supporters formed a committee to petition industry for aid.

Chaired by Dr. C. Lester Hogan of Palo Alto, Calif.-based Fairchild Camera and Instrument Corp., the committee's entreaties were answered by the consortium.



'This Meeting Will Be Run According to Robert's Rules. My Name Is Robert.'

Uptime

CICS Dynamic File Allocation Facility

Dynamic file allocation eliminates CICS JCL errors as it speeds up initialization and restarts. Online files may be added or removed without interrupting your user community. Scheduling constraints are relaxed and testing becomes more convenient.

CICS Online Dump Display Facility

Formatted online transaction dumps offer immediate access to production and test abends. By reducing your problem resolution cycle, system reliability and programmer productivity is increased. User friendly commands and displays complement diagnostic test facilities.

P. O. Box 18538 • Dallas, TX 75218
214 324-2848 • Telex 80-4294

VISIANSWER™
THE INTELLIGENT
CONNECTION.

Come see VisiAnswer yourself and learn all about the intelligent micro to mainframe solution at a *free* VisiAnswer Seminar.

This valuable seminar features video tapes, stimulating lectures, hands-on demonstration and plenty of time for questions and answers, all designed to help you see how VisiAnswer fits your unique business needs. You'll see VisiAnswer at work solving real micro to mainframe connection business problems. Reserve your spot in one of twelve free seminars in a convenient city for you. But please don't delay, enrollment is limited.

Choose from this convenient *free* VisiAnswer seminar schedule:

Boston, MA
November 9, 1983

Chicago, IL
November 10, 1983

Dallas, TX
November 16, 1983

Detroit, MI
November 8, 1983

Houston, TX
November 15, 1983

Kansas City, MO
November 14, 1983

Los Angeles, CA
November 1, 1983

New York, NY
November 10, 1983

Philadelphia, PA
November 14, 1983

San Francisco, CA
November 1, 1983

Toronto, Ontario
November 8, 1983

Washington, DC
November 16, 1983

Mail the coupon below today to enroll in a VisiAnswer Free Seminar or phone toll free 1 (800) 227-3800 Ext. 926.

CW-10/17

Yes, I'd like to learn more about VisiAnswer.

☐ Please enroll me. Call with the details on time and location.
☐ Sorry I can't make it. Please send a VisiAnswer Information Kit.

NAME ____
TITLE ____
COMPANY ____
ADDRESS ____
CITY ____
STATE ____ ZIP ____
PHONE ( ) ____
LOCATION ____
DATE ____

Mail this coupon to: Informatics,
Free VisiAnswer Seminar Registration,
P.O. Box 1452, Los Angeles, CA 91304.

informatics
general corporation ™

VISIANSWER™ THE INTELLIGENT MICRO TO MAINFRAME CONNECTION. AND IT'S AVAILABLE NOW.

By teaming the know-how of VisiCorp™ and Informatics with the IBM® Personal Computer, the best minds in the business have solved the problem of intelligent mainframe data access for microcomputer users.

The solution is VisiAnswer. It is the one product that features data security and control capabilities necessary for today's corporate data processing environment. And at the same time, it provides the end user the ability to selectively access any type of mainframe data . . . and delivers that data in a format that is *immediately* usable with all VisiSeries™ Products.

With VisiAnswer you get much more than a micro to mainframe connection. You get the technological result of a unique team effort between VisiCorp and Informatics Corporate Micro Systems working with IBM Personal Computers.

We chose the IBM Personal Computer for its leadership in delivering business solutions. IBM chose us as a Value Added Remarketer.

Plus, VisiAnswer brings together VisiCorp's expertise in user-friendly micro software with Informatics proven leadership in data access technology.

The best way for you to see VisiAnswer in action is at a free VisiAnswer Seminar in a city near you. Come learn how you can make the intelligent connection with the micro to mainframe solution from the best minds in the business.

To reserve your place at this valuable seminar or to get more information about VisiAnswer, return the coupon or call toll free 1 (800) 227-3800 Ext. 926.

THE SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

informatics
general corporation ™

Figure $50 a line for programming.

When people look at business computers, they sometimes overlook a crucial consideration: the price of writing and maintaining software.

But we didn't. When we designed the HP 3000 family, we created special productivity tools to reduce the high price of developing applications software. With dramatic results.

Many HP 3000 customers now use 1/5th the amount of code writing these programs, compared with using high-level applications language. Since the average program costs you about $50 a line to develop, you can see why EDP budgets go so much further on an HP 3000.

You can use our development tools with the entire HP 3000 family. And, as all four systems are fully compatible, you can run the same, identical programs on your small branch office computer and on the big system in your regional headquarters. Without spending a penny to rewrite code or recompile.

Now divide by five.

Features like these have helped many of our customers recoup the entire price of the hardware by cutting the time and effort involved in developing and maintaining the software.

So if you're looking for ways to lower your computing costs, take a look at the HP 3000. Call your local sales office listed in the white pages and ask a Business Computer Specialist about the HP 3000. Or write for more information to Tom Rappath, Hewlett-Packard, Dept. 03185, 19447 Pruneridge Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. In Europe, write to Henk van Lammeren, Hewlett-Packard Nederland B.V., Dept. 03185, P.O. Box 529, 1180 AM Amstelveen, The Netherlands.

HEWLETT
PACKARD

BD02312

Calendar

Week of Oct. 30

Nov. 1, New York — **CICS/VS Concepts and Facilities.** Contact: Teltech, 39 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10006.

Nov. 1, Dallas — **The D/FW Users Group Vendor Fair.** Contact: Nancy Gilley, The Ryan Co., 505 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, Texas 76011.

Nov. 1-3, Washington, D.C. — **Local-Area Networks: Concepts, Technology and Products.** Contact: Technology Concepts, Inc., 730 Boston Post Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776. Also being held Nov. 8-10 in San Francisco and Nov. 15-17 in Boston.

Nov. 1-3, San Francisco — **Debugging for Application Programmers.** Contact: Southern Training Corp., Suite 1030, SCN Center, Columbia, S.C. 29201.

Nov. 1-3, Washington, D.C. — **Data Communications: Network Design and Optimization.** Contact: Registrar, Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Nov. 1-3, Washington, D.C. — **Federal Office Automation Conference.** Contact: Federal Office Automation Conference Housing Bureau, Suite 250, 1575 Eye St. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

Nov. 1-4, Los Angeles — **Data Base Management Systems – Mini, Micro and Distributed Application.** Contact: Integrated Computer Systems, 3304 Pico Blvd., P.O. Box 5339, Santa Monica, Calif. 90405.

Nov. 1-4, Minneapolis — **Data Communications: Components, Systems and Networks.** Contact: Registrar, Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Nov. 1-4, Palo Alto, Calif. — **Defining Software Requirements, Specifications and Tests.** Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Nov. 29-Dec. 2 in Boston.

Nov. 1-4, Lincoln, Neb. — **Structured Requirements Definition.** Contact: Georganna Carson, Ken Orr and Associates, Inc., 1725 Gage Blvd., Topeka, Kan. 66604. Also being held Nov. 15-18 in San Antonio, Texas, and Nov. 28-Dec. 2 in Atlanta.

Nov. 1-4, Baltimore — **Practical Structured Techniques for Software Design and Coding.** Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Nov. 15-18 in Palo Alto, Calif.

Nov. 1-4, Washington, D.C. — **Software Project Management.** Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045. Also being held Nov. 15-18 in Los Angeles and Nov. 29-Dec. 2 in Boston.

Nov. 1-4, Boston — **Hands-On Pascal Workshop.** Contact: Ruth Dordick, Integrated Computer Systems, 6305 Arizona Place, Los Angeles, Calif. 90045.

Nov. 2-4, Chicago — **Automated Application Design: Product Concepts and Systems.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 2-4, Atlanta — **Component Three.** Contact: Rita Louderback, 2900 Chamblee-Tucker Road, Building 16, Atlanta, Ga. 30341.

Nov. 2-4, Chicago — **SNA and Today's Telecommunications Environments.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Nov. 16-18 in New Brunswick, N.J.

Nov. 2-4, San Diego — **Micro and Personal Computers: Technology and Application.** Contact: Registrar, Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Nov. 2-4, Andover, Mass. — **Imaging Industries.** Contact: Institute for Graphics Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Nov. 2-4, Monterey, Calif. — **The Fifth Symposium on Automation Technology in Engineering Data Handling and CAD/CAM.** Contact: Donna Davidson, Automation Technology Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 242, Pebble Beach, Calif. 93953.

Nov. 2-4, Arlington, Va. — **SAS Basics Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

Nov. 2-4, New York — **Evaluating, Selecting and Using Computer Software Packages.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 2-4, Los Angeles — **Lamond on IBM.** Contact: Cap Gemini Sogeti/USA Group, 9045 N. Deerwood Drive, P.O. Box 23767, Milwaukee, Wis. 53223. Also being held Nov. 8-10 in New York.

Nov. 2-4, Dallas — **SAS Computer Performance Evaluation Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

Nov. 2-4, San Francisco — **The Personal Computer: Strategies for Managing.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075. Also being held Nov. 9-11 in New York and Nov. 28-30 in Philadelphia.

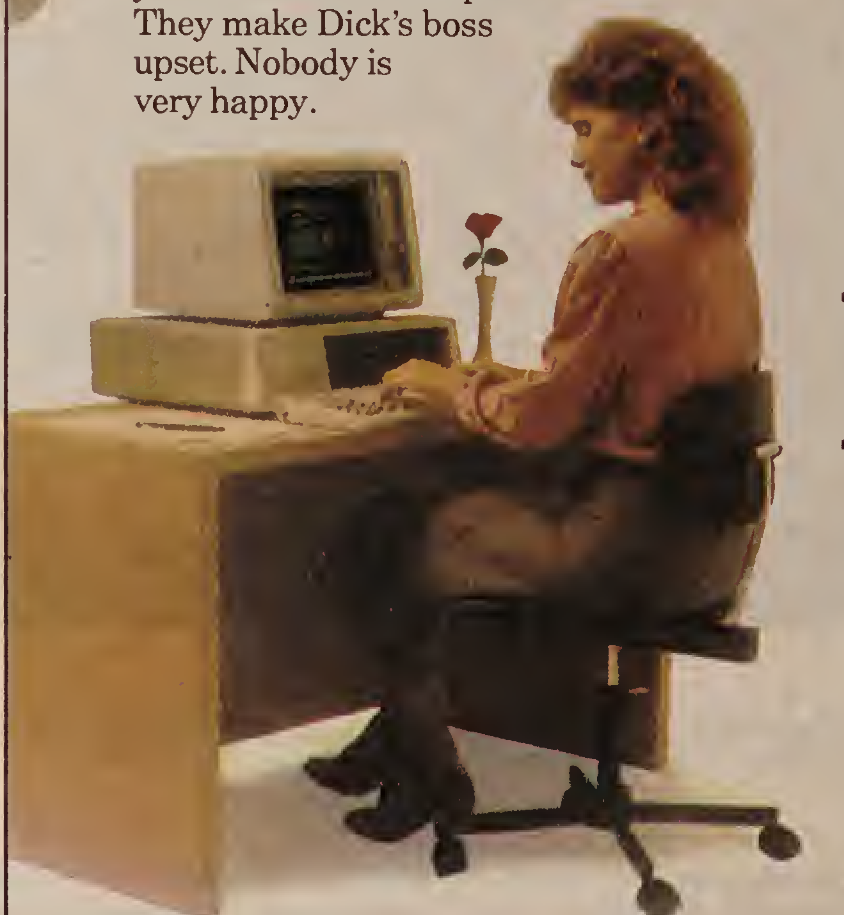
Nov. 2-4, Monterey, Calif. — **How to Build and Use a Data and Information Resource Directory.** Contact: Barnett Data Systems, 19 Orchard Way N., Rockville, Md. 20854.

Nov. 2-4, Chicago — **Fundamentals of Data Processing.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

See COBOL.

Dick is a COBOL programmer. Dick is bored. Harried. Overworked. Dick struggles with tedious trace and debugging routines. Nonexistent documentation. Mainframe logjams. Dick is four months behind schedule as a result. And users are angry about long turnaround times. They yell and make Dick upset. They make Dick's boss upset. Nobody is very happy.

Dick sees COBOL as a drag. He dreams of a different sort of life. Where he's a programmer hero. Entertained by his work. Admired for his skill. Rewarded for his performance. Now his dreams can come true.



See COBOL Run.

Jane is a happy COBOL programmer. She uses ANIMATOR.™ It's a unique Visual Programming™ aid for Micro Focus Level II COBOL.™ It runs on Jane's friendly microcomputer. It makes child's play of mainframe test and maintenance chores.

With ANIMATOR, Jane sees a picture of the program explaining itself. In live action. In COBOL source code. Right at her desk. As ANIMATOR displays the program listing, the cursor tracks the exact execution path. Including subroutine

Calendar

Nov. 3-4, New York — **Datapro Update: Data Communications Today.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 3-4, Cleveland — **Applying the New Tools for Profit and Cash Flow Planning: Graphics and Personal Computers.** Contact: Matthew Malok, The American Institute of Certified Public Accountants, 1211 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Nov. 7-8 in Wichita, Kan., Nov. 22-23 in Philadelphia and Nov. 29-30 in Chicago.

Nov. 3-4, San Francisco — **IBM Systems Network Architecture: A Master Plan for Teleprocessing.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 3-4, Andover, Mass. — **Computer Operations Management.** Contact: University of Lowell, Continuing Education, One University Ave., Lowell, Mass. 01854.

Nov. 3-4, San Francisco — **Local-Area Networks: Equipment and Systems.** Contact: Architecture Technology Corp., P.O. Box 24344, Minneapolis, Minn. 55424. Also being held Nov. 8-9 in Washington, D.C., and Nov. 10-11 in Phoenix.

Nov. 3-4, San Francisco — **Writing Skills for the DP Professional.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Nov. 17-18 in Orlando, Fla., and Nov. 28-29 in Boston.

Nov. 3-4, Newport Beach, Calif. — **Office Automation: The Hardware, the Software, the Systems.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Nov. 17-18 in Boston.

Nov. 3-4, Boston — **Digital Private Automatic Branch Exchange.** Contact: The American Institute for Professional Education, Carnegie Building, 100 Kings Road, Madison, N.J. 07940. Also being held Nov. 14-15 in San Diego and Nov. 17-18 in Dallas.

Nov. 3-5, New York — **Computer Law Institute.** Contact: The Registrar, Practicing Law Institute, 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

Nov. 3-6, Worcester, Mass. — **The New England Computer Show and Sale.** Contact: Chevalier Associates, Inc., 297 Turnpike Road, Westborough, Mass. 01581.

Nov. 4, Dayton, Ohio — **Personal Computers in the Business Environment.** Contact: Association for Systems Management, 24587 Bagley Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44138. Also being held Nov. 4 in South Bend, Ind.; Nov. 28 in Vancouver, B.C.; Nov. 29 in Seattle; and Nov. 30 in Spokane, Wash.

Nov. 5-6, San Diego — **The Fourth Annual San Diego Computer Fair.** Contact: San Diego Computer Society, P.O. Box 81577, San Diego, Calif. 92138.

Week of Nov. 6

Nov. 6-8, Andover, Mass. — **Three-Dimensional Imaging Techniques.** Contact: The Institute for Graphics Communications, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Nov. 6-9, Athens, Ga. — **Improving Productivity Through Electronic Technology.** Contact: Nancy Italia, Italia and Co. (PSI International Symposium), Suite 350, 2700 Cumberland Pkwy., Atlanta, Ga. 30339.

Nov. 7, Boston — **IMS Concepts and Facilities.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7, Washington, D.C. — **State-of-the-Art Microcomputers.** Contact: Associated Information Managers, Suite 470S, 1776 E. Jefferson St., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Nov. 7-8, Baltimore — **Dbase II.** Contact: The Center for Advanced Professional Education, Suite 110, 1820 E. Garry St., Santa Ana, Calif. 92705. Also being held Nov. 9-10 in San Diego.

Nov. 7-8, New York — **Beyond System/34.** Contact: Techtran, 72 Cummings Point Road, P.O. Box 10212, Stamford, Conn. 06904.

Nov. 7-8, New York — **Office Systems and the Role of the Personal Computer.** Contact: Marilyn Chasteen, The DMW Group, Inc., 2020 Hogback Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

Nov. 7-8, San Francisco — **Computer Networks: Protocols, Standards and Compatibility.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-8, Los Angeles — **Advanced Office Automation for the 1980s.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 339 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880. Also being held Nov. 14-15 in New York.

Nov. 7-8, New York — **System/34 Migration: Is It All Down Hill From Here?** Contact: Techtran, 72 Cummings Road, P.O. Box 10212, Stamford, Conn.06904. Also being held Nov. 17-18 in Chicago.

Nov. 7-8, Los Angeles — **Advanced Configuration Management.** Contact: The Technical Marketing Society of America, Seminars, Dept. ACM, P.O. Box 3608, 3420 Kashiwa St., Torrance, Calif. 90510. Also being held Nov. 14-15 in Palo Alto, Calif., and Nov. 17-18 in Newport Beach, Calif.

(Continued on Page 46)

branches. The view is precise. Compact. Unambiguous. And there's no waiting for computer time.

Jane can have the program run fast. Or slow. Or stop. All at the touch of a key. This makes it easy to spot problems. Insert fixes. Set breakpoints. Instantly. Because of ANIMATOR's sophisticated debugging commands.

ANIMATOR gives Jane more freedom to innovate too. Her programs sometimes win awards. Yet she always meets schedules. Jane's boss likes this about Jane. Because he doesn't like users to yell at him.

Run, COBOL, Run!

This DP manager just got a big bonus. Because he doubled productivity. He cleared the backlog. Cut costs. Compressed development cycles. Increased programmer efficiency and satisfaction. Produced terrific applications with faster turnaround times. Put control and prestige back into the central DP function. And nobody yells at him anymore. All thanks to ANIMATOR.

See ANIMATOR now.

Let Micro Focus put your DP shop on the fast track. ANIMATOR makes COBOL programs easy to comprehend. Fun to develop. A snap to maintain. Without the drudgery, your programmers will be happier. They'll do better work. In record time. And your users will probably stand up and cheer.

ANIMATOR runs with Micro Focus Level II COBOL for compatibility with ANSI '74 High Level COBOL implementations. A mainframe-micro communications link is recommended for downloading mainframe programs.

Write or call for a demo. Or detailed information. Right now.

MICRO FOCUS

2465 East Bayshore Road · Suite 400 · Palo Alto, CA 94303 · (415) 856-4161

© 1983 Micro Focus Inc.

Calendar

(Continued from Page 45)

Nov. 7-8, Chicago — **Personal Computers: Programming in Basic.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-8, Dallas — **Quality Assessment of Analysis and Design.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-9, Denver — **Data Communications: An Introduction to Concepts and Systems.** Contact: Datpro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, Washington, D.C. — **Micro and Personal Computers: Technology and Applications.** Contact: Registrar, Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Nov. 7-9, Washington, D.C. — **Office Automation for Increased Management Productivity.** Contact: The Institute for Professional Education, Suite 303, 1515 N. Court House Road, Arlington, Va. 22201.

Nov. 7-9, Dallas — **DP Disaster Recovery Seminar.** Contact: EDP Security, Inc., 181 West St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Nov. 7-9, Boston — **Systems Analysis and Design: Concepts and Effective Practices.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, Chicago — **Structured Testing.** Contact: Registrar, Institute for Advanced Technology, 6003 Executive Blvd., Rockville, Md. 20852.

Nov. 7-9, San Francisco — **Automated Applications Design: Product Concepts and Systems.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, Boston — **Structured Analysis for Users.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Nov. 7-9 in Houston.

Nov. 7-9, Washington, D.C. — **Auditing Advanced DP Systems: A Total Systems Approach.** Contact: The Institute for Professional Education, Suite 303, 1515 N. Court House Road, Arlington, Va. 22201.

Nov. 7-9, New York — **Information Systems Modeling Analysis and Planning.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, Dallas — **DP for Senior Executives.** Contact: Ed Green, Executive Education Center, Peat, Marwick, Mitchell and Co., 810 Seventh Ave., New York, N.Y. 10019.

Nov. 7-9, New York — **Introduction to Computer Concepts.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-9, Chicago — **Data Base Management Systems: Concepts and Guidelines.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, New York — **Data Base Management Systems: A Comparative Analysis of General-Purpose Systems.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, New York — **Basic Systems Analysis.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-9, Arlington, Va. — **Principles of Regression Analysis Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

Nov. 7-9, New York — **Computer Awareness: Basic Concepts, Compatibility and Terminology.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, Houston — **Project Leadership Laboratory.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-9, San Francisco — **Structured Testing Seminar.** Contact: McCabe and Associates, Inc., Suite 111, Twin Knolls Professional Park, 5501 Twin Knolls Road, Columbia, Md. 21045.

Nov. 7-9, Washington, D.C. — **Introduction to Office Automation: Concepts, Technology and Applications.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

Nov. 7-9, Anaheim, Calif. — **Focus.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-9, Chicago — **Office Automation: Strategic Planning, Design and Implementation.** Contact: Datapro Research Corp., 1805 Underwood Blvd., Delran, N.J. 08075.

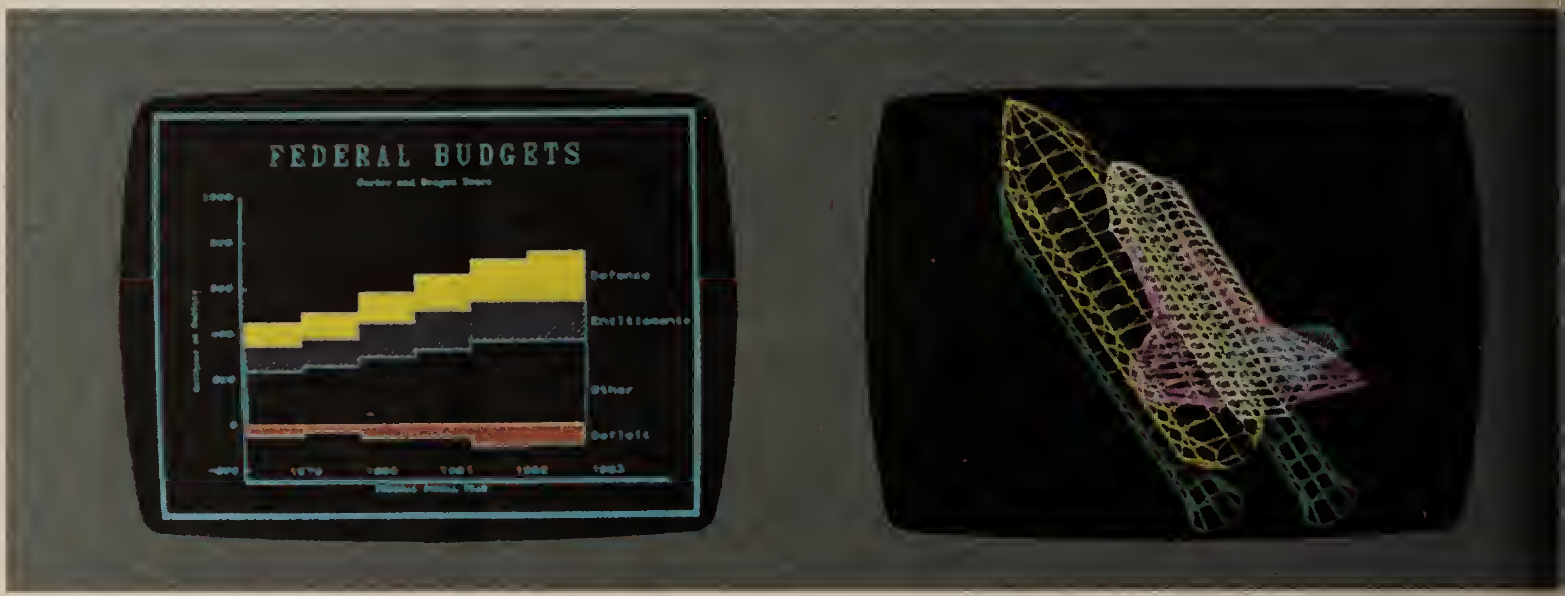
Nov. 7-10, Nashville, Tenn. — **The 1983 TSI International Information Exchange User Conference.** Contact: Jackie Baio, Information Exchange, 187 Danbury Road, Wilton, Conn. 06897.

Nov. 7-9, Washington, D.C. — **Electronic Spreadsheets.** Contact: The Institute for Professional Education, Suite 303, 1515 N. Court House Road, Arlington, Va. 22201.

Nov. 7-9, San Francisco — **Advanced Communications and Network Engineering.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-10, Arlington, Va. — **Japanese Fifth-Generation Computer Technology.** Contact: Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St., Santa Monica, Calif. 90402.

Nov. 7-10, New York — **CICS On-Line Application Design.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the



RED HOT OFFER. GET THE NEW ENVISION 215 COLOR GRAPHICS TERMINAL AND GET COLOR ALPHANUMERICS FREE.

You're in for a nice surprise. Because when you buy our new Envision 215 Color Text/Graphics terminal you'll also get color alphanumerics. Free.

WHAT YOU DON'T KNOW

What you might not know is that our new 215 is a low priced terminal with two distinct and very usable talents.

It's an intelligent color graphics terminal which also happens to be a high quality color alphanumerics terminal. But this didn't happen by chance.

We designed both capabilities into the same terminal for one very important reason. You. And quite frankly it makes a great deal of sense because now you don't have to buy two terminals when you want to create color graphics and color alphanumerics. Our new 215 does both exceedingly well.

DID WE GIVE OUR 215 TOO MUCH GRAPHICS CAPABILITY?

Before answering, you should know our 215 is the ideal color graphics terminal for an amazingly large number of applications.

In business, scientific and engineering our new 215 tackles complex color graphics with aplomb.

There's actually a good chance you'll run out of ways to use our 215 in your particular job long before it runs out of color graphics capability.

That's because it's supported by ISSCO, Megatek, Precision Visuals and SAS Institute graphics software.

We also made it compatible with the Tektronix® 4014 which means our 215 is supported by a host of other graphics software packages.

SHARP. PUNCHY. VIVID. COLOR GRAPHICS

You don't have to be an art major to create striking graphics with our 215. You can create vivid 8-color graphics from a palette of 64 colors.

The vivid part comes from the fact that our 215 has a high resolution 640x409 display.

It also supports vector drawing in a 16K x 16K virtual address space. All of which means the graphics you create are sharp. Punchy. And vivid.

When you need color graphics in a hurry, our 215 provides complex polygon drawing, vector drawing and fill primitives as standards. And screen copies are easy because our 215 is compatible with our Envision 430 Color VectorPrinter.™

And there's more!

Tektronix is a registered trademark of Tektronix, Inc.
VT-100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Calendar

Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-10, Birmingham, Ala. — **Project Management.** Contact: Brandon Systems Institute, 4720 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, Md. 20814.

Nov. 7-11, San Francisco — **Structured Programming Workshop.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-11, Chicago — **Computer Software and Applications Conference (Compsac '83).** Contact: IEEE Computer Society, P.O. Box 80452, Worldway Postal Center, Los Angeles, Calif. 90080.

Nov. 7-11, Atlanta — **Information Modeling Workshop.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Nov. 7-11 in Seattle.

Nov. 7-11, Sunnyvale, Calif. — **Financial Analysis for Capacity Management.** Contact: Institute for Software Engineering, 510 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Nov. 7-11, Boston — **Project Planning and Control.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036. Also being held Nov. 7-11 in Columbus, Ohio.

Nov. 7-11, New York — **Structured Analysis/Design Workshop.** Contact: Structured Methods, Inc., 7 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011.

Nov. 7-11, Pittsburgh, Pa. — **Systems Analysis Workshop.** Contact: Brandon Systems Institute, 4720 Montgomery Lane, Bethesda, Md. 20814. Also being held Nov. 14-18 in Toronto.

Nov. 7-11, Houston — **CICS/VS Command Level.** Contact: Kaaren Perez, Comped, 10 E. 21st St., New York, N.Y. 10010.

Nov. 7-11, Sunnyvale, Calif. — **Structured Analysis for Real-Time Systems.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 7-11, Columbus, Ohio — **Structured Analysis and Design Workshop.** Contact: Kaaren Perez, Comped, 10 E. 21st St., New York, N.Y. 10010. Also being held Nov. 11-14 in New York and Nov. 28-Dec. 12 in Chicago.

Nov. 7-11, Sunnyvale, Calif. — **Ada Software Engineering Workshop.** Contact: Yourdon, Inc., 1133 Ave. of the Americas, New York, N.Y. 10036.

Nov. 8, Chicago — **CBX Evaluation and Selection.** Contact: Marilyn Chasteen, The DMW Group, 2020 Hogback Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48104.

Nov. 8-9, San Francisco — **The Fourth-Generation Data Management Software.** Contact: Software Institute of America, 339 Salem St., Wakefield, Mass. 01880. Also being held Nov. 14-15 in Washington, D.C.

Nov. 8-10, San Francisco — **Data Communications Concepts.** Contact: Suzane Galliart, Memorex Customer Education, M/S 03-16, 3393 Octavius Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95051.

Nov. 8-10, San Diego — **Sytek and San Diego State University's (SDSU) Second Broadband Local-Area Network Conference.** Contact: Mark Hall, SDSU/Sytek Conference, 1225 Charleston Road, Mountain Valley, Calif. 94043.

Nov. 8-10, San Francisco — **Local-Area Networks: Concepts, Technology and Products.** Contact: Technology Concepts, 730 Boston Post Road, Sudbury, Mass. 01776. Also being held Nov. 15-17 in Boston.

Nov. 8-10, Detroit — **CICS/VS Internals for Systems Programmers.** Contact: Betty Bruce, Goal Systems International, Inc., 5455 N. High St., Columbus, Ohio 43214.

Nov. 8-10, Andover, Mass. — **Business Applications for Computer Graphics.** Contact: Institute for Graphics Communication, 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

Nov. 8-10, London — **Software/Expo Europe.** Contact: On-line Conferences Ltd., Pinner Green House, Ash Hill Drive, Pinner HA5 2AE, Middlesex, England.

Nov. 8-10, New York — **The Hammer/Seybold Executive Forum: Directions in Office Systems and Professional Computing.** Contact: Cheryl McManamy, Seybold Publications, Inc., Suite 801, 44 Bromfield St., Boston, Mass. 02108.

Nov. 8-10, Dallas — **CAM-I's 12th Annual Meeting and Technical Conference.** Contact: CAM-I, Inc., Conference Services, Suite 1107, 611 Ryan Plaza Drive, Arlington, Texas 76011.

Nov. 8-10, Arlington, Va. — **SAS Processing Course.** Contact: SAS Institute, Inc., P.O. Box 8000, Cary, N.C. 27511.

'I Have No Giant Electronic Data Processing Machines, So I Can Pass the Savings on to You . . .'

Five different line types are available for vector drawing. Two character fonts are provided. And both fonts can be drawn at four different angles in 16 different sizes.

If all of that's still not enough, don't forget our 215 is also a very versatile color alphanumerics terminal.

INDEPENDENT COLOR ALPHANUMERICS MAKE OUR NEW 215 DOUBLY VALUABLE

We gave our 215 independent memories for graphics and alphanumerics so you can display them separately. Or together.

We also made it VT-100® compatible with programmable soft keys and menu configuration.

You can make characters double width and double height and display 132 column information for maximum viewing.

You can also mix foreground and background colors to highlight different types of data.

A ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL OUR COLOR TERMINALS

When you buy our new 215 we won't forget you. Matter of fact, you'll probably want to know more about our entire family of color graphics terminals. For example, our advanced 230 terminal gives you a local display list for interactive design applications.

Every terminal we make comes with a full one year warranty.

And because they're fully compatible, you can upgrade from one Envision terminal to another as your needs grow. Speaking of needs, you're going to like the human engineering aspects of our terminals almost as much as the capability they give you.

Our 215 for instance is small and ergonomically designed with a detached compact keyboard plus full tilt and swivel convenience. And cursor control can be mouse-driven for optimum operator convenience.

ONE RED HOT OFFER YOU SHOULDN'T PASS UP

We think you'll be impressed with our 215. But don't just take our word for it. Pick up your telephone and call us about a free demo. Or send us the coupon. You'll not only see that our new Envision 215 is a great color graphics terminal. It's also a great color alphanumerics terminal. Best of all, the alphanumerics are yours. Free.

So show a little sporting interest and take us up on our offer. You'll get a red hot demo and a chance to buy two color terminals-in-one. At a price that makes our competitors green with envy. Send us the coupon or call. Envision, 631 River Oaks Parkway, San Jose, CA 95134, (408) 946-9755 or Telex: 176437.

Display samples courtesy of: Megatek and Precision Visuals, Inc.

OK, ENVISION... I CAN'T PASS IT UP. PLEASE CALL ME FOR A DEMO.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE, ZIP
PHONE
CW 1017

Envision

EDITORIAL

Stay Tuned

The concept of office automation — unlike many other concepts in the computer industry — is finally being backed up by a bevy of products and productivity aids.

In recent weeks, we have seen the introduction of such new technologies as image processing from Wang Laboratories, Inc.; an electronic mail network from MCI Telecommunications Corp.; and an advanced optical storage disk storage system from Storage Technology Corp.

Each of these announcements represents a new direction for office workers in the way they carry out their daily duties. Image processing of documents will allow insurance and financial institutions to process their forms more efficiently, while electronic mail will allow all of us to communicate more effectively.

The potential of optical disk storage boggles the mind with its capacity of 4G characters per disk — setting the stage for an office with few or no file cabinets.

Private branch exchange systems are also knocking on the office door as the AT&T divestiture forces businesses to become their own phone companies. As voice technology comes in, some data technologies, such as local-area networks, may be forced out the back door or at least more closely scrutinized.

High-end microcomputers such as Apple Computer, Inc.'s Lisa and integrated software packages such as Visicorp's Visi On for the IBM Personal Computer (due to be released this month) throw office automation into the same frenzy the rest of the computer industry is feeling with the decision of which machine/package is best for word and data integration.

But the challenge in office technology will be the successful implementation and use of these new products. The 1984 Office Automation Conference to be held in February in Los Angeles will present no fewer than 45 sessions designed to help managers in this goal.

Office technology will continue to evolve and develop along with the rest of the industry as new technologies are routed directly to the desktop. Which technologies will survive?

Stay tuned.

DATA PAST

Five Years Ago
Oct. 16, 1978

DETROIT — Thirty-three members of this city's Police Department were fingered by a crime-fighting computer project and charged with welfare fraud.

The 33, all women, were indicted after their names surfaced in a computer match that compared Police Department records with Michigan's welfare rolls.

— — —

NEWTON, Mass. — Data General Corp. expanded the Eclipse family's range of distributed processing applications when the company broadened the minicomputer line by adding two systems — one at the high end and another at the low end.

DG intended the entry-level system — designated the Eclipse C/150 — primarily for small, dedicated applications at the regional offices of Fortune 500 firms.

Ten Years Ago
Oct. 17, 1973

TULSA, Okla. — Judge A. Sherman Christensen admitted his "computation of antitrust damages against IBM involved substantial error."

In the unusual move, Christensen said he would grant IBM a motion either to amend the finding he issued in the telex-IBM case or else to grant IBM a new trial on the issue of damages.

— — —

WASHINGTON, D.C. — A bill calling for a Federal Privacy Board to protect individuals against "improper, incorrect or unauthorized compilation or dissemination of information" from computerized data banks was introduced into Congress by 27 members of the House of Representatives.

The bill, H.R. 9786, was considered a companion measure to the Federal Privacy Act.

'Land Ho!'

LETTERS

The '414' Group

After spending two months actively not reading any press covering the "414" group in Milwaukee, I was finally tipped off my edge when my eye caught the article "Teenage Hacker Lectures House on DP Security" [CW, Oct. 3]. It was enough that they had committed a crime. It was a farce that, as experts, they were given the floor of the U.S. House of Representatives.

I am 24 years old, an information systems designer, and I am recognized in my own little circle just as most of us would have it be. I, too, hacked at one time, but the 20-hour workweek of 414er Neal Patrick would pale next to my more than 100-hour weeks.

But the big difference between him and me seems to be that he sees no rules to the challenge and seeks it at the expense of others. I, on the other hand, had some element of respect for other people.

My one pleasure was to hear that Patrick was baited with a Star Trek program by the People at Security Pacific Bank. Touche! It brings to mind what is both a memory and a confession.

Only once have I performed a malicious act using a computer, and it was directed at a disrespectful hacker who had hacked once too often. I wrote a program that, when loaded, disabled user interrupts and then cycled through each of the user's files, first displaying its name and then purging it from the system.

For a finale, the program purged itself, its audit trail and then logged off (the program destroyed itself twice during testing).

After completing my program, I saved it under the name "Star Trek" and then posted a letter in the electronic bulletin board telling my victim about a great new version of the classic game. He fell for it.

An amateur hacker always falls for it.

Bart Wolther
New York, N.Y.

DP Crime Legislation

The editorial "Just Another Kid" [CW, Sept. 19] expressed *Computerworld's* view on legislation dealing with computer crimes.

As an avid reader of *Computerworld,* I find it difficult to believe that a periodical that has provided professional reporting on the increasing number of computer-related fraud and abuse incidents (the majority of which were not the electronic joyriding that was characterized) would present such a set of postulates on this serious subject.

If *Computerworld* further evaluates its position on the matter of computer crime, I believe it will find a growing number of voices from the industry and professional societies that support the need for federal computer crime legislation.

Moreover, these groups are providing positive support by suggesting specific language and/or objectives for the pending federal legislation (H.R. 1092 and S. 1733).

While it is true that most information system managers know the old adage "An ounce of prevention is worth a pound of cure," it is expected that crimes of fraud, theft or interference perpetrated on interstate data communications systems will continue and will only be mitigated by greater utilization of user-specified controls and security mechanisms, together with specific legislation that prescribes the unauthorized access, interception, use, modification and/or destruction of computer data bases, systems and networks.

Henry M. Kluepfel
Mendham, N.J.

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS. SAVE $5.00, PAY ONLY $39.00 FOR A FULL YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION.*

(Basic Annual Subscription Rate is $44.) *U.S. ONLY

*No Other Publication Gives You SO MUCH Timely News, Money-Making Ideas & Management Information—**PLUS** Specials & Bonus Issues!*

As a weekly newspaper, ***COMPUTERWORLD*** gives you thorough and timely coverage of news and ideas of interest to computer users in industry, business, government and education. Unlike monthlies, ***COMPUTERWORLD*** covers hundreds of relevant news items each week. *But beyond the "news" you get much more as a CW reader:*

- Weekly "In Depth" articles.
- Monthly "Special Reports" on selected subjects.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD BUYER'S GUIDE SERIES***... a comprehensive series of product-specific lists and up-to-date information on each major product area.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD OA*** with incisive coverage of office automation.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD ON COMMUNICATIONS*** covers product and system developments in the rapidly changing communications field.
- **PLUS** Other Special Issues Throughout The Year!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Complete Form On Reverse, Then Return In Attached Postage-Paid Envelope. Or Use Your Charge Card and Call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-5730.

☐ **Please enter my subscription (details on back)**

☐ **I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:**

☐ **address** ☐ **title**
☐ **industry** ☐ **other**

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

Put old label or label information here

COMPUTERWORLD

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States ~~$44~~;
Canada, Central & South America $110; Europe $165;
All Other Countries $245 (Airmail Service)

Special Introductory Offer—
Save $5.00

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)
End Users
  10 Manufacturer (other than computer)

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Box 897
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

LECHT ON SCIENCE/Charles P. Lecht

Supercomputers: More Than Just for Defense

This is the third of a three-part series on supercomputer development in the U.S.

If it were solely a question of critical needs in the national security and defense areas, we could not afford to be anything other than first in supercomputer development. Right off the bat, then, we can see that some government funding of such a program is mandatory, not to say inevitable. But what level of support are we talking about? Should Uncle Sam underwrite all development costs? I say no: But he may have to unless the supercomputer establishment confesses that supercomputers have a commercial marketplace.

Unfortunately, the fact that supercomputers today are widely viewed as little more than super "number crunchers" contributes to their being yet more unjustly perceived as the overpriced, hybrid offspring of souped-up calculators and Pac-Man-like games, in the playing of which greater and greater quantities of taxpayer dollars stand to be gobbled up at lightning speed to no known end.

This rather simplistic misconception carries with it the unflattering corollary that scientists who use supercomputers are no more than extravagantly self-indulgent electronic game freaks, driven by an eccentric compulsion to beat one another at "flops" (floating point operations per second) or "lips" (logical inferences per second). It's no wonder that there is debate over whether supercomputers should be made at all, let alone over who should bear the costs of their development.

Pure Research Bias

That some earnest spokesmen at the National Security Agency/Los Alamos National Laboratory Conference on the frontiers of supercomputing (Los Alamos, N.M., Aug. 15-19, 1983) voiced the opinion that there were, in fact, no viable commercial uses for supercomputers is clearly attributable to their natural and unsurprising biases as pure research scientists.

But others, both in and out of government, so clearly took up this position out of pure self-interest that the goal of the meeting — namely, to achieve consensus on how to proceed with supercomputer development in America — suffered. Their avowed arguments for full government subsidization of supercomputer development, all based on their contention that there is no commercial marketplace for these devices, will backfire.

Historically, the exertions of such people have been responsible for lessening the American public's support for anything so far removed from its perceived, day-to-day interests. Should this happen again now, it would be tragic. It would cause needless delay in our realization of the supercomputer's fantastic benefits, have a decidedly adverse impact upon the U.S. economy and cause a whole lot of other bad things to happen, too.

The future role of supercomputers in helping to secure and hold the commercial high ground is already perfectly obvious. The amount of raw computer systems power, of which the supercomputer stands to be our epoch's most significant multiplier, is a key factor in protecting and extending whatever advantages we have been able to gain thus far in the vital arenas of trade and commerce in a world "gone electronic." This alone should cause us to conclude that private, as well as government, investment in supercomputers is warranted.

But there are many other reasons supporting a decision in favor of private investment, some having to do with more immediate rewards in other sectors — rewards that may only be obtained via supercomputer-based activities.

Such benefits, once fully appreciated, would leave only the most penurious, short-sighted stockholder/taxpayer feeling the need to deny the funds required.

Robust Market Potential

A beautiful and robust marketplace potential is emerging for these devices, and for the powers they offer, wherein there is no shortage of incentives for investment. All the major components of our increasingly service-based economy rely upon commensurately increased automation for their growth. Education, financial services, entertainment, library science, marketing, you name it: Current systems are unable to handle the burgeoning work load in such areas.

New, faster symbolic and numeric processors are needed; and while some gains may be made by tying current systems together, more spectacular results will be achieved only by increasing the power in the bases of all systems — the chip (memory and logic) and the software.

We must create memories so large that their attendant processor systems remain incapable of filling them up in their (the processors') "lifetimes." These processors must be built to operate such memories in a way that makes information storage and retrieval virtually instantaneous.

Furthermore, they must be endowed with powers of reasoning — the ability to induce, infer and analogize — such that life's most urgent questions, those bearing on the improvement of man's lot, can be put to them and solved. Software must be created that allows us considerable latitude in how we communicate our wishes to supercomputer systems and can exercise judgment when we do so ambiguously, generating no malignant contradictions in the process.

Supercomputer applications can so enrich our lives that I foresee an endlessly receptive marketplace for their "products." In the medical field alone, great financial savings (not to mention the obvious benefits of a long and healthy life) are achievable; our commitment to support the application of the supercomputer to work in such fields as this furnishes us with our most compelling arguments for combined private and government funding. These are arguments that the overwhelming majority of Americans can understand.

For example, now inhibiting discovery of a cure for certain types of

(Continued on Page 51)

HUMAN CONNECTION/Jack Stone‡

ACM Meeting to Tackle DPer Obsolescence

For the very latest insights into the research addressing the problems of out-of-date DPers, you should consider attending the upcoming conference of the Association for Computer Machinery's (ACM) Special Interest Group on Computer Personnel Research, scheduled for Nov. 17-18 at the McIntire School of Commerce at the University of Virginia in Charlottesville, Va. I believe that this event marks the first time that the obsolescence issue has been addressed head-on and represents another milestone achievement in the leadership of this forward-thinking organization.

I had the opportunity to preview some of the papers that will be presented and thought it might be useful here to provide brief abstracts of those that seemed particularly interesting:

- "The Information Center as a Middle Ground in Offsetting Personnel Obsolescence," by Herman Hoplin.

The need for realignment and updating specialists and developing methodologies to offset obsolescence has, in part, arisen from the reluctance of many organizations to permit decentralization of DP operations — even in the face of growing backlogs and users malcontent with DP services.

The strong trend to microcomputers has not only forced organizational changes, but created voids in the work force and generated obsolescence in existing technical staff who were attempting to perform an applications role for which they were ill-prepared.

Organizational changes toward an information center as the middle ground between the computer organization and the users offer great promise to realign the work force and create dual career paths.

The primary purpose of the paper is to present the profound impact of the information center on organizations and individuals, the concept's congealing force that is now patterning organizations forged around user interfaces and environments and the dramatic effect of evolving an organization essentially with an innovative and effective mechanism for merging the organization and function islands of information systems and services.

- "Stress in the Information Systems Professional," by John M. Ivancevich, H. Albert Napier and James C. Wetherbe.

This paper describes recent research dealing with the occupational stress levels among information systems personnel and was based upon a self-report stress and health behavior instrument completed by 580 respondents in 18 corporations in the U.S.

The data indicated that various job factors are perceived as stressful by the respondents, but the levels reported were not as excessive as had been found in studies of other occupational groups. To clarify stress profiles, the data was also examined on the basis of position held, service years and sex.

- "A New Breed of Computer Professional — The Information Specialist," by Donald L. Davis.

Increasing concerns on how to provide managers with the right information for decision making has led to broader acceptance of the decision support system (DSS) concept and other new organization ideas. In turn, there is a growing need for a new category of computer professional, the information specialist — someone who works closely with the decision maker.

One of the information specialist's major tasks is to assemble the hardware and software from the DSS generator that may be required for a specific DSS.

The job may require many of the characteristics of systems analyst and designer, programmer, operator, communications specialist, operations analyst, human factors specialist and staff adviser.

- "Supervision in Management Information Systems: A Call for Research," by Robert P. Bostrom and G. Nicholas Hopkins.

Personnel turnover, applications backlogs, employee dissatisfaction and low productivity are only some of the problems faced by information systems managers. This paper suggests a link between these and other pervasive problems and the quality of supervision received by information specialists and proposes several research issues that ought to be addressed.

READER COMMENTARY/Robert W. Hassett‡

Some Procedures for Copyright Registration

This article deals with copyrights in computer programs. The standard procedure for registering a copyright in a computer program is described below, the advantages and disadvantages of registration are discussed, and alternatives to the standard registration procedures are addressed.

The copyright registration process can be broken down into three steps:

- Telephone the U.S. Copyright Office hot line for forms at (202) 287-9100, and ask for form "TX." You should receive the form in the mail in about one week.
- Place a "copyright notice" on each copy of the program. The word "copyright," followed by the year of first "publication" and the name of the owner, is a sufficient copyright notice. "Publication" consists of distribution of copies of the program to the public by sale, license or otherwise.

An example of a sufficient notice is: "Copyright 1983 Computsoft, Inc."

- Complete and forward form "TX," along with a check for $10 and one copy of a printout of the program, including the title page with the notice, to the Copyright Office address, which is provided on the form. If the program is longer than 50 pages, provide only the first and last 25 pages of the program together with the title page, including the notice of copyright. The middle portions of the program are thereby deemed registered.

Clients frequently ask about treating a number of different programs as one program. The thought behind this is that they can use programs that are not confidential for the first and last 25 pages preserving the confidentiality of the remainder.

Processing of these applications is now taking approximately 16 weeks.

Personnel in the Copyright Office are very helpful in answering questions concerning procedures. Their number is (202) 287-8700. Getting through to this number takes about two weeks.

Two Advantages

There are two advantages to registration:

- Registration is required before filing a lawsuit for copyright infringement. Valuable time can be lost after an infringement has occurred while the owner is registering the program.
- As a general rule, unless a program has been registered before an infringement begins, the owner is not allowed to recover attorney fees or certain statutorily determined damages in a lawsuit for that infringement. In that situation, the owner may recover only his actual damages and the infringer's profits (not included in the actual damages) resulting from the infringement. Proving the actual damages and the infringer's profits in court can be difficult and expensive.

There are two disadvantages to standard registration. Both result from the fact that whenever a computer program is registered and "published" (publication includes the sale or licensing of copies), the portions of the program provided to the Copyright Office are then available for examination by the public. In most situations, the disadvantages far outweigh the advantages.

The first disadvantage is that other persons can then utilize the program without the permission or knowledge of the owner. If only the ideas, and not the language of the program, are utilized, this action would not be illegal and could not be stopped even if the owner knows of the use.

The second disadvantage involves state law. Under the law of most states, confidential and unique technical in-

(Continued on Page 52)

If you work for one of these companies...

Acacia Mutual Life Insurance
AEG Telefunken AG
A. E. Staley Manufacturing Co.
After Six, Inc.
Agway, Inc.
Airline Pilots Association
Aldrich Chemical
Alexander & Alexander
Allied Fidelity
Amerada Hess Corp.
Anaconda Minerals Co.
Anchor Hocking Corporation
Anderson-Clayton & Co.
ARCO Petroleum Products Co.
ARO Corporation
Atlanta Newspapers
Atlantic National Bank of Florida
Banco Provincial
BancOhio Corp.
Bank of Liechtenstein
Bank of New York
Bank of Oklahoma
Bendix Heavy Vehicle Systems Group
Big Bear Stores Co.
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Delaware
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Florida
Blue Cross/Blue Shield of Oregon
Bobbie Brooks
Bonner & Moore
Borg-Warner Chemicals
British Midland Airways
Brown Forman Corp.
Bureau of National Affairs
W. Atlee Burpee Company
Butler Shoe Corp.
Carolina Power and Light Co.
Central Freight Lines, Inc.
Central Mortgage & Housing Corp.
Central Texas Iron Works
Cervecera Nacional
Chantiers de L'Atlantique
Chesebrough-Pond's, Inc.
Chicago Rawhide Manufacturing Co.
Cincinnati Cordage
City National Bank
City of Los Angeles
City of Phoenix
City of Tucson
City of Winnipeg
Clark Equipment Co.
Clarke Transport Canada, Inc.
Codex Corp.
Colgate Palmolive Company
Computer Data Systems, Inc.
Computer Resources, Inc.
Consolidated Diesel
Continental Minnesota
Conwood Corp.
Copeland Corp.
Cotton States Mutual Insurance Co
Credit Agricole de l'Aisne
Croft Metals
Cryovac, Div. of W R Grace
Cybernetics Systems, Inc.
Deposit Guaranty National Bank
Detroit Osteopathic Hospital
D-M-E Co.
Dodson Insurance Group
Drummond Coal Co.
Dutchess Community College
Eaton Limited
Electronic Data Systems
Emory University Hospital
ERG-Raffinerie Garronne
Executive Life Insurance Co.
Fiat Belgium
Fiat Suisse
Fiat UK Ltd.
First Jersey Bank
First Mississippi National Bank
First National Bank of Commerce
First National Bank of Tuskaloosa
Flagship Services Corp.
Florida Public Service Commission
Ford Werke AG
GAF Corporation
Gilbert/Commonwealth Assoc.
Gold Kist
Grand Rapids Public Schools
Grand Trunk Western Railroad
Grinnell Fire Protection Systems
GTE
Guarantee Trust Traders Group
H. H. Robertson Co.
Hartford National Bank
Henkel Italiana
Hoover Worldwide Corp.
Hutzler Brothers Co.
Imperial Life Assurance Co. of Canada
Indal Limited
Industrial Life
Institute for Scientific Information
Internal Revenue Service
J. P. Stevens & Company, Inc.
Kay Jewelers, Inc.
Kinney Service Corp.
Leeds & Northrup
Lehn & Fink Products
Life of Georgia
Longines Wittnauer Watch Co.
Lowes Company, Inc.
Maidenform Incorporated
Marketindex-Markkinaindeksi OY
McCrory Stores
McGill Manufacturing Company, Inc.
McGraw Hill
Medical University of South Carolina
Michigan Life & Casualty
Middlesex Memorial Hospital
Mississippi Employment Security Commission
Mobil Oil New Zealand, Ltd.
National Auto and Casualty Co.
National Geographic Society
National Life of Canada
National Old Line Insurance Co.
New York Airbrake Co.
New Zealand Industrial Gas
Norstar Data Services, Inc.
Northeast Bankshare Association
Northern Electric
Northern Michigan University
Noxell Corporation
O M. Scott & Sons Co.
Orange and Rockland Utilities
Peachtree Doors, Inc.
Peerless Importers
Pennsylvania Dept. of Public Welfare
Pfizer, Inc.
Philippine Airlines
Phillips-Van Heusen Corporation
Pioneer Bank
Plan Services, Inc.
Poughkeepsie Savings Bank
Prestolite Division of Eltra
Raffinerie Del Po
Radiotelevisione Italiano
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Reliance Insurance Co.
Rheinlans Versicherung AG
Rhode Island College
Royal Insurance Company of Canada
Safeway Canada
St. Elizabeth Hospital
St. Francis Hospital
St. John Medical Center
SI Handling System, Inc.
SONAT Offshore Drilling, Inc.
Sony (UK) Ltd.
Southwestern Public Service
Tacoma Public Schools
Teacher Retirement System of Texas
Teachers Insurance & Annuity Association
Texas Electric Service Co.
Thatcher Glass Manufacturing Co.
Transco
Trust Company of Georgia
Twin County Grocers
Union Mutual Life Insurance Co.
United Nations
United Nations Development Program
United Technology-Automotive Group
United Virginia Bank
Universal Life Insurance Co.
Warner Lambert Canada, Inc.
Wawanesa Mutual Insurance Co.
Wayne County School District
Western Reserve Life Assurance of Ohio
Western Union Telegraph Co.
Westvaco Corp.
Worthen Bank and Trust Co., N.A.

TSI is working for you.

Proven products for the mainframe environment... from one of the world's largest independent software suppliers. *KEY/MASTER* — the world's leading on-line data entry system... *DATA CATALOG 2* — the most complete, independent data dictionary available... *FACETS* — the logical database design tool... *DOCU/MASTER* — the on-line document storage and retrieval system... *THE DATA ANALYZER* — the most flexible retrieval and presentation system. **TSI has over 2,000 clients worldwide. To find out who else we work for and how TSI software can work for you...**

Call 800-227-3800 Ext. 7005
Or send in this coupon today.

TSI International
a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

To: Marketing, TSI International
187 Danbury Road
Wilton, CT 06897

Please send information on:

☐ *KEY/MASTER* ☐ *DOCU/MASTER*
☐ *DATA CATALOG 2* ☐ *FACETS*
☐ *THE DATA ANALYZER*

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________ State ________
Zip ________ Phone ____________
CPU ________ Oper Sys. ________ TP Mon. ________

The Supercomputer's Commercial Marketplace

(Continued from Page 49)

cancer is our inability to gather and process the massive volumes of data needed to clarify our view of our biological selves and to create the simulations needed to conduct experiments quickly. Improved CAT scanning via supercomputer image processing, allowing us to see what would otherwise remain unseeable, should speed our development of such cures decisively. The same could be expected in the case of other major diseases for which there now exist no cures.

I'm not saying that supercomputers alone can effect cures, but they are essential to the discovery process; in their speed and versatility resides the hope of breakthroughs.

The list of commercial applications awaiting improved numeric and symbolic supercomputers is as endless as we care to imagine. Better airframe design through electronic wind tunnel simulations will lead to lower manufacturing costs and safer transportation for business trips and holidays. Petrochemical research will yield cheaper and safer fossil fuels; the same can be said of nuclear energy. Better economic modeling could alleviate the unhappier consequences of imbalances in the supply/demand equation. Better structural modeling would yield manifold benefits to our architects, bridge builders and city planners. Better weather prediction techniques could save us from catastrophic surprises.

That our government must participate in helping to create supercomputers, especially our early ones, is not unreasonable. The positive effects of its involvement will be felt by all of us: We must, perforce, endorse it. Pleas for government subsidies, however, will be met with a friendlier countenance if we base them not upon the absence of a commercial marketplace, but upon the certainty of its presence.

Lecht is chairman of Lecht Sciences, Inc., a New York-based think tank specializing in computer and communications technologies.

To all reps: Price changes on following items effective immediately: No. 10-11A, 10-114A, 10-AL.

Chris: The latest offer looks better, although it's still not what we were hoping for. Try for another compromise.

Just got the word from Gary. Increased our share by 6%. If trend holds, we'll pass competition by third quarter!

Smartcom II communications software, currently available for IBM PC, DEC Rainbow 100, Xerox 820-II and Kaypro II.

Smartmodem 1200 for all computers with an RS-232C interface; Smartmodem 1200B plug-in board for the IBM PC.

Microcomputer communications? Get control of the situation with Hayes™

Microcomputer communications can present the DP/MIS staff with a tangle of mis-matched hardware, user-hostile software, and a situation that can quickly get out of hand.

Hayes can help you avert that chaos, with a telecomputing system designed expressly for microcomputers.

A system so advanced, it's downright simple. Economical. And requires no handholding from you.

Hayes. The computer's telephone. Our Smartmodem 300™ and Smartmodem 1200™ connect to any desktop computer with an RS-232C port. They operate with rotary dial, Touch-Tone® and key-set telephone systems. At full or half duplex. And both feature self-test capabilities, as well as indicator lights and built-in speakers for monitoring calls.

The lower-priced Smartmodem 300 is ideal for local data swaps and communicates at 300 bps. A built-in speed selector on Smartmodem 1200 automatically detects transmission speeds (110, 300 or 1200 bps).

Smartmodem 1200B™ is also available as a plug-in board for IBM® Personal Computers. And Hayes manufactures the Micromodem IIe® for Apple® II, III, IIe and Apple Plus computers, as well. It comes packaged with Smartcom I™ communications software.

Speaking of software, more programs are written for Hayes modems than for any other. And that impressive list includes our own incomparable communications software. **Smartcom II™ Complete, menu-driven software for the IBM PC, DEC Rainbow 100™ Xerox 820-II™ and Kaypro II.™** Even first-time communicators will find success with Smartcom II. Screen prompts guide users in the simple steps it takes to create, send, receive, list, edit, name and re-name files.

Tasks like simultaneously receiving, printing and storing data–completely unattended–are easily managed with Smartcom II, because it takes full advantage of Smartmodem's capabilities.

The program reduces lengthy dial-up and log-on sequences to a single keystroke. It stores communications parameters for 25 remote systems.

Plus, there's an on-line help feature that explains prompts, messages and parameters.

Our reputation speaks for itself. Hayes has five years of solid leadership in the microcomputer industry. Nationwide availability through retail computer stores. Trouble-free factory service and call-in assistance. A limited two-year warranty on all hardware. And the most efficient telecomputing system available. Anywhere.

If you're involved in linking micros or setting standards for configurations, remember this. Everything your people need to know about communications can be summed up in one word: Hayes.

Hayes®

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 5923 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, GA 30092. 404/441-1617.

Micromodem IIe is a registered trademark of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Smartmodem 300, Smartmodem 1200, Smartmodem 1200B, Smartcom I and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.
Touch-Tone is a registered service mark of American Telephone and Telegraph.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
DEC Rainbow 100 is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.
Xerox 820-II is a trademark of Xerox Corporation.
Kaypro II is a trademark of Non-Linear Systems.
Z8 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.
©1983 Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Smartmodem Specifications:
Low Speed Data Format: (Smartmodem 1200 and Smartmodem 300) Serial, binary, asynchronous; 7 or 8 data bits; 1 or 2 stop bits; odd, even or no parity (0-300 bps).
High Speed Data Format: (Smartmodem 1200) Serial, binary, asynchronous; 7 data bits; 1 or 2 stop bits; odd, even, or fixed parity or 8 data bits; 1 or 2 stop bits; no parity (1200 bps).
Dialing Capability: Touch-Tone® and rotary-dial pulse dialing.
Command Buffer: 40 characters.
Commands: (unnecessary with Smartcom II software) A: Immediate answer. A/: Repeat last command. C: Transmitter Carrier. D: Dial command, including simple dialing, waiting for second dial tone, auto-dialing and other features. E: Local echo. F: Full/half duplex. H: Switch hook. M: Audio monitor. O: On-Line. P: Pulse dialing. Q: Quiet mode. R: Reverse originate/answer mode. S: 17 "Set" commands speed, escape code character, number of rings to answer on, etc. S?: Checks operational parameters above. T: Touch-Tone dialing. V: Verbal result codes.
Result Codes: (can be numerical/verbal): 0/OK: Command line ok. 1/Connect: Carrier detected. 2/Ring: Phone is ringing. 3/No Carrier: Carrier lost or never heard. 4/Error: Error in command line. 5/Connect 1200: Carrier detected at 1200 bps. (Smartmodem 1200 only.)
Audio Monitor: Two-inch speaker with volume control.
Rear Panel: On-off switch, power jack, RS-232C connector, modular phone jack connector, volume control.
Operation: Full or half duplex.
Data Rate: 0-300 bps and 1200 bps for Smartmodem 1200; 0-300 bps for Smartmodem 300.
Interface: RS-232C.
Intelligence: Z8™ microprocessor with 4K byte control program for Smartmodem 1200; Z8 microprocessor with 2K byte control program for Smartmodem 300.
Modem Capability: Bell System 103 or 212A compatible originate or answer mode for Smartmodem 1200; Bell System 103 compatible originate or answer mode for Smartmodem 300.
Receive Sensitivity: –50dBm for Smartmodem 1200; –45dBm for Smartmodem 300.
Transmit Level: –10dBm.
Registration: FCC registered for direct-connect to the nationwide phone system. Connects with modular jacks RJ11W, RJ11C, RJ12W, RJ12C, RJ13W, RJ13C.
Power Pack: U.L. listed 120VAC, 60Hz, 13.5VAC output.
Size: 1.5" × 5.5" × 9.6"

Some Copyright Registration Procedures

(Continued from Page 50)

formation is considered to constitute a trade secret. Any person having a confidential relationship with the owner of a program — including employees and, if specified by contract, licensees and other customers — is prohibited from using, duplicating or disclosing the owner's trade secrets.

Trade-secret protections are in some ways broader than copyright protections in that trade-secret law protects both the expression of ideas, in the form of a program or otherwise, and the ideas themselves. Copyright laws generally protect only the wording of the program.

On the other hand, trade-secret protections apply only so long as the ideas are disclosed only to those persons whose knowledge is essential. With the exception of disclosures obtained illegally, any dissemination of the information to other persons not having a relationship of confidence with the owner eliminates any and all trade-secret protections. A sure way to make public and, thereby, destroy the trade-secret status of all, or a substantial portion, of a program is to register the program.

In spite of trade-secret laws, preserving copyright protections is desirable because confidentiality and, thus, trade-secret status, can so easily be lost inadvertently. Thus, with respect to computer programs, copyright laws should be thought of as a backup to trade-secret law.

'Notice of Copyright'

Registration is not required to preserve a copyright. All that is required is that prior to "publication" (including sale or licensing) a "notice of copyright" be placed on the program.

Usually, the owner who places a notice of copyright on his material is required to deposit that material with the Library of Congress even if the copyright is not registered. However, computer programs that are published only in machine-readable form are not subject to this requirement. So copyright and trade-secret protections may be preserved simultaneously.

Aside from the time delay caused by this requirement, registration will require the deposit with the Copyright Office of at least a substantial portion of the program, resulting in a loss of confidentiality of those portions. Thus, suing for infringement is a lot like cutting off grain sales to the Soviets. The registration necessary prior to suing the infringer results in the program being made available to the public, which is likely to be more detrimental to the owner than the suit is to the infringer.

There is a solution to this problem. The Copyright Office has issued regulations providing that in certain situations, "special relief" will be granted that will preserve the confidentiality of materials deposited. The problem is that no one knows under what circumstances this relief is applicable.

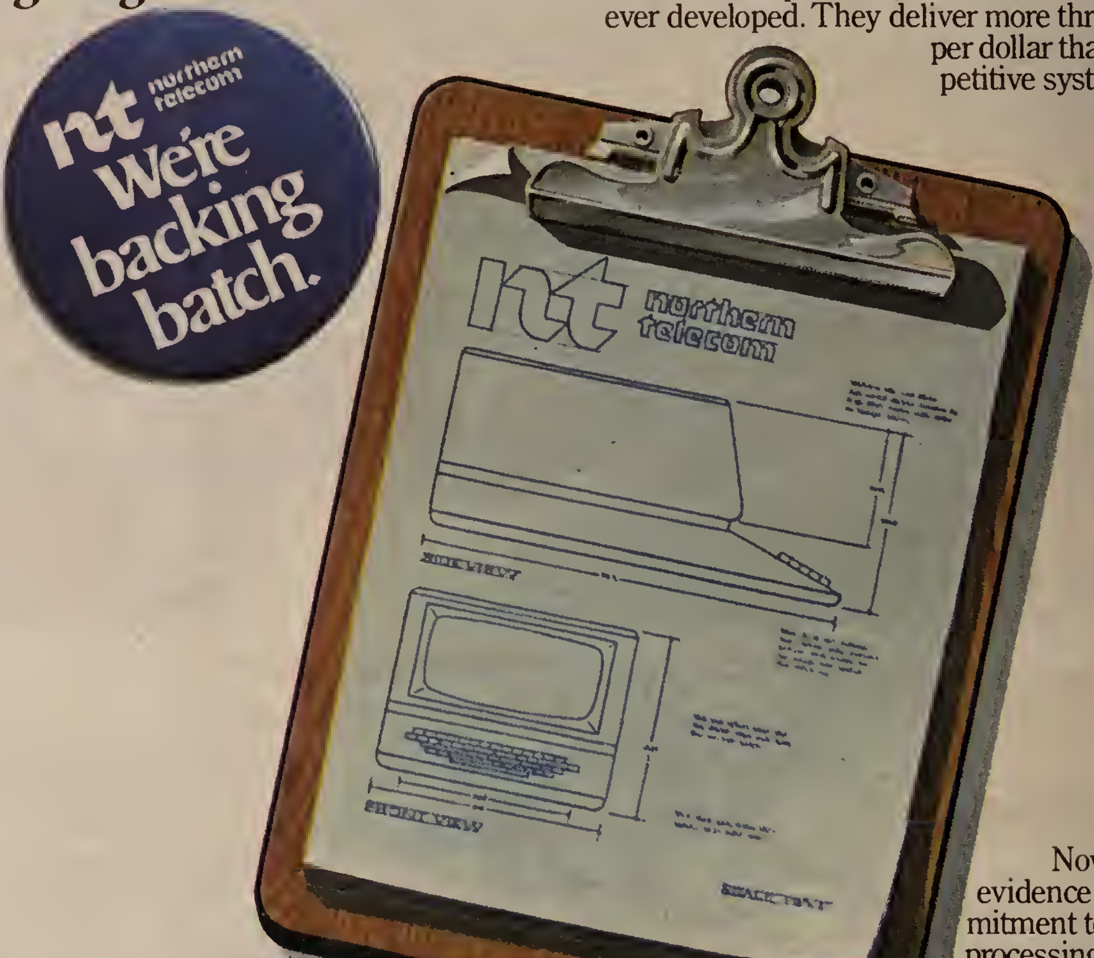
The Copyright Office is currently accepting comments concerning this procedure. In the meantime, where it is considered sufficiently important, it is certainly reasonable to request such special relief in registering copyrights in computer programs.

If any of the ideas in this article is applicable to your company's computer programs, it is recommended that you discuss these matters with your attorney. There are three reasons why such discussion is advisable:

- Trade-secret laws vary from state to state. The law in your state may be different from the law discussed.
- There are many exceptions to the rules that have been discussed. An exception may make the discussion inapplicable to your situation.
- The law in this area is continually being changed. Changes in the law may require strategies different from those suggested here. In most cases, the time and expense of obtaining such legal advice will be minimal.

Hassett is an attorney at Gort, Hassett, Shannon & Slater in Atlanta, Ga.

The Northern Telecom system:
A benchmark in batch processing
that keeps getting better.



Northern Telecom batch processing systems have proven themselves, in more than a decade of use in a variety of applications, to be among the most reliable, practical, cost-effective systems ever developed. They deliver more throughput per dollar than any competitive system.

Now, as solid evidence of our commitment to batch processing, we're improving these already-successful systems for even more productivity. For instance, we're introducing a new high-speed band printer with changeable type. Operating now with IBM's SNA, we've also added new, low-cost distributed data processing capabilities for more system versatility, and to provide for future growth toward the integrated office.

We're back

GETTING AHEAD IN DP/Donald J. Berardo‡

Improve Your Place in DP With 'Egograms'

In sports, and in life, you need to think about who the players are if you want to do well in the game. People have positions and titles that allow them many benefits because of their positional authority. You cannot buck them or their positions directly, for you will undoubtedly lose in the end. The best you can do to help your upward mobility is to learn to identify the games and the structure as best you can so that you can become a much better player.

In order to position yourself better as a star player in the game, you'll have to make some basic assumptions about who is in power, their heirs apparent and why they are there.

To start the process, ask yourself "Who are the most powerful people in my area?" "Powerful" is defined as anyone who can directly impact your salary, job functions, status, promotability and fireability.

After you've developed this list, make some "egograms" — short, descriptive statements about the critical players that will become your scorecard.

For example: Joe S. — Three years with the company, now senior analyst of accounting/applications. Generally dresses very well and is married and lives in the same town as the boss. Has two junior analysts under him. Has been in DP for about six years and probably earns $19,000. Does not socialize too much with the staff and always goes to lunch with the "biggies." Gets most vocal in project start-ups and wrap-ups.

Develop as many egograms as you can for the power players in your area. Test all of your assumptions by further observations to get as accurate a description as possible. What other facts or facets can you identify about these people? After you have a full scorecard that describes all the players, it is time for your review.

Spot Patterns

Try to spot the patterns. What factors consistently show up in the egograms of the successful people? Is it their technical skills? Their appearance and public speaking?

Each company's DP area will stress different aspects of an individual's personal/technical abilities as its success criteria. You have to determine what is important to the people who control your future.

I am not suggesting that you become someone who you are not, but only that you must be able to adapt to the demands of the world surrounding you at work.

If you find that you cannot change your playing style to succeed in the game, then you may have to accept the results. You may not move from where you are in responsibilities or rewards.

But if you can effectively see your own strengths, assess the areas that need development and apply your energies to the most critical factors, then you can become a much more knowledgeable and successful player.

Berardo is a management counselor and career therapist. He is vice-president with the Meld Group in West Hartford, Conn., publishers of a monthly newsletter on management development.

'I Can't Go Any Farther — My Cordless Telephone Only Has a Range of 150 Feet.'

Your processing may be remote, but Northern Telecom service is on the spot.

With service and maintenance professionals located at 157 cities nationwide, we're able to provide prompt response to your call for service. How fast? Two hours in major metropolitan areas; four hours in most other areas of the country. And our multi-year maintenance agreements guarantee continuing, low-cost operation of your Northern Telecom system.

If your system lease expires within the next six months, *now* is the time to find out more about batch processing from Northern Telecom.

Time-proven performance with long-term savings.

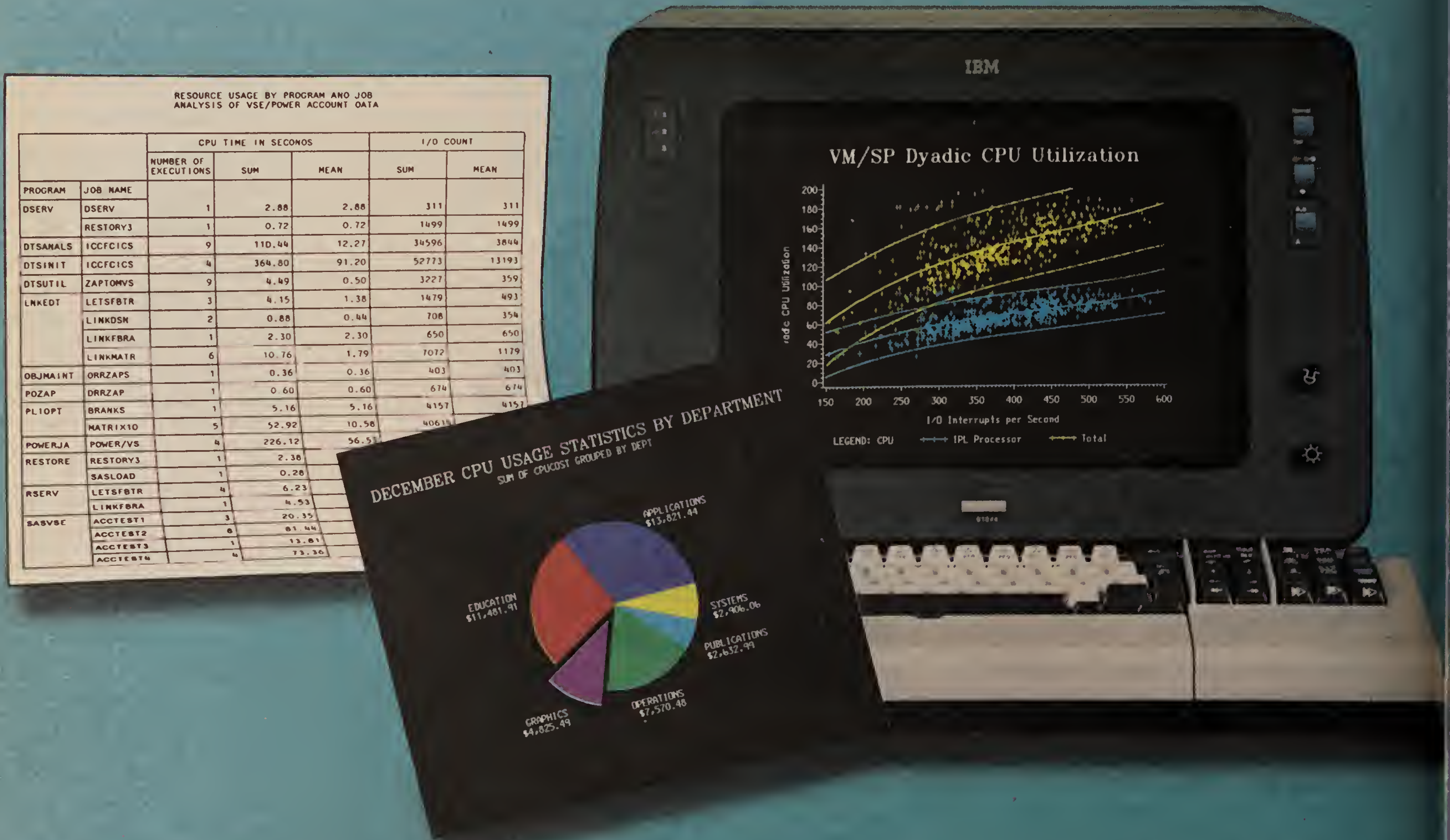
Northern Telecom's aggressive pricing is more proof of our commitment to batch. Our discount structure offers long-term savings on multi-year leases. And at renewal time, you can save even more with discounts up to 30%.

Call our toll-free number: 800-331-3113. Or write Northern Telecom, Mail Station T-240, P.O. Box 1222, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440. We'll show you how we can tailor a batch system to your specific needs. And save you money, too.

nt northern telecom

ing batch!

SAS...
Performance Tools for Every IBM 370 Operating Environment



RESOURCE USAGE BY PROGRAM AND JOB
ANALYSIS OF VSE/POWER ACCOUNT DATA

		CPU TIME IN SECONDS			I/O COUNT	
		NUMBER OF EXECUTIONS	SUM	MEAN	SUM	MEAN
PROGRAM	JOB NAME					
DSERV	DSERV	1	2.88	2.88	311	311
	RESTORY3	1	0.72	0.72	1499	1499
DTSANALS	ICCFCICS	9	110.44	12.27	34596	3844
DTSINIT	ICCFCICS	4	364.80	91.20	52773	13193
DTSUTIL	ZAPTOMVS	9	4.49	0.50	3227	359
LNKEDT	LETSFBTR	3	4.15	1.38	1479	493
	LINKDSN	2	0.88	0.44	708	354
	LINKFBRA	1	2.30	2.30	650	650
	LINKMATR	6	10.76	1.79	7072	1179
OBJMAINT	ORRZAPS	1	0.36	0.36	403	403
POZAP	DRRZAP	1	0.60	0.60	674	674
PLIOPT	BRANKS	1	5.16	5.16	4157	4157
	MATRIX10	5	52.92	10.58	4061	
POWERJA	POWER/VS	4	226.12	56.5		
RESTORE	RESTORY3	1	2.38			
	SASLOAD	1	0.28			
RSERV	LETSFBTR	4	6.23			
	LINKFBRA	1	4.53			
SASVSE	ACCTEST1	3	20.35			
	ACCTEST2	8	81.44			
	ACCTEST3	1	13.81			
	ACCTEST4	4	73.36			

SAS®—always a leading performance measurement tool for IBM OS users—now offers VM/CMS, DOS/VSE and SSX users the power and flexibility of the SAS System.

You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze performance statistics without formal training. SAS programs for reducing VM Monitor data and VSE Power accounting data are included with each installation tape. You can use these SAS programs to produce summary reports of key performance variables, user resources and system work loads. To print the reports, you can take advantage of the color charting, plotting and mapping capabilities in SAS/GRAPH™ or use the line printer reporting facilities in SAS.

In addition to routine performance and accounting reports, the SAS System provides extensive data management and retrieval tools, combined with a sophisticated macro facility, to handle all your capacity planning needs. You can use SAS to analyze performance data from several operating environments, creating an integrated system.

Now you can enjoy the power and flexibility of the SAS System—under OS, VM/CMS, DOS/VSE and SSX.

Call or write today. SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511 USA. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.

The SAS System is available outside the USA from the Institute's subsidiaries in Heidelberg, West Germany; Weybridge, Surrey, UK; Wellington, New Zealand; and Sydney, Australia and from licensed distributors in Tokyo, Japan; Milano, Italy; Herzliya, Israel; and Singapore.

SAS

SAS saves time.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary NC USA. SAS/GRAPH is a trademark of SAS Institute Inc. Copyright © 1983 by SAS Institute Inc.

DP Must Leverage Programmer Productivity

By Bryan D. Stolle
Special to CW‡

Timely and accurate information has become the lifeblood of many organizations, yet the process of creating, manipulating and accessing this crucial resource is often the most unproductive aspect of these organizations.

The training and specialization required to design and operate an automated system excludes non-DP professionals from its management. As a consequence, DP shops have been burdened with the responsibility for most of the information systems in an organization, often without the corresponding authority and control.

Responsibility without control creates an antagonistic environment. DP management time is wasted in external conflict with various end-user groups. Also, the battle that ensues every time a new hardware, software or personnel acquisition is requested discourages needed enhancements.

Significant numbers of DP shops are also locked into decade-old programming languages. They gradually sink into a morass of project backlogs, impromptu end-user report requests and maintenance of excessive or undocumented code. Sloppily written, poorly documented and superficially tested programs are released to end users only to return to the backlog queue for corrections.

Management of the total environment with overall productivity and efficiency must enter the DP management philosophy. More importantly, top management must support this effort and provide the necessary authority as well as the responsibility.

Data base management systems (DBMS), application generators and fourth-generation languages have all been developed to address some of these problems. These systems allow one program to do the job of many similar programs specific to applications throughout the user community. Nonprocedural data base languages allow users to create applications with a few easily followed commands. Lastly, impromptu report requests are handled easily by report generators.

(Continued on Page 58)

Provides Information Center Reporting

'Imagine' Targets CICS/VS Environments

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Multiplications, Inc. has announced Imagine, an information center reporting and querying system for IBM CICS/VS environments.

Imagine features an entirely menu-driven architecture for specifying queries or reports. The specifications can then be executed on-line under CICS or in batch. A logical view of data for end users without modifying or reformatting existing files is also featured.

Imagine directly reads existing IBM Vsam, Isam or sequential files and integrates them into an informational data base to provide a logical view of data. Data conversion or added overhead is not required, a spokesman said. There are no limitations on the number of files that may be logically joined to create tabular views of the data base. Logical views of the same data may be customized to each user group.

The product also permits a system administrator to control user access to data and computing resources, the spokesman said. Security facilities control data access by file, field, field value, report and logical view for each user.

An integrated print management system allows report specifications and output to be stored under individual user passwords or defined as system reports and made available to all users.

Imagine is fully integrated with Accolade, Multiplications' CICS application development system. Imagine is available on IBM OS/MVS, OS/VS1, DOS/VSE and DOS/MVT versions and executes in conjunction with CICS/VS Releases 1.5 or 1.6. The DOS/VSE version will be available Jan. 1.

Until Jan. 1, a perpetual license costs $41,650 for the OS version and $31,500 for the DOS version. After Jan. 1, the price increases to $59,500 for OS, $45,000 for DOS. Multiplications is at 1050 Massachusetts Ave., Cambridge, Mass. 02138.

Modules Operational On IBM 4361

GREENBELT, Md. — Martin Marietta Data Systems, Inc. has announced that five of its Modular Application System (MAS) products will be fully operational on IBM's new 4361 Model Groups 4 and 5.

They are: MAS-Manufacturing, MAS-Payroll, MAS-Personnel, MAS-Decision Support and MAS-Project Management.

MAS-Manufacturing is priced between $25,000 and $179,000; MAS-Payroll from $19,000 to $39,000; and MAS-Personnel between $19,000 and $73,000. Martin Marietta is located at 6303 Ivy Lane, Greenbelt, Md. 20770.

DEC Announces Packages for VAX

CONCORD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has introduced two VAX-11 software products for commercial and industrial ventures.

The VAX-11 Application Control and Management System (ACMS) product set is a two-part software package for development and execution of transaction processing applications. The VAX-11 Data Base Management System (DBMS) Version 2 is a new version of the DBMS with added security features, enhanced performance and improved control utilities.

The VAX-11 ACMS is a fourth-generation language facility intended to reduce the life cycle costs of designing, developing, controlling and maintaining applications.

The ACMS product set is the sixth component in the VAX information architecture and interacts with the other five to manage applications in

(Continued on Page 56)

OS/MVS-VS1 USERS:

IF YOU'RE CONSIDERING JOB ACCOUNTING AND CHARGEBACK PRODUCTS . . .

. . . you must be concerned about controlling DP costs — and about getting the most from the resources you have. (Maybe you've even been getting pressure from Financial to "find a way to hold down costs!")

You need KOMAND, the DP Chargeback System! With KOMAND on your VS1 or MVS system, you can:

• Collect all the true costs of any job or job step (including transaction charges for online applications, direct access space storage charges, costs of dedicated and communications equipment, and personnel costs for system design and programming services). • Identify all costs by the user. • Get the facts in a report, in minutes. • Chargeback or allocate the costs to the user. • Influence resource usage through economic incentives. • Determine the real, accurate costs of using DP resources. • Justify hardware needs through accurate utilization statistics.

Datapro had this to say about KOMAND: "All (interviewed) users unanimously agreed that the installation of KOMAND resulted in a dollar savings for their institutions."

In its 14 years of business, PACE has installed KOMAND in leading banks, corporations, governments and institutions worldwide. Some start with KOMAND/BASIC, which provides an inexpensive, fundamental job accounting package (with credit toward the larger KOMAND system as needs grow).

Many of our users had outgrown the limits of a competitor's job accounting package. Shouldn't you consider the best, right from the start? Call today for information and a free job accounting evaluator.

PACE APPLIED TECHNOLOGY, INC.
7900 Sudley Road, Manassas, VA 22110
CALL TODAY! 703/369-3200

KOMAND®

Name ____________ City ____________
Title ____________ State ____________
Company ____________ Zip ______ Phone ______
Address ____________ Operating System ____________

TSO USERS
Poor Response Time?
High Paging Rates?
Improve your TSO performance with FSE+™

Compare these features:

- Up to 50% less overhead than SPF
- Full-Screen Editor (LRECL up to 4096)
- Data Set Manager (Controls TSO files)
- JES Sysout Previewer (Direct from JES Spool)
- File listing facility (LRECL up to 32760)
- Programmable function keys
- Split-Screen facility (Two fully-active screens)
- Customer-defined exit facility (Controls all FSE+ functions)
- FSE+ tuning parameters (Optimize performance)
- Structured menus for new users
- Command oriented for experienced users
- MVS 3.8, SP and XA support
- Free trial period

Call or write for details
Applied Software, Inc. 840 U.S. Highway #1, Suite 250
P.O. Box 13027
North Palm Beach, FL 33408 (305) 626-4818

VAX-11 Software Targets Commercial Ventures

(Continued from Page 55)

volving many users and large data bases. It reportedly provides a consistent, menu-driven operator interface for application execution, ensuring data base integrity and minimizing the use of system resources.

Implementation in an ACMS environment reduces complex applications to small steps. It uses existing VAX-11 information architecture to handle portions of the application and ACMS tools for the remainder.

The VAX-11 ACMS product set comprises two components: VAX-11 ACMS/AD, for developing applications; and VAX-11 ACMS, for monitoring and controlling execution of applications developed with VAX-11 ACMS/AD as well as those developed with existing VMS tools.

The VAX-11 ACMS/AD portion of the product set, used primarily by application designers and programmers, replaced most traditional application code with structured, high-level definitions, resulting in smaller programs with greater ease of implementation and maintenance.

The VAX-11 ACMS portion of the product set supplies the operational environment for ACMS/AD-defined tasks as well as other existing applications running under the VMS operating system. It enables creation and changing of menus for task selection, control of user and terminal access to ACMS applications and menus and allocation of system resources.

The VAX-11 ACMS product set, including both development and execution software, is priced at $15,000. The VAX-11 ACMS component is also offered separately for $5,500.

The VAX-11 ACMS/AD component will be available separately only as an application development upgrade package where a VAX-11 ACMS license is already present. The price is $10,000.

Version 2 of the VAX-11 DBMS provides a security schema in addition to the data base schema, application subschema and storage schema under the earlier version. The security schema controls the user's ability to execute data manipulation language verbs, to modify data items and to access record instances.

The VAX-11 DBMS system license, with full support, documentation and media, is priced at $20,000. A runtime-only version of the VAX-11 DBMS, which executes applications developed with the complete development version, is also available after purchase of a full DBMS system license for a fee of $4,000.

The Version 2 and the VAX-11 DBMS runtime system will be ready in January. More information is available from DEC, 200 Baker Ave., Concord, Mass. 01742.

Forth/370 Out For IBM CPUs

FREDERICK, Md. — Ward Systems Group has introduced an interactive micro language for IBM mainframes.

Forth/370 was designed for IBM and IBM-compatible mainframe users. It runs under either VM/CMS or MVS/TSO with program compatibility to many micro Forth systems.

Forth/370 disk files are compatible with and can be accessed by the host operating system. Files can be edited either by the Forth editor or by the CMS or TSO editor. It also contains an assembler.

The system is available on a 30-day free trial and may be used on all of a firm's CPUs for a one-time charge of $1,350. Source code is also available.

More information is available from Ward Systems at 8013 Meadowview Drive, Frederick, Md. 21701.

A limited offer from MSA:
Get the latest payroll tax information for your company FREE

There have been 127 changes in payroll tax laws in the United States and Canada this year alone.

Do you know about them all?

In this same period, 25 update bulletins were sent to every MSA ALLTAX™ customer, containing all these changes in a tested, ready-to-apply form.

Between now and November 30, 1983, MSA will give you an update on payroll tax laws that apply to your company *while you wait.*

This is our way of introducing you to MSA's ALLTAX Payroll Tax System, the most widely used payroll tax system in the world.

Right now, there are over 3000 successful, operating installations. Why?

Because we provide you with coded, tested tax changes so quickly they probably arrive before you know they're going to happen.

Because we take all the complexities involved in a payroll tax change and take care of them for you.

Because we unconditionally guarantee the accuracy of the change information we provide you.

Because, instead of dealing with a small unproven company, you'll be working with MSA.

All it takes is a free phone call.

Call
1-800-241-3427
(in Georgia or Canada, call collect
1-404-239-2030).

You have nothing to lose, and more organized, more efficient, more up-to-date payroll tax software to gain.

MSA
The Software Company
Management Science America, Inc.

Everything you always wanted to know about your employees,

Who's due for review?

Does he require a time card?

What is her sick leave balance?

Which managers currently attend school?

Which clerical employees are on leave?

When did he transfer?

Is she Spanish speaking?

Which shift is he on?

What's her salary range?

Where did he last work?

Is he exempt from overtime?

Which states does he work in?

Is she the best applicant?

What on-the-job accidents did he have?

Which single employees have multiple exemptions?

but couldn't until now.

Our human resource package gives you real-time on-line lookup and changes. So you can call up screens, review the issues and make authorized updates instantly, all from a desktop terminal. In addition, our exclusive open-ended query system lets you find answers to aggregate payroll and human resource problems. Define the question and research it to a solution, moving back and forth between related screens with ease. Why wait for tomorrow's software when you can have McCormack & Dodge today?

Tomorrow's software today.

☐ Payroll/Personnel
☐ Accounts Payable
☐ Fixed Asset Accounting
☐ General Ledger
☐ Purchase Order Management
☐ Capital Project Analysis

1-800-343-0325*

*Telex 174002

McCormack & Dodge Corporation, 1225 Worcester Road, Natick, MA 01760.
Sales and support offices throughout North and South America,
Europe, Asia, Australia and Africa.

McCormack & Dodge
D&B a company of
The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation

Software Tools Announced for DEC VAX-11

PHOENIX — Data Base Systems Corp. has announced the Transact and Entry software tools for the Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 system running VMS.

The packages utilize VAX/VMS native-mode architecture and provide access to all VAX-11 RMS functions, a spokesman said. The products are said to improve productivity in applications development for both programmers and nonprogrammers and offer extended functionality and program efficiency.

Transact is said to develop, maintain, operate and administer on-line transaction processing for specific user applications.

It is menu-driven and can be used as a stand-alone system or by analysts and application developers for implementing complex transaction systems.

Entry is said to be a comprehensive general-purpose data entry facility that allows nonprogrammers to create, maintain, operate and administer a data entry operation. It provides menu-driven interactive development and actual data input operation, screen definition, screen-linking, key verification, editing and table verification.

Each package is priced at $12,500, according to the company.

Data Base Systems is located at 1846 E. Camelback Road, Phoenix, Ariz. 85016.

Candle's 'Epilog/MVS' Enhanced With Page Data Set Statistics

LOS ANGELES — Candle Corp. has announced Version 200 of its installation performance management system, Epilog/MVS.

Version 200 reportedly provides enhanced resource information to include page data set statistics, a user-controllable automatic analysis feature displaying information about relevant resources.

Another enhancement is the System Performance Navigator, which allows a user to navigate through historical information on service levels, work loads, response time, degradation causes and resources, a spokesman said.

Epilog/MVS runs on any IBM and compatible computer operating under the MVS or MVS/XA operating systems. It is priced at $19,500 from Candle, Suite 2404, 10880 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90024.

DP Must Learn to Leverage Programmer Productivity

(Continued from Page 55)

DP management gains a great deal of control over the entire environment with these tools. An even greater benefit, though, is that this environment can be easily integrated. Equally important, the productivity and efficiency of enhancements and maintenance becomes more cost-effective.

While DBMS and other fourth-generation tools have gone a long way toward improving productivity, problems still remain. The inefficiencies of excessive and redundant programs and data have been replaced by the need for extensive and specialized know-how and design skills.

The complexities of most current DBMS offerings require considerable investments in new training and detailed data base design studies.

Another problem is in the area of integration. It is not uncommon for a DP shop to spend considerable resources to integrate software packages into a DBMS. Often the individual application could have been produced more efficiently as a stand-alone system.

It is also not uncommon for a project to be well under way before it is discovered that the DBMS cannot provide the needed level of sophistication to complete the project without performing major DBMS enhancements. DP management must be certain it thoroughly understands its needs and requirements before a software package is procured.

Problems experienced by the end user must also be addressed. Although they claim to be "English-like," many DBMS query and report generator systems are still very cryptic and inflexible. Often, integration between end-user application programs and software tools is less than transparent, at times requiring complex manipulations and the transfer of data and information. The result is that the end-user becomes frustrated, placing his needs right back into the DP department's lap.

These problems and others have spurred the drive toward artificial intelligence concepts and capabilities in both the user interface "front end" and the data management "back end."

The integration of data-driven functions, a natural English interface and a transparent self-generating DBMS illustrates an approach to fifth-generation information systems.

The DP professional of the future will be concerned with designing information system processes as opposed to software. This "ultimate" in programmer and end-user productivity leverage is a most welcome development.

Stolle is marketing director at Technical Systems Associates in Houston.

This announcement is neither an offer to sell nor a solicitation of an offer to buy these securities.
The offer is made only by the Prospectus.

October 7, 1983

Lotus
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

2,600,000 Shares

Common Stock

Price $18 Per Share

Copies of the Prospectus may be obtained from the undersigned only in States where the undersigned may legally offer these securities in compliance with the securities laws thereof.

L. F. ROTHSCHILD, UNTERBERG, TOWBIN
ROBERTSON, COLMAN & STEPHENS

BEAR, STEARNS &.CO.
THE FIRST BOSTON CORPORATION
A. G. BECKER PARIBAS Incorporated
BLYTH EASTMAN PAINE WEBBER Incorporated
ALEX. BROWN & SONS
DILLON, READ & CO. INC.
DREXEL BURNHAM LAMBERT Incorporated
GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.
HAMBRECHT & QUIST Incorporated
E. F. HUTTON & COMPANY INC.
KIDDER, PEABODY & CO. Incorporated
LAZARD FRERES & CO.
LEHMAN BROTHERS KUHN LOEB Incorporated
MERRILL LYNCH CAPITAL MARKETS
PRUDENTIAL-BACHE Securities
SALOMON BROTHERS INC
SHEARSON/AMERICAN EXPRESS INC.
WERTHEIM & CO., INC.
DEAN WITTER REYNOLDS INC.
ALLEN & COMPANY Incorporated
CABLE, HOWSE & RAGEN
COWEN & CO.
F. EBERSTADT & CO., INC.
A. G. EDWARDS & SONS, INC.
MONTGOMERY SECURITIES
OPPENHEIMER & CO., INC.
PIPER, JAFFRAY & HOPWOOD Incorporated
ROTHSCHILD INC.
THOMSON McKINNON SECURITIES INC.

Maintains Independent Data Dictionary

Sourcerer I Fits Honeywell Large-Scale Systems

NEW YORK — Scientific & Business Systems, Inc. (SBS) has announced the availability of an online systems development environment for Honeywell, Inc. large-scale systems.

Sourcerer I, a product of Galler Automation Industries, Inc., is said to maintain an extensive system-independent data dictionary. It also enables composition of CRT forms, generates source program routines and provides on-demand system and program documentation.

A spokesman said the product's data dictionary, forms generation and source generation capabilities eliminate the need to redefine system elements even when creating additional systems. The data dictionary provides a central cross-referenced bank of information containing all parts of the system, so that any part can be amended as an independent entity and properly assembled into each application program which requires it. It maintains file, record and data element definitions and allows for multiple relationships, so that a single generic data element can reside in multiple records.

The forms generator allows application forms to be painted. Variable fields are then uniquely related to data elements in the data dictionary. Stand-alone applications programs may be assembled from the cross-referenced components.

Sourcerer I is available for immediate delivery to users of Honeywell's DPS 8 or Level 66 systems operating under Honeywell's Gcos 8 and DM4/TP operating environments. The price is $25,000 from SBS, 2067 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10023.

Four-Function 'Utilities/38' Announced for System/38

RUTHERFORD, N.J. — Software Plus, Inc. has announced the release of Utilities/38, a four-function utilities package for the IBM System/38.

The package includes Menu Management (MM/38), Value Display Utility (VDU/38), Financial Analysis Utility (FA/38) and Graphics Utility (Graph/38).

According to the vendor, MM/38 relieves the data processing department of the programming required to set up individual user menus. User menus can be tailored in more detail and with less effort. The cost is $2,000.

VDU/38 provides data processing departments with the ability to define associated value to data and eliminates external editing requirements. It is priced at $1,750.

Using income statement and balance sheet information, FA/38 automatically generates four major financial reports, including source and use of funds, financial trend analysis, common size analysis and Dun & Bradstreet Corp. Key Business Ratios. The cost is $850.

With Graph/38, standard formats of information can be transformed into graphics displays. It will illustrate these values as well as report the sales results in numerical terms, the vendor said. It is priced at $500.

The price for all four packages is $3,800. More information is available from Software Plus, Meadows Office Complex 301, Rt. 17 N., Rutherford, N.J. 07070.

Relate/3000 Enhanced For HP 3000

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — CRI has introduced a menu system enhancement to Relate/3000, a relational data base management system for Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 series computers.

The fill-in-the-blank menu system uses a front-end facility that allows novice users to create and manipulate data bases, create custom reports and generate color graphics and plots, a spokesman said.

Each menu provides the user with complete instructions and a self-guiding layout. Utilizing true character mode I/O, only the characters that need to be processed are processed.

The menu system operates with Relate/3000 Version 4.30 on all HP 3000 series computers under the MPE operating system. Relate/3000 is available for purchase starting at $9,950; the menu system is listed at an introductory price of $3,500 through November.

Thirty-day product evaluations are available from the vendor. More information is available from CRI, 5333 Betsy Ross Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95054.

Who will the finger point at if there's a breach in data security?

With user-friendly systems in wider use and more and more remote terminals being installed, Data Center personnel have a critical need for protection.

Because anyone who's able to access the data you're responsible for can also inadvertently mess it up.

Or deliberately steal it.

But not with our CA-SENTINEL™ in place. It gives you maximum protection. Other systems cover only CICS, but ours guards batch as well. Against both deliberate and accidental abuse.

That's because CA-SENTINEL tracks every computer user... denies access to data by anyone without proper authorization... even logs requests for data by approved personnel.

Let us point out all the ways — in detail — that CA-SENTINEL makes your data and you secure. Contact your local CA account manager now. Or call 800-645-3003. In NY: (516) 333-6700.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Computer Associates International, Inc.
125 Jericho Turnpike Jericho, NY 11753

Provides CICS Attachment

Enhanced Help Facility Unveiled

TORRANCE, Calif. — Data 21 has announced a new version of its on-line help facility development and processing system known as Help Display Facility (HDF) 1.2. The system reportedly provides for the programmerless on-line, real-time creation and maintenance of multilevel on-line help facilities which can be attached to IBM CICS applications, accessed on-line with the HDF display function and printed in manual form.

At the same time, Data 21 also announced the Remote Print Facility-Extended (RPF-E) 1.3, a CICS spooling system for users of IBM's DOS/VSE operating system.

Version 1.2 of the HDF allows the user to define HDF command characters from any character on the user's keyboard. In addition, Data 21 has extended its variable substitution processing to include the Terminal Control Table User Area, which can be defined to HDF while variable names can be employed on help screens, a spokesman for the company explained. These names are replaced with the variable data they represent whenever the HDF screen is displayed.

In Version 1.3 of RPF-E, a batch interface to the Vsam ESDS spool file complements the RPF-E on-line interface. Batch programs can write reports directly to RPF-E bypassing IBM's Power/VSE, or a batch copy utility can be run to transfer reports from Power/VSE to RPF-E. Coupled with RPF-E's hot printer support, batch as well as on-line programs can have output automatically routed to CICS printers, or the output can be retrieved at the user's discretion, the spokesman said.

Reports can be routed to an IBM Personal Computer's disk for off-line printing or directly to the Personal Computer's printer. Also, data in the Personal Computer can be uploaded to the host system with RPF-E.

Help Display Facility 1.2 is available at the introductory license fee of $1,050, while the Remote Print Facility-Extended 1.3 costs $4,200. Data 21 is located at Suite 300-5, 3868 Carson, Torrance, Calif. 90503.

On-Line Protection System Debuts for CICS Level 1.4

NEW YORK — Cornell Computer Corp. has introduced a computer on-line protection system designed for IBM CICS Level 1.4 or higher.

Aegis controls access to accounting and financial files, customer lists and employee records, a spokesman said. It also controls which operators and terminals may access specific files and programs. The hours and days that operators and terminals are permitted to enter the system are predetermined by the manager of computer security.

Each operator is assigned a password, and no one can sign on without it. The security manager determines which files and programs each operator will be permitted to use and to what data each terminal will have access.

The system features formatted security, a sign-on screen with darkened password field, save and restore functions, automatic sign-off interval for each terminal and a log of all maintenance activities.

Aegis is designed so that all unsuccessful attempts at sign-on at a particular time are recorded by names and passwords, as well as the times and locations of such attempts.

Aegis is sold at a one-time price of $17,500 with discounts for multiple sites or CPUs. A maintenance contract is available for $1,750 for one year or $3,000 for two years. Under the maintenance agreement, all future enhancements are provided at no cost, and the warranty is extended for the full term of the agreement. Cornell Computer is located at 363 Seventh Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10001.

Data Utility Announced For Wang VS

WHEATON, Ill. — Generated Systems, Inc. has announced Dataryte IV, a data validation utility for the Wang Laboratories, Inc. VS Minicomputer.

According to the company, the system is designed to interface with the data entry programs created by Wang's EZFormat utility. The package is said to store edit rules on an edit tape file, not embedded in program logic, so nontechnical personnel can make changes to edit rules. This approach is said to reduce the complexity of data entry programs, standardize and centralize edit control and allow the users direct access to the validation process.

Dataryte was established for on-line use, but can also be used in a batch run. It can be utilized for mass change or simple report generation in a batch mode, the company said. The system is said to allow users to examine each field within a transaction or record and report exceptions, deviations or omissions, and users can test for an unlimited number of specific values and/or ranges of values.

The system is written primarily in Cobol with two small assembler subroutines. It is priced at $3,000 for a single CPU, with multiple CPU discounts available from Generated Systems, 209 N. Hale St., Wheaton, Ill. 60187.

VAX RESOURCE ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

PACS™ is #1 in VAX™ Resource Accounting, Internal/External Billing and Chargeback, and Performance Monitoring . . . #1 because it serves more VAX installations than any other resource accounting software package. PACS is the only resource accounting package that has met the rigorous standards for acceptance in DEC's™ exclusive EAS library. In fact, you can even buy PACS directly from DEC, if you wish.

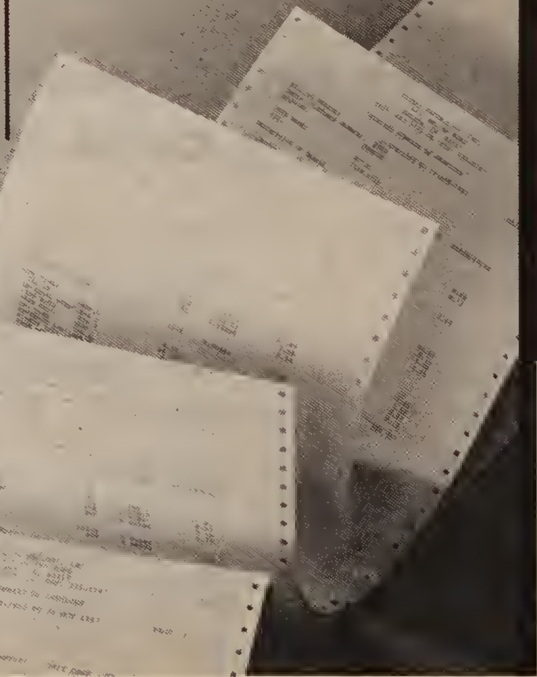
PACS provides much more than standard VAX resource reports. Extra features include flexible billing algorithms, user budgeting, efficient disk storage collection, port speed accounting, software/hardware tracking and an optional login enhancement—EZLOG!™ EZLOG allows users to specify projects during login, making it the only software available with true 3-level reporting by account, project and user. With EZLOG, you can even change projects without logging out.

Source code is provided for both PACS and EZLOG. Plus, STI gives you unprecedented support via toll-free telephone, TWX or mail. Go with the #1 Resource Accounting Software Package . . . PACS.

Write or call today for details.

Signal Technology, Inc.
5951 Encina Road
Goleta, CA 93117
(805) 683-3771
Outside California, call toll-free (800) 235-5787

VAX and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.



Seminar: Getting more control over the manufacturing process.

Seminars on Cullinet's Manufacturing System, and their entire line of software products, will be held in the following cities during the coming weeks.

Detroit, MI	November 3
Harrisburg, PA	November 22
Meadowlands, NJ	November 30
Pittsburgh, PA	November 1
Regina, SASK	November 15
San Jose, CA	October 18
Tampa, FL	November 29
Valley Forge, PA	December 1
Vancouver, BC	November 30
Washington, DC	November 22

To reserve a place call Harry Merkin at (617) 329-7700. Or simply complete and return the coupon below.

I'm interested in attending a seminar on Cullinet's Manufacturing System in (city) ____________ on (date) ____________

Name ____________________

Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

Phone ____________________

Operating Environment ____________________

____

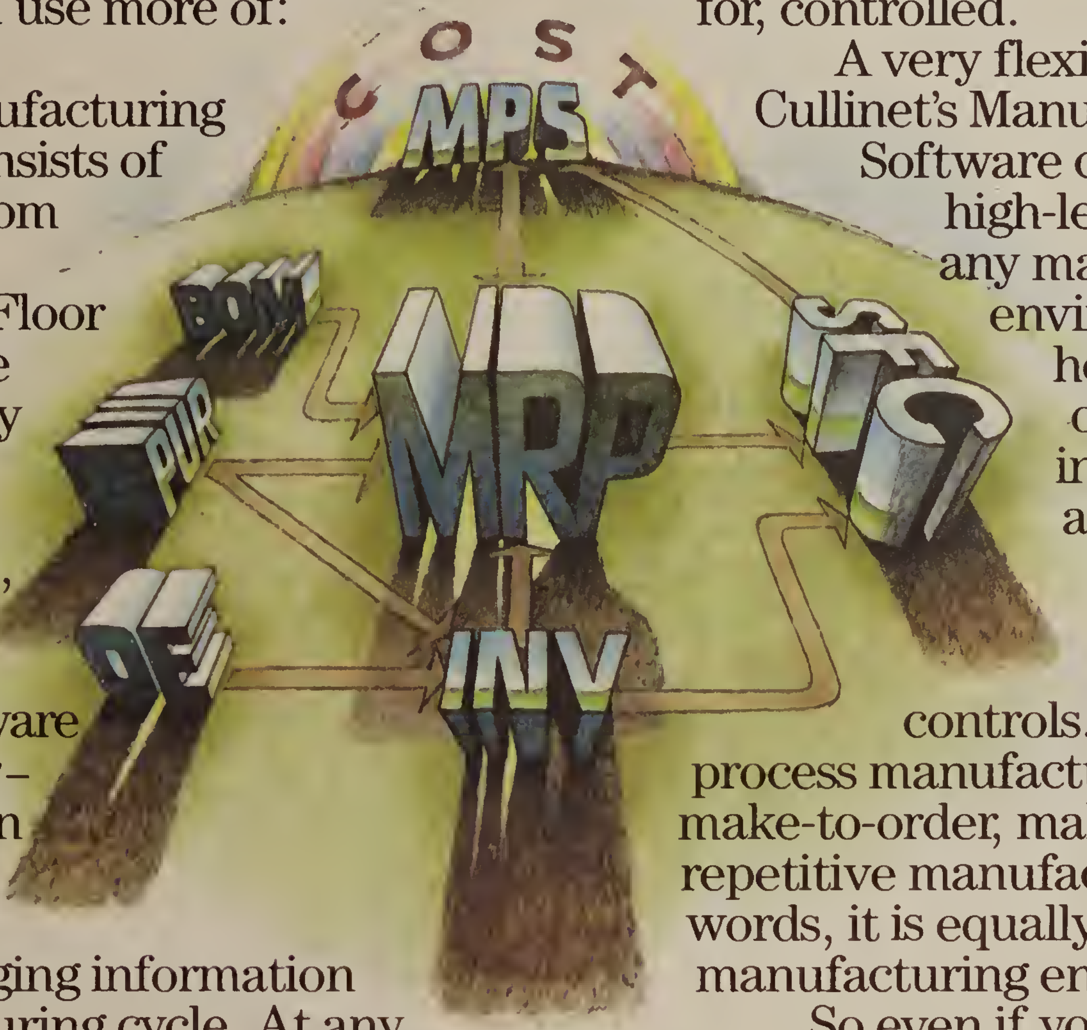
____

Cullinet Software works with all IBM 360, 370, 30XX and 43XX computers–or plug compatible equivalent.

Cullinet Software, Inc., Corporate Meetings Department
400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090 10/17/83 CW

How to control a world you can't always predict.

Cullinet's integrated manufacturing software.



Cullinet has a software system that provides manufacturers with the one thing they could use more of: control.

A Cullinet Manufacturing Software System consists of eight applications from Master Production Scheduling to Shop Floor Control. They can be purchased separately or as a completely integrated system.

As a net-change, closed-loop MRP II system, Cullinet's Manufacturing Software provides manufacturing personnel with an accurate reflection of – and easy access to – constantly changing information about the manufacturing cycle. At any point in the cycle.

With this kind of timely information, variables that might influence inventory, resources, personnel, production, distribution, indeed, the very profitability of a manufacturing concern can be accounted for. And, once accounted for, controlled.

A very flexible system, Cullinet's Manufacturing Software can bring high-level control to any manufacturing environment however unique or personal your individual style and approach. It can provide single or multi-plant controls. Control for process manufacturing, make-to-order, make-to-stock, or repetitive manufacturing. In other words, it is equally capable in any manufacturing environment.

So even if your world changes in unpredictable ways, we can give you control over it. Cullinet's Manufacturing Software.

For more information or to attend a seminar on Cullinet's Manufacturing Software, see the adjacent page.

Cullinet

© 1983 Cullinet Software Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090. 617-329-7700.

BRYCE'S LAWS
ON INFORMATION SYSTEMS

"Data is a corporate resource which must be managed, not administered."

This is one of the laws embodied in the "PRIDE"-Automated Systems Design Methodology. "PRIDE"-ASDM is an integrated and automated approach for engineering and manufacturing Information Systems. It is a straightforward business approach that is governed by the inherent principles of systems design & development. For more information on "PRIDE"-ASDM and a free poster on "Bryce's Laws", write:

M B A
m. bryce & associates, inc.
1248 Springfield Pike • Cincinnati, Ohio 45215
Tel: 513/761-8400
"Software For the Finest Computer-The Mind."

'Arsap' Management System Updated to Run on PDP-11s

RIVERDALE, Md. — Arsap, the resource management and chargeback system for Digital Equipment Corp. computers from Gejac, Inc., has been updated to run on PDP-11s using the recently released RSX-11M 4.1 operating system.

Arsap is a computer resource management system that provides users with reports on various aspects of data center operations. Available for use with other DEC operating systems including RSTS, RSX-11M, RSX-11M-Plus and VAX/VMS, Arsap can be used to compare resource utilization in shops with multiple operating systems, a Gejac spokesman said.

With Arsap, users can be prompted for a project-identification and password upon logon, and the terminal session can be allocated to a specific project and account. System utilization reports can be generated for each terminal, showing the activity on each terminal, when the terminal is used and the amount and type of resources consumed. The reports are presented in graphics as well as numeric format, the company said.

In addition, utilization reports can be produced by shift and may include such information as CPU usage, disk space, number of logons, connect time, memory utilization and device I/Os. Invoicing can be generated by user or by project.

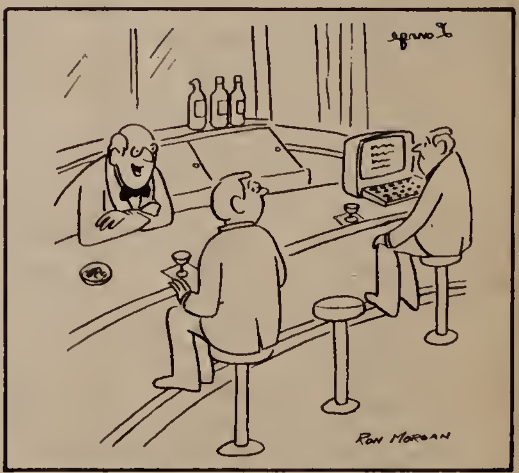
Arsap for RSX-11M is available for a one-time license fee of $2,995. Existing Arsap for RSX-11M users who are under Gejac's maintenance and enhancements service may receive the updated version at no charge. Arsap users not under the service can purchase the update for $1,198 from Gejac through P.O. Box 188, Riverdale, Md. 20737.

Buffer Control Of Computronics Targets Prime

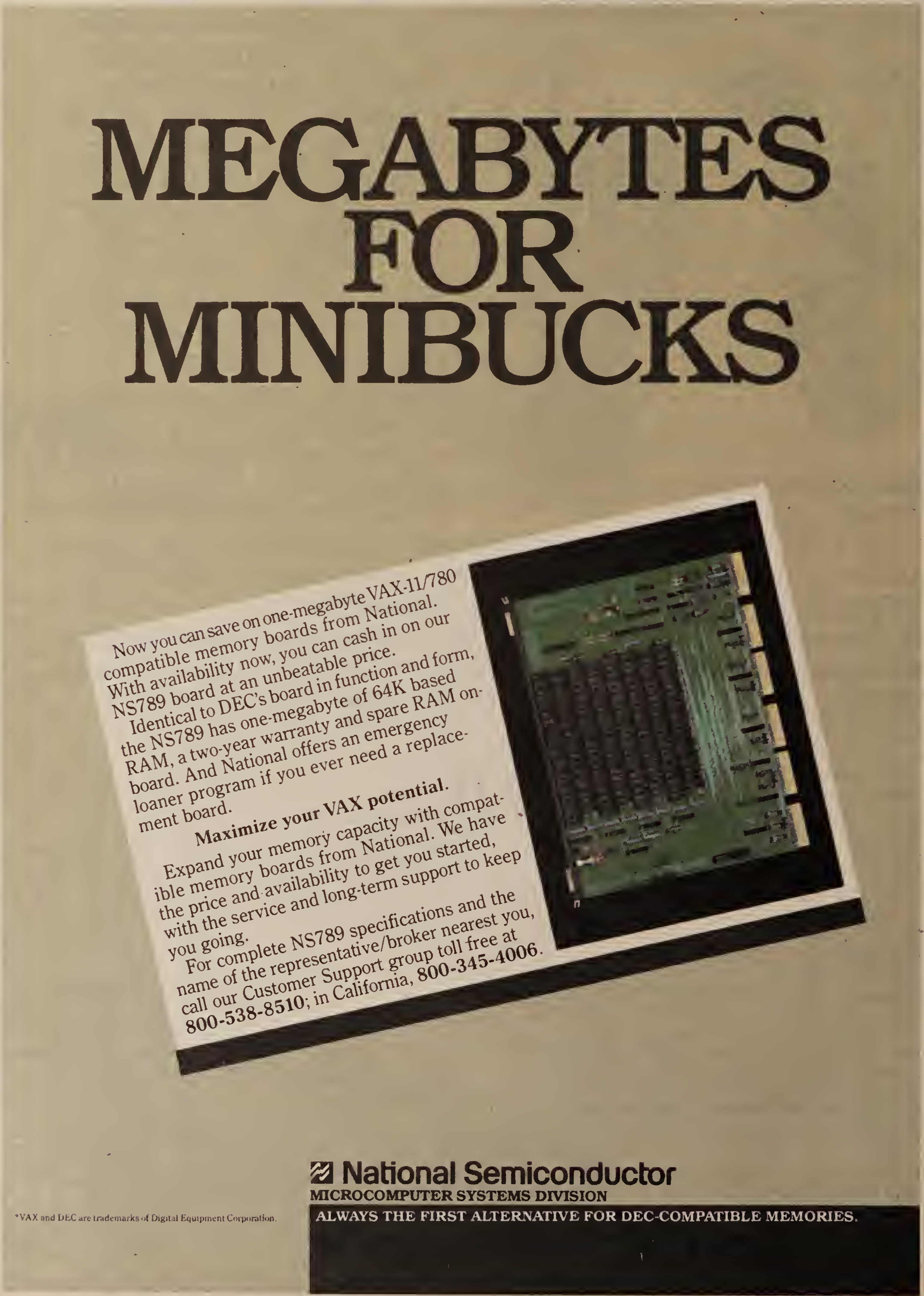
WOOD DALE, Ill. — Computronics has announced Input Buffer Control software, which is said to provide a buffer-control capability for data coming into a Prime Computer, Inc. system on any asynchronous communications line.

The software is useful for connecting Prime computer systems to microcomputers, local-area networks or other high-speed equipment, and the system is said to resolve the difficulties that these devices can cause when sending data faster than the Prime system can accept it, a spokesman said. A program is provided that allows the system manager to control the buffer thresholds when the software decides that the buffer is nearly full or empty. The buffer-control feature can be enabled or disabled on a line-by-line basis.

The system is available for all Prime 50 series systems and will also work on the Prime 400 and 500. The package is priced at $600, including a one-year warranty and all new releases. Information is available from Computronics, 130 N. Ash, Wood Dale, Ill. 60191.



'I Had It Programmed to Respond With My Usual Phrases of Sympathy and Advice.'


MEGABYTES FOR MINIBUCKS

Now you can save on one-megabyte VAX-11/780 compatible memory boards from National. With availability now, you can cash in on our NS789 board at an unbeatable price.

Identical to DEC's board in function and form, the NS789 has one-megabyte of 64K based RAM, a two-year warranty and spare RAM on-board. And National offers an emergency loaner program if you ever need a replacement board.

Maximize your VAX potential.

Expand your memory capacity with compatible memory boards from National. We have the price and availability to get you started, with the service and long-term support to keep you going.

For complete NS789 specifications and the name of the representative/broker nearest you, call our Customer Support group toll free at **800-538-8510**; in California, **800-345-4006**.

National Semiconductor
MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS DIVISION
ALWAYS THE FIRST ALTERNATIVE FOR DEC-COMPATIBLE MEMORIES.

*VAX and DEC are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

LEADER OF THE PACK

The Quality Leader:
BASF disk packs and cartridges reflect BASF technology and quality, because unlike many suppliers, we make them ourselves.

BASF drive tests each pack at the factory to ensure optimum performance.

BASF commitment to magnetic media is now in its 50th year.

The Performance Leader:
BASF mirror-polishes its uncoated disks for optimum headflight characteristics.

BASF magnetically orients all oxide particles in the disk coating for greater packing density.

BASF coats, polishes, and burnishes each disk by its own process, for long-lasting, trouble-free operation.

The Value Leader:
BASF has the configuration you need*...for Burroughs, CDC, Data General, DEC, Honeywell, IBM, NCR, Wang...ready for immediate delivery at new low prices.

The Premium Leader:
BASF has a new premium program with exciting gifts to add extra value to your order.

For ordering or compatibility details, send the coupon today, or call toll-free 800-343-4600.

BASF Systems Corporation
Attn.: Marketing Services, Computer Division
Crosby Drive, Bedford, MA 01730

Please send me information on BASF Disk Packs, your new low prices, and premium program.

Name/Title ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ______________ State __________ Zip.________

Telephone ____________________

CW

BASF

---

*For Burroughs: Front-load single disk cartridges, 80 MB Tridents.

For CDC: 80 and 300 MB storage modules, Phoenix single disk cartridges.

For Data General: 50, 100, 200, and 300 MB disk packs, top-load single disk cartridges.

For DEC: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, front-load single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules.

For Honeywell: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, 100 MB packs.

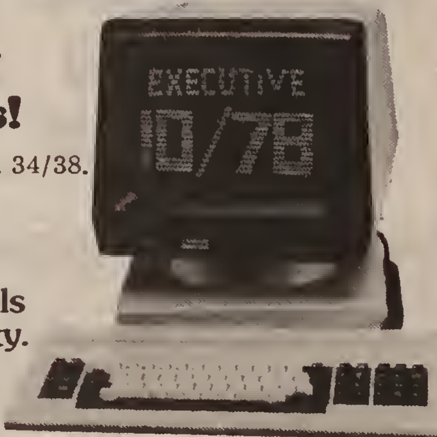
For IBM: 100 and 200 MB 12-high packs, top and front-load single disk cartridges.

For Wang: Phoenix single disk cartridges, 80 and 300 MB storage modules, top-load single disk cartridges.

Attention IBM 3270 Captives: *

Let MTI rescue you from the high cost of SNA/SDLC terminals!

* We also have terminals for IBM System 34/38.



Buy, lease or rent Esprit Executive 10/78s from MTI and get low-cost ASCII terminals with IBM keyboard compatibility.

MTI's combination of Esprit Executive 10/78s and a PCI protocol converter allows these terminals to perform IBM 3278 applications with no software changes. (And one protocol converter can accommodate up to seven terminals. Think of the savings!) The Executive 10/78 features a non-glare, 80-character by 24 line display, an additional reference line, tilt and swivel. The low profile sculptured keyboard is identical to IBM 3278 keyboard layouts. No operator re-training is necessary.

MTI is an authorized distributor of PCI protocol converters as well as the most desirable ASCII terminals and printers. And MTI field sales engineers provide on-site consultation to show you how to design the most cost-effective terminal system.

Whether you buy, rent or lease, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call MTI today and save.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

mti
systems corp.

Visit MTI at
Info '83
Booth 1600.

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Altos, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Diablo, Esprit, Intecolor, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Digital Engineering, U.S. Design, Cipher, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

"If you want to do OEM computer business in Europe you should go to the Invitational Computer Conferences in England, France, Germany and Scandinavia ...We do!"

Bruno K. Kälberer
General Manager
Tandon International GmbH

Europe is a true regional market place and experienced marketing management knows that the best way to reach the technical decision maker/buyer is to meet him where he lives and works, demonstrate operating equipment and provide him with the technical information he needs. During the past three years, successful marketers have found the Invitational Computer Conferences to be the most cost efficient, effective method of covering their multi-national, computer industry customer base.

The exclusive, one-day, OEM conferences will be held in five market areas in Europe and are attended by a select, invited audience of OEM's, systems houses and quantity end users. Guests can participate in a variety of technical seminars and view operating displays of the newest computer and peripheral equipment. The informal setting makes it easy to meet with potential customers one-on-one and the simple table-top displays keep exhibit costs at a minimum.

1984 SPRING SERIES	
Feb. 21, '84	Stockholm, Sweden
Feb. 23, '84	Paris, France
Feb. 28, '84	Munich, West Germany
Mar. 1, '84	Frankfurt, West Germany
Mar. 7, '84	London, England

For more information call or write:

B. J. Johnson
& Associates, Inc.
3151 Airway Ave., #C-2
Costa Mesa, CA 92626
Tel: (714) 957-0171
Telex: 678401 TAB IRIN

Text 100 Ltd.
No. 10 Barley Mow Passage
Chiswick, London W4 4PH
ENGLAND
Tel: 01-994-6477
Telex: 8811418 Ref. T100N SPACES G

Firm Offers Service to Test Integrity of Banks' Systems

ATLANTA — Computer Based Solutions, Inc. has announced Data Security Test to test the integrity of bank computer systems against crime.

The service includes direct consultant time and use of a survey, which includes direct as well as peripheral considerations in measuring the protection of a computer system. Specifically, it covers software (applications, systems and security), host computers, satellite computers, micros, terminals, automatic teller machine passwords, data communications, wire transfers, employee background investigations, DP auditing, documentation, training, disaster recovery planning, physical security, encryption, manual procedures, library procedures, management involvement and organization structure, according to the vendor.

The service costs $10,000.

Further information is available from Computer Based Solutions, Suite 1148, 3390 Peachtree Road N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30326.

Multitask Aims Accounting Tool At Leasing Use

WELLESLEY, Mass. — Multitasking Systems, Inc. has introduced Flexx, an accounting management system geared to the leasing industry.

Flexx performs accounting and financial functions in the areas of fixed asset accounting, general ledger, accounts payable and receivable, payroll, time accounting and credit applications, according to the vendor.

The system does not require learning another language, and each operator can create his own program, the vendor said.

Flex runs under Data General Corp.'s DOS and EOS; Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS; Wang Laboratories, Inc.'s VS; and Point 4 Data Corp.'s Iris operating systems.

The price ranges from $21,000 to $95,000.

Further information is available from Multitasking Systems at Suite 301, 177 Worcester St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

ICP Announces Directories

INDIANAPOLIS — International Computer Programs, Inc. (ICP) recently announced a series of software directories that concentrate on individual business categories.

The six volumes of ICP Software Directories concentrate on banking, business planning, financial services, graphics, insurance and office automation.

ICP also announced ICP Quicksearch, a 24-hour hot line to ICP's data base of software products, service and vendor information.

The directories are sold separately, ranging from $19 each. Further information is available from International Computer Programs, 9000 Keystone Crossing, P.O. Box 40946, Indianapolis, Ind. 46240.

Nasa Unit Offers Archival System

ATHENS, Ga. — Cosmic, the software dissemination center of the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Nasa), has released the Arch file archival system, which is said to provide for off-line storage and retrieval of arbitrary files on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-11 system.

According to Cosmic, Arch can handle any one of the three types of Files-11 formats: indexed, sequential and relative.

The user can add comments to explain actions and maintain file history.

The package is said to offer several features which aid the user in searching the archived file to eliminate dearchiving to locate a specific file.

An internal Help facility provides assistance in all phases of the Arch system, according to the vendor.

Arch is said to incorporate privileged management functions, including commands that initialize or restore the special disk directory, recalculate the index of files and locate files in the disk directory which are not known to the system.

Arch source code is available for $975.

Further information is available from Cosmic at 112 Barrow Hall, University of Georgia, Athens, Ga. 30602.

Report Writer Fits VAX-11

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — NCA Corp. has announced the availablity of the Fast Inquiry System (FIS), an interactive report writer, for its Maxcim system on Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11 series of computers.

Maxcim is an integrated manufacturing/financial software system for the planning, analysis and control of manufacturing operations.

It runs on DEC VAX-11 and PDP-11 computers, according to the vendor. FIS is an addition to the existing Inquiry function and decision support system for management reporting.

FIS is integrated as a function on Maxcim's 'X' menu.

Additional features of FIS include a full command-file interface facility, format control and an on-line calculation capability (including subtotals and totals).

FIS is available for $4,000 from NCA, 388 Oakmead Pkwy., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

IMS MAGIC

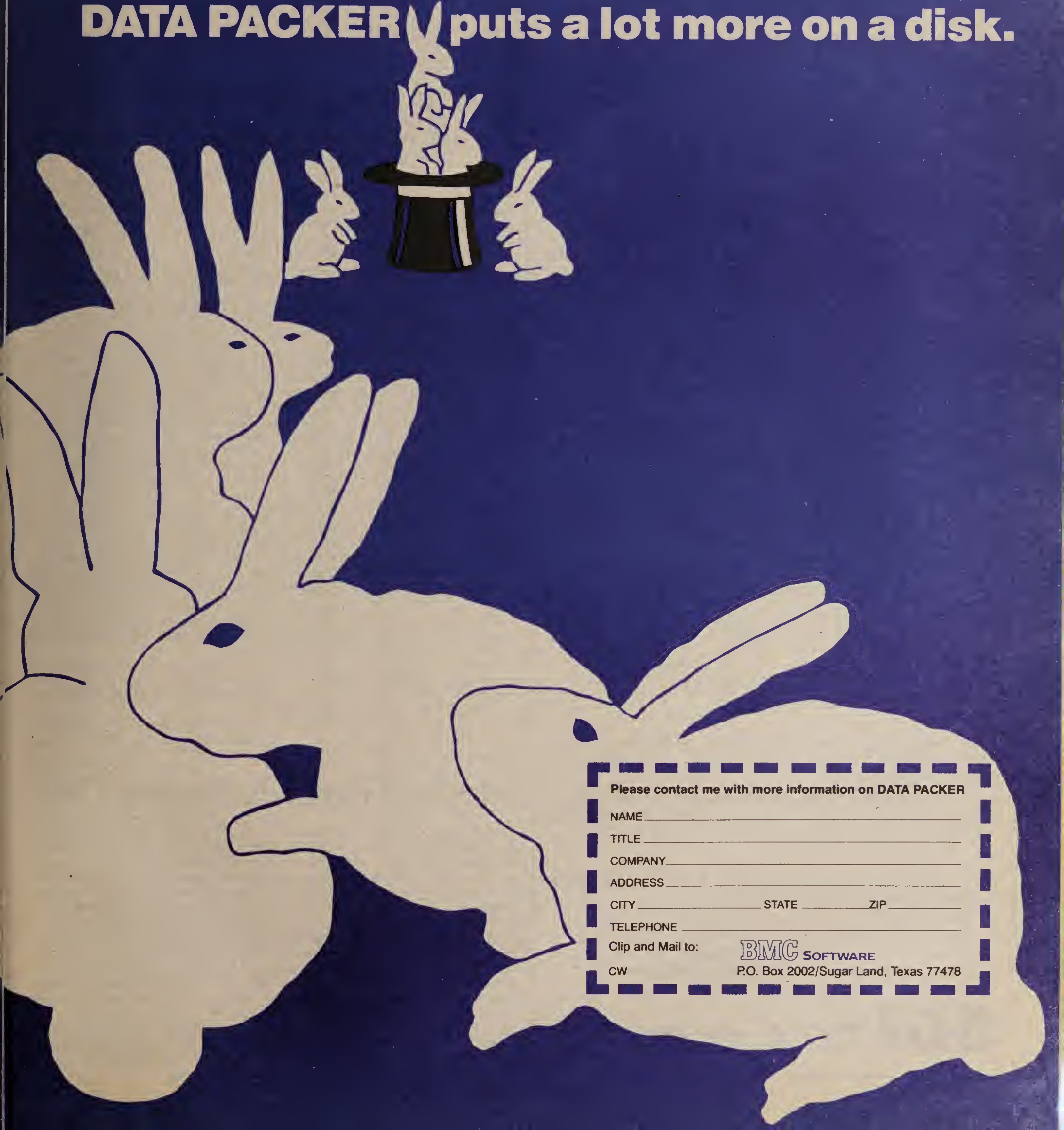
DATA PACKER saves valuable disk space like magic. 50 to 75%, or more, of the disk space being used to store data can be saved. DATA PACKER uses the standard IMS compression exit. Automatic integrity checks are performed at four separate points during compression and expansion.

DATA PACKER minimizes its CSA storage requirements by sharing tables across segments and fields. Compression may reduce CPU time by reducing IO's and channel utilization.

The magic of DATA PACKER is how well it performs. For more information, call or write:

BMC
SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 2002 · Sugar Land, Texas 77478 · (713) 491-8800
Telex 77-4132 (FLECKS HOU) ATT: BMC
In Australia and New Zealand Contact:
AMDAHL DIVISION FAL
27 Palmerston Crescent · South Melbourne 3205
Phone 690 7322 · Telex AA 35201

DATA PACKER puts a lot more on a disk.



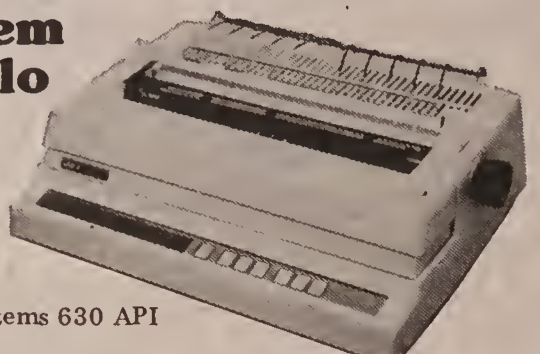
Please contact me with more information on DATA PACKER

NAME ____________________
TITLE ____________________
COMPANY ____________________
ADDRESS ____________________
CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________
TELEPHONE ____________________

Clip and Mail to: BMC SOFTWARE
CW P.O. Box 2002/Sugar Land, Texas 77478

Attention IBM System 34/38 Users:

Treat your system to famous Diablo letter-quality printing.



Diablo Systems 630 API

Buy, lease or rent the Diablo 630 from MTI.

MTI will supply the direct interface for your System 34 or 38, so there's no reason to settle for less. Look what you get: print speed of up to 40 characters per second with your choice of over 200 metalized or plastic printwheels. In addition, you'll be getting the best letter-quality printer on the market today.

MTI is an authorized Diablo distributor, so we can have a Diablo 630 API enhancing your IBM system within days. And before any unit leaves our warehouse, we test it thoroughly, so you can be sure it will arrive ready to run. Because MTI is a full-service organization, we can also install and service your new Diablo 630 API. If you are not in our area, we can arrange for installation and service.

Whether you buy, lease or rent our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call us.

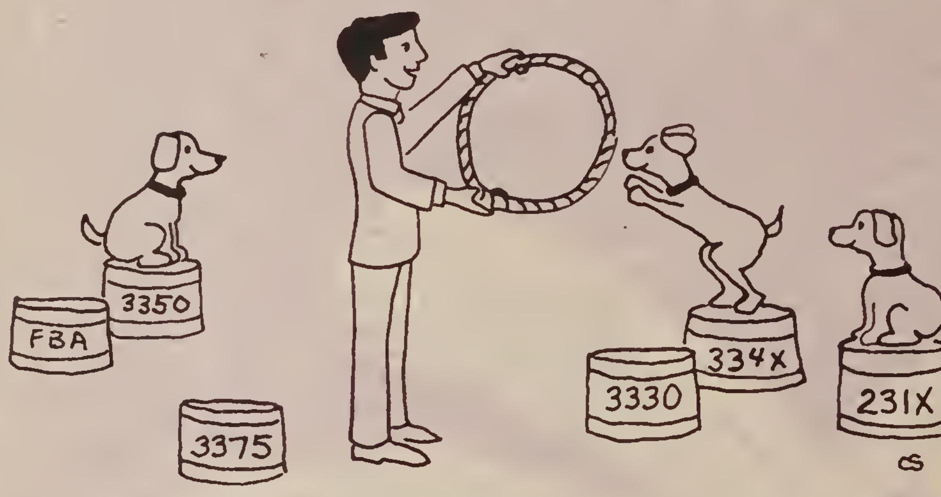
New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

mti systems corp.

Visit MTI at
Info'83
Booth 1600.

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Altos, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Diablo, Esprit, Intecolor, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Digital Engineering, U.S. Design, Cipher, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

Teach Old Programs New Tricks



If you have some old dogs lying around – either programs or DASD – call us and we'll show you how to teach them new tricks that will amaze you.

SDI's Universal Disk Compatibility System can now allow you to place *any* access method on *any* disk type with no changes to program or JCL even if the source code is missing.

•

For a free information kit describing **UNIVERSAL DISK COMPATIBILITY**, contact the SDI office nearest you:

New Jersey
(201) 569-7212

Minnesota
(612) 835-6822

Texas
(214) 241-8730

California
(415) 572-1200

SDI® ***Since 1968, making computers a manageable resource***

HCGS Joins DEC Terminals With Tektronix Software

BURLINGTON, Mass. — Texprint, Inc. has announced Host Computer Graphics Software (HCGS),which the company said makes software written for Tektronix, Inc. Plot 10, 4010 and 4014 graphics usable on Digital Eqipment Corp.'s dot-matrix printer/plotter terminals.

The company said HCGS provides low-cost, high-resolution color hard-copy output of charts, diagrams, maps, formatted reports, and other text and graphics data. It is said to eliminate the requirement of reprogramming software written for Tektronix systems into a DEC-compatible bit-map graphics structure by allowing Plot 10, 4010 and 4014 call-type applications to produce color text and graphics hard copy on the Decolor LA 120, and in black-and-white on Decplot and other DEC dot-matrix printer/plotters.

It is written in Fortran and is supplied in source form for DEC computer systems or any Ansi- or Ascii-compatible system running Fortran.

HCGS kits are available at $895 for color and $795 for black-and-white from Texprint, 8 Blanchard Road, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Micro-Based Programs Offer Management Training

COCONUT GROVE, Fla. — Thoughtware, Inc. has announced the first in a series of personal computer-based learning programs called Thoughtware.

Thoughtware offers professional management training on a personal computer.

The program is said to combine paper-based and audiovisual instruction courses with computer-aided instruction.

Thoughtware is programmed for use with the IBM Personal Computer and hard disk XT models and employs an authoring language called Alice (Authoring Language for Interactive Computer-based Education), which enables users to design programs without familiarity with complex programming languages, according to the vendor.

The system incorporates color graphics and animation and is interactive with a built-in assessment capacity that allows each individual to compare performance with national norms, according to a vendor spokesman.

The first two series to be introduced will be Management Diagnostics and Management Training, each designed for either individual or group use by managers at all levels, the vendor said.

Thoughtware is said to apply generic management training to real-life situations.

The programs are priced from $350 to $450 each, according to the vendor.

Thoughtware is located at Suite 1000A, 2699 S. Bayshore Drive, Coconut Grove, Fla. 33133.

Classes Aimed At IBM Users

RUTHERFORD, N.J. — Software Plus, Inc. has announced two 10-week classes this fall for beginning and advanced users of the IBM System/3, System/34 and System/38.

The classes, which cost $750 for registration and books, will be taught at the Software Plus office at the Meadows Office Complex in Rutherford, N.J., according to the vendor.

"Inside the System/38," the introductory course, will run Nov. 8 through Jan. 17.

The course is said to concentrate on establishing a working familiarity with the System/38 through hands-on experience.

The advanced class will run from Nov. 10 through Jan. 19, the company said.

The advanced class is designed for users with one to two years System/38 experience, according to the company.

Software Plus is located at Meadows Office Complex, 301 Rt. 17 N., Rutherford, N.J. 07070.

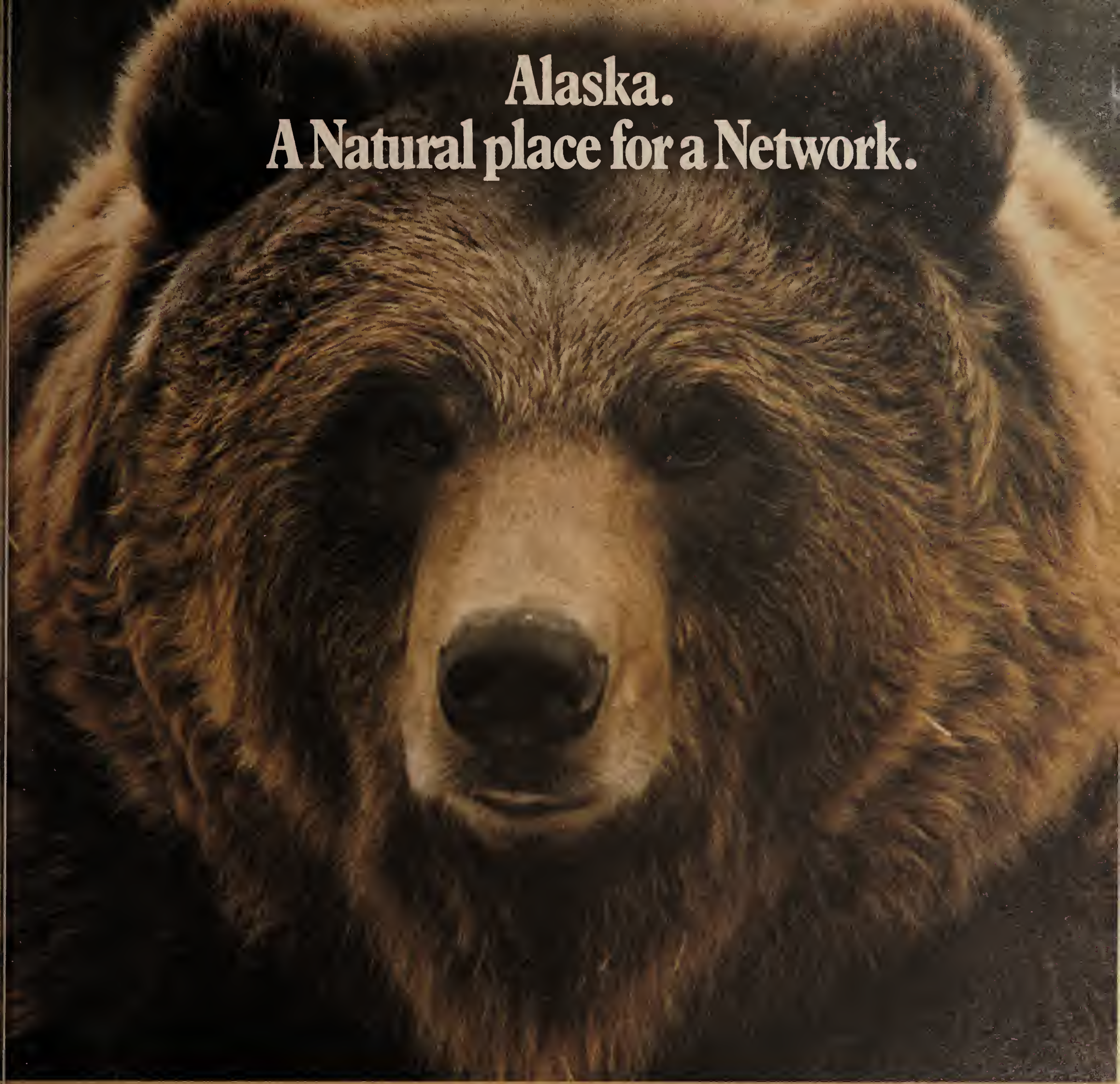
Medical Records System Out

WAUKESHA, Wis. — Computer Resources and Technology, Inc. has introduced Problex, a physician hands-on, problem-oriented medical records software system for use with IBM System/34 and System/36 hardware.

The package is said to organize medical records and eliminate duplication of records entries. It organizes records into easily updated chronological tables of contents/synopsis that can be retrieved in minutes through cross-referenced codes. The company said security features have been included.

The system is said to provide immediate access to patient identification information, present condition and therapies and dates of visits. Printed records such as hospital admissions, medical insurance reports, prescriptions and consultation records can be generated automatically by the computer from the information entered to the medical record. Problex can be integrated with the Medical Billing Management System software system developed by the company.

The package is priced at $12,300 from Computer Resources and Technology, 20100 W. Greenfield, Waukesha, Wis. 53186.



NET-WORK Distributed Data Processing System

Alaska has always been famous for its natural environment.

Now it has a Natural Network as well.

The combination of Software AG's NATURAL, NET-WORK, and ADABAS has given Alaska's statewide MIS Department the tools it needs to keep information flowing throughout the biggest state in the U.S.

NATURAL is Software AG's fourth—generation information processing system—a tool that provides the productivity needed in a place where people are the most priceless resource of all. One NATURAL programmer can typically do the work of 10 to 20 COBOL programmers.

NET-WORK is the distributed processing software that allows Alaska's officials to manipulate data from multiple systems hundreds of miles apart—without having to worry about which location has what data.

And ADABAS is the data base management system that lets it all happen in a convenient, friendly, and relational way.

No wonder Software AG's products are such a Natural for the state of Alaska.

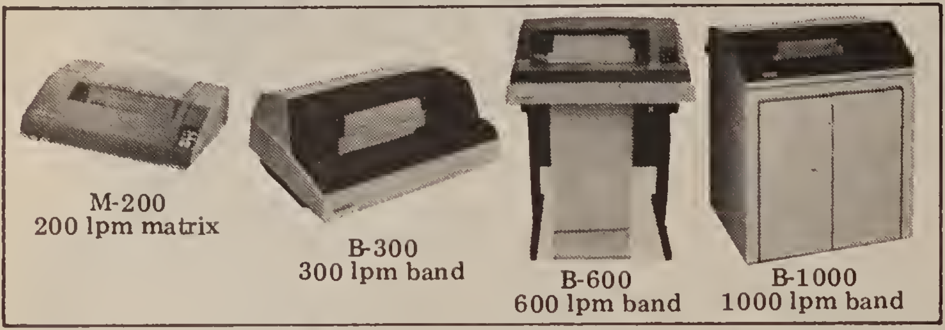
Software AG of North America, Inc.
11800 Sunrise Valley Drive
Reston, Virginia 22091
(703) 860-5050

Copyright 1983. ADABAS, NATURAL and NET-WORK are trademarks of Software AG of North America, Inc.

SOFTWARE AG
OF NORTH AMERICA, INC
Powerful Software Solutions

Attention IBM Systems 34/38 & 3270 Users:

Get high throughput and better reliability at lower cost with our Dataproducts printers.



Buy, lease or rent Dataproducts line printers from MTI.

MTI will supply the direct interface for your IBM system, so you enjoy trouble-free high-speed printing with Dataproducts, the standard of the industry. Dataproducts line printers range from 200 lpm to 2000 lpm, from desktop and pedestal-mounted units to soundproofed cabinet models.

MTI is an authorized Dataproducts distributor, so we can have the Dataproducts printer of your choice with the proper interface enhancing your IBM system sooner than you'd think. And before any unit leaves our warehouse, we test it thoroughly, so you can be sure it will arrive ready to run. Because MTI is a full-service organization, we can also install and service your new Dataproducts printer. If you are not in our area, we can arrange for installation and service.

Whether you buy, lease or rent our equipment, you'll find MTI is the one source for all the terminals, peripherals, systems, applications expertise and service you'll ever need. At good prices. Call us.

New York: 516/621-6200, 212/767-0677, 518/449-5959
Outside N.Y.S.: 800/645-6530
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Ohio: 216/464-6688

mti
systems corp.

Visit MTI at
Info'83
Booth 1600.

Applications Specialists & Distributors, New York, New Jersey and Ohio.
DEC, Intel, Texas Instruments, Altos, Lear Siegler, Dataproducts, Diablo, Esprit, Intecolor, Racal-Vadic, MICOM, Digital Engineering, U.S. Design, Cipher, Protocol Computers, MicroPro, Microsoft, Polygon and Select.

The Norwegian computer market wants to hear from you.

The Norwegian computer market is expected to grow at an annual rate of 30%. The Scandinavian countries (Norway, Sweden and Denmark) constitute the fourth largest regional market in Western Europe, and according to International Data Corporation, it is a highly developed market.

Reach your potential buyers in this important marketplace with *Computerworld/Norway*. A tabloid newspaper published twice a month, *Computerworld/Norway* reports on the most timely news concerning new products, new software applications, market trends and opportunities. Editorial coverage includes trade shows, foreign markets, education, government, major industries and the implications of computers. *Computerworld/Norway* is circulated to 7,000 DP professionals in end-user related environments.

CW International Marketing Services gives you one-stop advertising service in countries around the computer world. For more information on *Computerworld/Norway* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out and return the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia, Manager
International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world.

Please send me more information on:
☐ *Computerworld/Norway* ☐ Your other foreign publications
Name ____________ Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________
City ____________ State ______ Zip ______

Data Base System Targets Life Insurance Industry

CHICAGO — Pride-Tech Corp. has announced Life-D/B Insurance System software, a data base system designed for the insurance industry.

The system, which the company said is compatible with any minicomputer or mainframe that supports Cobol, is said to be an integrated data base designed around a high-level language developed by the firm to enable users to install, modify and upgrade the system easily. The system provides processing support for the issuing of new business and the ancillary functions required for submission to in-force policy processing.

The package offers elimination of data redundancy, simplification of data access, full availability of information in report formats, a single master file data storage concept and application processing support modules. The Life-D/B-Insurance System is said to support the following life insurance products: universal life, term, whole life, retired lives reserve, current value assumption products, endowments and fixed and variable annuities.

According to the company, the high-level language — D/B-L — has reduced the need for trained system specialists. The simplicity of the language is said to be in its reduction in the overall code required to make program changes and test them online without interrupting the system.

Life-D/B is priced at $150,000. Further information is available from Pride Tech, Suite 2504, 505 N. Lake Shore Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60611.

Software Plus Offers Package For System/38

RUTHERFORD, N.J. — Software Plus, Inc. has introduced Human Resources/38, its latest applications software package designed specifically for the IBM System/38.

Human Resources/38 has six modules. The functions include:

- Applicant Tracking — Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) information, applicant profile, job title and interview data.
- Personnel Demographics — employee roster, employee profile, EEO reports, turnover analysis, holiday and vacation schedules and termination roster.
- Benefits Reporting — insurance premium analysis, internal pension reporting, dependent tracking, thrift plan reporting and eligibility roster.
- Compensation Reporting — salary administration, salary reporting, job evaluation records and performance appraisals.
- Administrative Reports — manpower reporting, budget comparisons, salary comparisons, current retirees and pension census.
- Fleet System — lease expense analysis, lease payment analysis, expense records and insurance data.

According to the vendor, the program allows human resource managers to use terminology with which they are familiar. The system has built-in security features, yet allows users to design their own security.

The Human Resources/38 currently offers 60 reports but has the capability to expand beyond that to meet user needs.

The system is priced at $30,000 from Software Plus at 301 Rt. 17 N., Rutherford, N.J. 07070.

RCA Introduces News Service To Telex Users

NEW YORK — RCA Global Communications, Inc. has introduced its own news and information services for U.S. and overseas telex customers.

Hotline offers world news and stock quotations. Reports from major financial centers around the world — including Zurich, London, Sydney and Frankfurt — form the basis for the financial information.

The service is the result of an agreement reached with the Associated Press (AP), which will provide and constantly update the information. Based on the system's use, AP provides additional sections of information and special interest articles.

Through a separate agreement with Bunker Ramo Corp., stock quotations are available. The cost of the service is the price of a telex, a spokesman said.

More information is available from RCA Global Communications at 60 Broad St., New York, N.Y. 10004.

Integration Tool For SB-5 Bows

ELMWOOD PARK, N.J. — Business Controls Corp. (BCC) has developed an optional software module to integrate its SB-5 automated Cobol software development system with the System 1022 data base management system (DBMS) from Software House, Inc.

With the integration module installed, SB-5 automatically accesses the System 1022 data base as required for new program development and program maintenance. Subroutine calls and working storage section definitions are correctly generated automatically, a spokesman said.

The System 1022 DBMS is used with Digital Equipment Corp.'s Decsystem-10 and -20 mainframe computer systems. Versions of SB-5 are available for DEC's PDP-11 and VAX minicomputers as well as for the mainframes.

The price for SB-5 without an integration module ranges from $12,000 to $32,000 depending on the target computer system. The SB-5/1022 Integration Module option is priced at $5,000.

Further information is available from BCC, 507 Boulevard, Elmwood Park, N.Y. 07407.

NEW
REALTIME ACCOUNTING CONTROL

NO OTHER GENERAL LEDGER MEASURES UP

We've just enhanced the industry standard, and we're confident it's the most advanced general ledger on the market.

Selective Realtime ability provides precise feedback from your general ledger. Immediately. Realtime maximizes the efficiency of your accounting operations.

Comprehensive system security and audit controls are built into the system to ensure data integrity. You control who can enter, review and make changes to your financial information. Audit trails allow you to trace the source of transactions.

Our Variable Report Writer lets you design, maintain and control every report that comes out of your system. The automatic building of reporting structures allows you to rapidly address your company's reporting requirements. An extensive standard format library eliminates the need to design basic financial reports. You can also use a common format across reporting entities. No other general ledger provides as much easy-to-use reporting power and online access to information.

With our powerful online inquiry ability, you can query your financial database at a summary or detail level to immediately trace the source of a variance or an account balance.

Our package design accommodates your chart of accounts, not vice versa. You can design any account numbering system, up to a 24 alphanumeric free-format account number.

Sophisticated system architecture provides benefits not found in any competitive product. Detail and summary financial information is as accurate and up-to-date as the last physical posting to the system. System design can automatically reflect corporate changes and reorganizations in company reports.

Software International has been installing and supporting high quality financial application packages for almost two decades. Currently, our General Ledger and Financial Reporting System is hard at work for more than 4,000 of the best run businesses in the world—firms like E.I. Dupont, R.J. Reynolds and Miller Brewing. Hundreds of Fortune 500 Companies have selected our General Ledger over the competition's. As a wholly-owned subsidiary of General Electric Information Services Company, we are part of a worldwide family of more than 5,000 computer and business professionals.

For more information, call us today. Or write our Corporate Headquarters at One Tech Drive, Andover, MA 01810. When you take a closer look, you'll see that no other general ledger measures up to ours. We're continually improving our product to stay at the leading edge of software technology, and to serve the changing needs of the business world.

After all, you don't remain the industry standard by standing still.

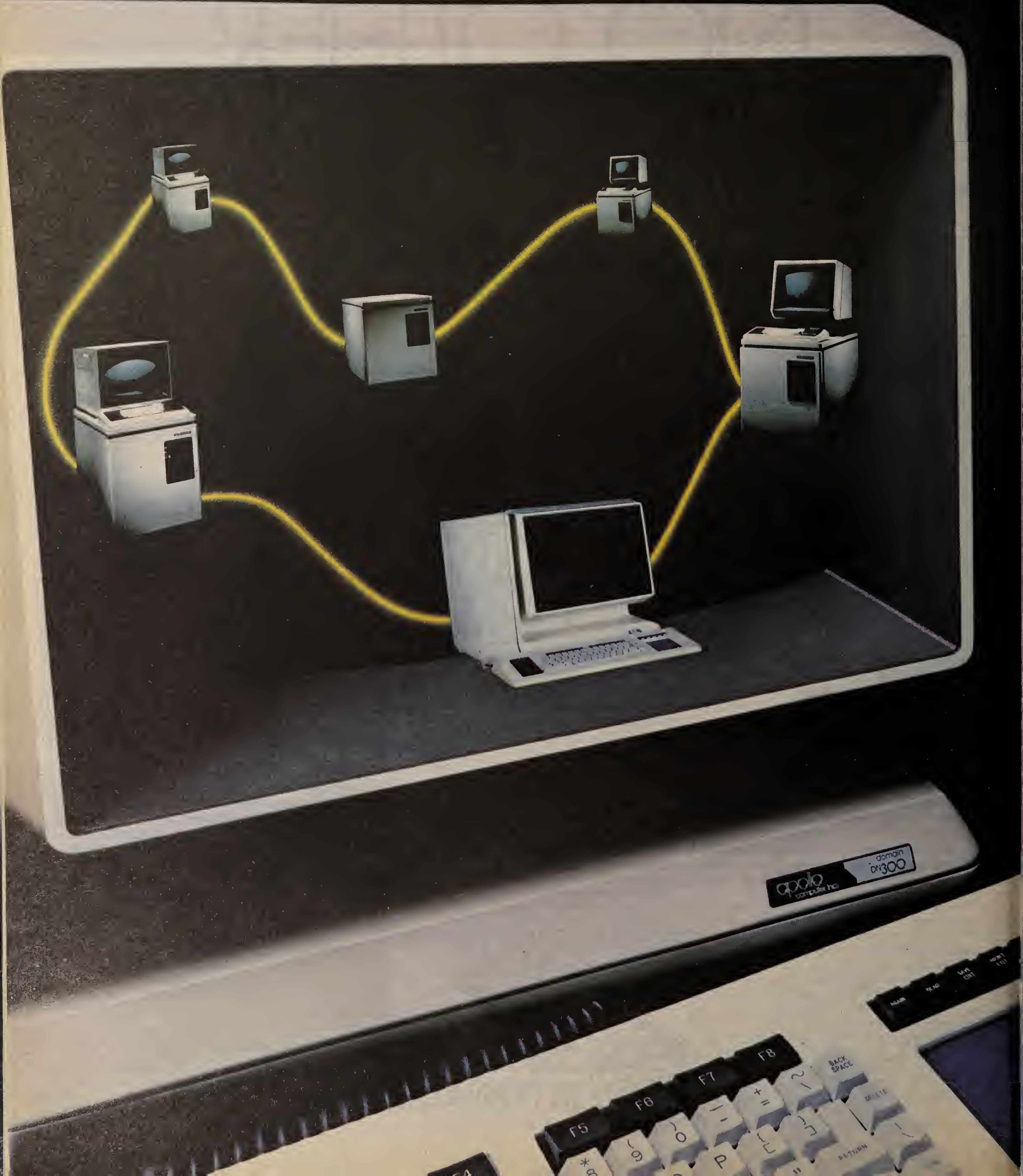
CONFIDENCE IN EVERY PACKAGE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-343-4133

(IN MASSACHUSETTS 1-800-322-0491)

SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL

Introducing:



the $10,000 desktop mainframe.

THE NEW APOLLO DN300 WILL COMPLETELY CHANGE THE WAY TECHNICAL PROFESSIONALS USE COMPUTERS.

The DN300 is quite possibly the single most important computer system ever introduced for the technical professional. For the first time ever, these technical professionals have fingertip access to a desktop mainframe, and all the power that goes with it. The power to utilize time in the most efficient possible way. The power to increase technical productivity and innovation. The power to try out and refine new ideas and concepts. The power to reduce design-time cycles. The power to create better, more cost-effective products.

In a unit that takes no more space than a daily newspaper, the DN300 gives you a high performance, 32-bit virtual memory processor, high-resolution bit map graphics, and an integrated local area network that provides network-wide virtual memory access.

The DN300, latest in the family of DOMAIN processing nodes, supports up to 1.5 million bytes of main memory and 15 concurrent processes of 16 million bytes each, so you can execute large programs. Its 17-inch 1024 x 800 pixel landscape display provides the high-resolution graphics you need for technical applications. The 12 million bit-per-second high speed token-passing network lets you access data anywhere in the network without sacrificing performance. And the DN300 is supported by an optional local hard disk as well as a full complement of network peripherals and gateways.

The DN300 is fully compatible with Apollo's DN400, DN420, and DN600 color computational nodes and supports the same multiprogramming environment, large virtual address space, network communications, multi-window display management, and extensive command library as other DOMAIN nodes. The DN300 connects directly and easily to any new or existing Apollo DOMAIN network. Or it can be used as a standalone workstation. Which means that you can configure the type of network that exactly suits your staff and working environment.

SOFTWARE YOU NEVER THOUGHT YOU'D SEE ON YOUR DESKTOP.

Standard with every DN300 node is AEGIS, the only network-wide virtual memory operating system available today.

Optional software includes ANSI-standard FORTRAN 77, Pascal, C, SIGGRAPH Core Graphics Library, X.25, IBM HASP, IBM 3270, D3M distributed database management system and AUX, a software environment based on UNIX™ System III.

More than 50 available third party application software packages include MSC/NASTRAN and ANSYS, two highly regarded finite element analysis programs; PATRAN-G, an interactive finite element pre- and post-processor; SCRIBE, a text formatting and document production system; and DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF, the leading data representation graphics software packages.

NEW DOMAIN SERVER PROCESSOR—A LOW COST WAY TO HANDLE NETWORK PERIPHERALS AND GATEWAYS.

The new DSP80, an intelligent peripheral server that connects to the Apollo DOMAIN network, lets users freely share the same, centrally located peripherals. That relieves individual nodes of the burden of peripheral support. So nodes have more time and more power available to handle specific application-related computing.

And you save money by sharing your expensive peripherals—disks, tape drives, printers and plotters. The DSP80 also provides every user with access to specialized services such as communication gateways, large-scale file storage, and print/plot spooling.

USA price $9,933, system builder, quantity 35 DN300 with .5Mb memory, 17-inch graphics display, network interface, and AEGIS operating system.

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories.

ANSYS is a registered trademark of Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc.

DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF are registered trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corporation

SCRIBE is a registered trademark of UNILOGIC, Ltd.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT THE DN300 DESKTOP MAINFRAME.

The Domain network gives you low entry cost, high performance, easy and natural incremental growth, reliability, and long-term investment protection. And it gives your technical staff the excitement and satisfaction of working with an innovative, highly productive new tool. For more information on the Apollo Domain processing system, call Apollo's marketing department at (617) 256-6600, extension 608, or write Apollo Computer Inc., 15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824, attention Marketing Communications.

☐ Send me more information on Domain Processing.
☐ Please have a sales representative call me.

Name

Title

Company

Street

City

State

Zip

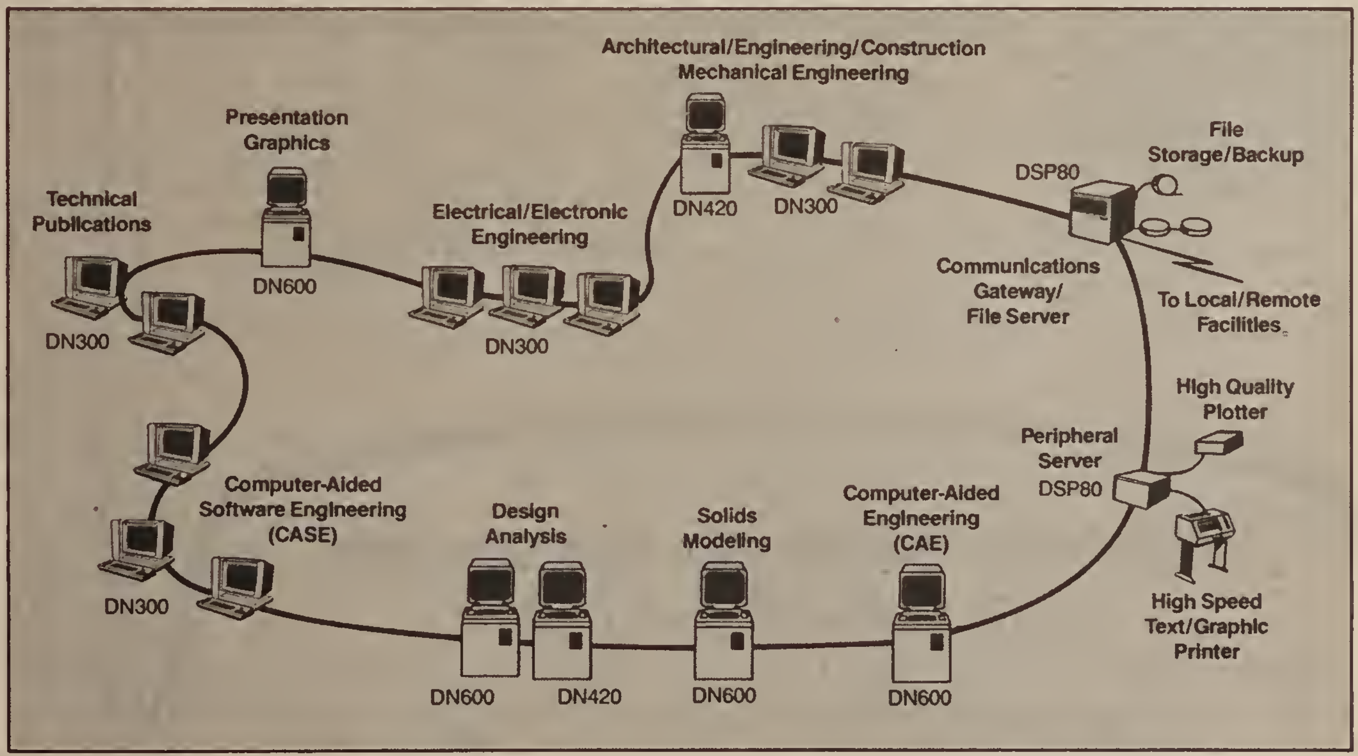
Telephone

Apollo Computer Inc.
15 Elizabeth Drive, Chelmsford, MA 01824

A Domain professional productivity network puts an application specific mainframe on every user's desktop.

The truly exciting aspect of a Domain network is its ideal combination of individual initiative and teamwork. Users get not only the benefits of a high performance, 32-bit computer dedicated to their application, but also retain the benefit of shared resources.

For example, use the DN600 full color graphics computational node for solids modeling, VLSI CAD, finite element analysis, pre- and post-processing, 3-D drafting, and image analysis. Or use it as a full-function CAE workstation . . . The DN420 and DN400 handle the same applications except in monochrome. Use the economical new DN300 desktop mainframe in applications such as computer-aided software engineering, design documentation, high-quality presentation graphics, engineering and manufacturing database management, drafting, and electrical design capture and simulation.


Architectural/Engineering/Construction
Mechanical Engineering
Presentation Graphics
Technical Publications
DN600
DN300
Electrical/Electronic Engineering
DN300
DN420
DN300
DSP80
File Storage/Backup
Communications Gateway/ File Server
To Local/Remote Facilities
High Quality Plotter
Peripheral Server
DSP80
High Speed Text/Graphic Printer
Computer-Aided Software Engineering (CASE)
Design Analysis
Solids Modeling
Computer-Aided Engineering (CAE)
DN300
DN600
DN420
DN600
DN600

apollo
computer inc.
Domain: The Next Generation

Micro Notes

Version 1.1 of **Number Cruncher** for the IBM Personal Computer, XT and compatible microcomputers includes a data base management system, information management, text editing, applications generation and spreadsheet functions and is priced at $395. A paycheck-preparer module is priced at $89.95 and is also available through Pyramid Data Ltd., P.O. Box 10116, Santa Ana, Calif. 92711.

Datacure, a utility program for microcomputers running Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 2.2 and Pickles & Trout, Inc.'s V2.2E operating systems, rebuilds files on diskettes that have gone bad. Priced from $99, the program is available from Colorado Online Systems, Inc., 40 Balfour Lane, Ramsey, N.J. 07446.

An advanced management decision simulation program emphasizing business use of personal computers has been released for use on Osborne Computer Corp.'s Osborne 1 and IBM's Personal Computer. Each round of the **Desim/2** program involves as many as 65 decisions related to marketing, production and financing. The program is priced at $12,000, and more information is available from Trans-Global Management Systems, Inc., 73 Columbia Road, Arlington, Mass. 02174.

The **R:Base Series** 4000 is said to be a relational data base management system that can interface with mainframe data bases, Microsoft Corp.'s Multiplan, Ashton-Tate's Dbase II and is compatible with Lotus Development Corp.'s Lotus 1-2-3, Visicorp.'s Visicalc and Micropro International Corp.'s Wordstar. It requires 265K bytes of memory and operates on IBM's PC-DOS; Microsoft's MS-DOS; Convergent Technologies, Inc.'s Ctos; Burroughs Computer Corp.'s Btos; and Unix. It is priced at $495, and an extended report writer is also available at $150 from Microrim, Inc., 1750 112th Ave., N.E., Bellevue, Wash. 98004.

Lantech Systems, Inc. has released **Unetix**, a multitask operating system compatible with Unix. Stand-alone and networking versions of the package are available for Intel Corp. 8086 or 8088-based micros, including IBM's Personal Computer. The stand-alone version includes a Microsoft, Inc. MS-DOS emulator. The first networking version is a distributed file system; a virtual file system for very large network installations is due by the end of the year. Unetix costs $99 from the vendor at 9635 Wendell Road, Dallas, Texas 75243.

Visicalc IV, by Visicorp, combines in one package standard Visicalc along with graphics, sorting, spreadsheet management and user-defined commands. The program runs on IBM's Personal Computer. It sells for $250 from 2895 Zanker Road, San Jose, Calif. 95134.

Personal Bibliographic Software, Inc. has developed a word processing and data base program for compiling formatted bibliographies. The **Personal Bibliographic System** was developed by Victor Rosenberg, associate professor of library science at the University of Michigan. It is priced at $250 from the vendor through P.O. Box 4250, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

The Small Computer Co., Inc. has introduced an add-on package, named **Smallware**, for the data base manager it created for Radio Shack. The package is made up of four programs, each sold separately. "Forms," selling for $125, prepares invoices. "Transfer" relays programs and data; it is priced at $150 for transfers between computers with the same size diskette or at $200 between computers with 5¼ and 8-in. diskettes. "Archives," available for $150, removes inactive records and transfers them. "Prosort," also costing $150, selects and sorts records. The package can be obtained from the vendor at 230 W. 41st St., New York, N.Y. 10036,

GM Enterprises, Inc. has put on the market a word processing program for the Basis 108 computer. Entitled **Word Palette**, the software will perform mass mailings and labelings in addition to text-editing functions. It will edit nine pages of text at a time. It lists for $250 from the vendor at 10404 Carryback Circle, Dallas, Texas 75229.

Intesoft, a series of integrated decision-support programs from Schuchardt Software Systems, Inc., is designed for the IBM Personal Computer and compatible machinery. The software is said to allow first-time users to build their own business programs. The series is made up of five products: a relational data base management system; an interactive applications generator; a financial spreadsheet; a time-and-records manager; and a job scheduling, resource allocation program. Each product can be bought separately. The entire series costs $1,329 from the vendor at 515 Northgate Drive, San Rafael, Calif. 94903.

Peachtree Software, Inc. has repackaged its **Business Graphics System** for the IBM Personal Computer and Zenith Data Systems Corp. Z-100 micro. The program has also been revised to include full-color documentation with a tutorial, reference guide, installation booklet and reference card. It retails for $295 from the vendor at 3445 Peachtree Road N.E., 8th Floor, Atlanta, Ga. 30326.

Fox & Geller, Inc. has published a stand-alone graphics program called **Grafox** for the IBM Personal Computer. The full-color software draws information from any Basic file or via the data interchange format. It requires single-keystroke commands to produce bar, pie, pie-bar and line charts. Selling for $295, the product can be obtained from the vendor at 604 Market St., Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407.

The Information People have introduced the **Disc Jockey**, a disk file management system for Organizer II, the company's operator interface and menu generator. The new module helps the user catalog his disk and copy, move, erase and rename files. The system runs under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 80, CP/M 86, MP/M 80 and MP/M 86 operating systems. The price is $149 from 443 Hudson Ave., Newark, Ohio 43055.

Sofstar, Inc. has introduced the **Business Planning Tool** (BPT) to help the user create budgets, forecasts and business plans in the income-statement and balance-sheet format. According to the vendor, the user is not required to learn any programming commands or special symbols.

BPT was designed for the IBM Personal Computer and requires 128K random-access memory and one disk drive. The price is $195, and it is available from 13935 U.S. Highway 1, Juno Beach, Fla. 33408.

The Metasoft Corp. has announced the **Financial Planner**, a three-dimensional spreadsheet, and **Graphics,** a color graphics draw package.

The spreadsheet package allows the user to choose between conventional, wide-document or easy-to-use pages and contains its own programming language. The graphics package will generate pie and bar charts and graphs that can be intermingled with text. The package supports zooming, filling, freehand draw and multiple line choice. Multiple printers and plotters are supported.

Both packages are available for the IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT. Graphics is also available for Victor Business Products, Inc.'s 9000 and Nippon Electric Co. Ltd.'s APC. The Financial Planner costs $395, and Graphics costs $600. Further information is available from Suite E, 711 E. Cottonwood Lane, Casa Grande, Ariz. 85222.

BPI Systems has introduced **General Accounting, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable** accounting software for users of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Lisa. Some features of the software include a query or Help screen, BPI's Disk Document Manager and Background printing feature and utilization of Lisa's graphics mouse technology.

The price is $595 each. Further information is available from 3423 Guadalupe, Austin, Texas 78705.

ANNOUNCING
TSPRINT
Direct Spool to 328x, 3262,
and ASCII PRINTER Support
VS1 and MVS
JES, JES2, or JES3
Local and Remote Printers
BTAM and VTAM Support
Full FCB and UCS Support
No System Mods Required
Shares Printers With Other Applications
Worldwide Support
TONE Software Corp.
Free Trial
1735 S. Brookhurst
Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 991-9460 Telex 181592

Before you change computers,
Call 800-558-5148*
- COBOL to COBOL
- FORTRAN to FORTRAN
- DOS ALC to OS ALC
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- CCP to CICS
- NEAT/3 to COBOL
- Plus FREE "Conversion With No Surprises" brochure

DASD®
PEOPLE/PRODUCTS/RESULTS
DASD Corporation • Corporate Services Center
9045 North Deerwood Drive • Milwaukee, WI 53223 • 414-355-3405
Member of the Cap Gemini Sogeti group
*In Wisconsin, call 414-355-3405, collect.

CBT ISPF FOR
NEW USERS

A COMPUTER BASED TRAINING COURSE covering the most commonly used features of IBM's ISPF.

Ideal for the END USER or the TECHNICAL PERSON just getting started with ISPF.

EVALUATE FREE FOR 30 DAYS.
PRICE: $1,950 to purchase or $85 per month to lease.

CALL or WRITE for more details.

ISPF for NEW USERS is 100% self instructional.

Realistic simulated displays and responses give the student the feeling of actually being in IBM's INTERACTIVE SYSTEM PRODUCTIVITY FACILITY.

MVC associates, Inc.
MVC ASSOCIATES, INC.
849 N. SUMMIT AVENUE
LAKE FOREST, IL 60045
312/295-3344

Part Two

Locking Up The Mainframe

Eventually, business will recognize it is cost-effective to embed more security into systems rather than to continue sinking money into environmental controls.

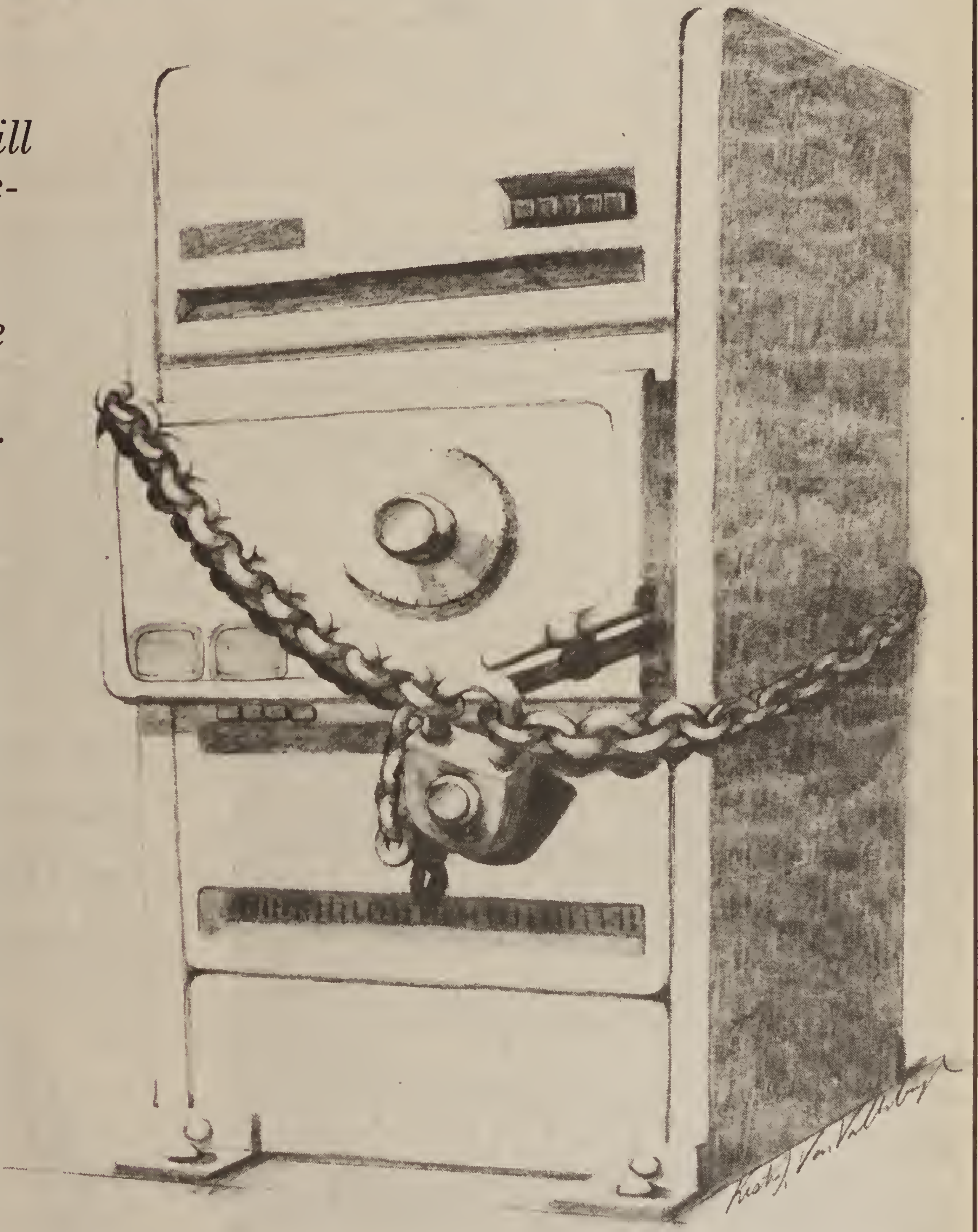


ILLUSTRATION BY KRISTIE VANVALKINBURGH

By Robert P. Campbell

How do we make the transition from today's security environment to the level of capability we want? What is the cycle of change and what are the forces that will bring it about?

In last week's article, we looked at the current state of computer security technology, presented a statement of need and discussed where we are in relation to those needs. This concluding installment will delve into the prognosis — how long it will take to achieve the required level of security and the major influences in this cycle of change.

There are six basic categories of desired capabilities:

Access control. People or objects attempting to access computer systems can be positively or reliably identified.

Process control integrity. Once granted access, people or objects will be restricted to particular functions; separation of users can be reliably assured.

Auditability. Violations of systems security can be detected (real-time or after the fact).

Message confidentiality, integrity. Messages between users and computers can be kept secret and protected against tampering, if necessary.

Tamperproofing. Both the hardware and software can be made tamperproof.

Reliability, survivability. Critical systems and supporting components can be designed so that users will not feel serious effects when those systems are unavailable.

The industry has already invested 15 years in solving security-related problems. The period during which these new security capabilities will evolve may extend another 15 to 20 years.

Estimated development times for improvements in security technology have generally been understated. For example, in the late 1970s, the Department of Defense (DOD) security kernel technology seemed imminent, but except for a few specialized implementations, it has not yet come up to expectations.

The box on In Depth/2 attempts to portray, for each of the requirements, relative progress (on a scale of one to 10) and the number of years remaining to achieve an acceptable level of capability.

Four primary forces will bring about changes in the overall state of security for our systems: the threat environment, legal influences, economic influences and public influences.

We can reasonably expect the threat to sensitive and critical systems to escalate as computer dependence deepens. The more important the functions being automated or supported by automation, the more susceptible these systems will become to abuse and misuse. Two key elements influencing the "threat question" are motivation and opportunity.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	Years to Attain
Access Control						X					8-10
Process Control Integrity				X							15-20
Auditability					X						8-10
Message Confidentiality, Integrity							X				5-8
Tamperproofing				X							5-8
Reliability, Survivability					X						8-10

Relative progress (on a scale of one to 10) in computer security.

There is no reliable evidence to indicate that motivation for abuse or misuse of computer systems is increasing significantly, although the moral and ethical implications of recent abuses by youthful hackers should be cause for alarm. Despite ambiguities in the law or lack of understanding of the law regarding electronic etiquette and acceptable behavior, there should be concern about the failure of ethics and morality to blunt this rash of youthful electronic rummaging.

Investigation into the hacker problem shows that publicity and education on the legal and ethical issues of hacking can deter all but the hard-core practitioners. This hard core, however, with its underground organization and zeal for "beating the system," will continue to be a serious threat. In the short term, there is potential for hacking or electronic rummaging to rival the citizens band radio fad of the '70s in intensity.

Hacker response to the 414s has been mixed, showing not only an increased level of apprehension but also a dramatic increase in the number of electronic hacker bulletin boards. Every modem-equipped home computer has the potential to become a bulletin board. The schoolboy rummaging through the electronic pathways takes advantage of opportunity; the hard-core hacker, on the other hand, purposefully goes after particular targets. The 414s generally did not know which systems they had penetrated until after the fact.

"Friendly" systems are heavily dependent upon the proper behavior of system users and operators for security and protection. Large numbers of people have extraordinary or privileged access to sensitive and critical systems, too often without adequate accountability. As these systems become more sensitive and critical and dependency increases, the more frequently we can expect to find people motivated to misuse them in pursuit of personal gain.

Not to be misjudged is the potential for increased criminal activity as that small percentage of the population recognizes the potential for gain. We can expect to see a significant increase in the number of offenders, with decreasing average dollar loss. There will still be individually high losses. Industrial and foreign espionage will increase as technology transfer motivates theft of trade secrets, software and data.

The second element of the equation is the "opportunity" element. As computerization increases, so will the opportunities for abuse — unfortunately, at a much faster rate than the security technology or our application of it. Basic security technology, as well as our ability to implement and enforce adequate control and accountability, lag substantially behind overall systems technology. The more sensitive and critical the functions that are computerized, the more these opportunities will arise.

The bottom line will likely be an escalation of the threat over the next few years. As the use of networking and teleprocessing has increased, hackers are finding ways to weave their way through these networks, getting to the front door and, in some cases, into poorly defended systems. We can expect more sophis-

"With a Kodak Komstar 200 microimage processor, we drove down reporting costs from \$6.20 to 88¢.*"

When a major truck engine manufacturer needed to rev up output and reduce computer reporting costs, they turned to Kodak.

The Kodak Komstar 200 microimage processor did both. And offered a surprisingly fast payback.

Find out how it can work for you. Send in the coupon today. **Or call toll-free: 1-800-44KODAK (1-800-445-6325), Ext. 302.**

Kodak

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1983

Send me the case history above and more information on the Komstar 200 microimage processor.

NAME ______

COMPANY ______

ADDRESS ______

CITY ______ STATE ______ ZIP ______

TELEPHONE ( ) ______

Eastman Kodak Company
Business Systems Markets Division
Dept.DP3621 Rochester, NY 14650

*Per 1,000 pages of paper printout

Zip up your address files for ZIP+4 savings

Introducing EZ-9 and EZ-5 from COM-MAIL.® EZ-9 is a system that assigns the approved U.S. Postal Service ZIP + 4 code for extra discounts. It runs on any IBM/IBM-compatible mainframe computer or Univac 80/90 series computer. And for 5-digit ZIP codes, EZ-5 *verifies, corrects* or *adds* the current 5 digits to your files. Both products are easily installed, parameter driven. Use separately or as a complementary system.

Install EZ-9 and EZ-5 to:

- add more ZIP to your address files
- add more capability to your mail program
- add more bottom line savings

COMNET®
COMPUTER NETWORK CORPORATION
Software Products Division, Dept. CW423
5185 MacArthur Boulevard
Washington, D.C. 20016

Call toll-free now at (800) 368-5806 or locally at (202) 537-7281. Or unzip and mail this coupon today.

Yes! I want to ZIP up my address files.
☐ Send me more information.
☐ Call me to set up a presentation.
☐ Send information on other COM-MAIL products.

Name ......
Title ......
Address ......
City ......
State ...... ZIP ......
Phone CW423

ticated attacks against operating systems and internal controls as passwords and other fallible barriers continue to be penetrated and fall short of defensive needs.

This second wave of attack will draw attention to the lack of integrity of internal controls. Major changes to internal control structures, more effective internal separation and compartmentation will be required to counter this type of attack.

The legal aspects of computer security problems will eventually be a strong motivating influence toward developing more secure technology. While most attention is currently being given to the criminal aspects of computer abuses, it is likely that civil action will have an equally important effect on long-term security problems.

Twenty-one states have passed specific computer crime bills directed to the special needs of prosecuting computer abuse and misuse, but there has been no corresponding legislation at the federal level. The Federal Computer Systems Protection Act (currently H.R. 1092), pending for five years, has not yet been passed by Congress. At issue is whether the existing body of law is fully adequate for both the crime and the punishment. At issue also is a potential conflict over jurisdiction between the states and the federal government.

Finally, there are also concerns over the imprecision of the proposed legislation, which fails to define such key terms as "computer." Some observers fear that such imprecision might lead to misapplication or abuse of the legislation itself (for example, to prosecute minor offenses by children).

It is also being argued that the proposed legislation focuses upon the instrument rather than the object of the crime: the computer rather than the information, its tangible and intellectual properties and individual rights. While there is a certain truth to this argument, the body of law regarding information, its sensitivity and value, as well as its intellectual properties, is even less well-defined.

More Prosecutions

Prior to 1982, few states with computer crime laws had exercised them. By this summer, however, substantial numbers of cases were being brought to the state courts, with six cases alone in the county of Los Angeles.

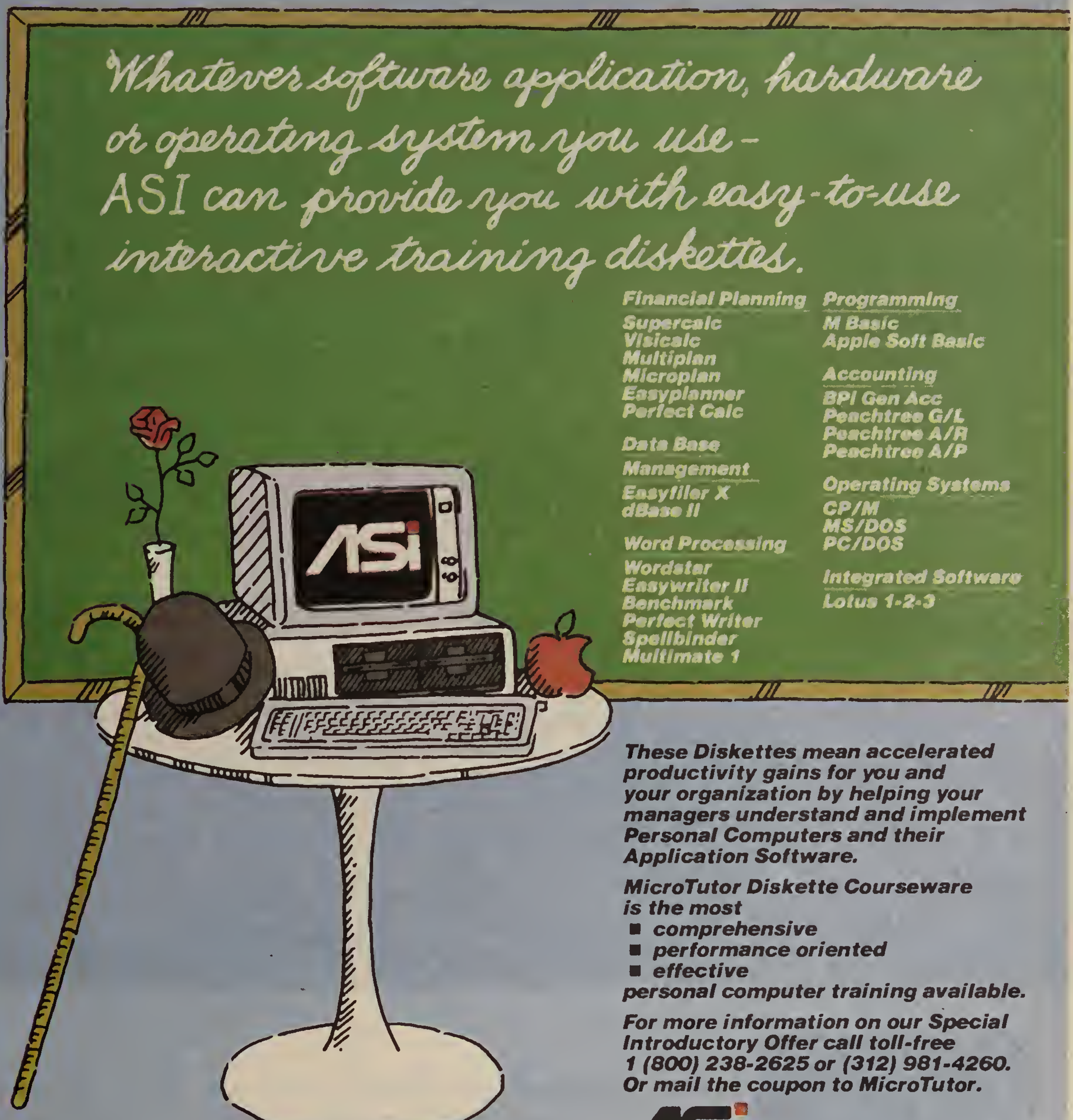
The prosecution and deterrent value of the pending Federal Computer Systems Protection Act will likely cause the legislation to be passed once Congress resolves its definitional, evidentiary and jurisdictional problems. As both the federal government and states develop enhanced investigatory and prosecutorial tools and gain experience with rules of evidence and interpretations by the courts, the initial legislation will be clarified, amended and enhanced.

Twenty-one states have passed laws directed to the special needs of prosecuting computer abuse and misuse, but there has been no corresponding legislation at the federal level. The Federal Computer Systems Protection Act has been pending for five years.

While these issues are being argued, computer abuses, such as the Milwaukee 414s' transgressions, are being tolerated — and, in some cases, almost glorified by the press and in movies. And the courts are handing out light jail sentences. Computer crimes are being looked upon as crimes against large impersonal institutions rather than against individuals, which thus can be easily absolved by the institution.

Popular opinion, it seems, heavily favors man in the man-machine conflict, applying little more than a slap on the hand to offenders. There is also a strong trend developing to

Your Personal MicroTutor™



These Diskettes mean accelerated productivity gains for you and your organization by helping your managers understand and implement Personal Computers and their Application Software.

MicroTutor Diskette Courseware is the most
- *comprehensive*
- *performance oriented*
- *effective*

personal computer training available.

For more information on our Special Introductory Offer call toll-free 1 (800) 238-2625 or (312) 981-4260. Or mail the coupon to MicroTutor.

ASI
Advanced Systems, Incorporated

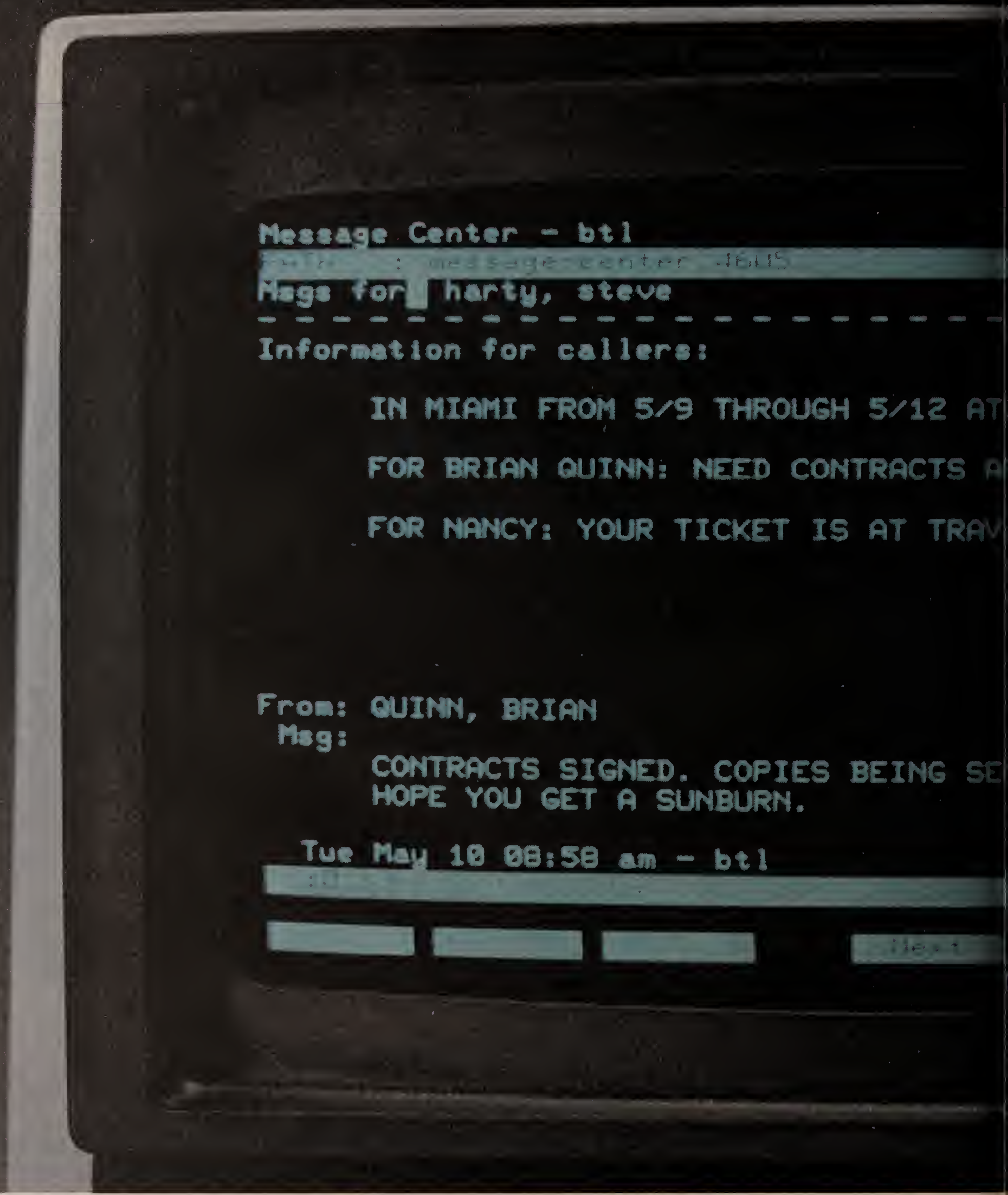
☐

Yes, please mail me brochures on MicroTutor™ Personal Computing Diskette Training.

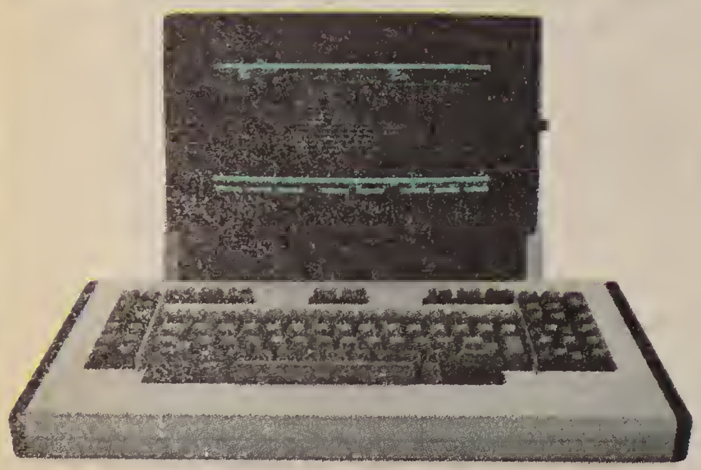
Name Title
Company Street
City/State Zip Phone ( )

MicroTutor, ASI, 2340 South Arlington Heights Road, Arlington Heights, Illinois 60005.

GONE BUT NO



```
Message Center - btl
[illegible] : message center 4605
Msgs for harty, steve
- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -
Information for callers:

     IN MIAMI FROM 5/9 THROUGH 5/12 AT

     FOR BRIAN QUINN: NEED CONTRACTS A

     FOR NANCY: YOUR TICKET IS AT TRAV



From: QUINN, BRIAN
 Msg:
     CONTRACTS SIGNED. COPIES BEING SE
     HOPE YOU GET A SUNBURN.

  Tue May 10 08:58 am - btl
```



Message Center/Directory from AT&T Information Systems displays visible proof that you can be out of town, out of the office, but never out of touch.

It will *never* forget you.

It's a personalized call coverage and information system. With it, one trained attendant can act as a backup personal secretary to you and 149 other busy managers.

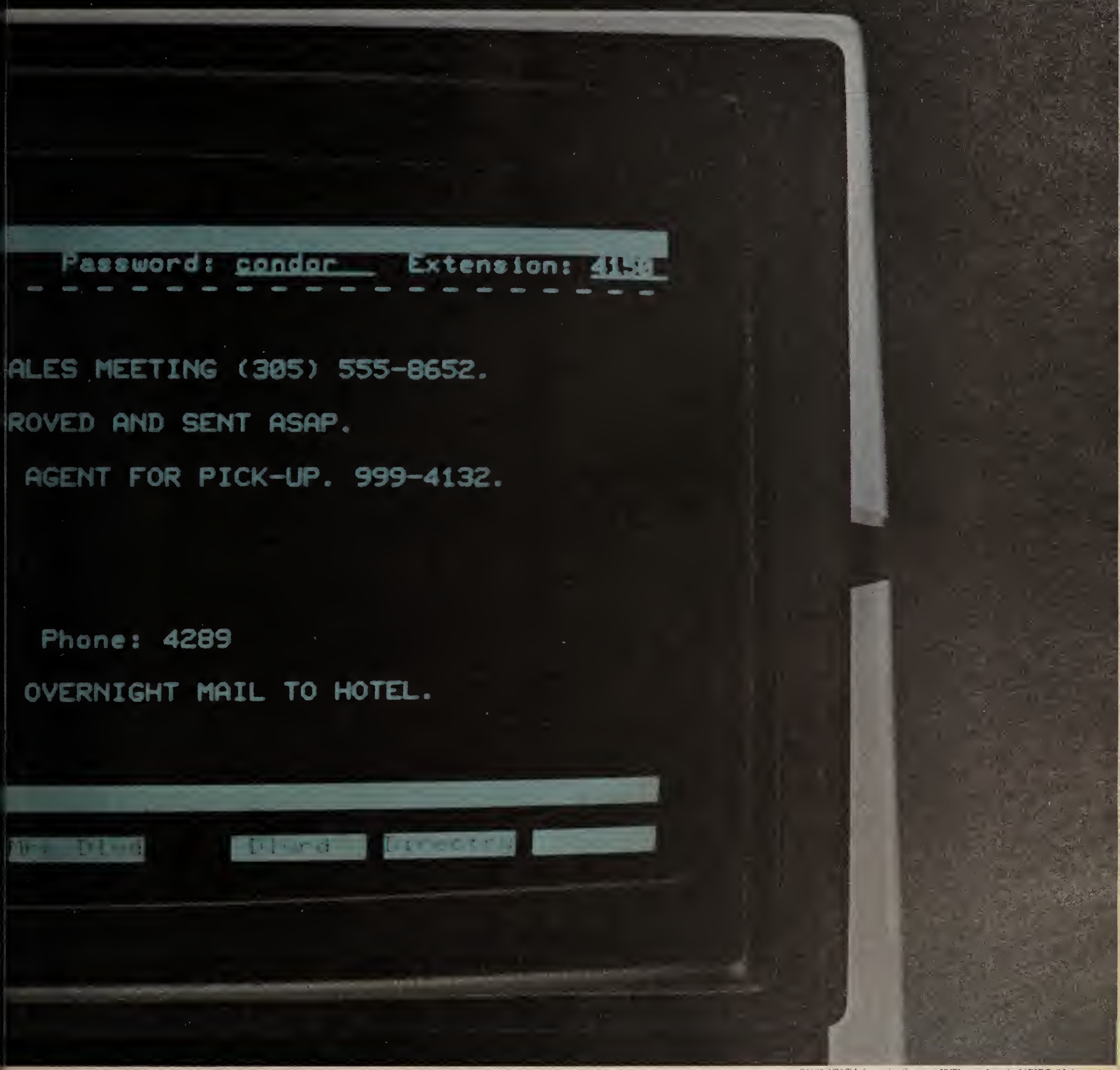
Calls to unanswered or busy phones are automatically routed to the Message Center attendant. The display lets the attendant know where you are, why you're there, for how long, how you can be reached—or anything else you want to leave as a message.

You can retrieve your messages three ways: from a display unit, on electronically-printed hard copy, or with a call to the attendant.

The Directory function adds to Message Center. It's an on-line database that gives you continuously updated information about fellow employees. Information such as name, extension number, location, title, department, and up to ten other fields of information.

The result? Vastly improved call coverage, better information flow, no unanswered phone calls, no missed messages, *no more pink slips.*

T FORGOTTEN



```
  Password: condor      Extension: [illegible]
 - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -

ALES MEETING (305) 555-8652.

ROVED AND SENT ASAP.

 AGENT FOR PICK-UP. 999-4132.



  Phone: 4289

 OVERNIGHT MAIL TO HOTEL.
```

©1983 AT&T Information Systems UNIX—a trademark of AT&T/Bell Laboratories

Message Center/Directory is just one of several office management applications available on DIMENSION® 600 and 2000 systems and the new System 85. You can hook up a few individuals or your entire company. It's your choice.

System components and features are customized to fit your needs.

The *Information Controller* is the switching hub of the system. It is connected to the *Applications Processor,* a fast, powerful minicomputer with software that supports several new user-controlled applications. Its UNIX™ operating system creates a fully interactive multi-user environment.

You can attach any combination of peripheral devices: voice-only terminals, voice terminals with 40-character displays, data terminals with full CRT screens like the 500 BCT pictured above, or new intelligent terminals that combine voice and data functions in an integrated workstation. And there's a full line of printers.

Message Center/Directory was developed by Bell Labs systems designers who now work for AT&T Information Systems Laboratories. Built by AT&T Western Electric and maintained by the largest service organization in the industry, it's part of a fully integrated product line designed to help your business do business better.

That's our message loud and clear.

To find out more, call toll-free 1-800-247-1212, Ext. 879M.

AT&T
Information Systems

No one manages data networks better than Emcom.

Emcom Corporation's 3729 Network Performance Management Systems are used daily by America's top corporations and government agencies. Our systems monitor 8 line and 1,000 line networks. And everything in between.

Controlling the 1,000 line, 23,000 terminal network depicted above is a complex task. We're making the job easier. Modern communications networks require increasing corporate investment in both capital and human resources. Proper management of these investments demands an efficient network responding to the operational needs of the organization and well-coordinated capacity planning for the future.

The 3279 NPMS provides complete network utilization and response time information with immediate reporting of all network error conditions. Meaningful color graphic displays and color printer reports combined with a trend analysis database provide accurate, relevant information to all levels of our customer personnel. Continuous customer involvement has been instrumental in the perfection of Emcom's network management technology.

To find out how Emcom can help your organization manage its data communications investment, or for information on our autumn seminars, call us today.

Network Management Seminar Locations

• October 4	Seattle	• October 20	Boston
• October 6	San Francisco	• October 25	Minneapolis
• October 11	Los Angeles	• October 28	Chicago
• October 13	Dallas	• November 1	Atlanta
• October 18	New York	• November 3	Orlando

Call 214 437-1488 for information

EMCOM

Emcom Corporation
800 East Campbell Road
P.O. Box 741715
Dallas, TX 75374-1715
214 437-1488

cover such losses with insurance or — as was the case with retail crime and shoplifting during the '70s — to pass losses on to the consumer as a cost of doing business. These actions both run counter to the need to prevent rather than mitigate the abuse.

Computer crime laws will also draw attention to the civil or liability aspects of computer insecurities. We can expect to see individual and/or class-action suits. For example, stockholders might sue a corporation that had to devalue its assets and stock because of computer fraud-related losses. Another scenario might find stockholders filing suit because loss of highly sensitive trade secrets seriously hurt the corporate balance sheet. Liability of the corporation and its officers to protect its assets and resources, such as imposed by the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, will similarly be tested.

Drawing Battle Lines

Civil damage suits will also test the concepts of legal responsibility and culpability. It will be interesting to see how the courts attempt to determine responsibility and assign liability for damages. Who will be at fault? The user for not providing better security for a terminal? The corporation for not providing better security for the system? The equipment manufacturer because of alleged flaws in the security design and integrity of the computer system?

To date, little public scrutiny has fallen upon the system development process — its formalism, security design and integrity mechanisms and, in general, the ability of the system to resist or defend against penetration.

Even today the liability battle lines are being drawn. Vendor advertisements in major national magazines are establishing the notions that "privacy begins at home" and "computers don't steal, people do." In its equipment lease agreement, one major vendor very clearly spells out that the lessee bears full responsibility for all aspects of system security — and thus all damages resulting from the system's use or misuse.

Clearly, as liability issues are tested in the courts, all parties — the end users, corporations providing computer-based services and the manufacturers of computers and related systems — will be forced to look more deeply at their own responsibilities and act accordingly.

Economics has always been the key inhibitor to developing more secure computer technology and will continue to be for a number of years. Computer vendors cannot afford to invest in extensive security redesign of their products because of a lack of market demand. Encryption products are a good example. One vendor of an encryption mechanism for protecting resident data bases has reportedly taken an economic bath as a result of its investment in that technology. Another pioneering vendor of communications encryption devices has recently dropped out of the market, citing lack of demand for its product. In both cases, need for the product was not the issue. The economics were such that corporations would not pay the price — or, rather, they were willing to accept the risk.

It has long been recognized that the lower the level of security designed into a system, the greater the

The DASI Eagle PC is a bird of another feather

Why has Data Access Systems selected the Eagle to sell, lease and service nationally?

The choice was easy. Eagle's advanced technology enables us to offer you a versatile product range.

The Eagle PC, a hardware and software system compatible with the IBM PC, has a base price of $1995, or a DASI rental price **as low as $85 per month**...including service.

The Eagle PC-2, a turnkey system which includes operating systems, word processing and financial planning software for as low as $3495.

And if you need more, Eagle has more. The PC-XL, with 10 megabytes of hard disk storage and high resolution graphics, starting at $4495.

An outstanding lineup. But buy your Eagle elsewhere and you're faced with searching out peripheral equipment, ordering supplies, and then arranging on-site service contracts with different vendors. A simple business exercise that can cause administrative, purchasing and service nightmares. **Our** Eagles are birds of a different feather.

As the largest single source supplier in the data processing industry we offer you more than just the basic Eagle...your choice of over a hundred **peripherals** from major manufacturers such as Diablo, Texas Instruments, Racal Vadic, Rixon, and Digital Equipment. Fast **on-site nationwide service** through 22 fully stocked distribution centers.

Immediate delivery from **stock**. And a better way to control budgets through our rental and **leasing programs.**

So, if there's a small computer in your future, make it a

DASI Eagle...a bird of another feather. Call today or write for a free on-site demonstration.

- *Eagle PC the perfect system for the corporate user.*
- *Eagle 1600 multi-user 16-bit systems that are 3 to 4 times faster than the IBM PC.*
- *Eagle PC-XL with 10 megabytes of storage capacity.*

D A S
DATA ACCESS SYSTEMS, INC.
Coles & Camden Avenues
P.O. Box 1230
Blackwood, NJ 08012
609/228-0700 800/257-7748
in NJ 800/232-6510

Please send me more information
I'm interested in a free demonstration
Name ____________
Title ____________
Company ____________
Address ____________ City ____________ State ______
Phone ____________

C.W.

District Offices:
Atlanta (404) 449-5436 • Boston (617) 769-6420 • Chicago (312) 967-0440 • Cleveland (216) 473-2131 • Dallas (214) 263-0252 • Denver (303) 337-4103
Houston (713) 682-5965 • Los Angeles (213) 532-2238 • Minneapolis (612) 854-4466 • New Jersey (201) 227-8880 • New York City (212) 564-9301
Philadelphia (609) 228-6660 • Phoenix (602) 254-1927 • San Francisco (415) 872-1811 • Seattle (206) 575-1448 • Washington, DC (301) 459-3377.

VOLUME DATA ENTRY SERVICES

AKD

Call Our TOLL-FREE HOTLINE For Instant Quotes
800-228-9410
FOR OVER 14 YEARS

AMERICAN KEY DATA
5314 S. 99th ST. • OMAHA, NE 68127

INTRODUCING MARTIN MARIETTA'S MAS SOFTWARE FAMILY ON THE NEW IBM 4361

Martin Marietta Data Systems' MAS software is now available on IBM's remarkable new 4361 processors.

MAS-Manufacturing, MAS-Payroll and MAS-Personnel are now fully operational on the 4361 and deliverable today. Other members of the comprehensive MAS family of products, including MAS-Decision Support and MAS-Project Management, will soon be available.

Measurable Increase in Price/Performance

MAS software on the IBM 4361 delivers *price/performance* you never thought possible. In fact, the industry-leading MAS-Manufacturing system's productivity tested nearly 30% better on the new IBM 4361 than on the older IBM 4341, Group 2.

Protection for Your Software Investment

When you purchase MAS, your valuable software investment is protected.

Because MAS operates on the full line of IBM 4300 computers, you are assured of an uninterrupted growth path, from the 4321 up.

And MAS is fully compatible with IBM's newly enhanced SSX/VSE operating system. SSX provides greater ease of use and an economical entry point to the entire line of IBM processors.

A Winning Combination

For companies, both large and small, the combination of Martin Marietta's complete, user-friendly software products; the IBM 4300 series of processors; and the SSX operating system delivers the flexibility, productivity and ease of use that you need from today's total information systems.

Exactly what you would expect from industry leaders.

For more information on our entire line of MAS products for IBM, Digital and Hewlett-Packard systems, call toll-free (800) 638-7080. In Maryland: (800) 492-7170. Or write to:

Martin Marietta Data Systems
Marketing Services, CW4361
6303 Ivy Lane
Greenbelt, MD 20770

MARTIN MARIETTA

Martin Marietta Data Systems

environmental security required in order to create the necessary "friendly" conditions. Similarly, the more secure the system, the lower the level of environmental security required. The key, then, is to transfer as much security as possible from the external or environmental controls to the internal or system control mechanisms.

Organizations are investing increasingly large sums in both creating and managing the security environment. Eventually, as this investment — sunk costs, really — grows, the efficacy of moving as much control as possible back into the computer will become clear. Right now, few if any meaningful security requirements are being placed upon system vendors.

The recent rash of computer break-ins and abuses has caused experts to estimate that computer security ought to receive as much as 5% and certainly no less than 1% of the annual DP budget. Among the Fortune 500 companies with DP budgets that range up to $300 million and $500 million per year, this recommendation could amount to $15 million to $25 million annually. The price tag for corporate security could approach billions annually.

Eventually, security will become a viable product. Once organizations learn to translate business and consumer security needs into requirements for the vendors, the marketplace will find the stimulus to respond. With "corporate America" energized to the problem, progress in developing more trustworthy systems will be rapid.

Eventually, security will become a viable product. Once organizations learn to translate business and consumer security needs into requirements for the vendors, the marketplace will find the stimulus to respond.

Public Influences

A large, yet unknown factor in this cycle of change is the attitude of the general public. Thus far, the major influences have been institutional — from government and large corporations. However, the real security goals and design objectives must be focused upon the migration of computer technology into the home. It is conceivable that home computers will assume such functionality as to become just as sensitive and critical to the individual as to the large institution.

Therein lies the problem's true urgency. Break-ins involving average citizens' home computers are liable to be reality within the next five years. The spectre of the "wired" society, with individuals or institutions breaking into home computers and invading each other's privacy, is indeed chilling. The average citizen will not be able to afford the extensive physical and environmental controls that are currently required and will be needed for the foreseeable future.

Computer literacy will become a strong motivating influence. As the public becomes more knowledgeable about computing technology, awareness of inherent security problems will increase, and situations that

FREE 82-PAGE BOOK EXPLAINS TRANSACTION PROCESSING.

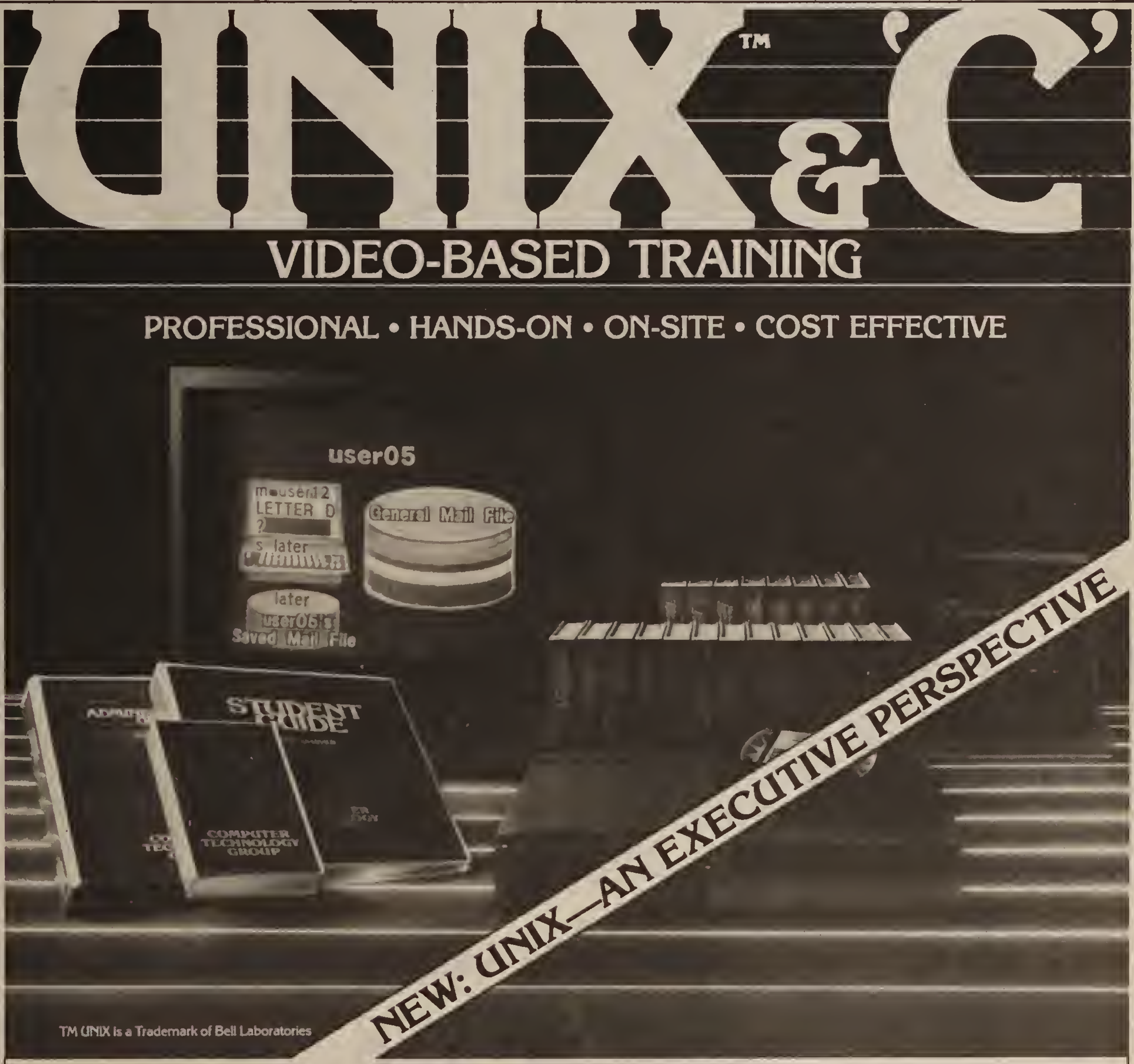
A new 82-page book, "SYNAPSE TRANSACTION PROCESSING SYSTEM OVERVIEW", clearly illustrates how a systems designer can accelerate development of a high-performance, fault-tolerant, on line transaction-processing system.

It discusses automation of integrity and recovery. Tells how to get performance from a Relational DBMS. Describes transparent expansion of a system on line. And it has a complete index.

The book presents a comprehensive, management-level introduction for the nontechnical manager. Yet it provides an adequate overview for the technical manager and staff.

To obtain a free copy, call (408) 946-3191 Or write: Synapse Computer Corporation, Corporate Communications Department CW, 801 Buckeye Court, Milpitas, CA 95035

© 1983 Synapse Computer Corporation


UNIX™ & 'C'
VIDEO-BASED TRAINING
PROFESSIONAL • HANDS-ON • ON-SITE • COST EFFECTIVE
user05
General Mail File
Saved Mail File
STUDENT GUIDE
COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
NEW: UNIX—AN EXECUTIVE PERSPECTIVE
TM UNIX is a Trademark of Bell Laboratories

The Computer Technology Group's Video-Based Training integrates professionally developed and produced video and text material, as well as hands-on exercises, into complete training programs.

Our courses are produced with the highest standards of video quality, applying the latest techniques of instructional design including the use of computer graphics and animation techniques to compress learning time. The students' time is not wasted with the "camera at the back of the classroom" or "chalk talk" approach which is so inefficient, and often ineffective, in transferring skills.

Experts in designing and implementing UNIX systems, the Computer Technology Group's course developers have taught UNIX and 'C' courses to thousands of students in live seminars. In addition, the staff has over a decade of experience in developing video-based training.

Courses are available for purchase or rental.

To order (or for course descriptions) call:
(800) 621-3155
or in Illinois (312) 987-4000

We also offer public and in-house seminars. For further information, please call the above number.

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia, Inc.
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

were acceptable in the large institutional environment will become unacceptable in the home. Thus, migration of computing into the home will similarly accelerate the migration of security into the system architecture. Public demand for more trustworthy architecture could easily become the most effective motivator.

Several conclusions can be drawn regarding the history of security and its apparent future:

1. Our institutional knowledge and awareness of potential computer security problems are incomplete and fragmented. Executive, legislative and judicial bodies are simply not adequately informed.

2. Our national knowledge and awareness of potential computer security problems are similarly incomplete and fragmented. While special-interest groups — data processing, industrial security, privacy, audit, social science, technology, banking, insurance and so forth — have all met to discuss these problems, there has been no common vehicle for pulling their diverse interests and issues together in order to satisfy common needs.

3. As a nation, we are much too irresponsible in handling information. We underestimate its value and misunderstand its sensitivities.

Congress appears to be the only body that can act in the public interest to circumvent the economic barriers that have inhibited development of more secure computer technology.

4. As a nation, we have the most advanced application of the technology but perhaps one of the less-developed perceptions of "informatiques." While we have the most to gain through application of the technology, we may also have the most to lose.

A Charge to Congress

The potential magnitude of computer security problems urges a stronger level of government intervention and regulation. From the struggles of the federal government and DOD over the past decade and a half, it is reasonable to conclude that the problem has been greater than they were able to handle.

Congress appears to be the only body that can act in the public interest to circumvent the economic barriers that have inhibited development of more secure computer technology. Congress should encourage this work in the following ways.

First, it should pass the proposed Federal Computer Systems Protection Act. This legislation will provide not only adequate tools for prosecution but also serve as a major deterrent. The law will focus on the need for improved investigative capability and techniques, one of the major current shortcomings in our ability to prose-

More people in your position choose ASK.

After all the sales hype, analyses and benchmarks, the choice of a manufacturing system often comes down to a gesture of faith.

Don't make it blindly.

First consider why ASK inspires the confidence of more MIS professionals. (And why customer referral has made us the biggest in our field.)

Then consider this. Our MANMAN® software integrates manufacturing and financial operations more completely. So you'll never find yourself at a staff meeting accounting for your lack of cost accounting. Or your choice of a system.

Then consider the best part. You can fully implement MANMAN on a VAX or HP 3000 in under a year. So the information burden shifts from your shoulders sooner. And smoother. Because with our comprehensive training and documentation, your users quickly learn to help themselves to all the information they need.

Find out firsthand why more people choose ASK. Contact Carol Singh at (415) 969-4442 or 730 Distel Drive, Los Altos, California 94022. Get a customer referral. Then call and ask someone in your position about MANMAN.

What you hear will answer your every prayer.

ASK
THE PEOPLE WHO
KNOW MANUFACTURING.

VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

© 1983 ASK Computer Systems Inc.

For the concerned computer executive... a rare first edition.

It costs you nothing. But it details how your company can save staff time and hardware upgrades through the use of MICS, our MVS Integrated Control System.

It analyzes your installation's current environment and recommends a specific course of action for realizing these savings. It gives the names of executives like you who have taken advantage of our suggestions.

And the plan is yours for the asking. Unconditionally.

Simply direct a member of your staff to request a plan questionnaire. Have it filled in and returned to us.

We'll do the rest.

We want you to know us and MICS. To understand why 19 of the top 20 Fortune 500 industrial firms are our users. And to recognize us as the standard-setters for MVS installation management. That's why we're making you this offer.

It's in the book!

MORINO ASSOCIATES

MORINO
ASSOCIATES, INC.
8133 Leesburg Pike
Vienna, Virginia
22180
U.S.A.
Tel: (703) 734-9494

MORINO
ASSOCIATES (UK) Ltd.
118 Victoria Street
St. Albans
Hertfordshire
England AL1 3TG
Tel: St. Albans (0727) 37464

cute criminal acts.

Second, Congress must address the basic problem that is allowing organizations to provide inadequate protection for sensitive and critical computer systems. Our laws governing information, its ownership, sensitivity and value, as well as custodial responsibilities, are ill-suited for the electronic age and must be updated. The chaotic situation in the areas of copyright, patent and theft of software and data exemplifies this need.

Third, Congress must provide additional incentives for the computer industry to develop new generations of trustworthy technology that apply advanced techniques to security design, verification, validation and product certification. It can encourage more aggressive research and development through incentives such as special tax benefits and revision of antitrust, patent and copyright laws to permit pooling and joint venturing of funds and resources. These incentives will be particularly important to such efforts as supercomputer development.

Fourth, Congress must ensure adequate funding for government computer security programs, including support to research and development. The federal policy (Office of Management and Budget circular A-71, TM 1, published in 1978) has been a paper tiger because too few resources and too little management emphasis have been put into it.

In addition, the government's primary computer security standards body, the Institute for Computer Science and Technology of the National Bureau of Standards, was almost eliminated in the last budget deliberations. Moreover, the government has a limited capability to train, retain and provide career incentives to qualified computer security people.

Fifth, Congress must act to ensure that the public understands the moral and ethical issues surrounding the technology during this period of vulnerability. Public education programs and support to professionalism programs in the form of grants and formal recognition are imperative.

The Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals is the only body in the profession to have policed its membership by withdrawing certification for violation of its code of ethics.

Finally, Congress must make sure that it is fully cognizant of the potential seriousness of these problems. Current congressional hearings on computer and communications security are producing "astounding revelations" that are really neither astounding nor revelations. The course of these hearings indicates that Congress is again in danger of not being adequately informed on security issues.

Three years ago, I called upon Congress to charter 1) a joint industry/government blue-ribbon panel to assess our strategic national vulnerability caused by dependence upon untrustworthy computer systems and 2) a nonprofit computer security foundation to act as a focal point for the creation, integration and validation of a

We've always said SuperCalc® is the world's most useable spreadsheet.

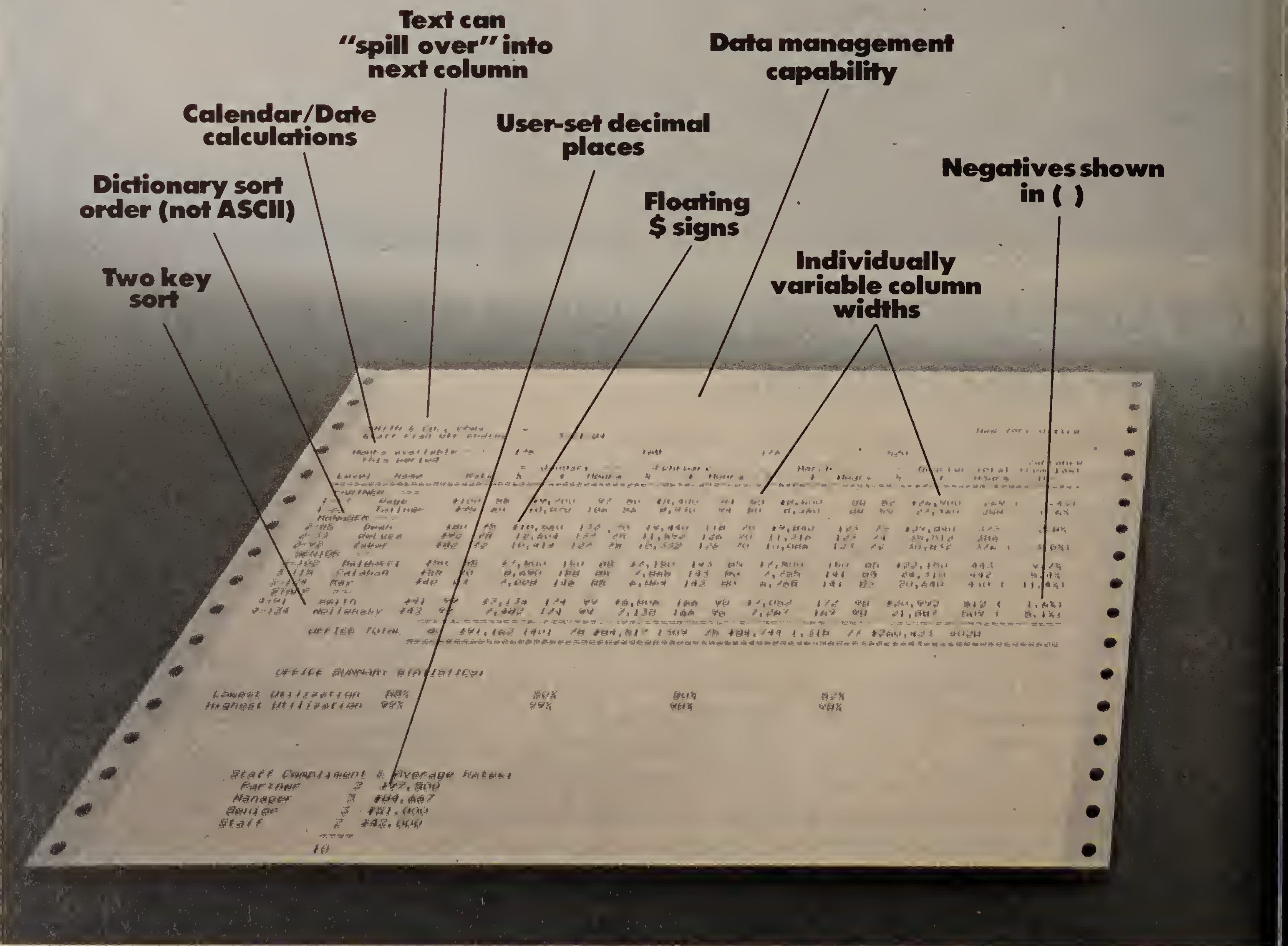
At first, all spreadsheets seem to give you about the same things. Until you put them to work. Then you'll find out if they do everything you expected. Or make you do everything the hard way.

You know what makes the difference? It's not just having the newest, whizziest features, but what those features actually do for you in the real world. And that's the whole idea behind SuperCalc and SuperCalc2. Because they've been designed to work with you in a natural, intuitive way.

What we're really talking about here is useability. When you get right down to it, it's not any one big thing, but a combination of little things. Like the number of keystrokes it takes to get a job done. Or the effort it takes to switch from one function to another. Maybe a few keystrokes here and there doesn't seem like much of a difference. Or having to change disks to plot a graph. But when you multiply those little things by the thousands of times you do them, they make all the difference in the world.

Even the size of the spreadsheet is important. Some programs promise you a huge area to work with. Unfortunately, they can use so much of the computer's available memory just keeping track of all the blank cells that you're left with only a handful. But we've designed SuperCalc to give you the largest useable spreadsheet.

If you look at the printout below, you'll see a lot more examples of what we mean. And we think you'll realize why this is the most useable spreadsheet in the world.


Text can "spill over" into next column
Data management capability
Calendar/Date calculations
User-set decimal places
Dictionary sort order (not ASCII)
Floating $ signs
Negatives shown in ( )
Two key sort
Individually variable column widths

comprehensive computer security requirements agenda.

Regarding the blue-ribbon panel, most assessments that have been made of the problem have been at too low a level and have grossly underestimated the potential. The problem and its implications may be too serious for anybody other than Congress to assess. Congress should empower a special committee for this purpose.

The computer security foundation, as an independent body without vested interests, would be a valuable instrument to bring about necessary security improvement. Little progress has been made in closing the vulnerability gap since this foundation was proposed three years ago. Rosy predictions that trustworthy systems are just around the corner are unsubstantiated. At the current level of commitment, a decade or more could go by before this trustworthy technology finds its way into the general marketplace.

A Charge to Management

Government and industry must do a better job of identifying security needs so that their data processing staffs and the industry can act to fill them. Unless these security enhancements are demanded and develop economic viability, they will not come about without extraordinary impetus from the federal government.

The computer security problem, while technically based, continues to be a management problem. Senior management is not adequately informed of the deep security implications of the evolving corporate information resource base. As a result, vast investments in computing resources are being made with little if any specified security attributes. Companies are applying after-the-fact or retrofitted security, using the "add-ons" currently available from the marketplace. Business is operating in a highly reactive mode.

Companies must look beyond these short-term reactionary needs and deal with the long-term causes. Management must question the status quo and, where appropriate, refuse to tolerate the risk. Senior management should require that all new systems and acquisitions be accompanied by an assessment of system sensitivity and criticality and an appropriately detailed statement of security requirements.

About the Author

Robert Campbell is president of Advanced Information Management, Inc., a Woodbridge, Va., consulting firm specializing in computer and telecommunications security, privacy, audit and contingency planning. The company's services are oriented to banking, financial services and other major Fortune 500 industries.

Campbell has more than 20 years' experience in data processing, security and audit in both government and industry.

He is currently president of the Institute for Certification of Computer Professionals and serves on the editorial advisory boards of the Computer Security Journal *(U.S.),* Computer Fraud and Security Bulletin *(UK) and* Corporate Fraud Bulletin *(UK).*

Now you can draw your own conclusions. SuperCalc®3.

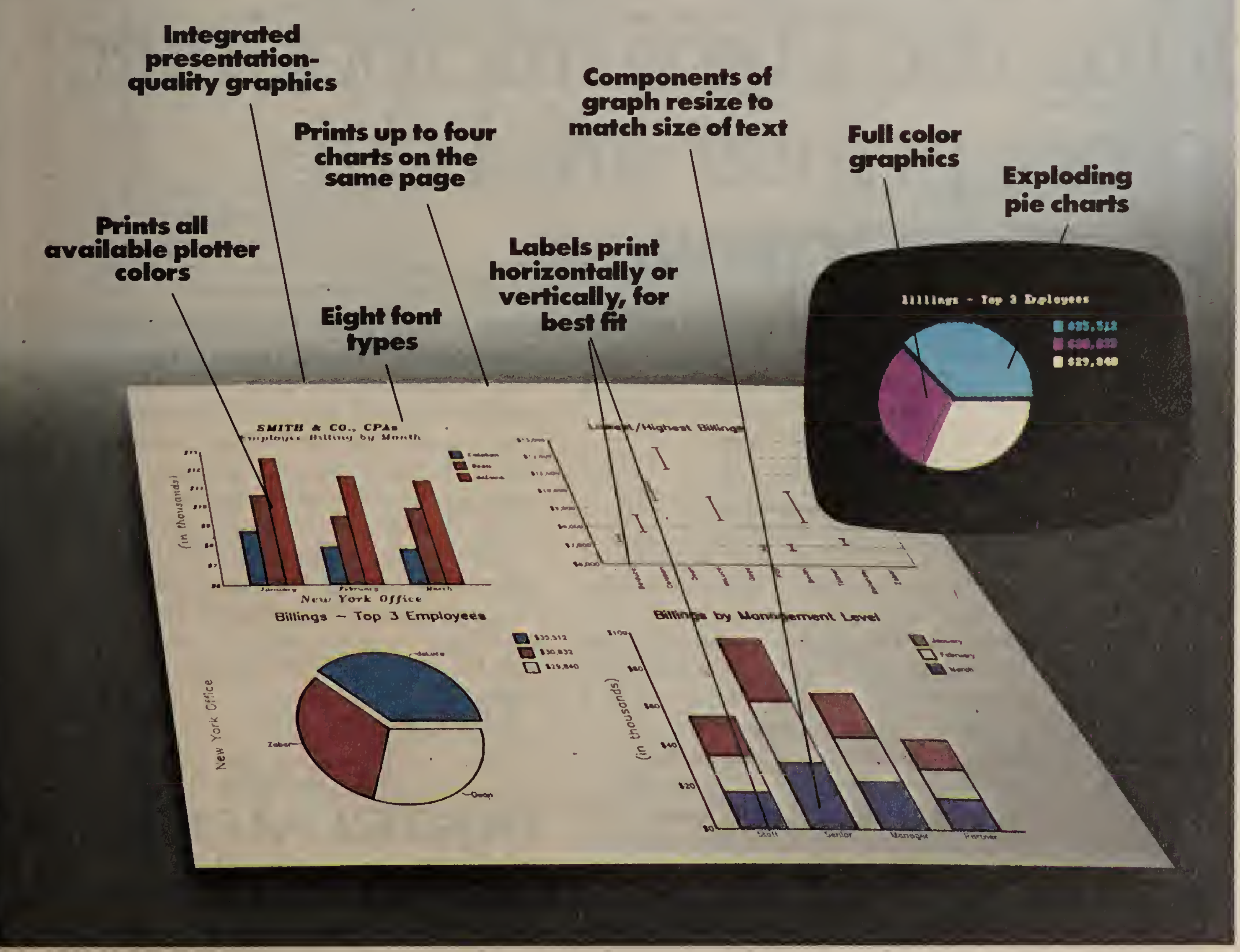
Now we're introducing our newest version, SuperCalc3, which comes complete with the kind of graphics you'd expect to find in a program that does everything else so well. We give you full color. And presentation quality. Plus eight different type styles to choose from. And new financial features like internal rate of return. We've even integrated all these functions onto one single disk. Which means you don't have to change disks all the time. Or settle for a weak spreadsheet and low-resolution graphics just for the sake of getting both in the same package.

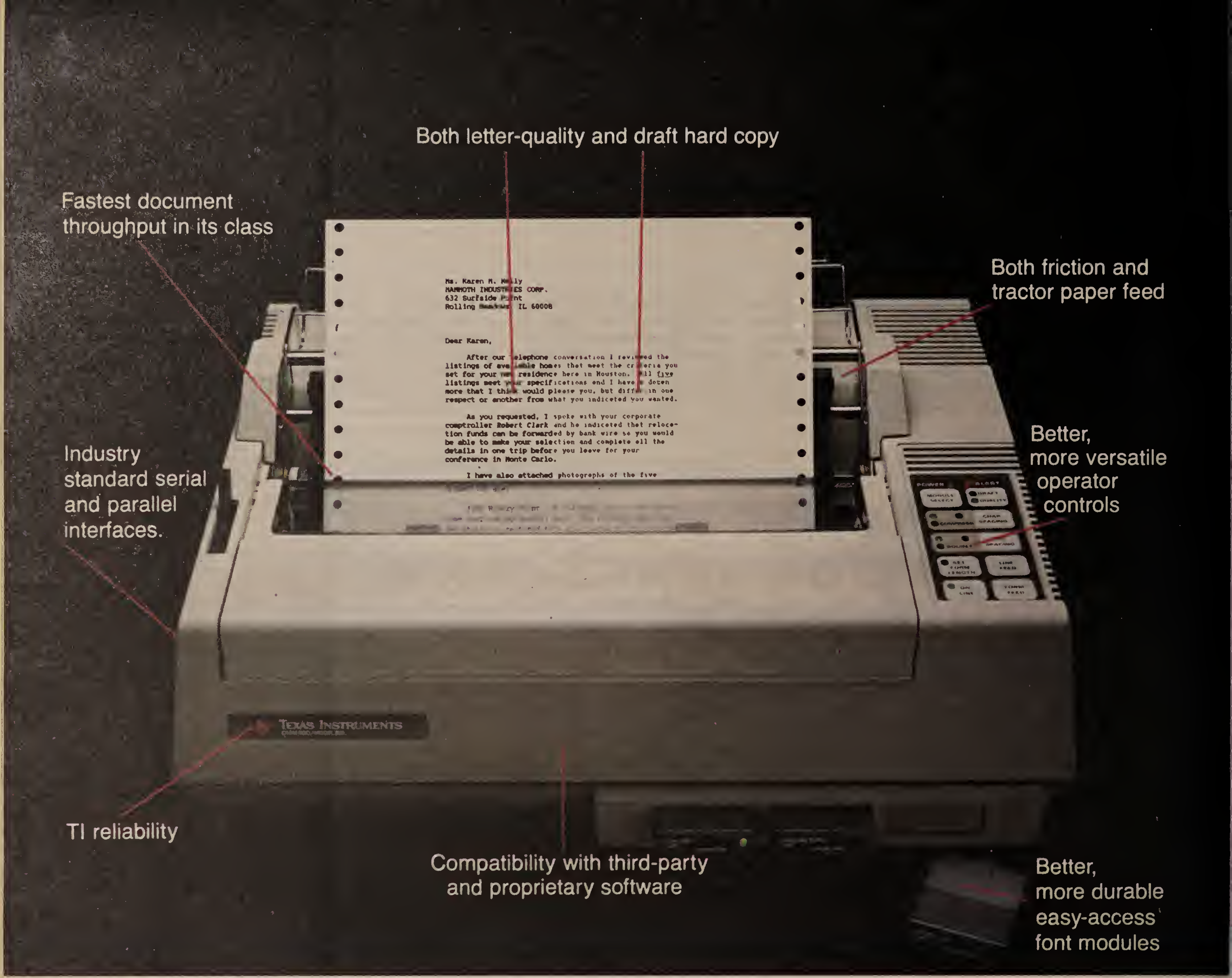
As you might expect, we've made SuperCalc3 100% compatible with SuperCalc and SuperCalc2. So you can move up to it whenever you're ready. You can even convert your VisiCalc files. The SuperCalc family is available for CP/M, CP/M-86, Concurrent CP/M-86, MP/M, MS-DOS and PC-DOS operating systems. Right now, SuperCalc3 is available for the IBM PC, PC XT and IBM PC compatibles. It's only $395. And soon it'll be available for a lot more personal computers.

SuperCalc3. When you're really serious about spreadsheets, this is the one you'll wind up using. But don't take our word for it. Go try SuperCalc3 at your computer store today. And draw your own conclusions.

CP/M,® CP/M-86,® Concurrent CP/M-86, and MP/M® are trademarks of Digital Research. MS®-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM® is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. VisiCalc® is a trademark of Visicorp © 1983 Sorcim Corporation.

SuperCalc®3
SORCIM®
2310 Lundy Avenue San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1727


Integrated presentation-quality graphics
Prints up to four charts on the same page
Components of graph resize to match size of text
Full color graphics
Exploding pie charts
Prints all available plotter colors
Labels print horizontally or vertically, for best fit
Eight font types
SMITH & CO., CPAs
New York Office
Billings — Top 3 Employees
Billings by Management Level
Billings - Top 3 Employees


Both letter-quality and draft hard copy
Fastest document throughput in its class
Both friction and tractor paper feed
Better, more versatile operator controls
Industry standard serial and parallel interfaces.
TI reliability
Compatibility with third-party and proprietary software
Better, more durable easy-access font modules
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Ms. Karen M. Kelly
MAMMOTH INDUSTRIES CORP.
632 Surfside Point
Rolling Meadows, IL 60008

Dear Karen,

After our telephone conversation I reviewed the listings of available homes that meet the criteria you set for your new residence here in Houston. All five listings meet your specifications and I have a dozen more that I think would please you, but differ in one respect or another from what you indicated you wanted.

As you requested, I spoke with your corporate comptroller Robert Clark and he indicated that relocation funds can be forwarded by bank wire so you would be able to make your selection and complete all the details in one trip before you leave for your conference in Monte Carlo.

I have also attached photographs of the five

Introducing the TI 855 microprinter. No other printer says better so many ways.

Feature for feature, no other microprinter can match the versatility, compatibility, reliability and productivity of the TI OMNI 800* Model 855 Microprinter. Here's why.

Two Printers In One. With the TI 855 you get the speed of dot matrix draft copy. Plus the precise clarity of the most advanced matrix technology for letter-quality print. It's two printers in one — at one low price.

A Great Family Name. Texas Instruments is known for providing the world with the industry standard for printers — the TI 810. TI builds the same reliability into every 800 series microprinter. Both the 855 and the data processing Model 850 are part of the expanding TI line of high-performance, low-cost microprinters.

Hardware Compatible. The TI 855 microprinter is compatible with all major PC hardware. And it provides both serial RS232C subset and "Centronics-type" parallel as standard interfaces.

Software Compatible. The TI 855 uses industry standard escape sequences for compatibility with virtually all third-party software. And for those with proprietary software needs, a model is available with ANSII standard escape sequences.

Tough Font Modules For Quick Character Change. Three font modules can be inserted into the front of the printer at one time, and are accessed individually. Each contains both draft- and letter-quality character sets. They're easier to use, more reliable and more durable than traditional metal or plastic daisy wheels.

More Productivity Than Any Other Microprinter. The 855 offers both friction and tractor paper feed, to handle all types of word and data processing applications. A quick-change snap-in cartridge ribbon. Raster and mosaic graphics. And intelligent printing which maximizes document throughput — regardless of format.

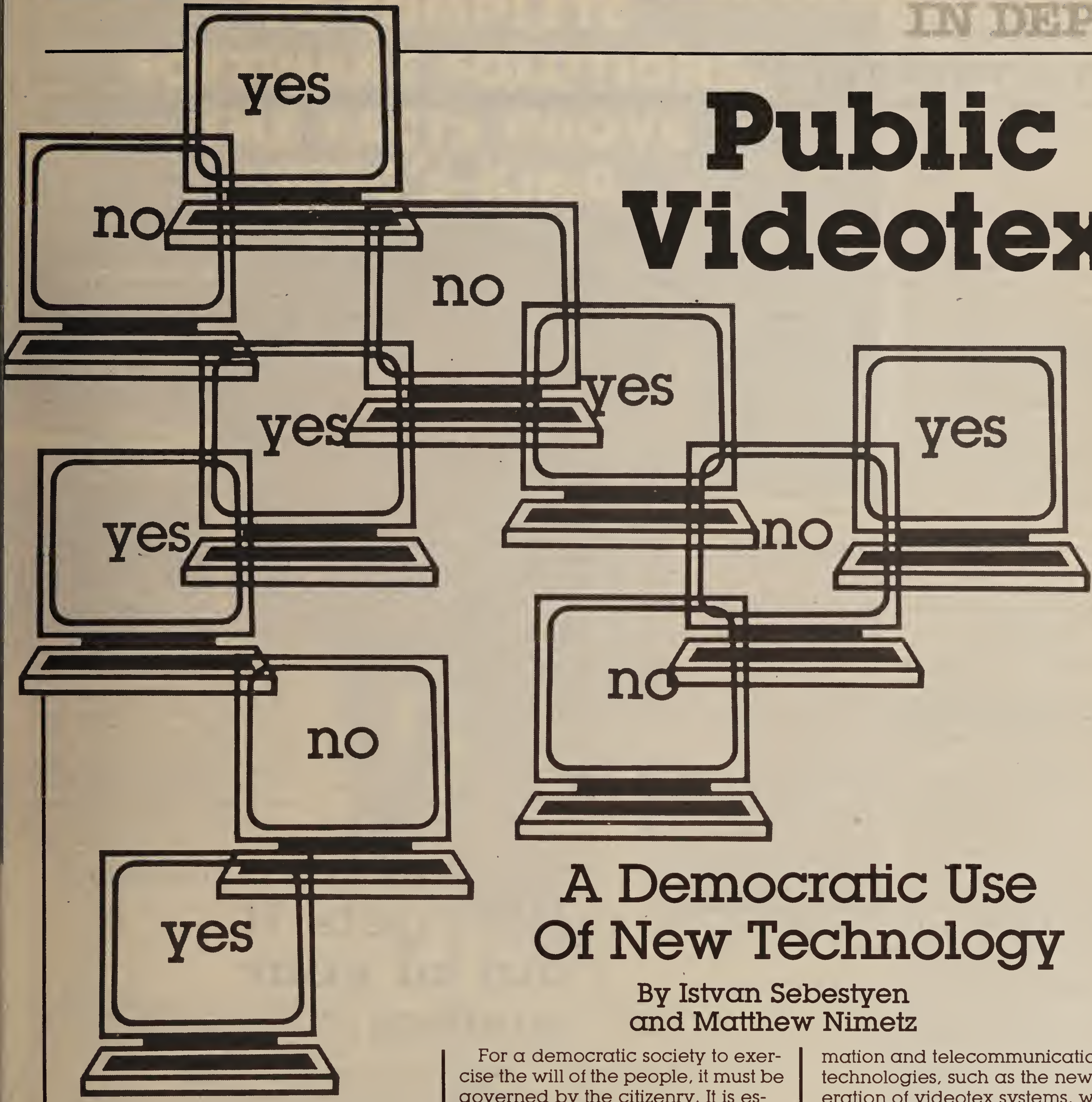
Get the printer that makes for better information systems. For more information visit your nearest TI authorized dealer or write Texas Instruments Incorporated, P.O. Box 402430, Dept. DPF-00000, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments * Trademark of Texas Instruments

291380

Public Videotex



A Democratic Use Of New Technology

By Istvan Sebestyen
and Matthew Nimetz

For a democratic society to exercise the will of the people, it must be governed by the citizenry. It is essential that the flow of information between those who govern and those who are governed is secured. While it is assured that certain groups with a common interest (political bodies, churches, associations and so on) can make their voice heard through the mass media, it is still relatively difficult for the individual citizen to contribute on a regular basis to the flow of information between rulers and ruled, except for a "yes" or "no" every two, four or five years at election time.

Consideration should be given to introducing a system that gives due weight to the voice of the individual in a constant manner as policy is formulated and implemented by government. We believe that information and telecommunications technologies, such as the new generation of videotex systems, will soon provide valuable tools for expressing public opinion. At present, systems with such applications do not exist on any national level, except experimentally. But not much imagination is needed to foresee that within the next few years, such systems could be built and introduced on a wide basis.

It is because of this potential that engineers, media experts, industry representatives and other groups should join with politicians and legal experts to discuss and predict what this type of system could mean for society. With this article, we try to take the first step in that direction.

In order that we keep in touch with reality, the focus of our investigation will be special applications of the new-generation videotex systems that support public opinion expression, such as an electronic "speakers corner," "notary public," "ombudsman" and electronic polling and voting. By "new-generation videotex systems," we mean a nationwide public system, such as will be introduced in the Federal Republic of Germany and Austria in 1984. These systems will be equipped with intelligent videotex decoders, such as the Austrian Mupid, which is already on trial in Austria, the Federal Republic of Germany, the UK and elsewhere. Mupid is rented from the Austrian postal, telephone and telegraph authority (PTT) for about $5 per month.

In our context, public videotex systems are really nothing more than an inexpensive — preferably packet-switched — computer network allowing mass computer networking applications for daily life. Uses include various information retrieval and transaction functions: flight schedules and reservations and, perhaps, payment, through a cheap home terminal. Such terminals may use the home TV set as an output device, combined with a cheap dedicated intelligent videotex decoder (basically a dedicated personal computer) and linked to suitable telecommunications channels — a telephone in most cases.

The intelligent videotex decoder allows for all the above components to be combined into an intelligent home terminal of a sophisticated but inexpensive computer network and, in addition, functions as a stand-alone personal computer.

Public-key cryptosystems and videotex. Videotex and public-key cryptosystems are relatively new concepts that emerged during the late 1970s (for a basic explanation, see In Depth/23).

New-generation videotex systems use alphanumeric keyboards and intelligent videotex decoders (basically dedicated personal computers, such as Mupid), which extend the original functions of videotex user terminals tremendously. Not only can information frames be retrieved and simple transactions (such as booking) be performed, but telesoftware frames (special information frames) can also be downloaded into the local processor of the intelligent decoder and executed. Through this philosophical change in the use of videotex, a whole new range of applications has been created.

One example of such a new application is the public-key cryptosystems, to be implemented on videotex by means of intelligent videotex decoders. Thus, from the technical point of view, videotex applications using public-key cryptosystems are made possible by the introduction of intelligent videotex terminals, the use of telesoftware, the standard videotex message-sending service and, in some applications, the use of a videotex gateway, which is really nothing more than a link between a specially programmed third-party computer, such as a bank computer, and the basic videotex computer network. Through this gateway, videotex users can access these third-party computers for special videotex applications, such as home banking.

Public-key cryptography is based on the suggestion of Whifield Deffie and Martin Hellmann (both from Stanford University) to break with traditional schemes of using the same encryption/decryption key for coding and decoding secret messages. They suggested using different keys for the encoding and decoding processes so that it would be possible to reveal the encryption key publicly, while still keeping the appropriate decryption key secret (Figure 1).

In this way, secure one-way communications could be established. Anyone could create and send a secret message to the owner of the decryption key (secret key) without having to fear that his message could be decrypted by anyone else but the

(Continued on In Depth/21)

Corresponding encryption/decryption key pairs should have the following properties:

1. Ds(Ep(M))=M Encrypting (E) of message 'M' with public key 'p,' then transmitting and decrypting (D) with secret key 's' should result in the original message. This is essential for secure messaging.
2. Dp(Es(M))=M Encrypting the message with secret key 's,' then transmitting and decrypting with the public key 'p' should result also in the original message. This is essential for authentication.
3. Publicly revealing encryption and decryption procedures and the so-called public keys does not allow individuals to find out easily the secret key of a particular user of the system. This is needed for secure messaging and authentication.
4. Public and secret key pairs should be easy to generate.

Figure 1

Let
Control Concepts
Plug You In To
SNA/SDLC.

With the simple and inexpensive step of adding a Control Concepts'. CC-3274 Protocol Controller to your present system, you can upgrade as many as 32 ASCII terminals to SNA/SDLC. The CC-3274 transforms your asynchronous terminals, and printers into SNA 3278 and 3287's.

Call us or send in the coupon and let Control Concepts show you how to keep your old system plugging along like new. Call toll free, **1-800-368-3078.** In Virginia, call 1-703-631-0435.

☐ I'd like to know more about upgrading to SNA/SDLC.

Name__________
Title__________
Company__________
Street__________
City______ State____ Zip____
Telephone__________

CONTROL CONCEPTS
PO Box 2367, 12004 Ballsford Rd
Manassas, VA 22110
C-23

DOS/VSE and CICS/VS Frustration?

BIM gets it out of your system.

BIM presents a line of proven programs that maximize your system's capabilities, saving you time, labor and expense. These program products help get the most out of your system and people.

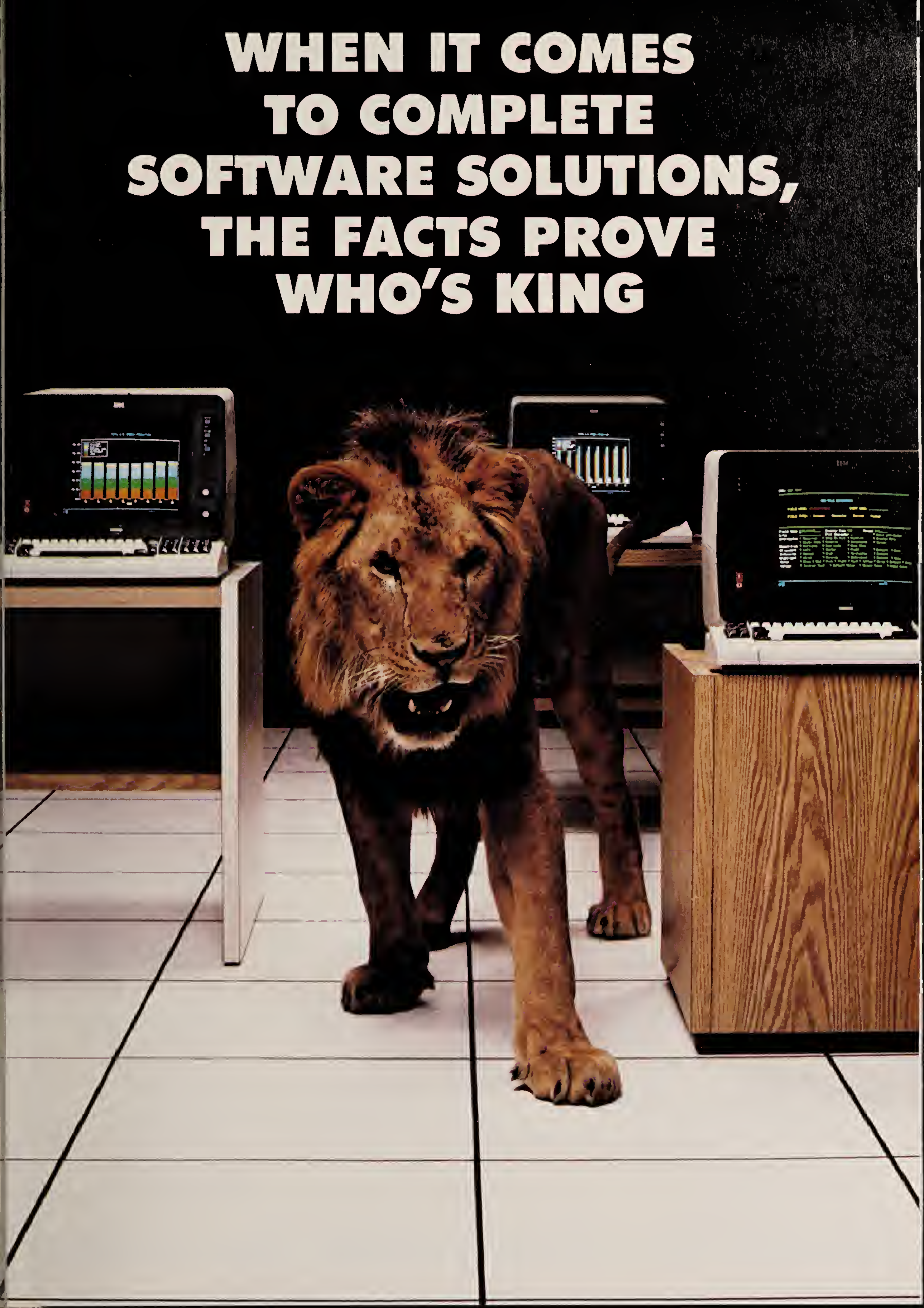
BIM-EDIT — the editor with more than 25 significant features that ICCF can't match. NEW
BIMSPOOL — Prints output in POWER/VSE spooling queue on local or remote 3270 terminal printers. (Received ICP Million Dollar Award 1982).
BIMSPOON — On-Line to Batch Print Spooling. Prints data passed from CICS application programs into the POWER spooling queue.
BIM-PDQ — POWER Dynamic Queuing performance enhancement. Eliminates 85% of the I/O to heavily used POWER queue. NEW
BIM-ODIS — Comprehensive problem analysis and display of operational CICS system.
BIMTEXT — Word processing, document composition system. Create formatted documents from free-form input.
BIMSWAP — Switch local 3270 BTAM terminals between multiple CICS partitions without special hardware or additional ports.
BIMCMPRS — CICS 3270 data compression system. Reduces response time for remote terminals significantly. Available for **OS/VS1** and **MVS** also.
BIMP3270 — Comprehensive CRT screen image print facility. Copy to terminal printers or spool queue for system printer.
BIMSERV — On-line display of library directories and entries, VSAM Catalog entries, disk VTOC's, etc.
BIMDSLOG — Console Message File display. Used by computer operations and programmers.
BIMMONTR — DOS/VSE System Status, Performance Measurement, and POWER Queue display.
BIMDEVC — Displays Logical Unit assignments for physical devices, to resolve operational problems.
BIMSUBMT — On-line Job Edit and Submission facility.

BIM programs are cost-efficient, many less than $900. You can save even more with our group package offerings. Products are available on permanent, annual, or monthly leases, and shipped on a 30-day free trial basis. Product documentation is available on request.

BIM also performs systems programming consulting, with consultants based in Minneapolis and Washington, D.C. Computer time services are also available on our 4331-2 system, on-site or remote.

BIM
B I MOYLE ASSOCIATES, INC.
5788 Lincoln Drive
Minneapolis, MN 55436

612-933-2885
Telex 910-576-3137
Member Independent Computer Consultants Assn


WHEN IT COMES TO COMPLETE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, THE FACTS PROVE WHO'S KING
IBM

HARD

ABOUT THE REAL LEADE
FOR BUSINESS: R

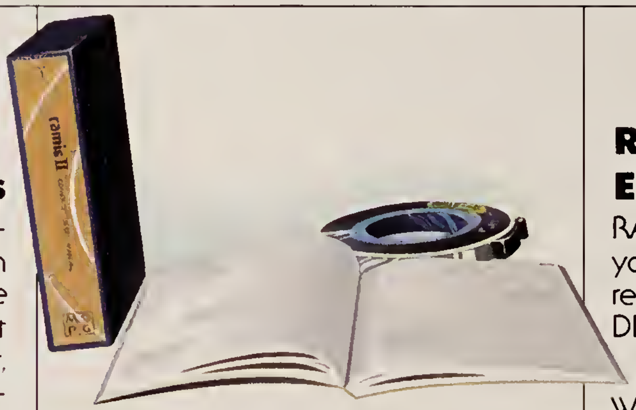
FACT:

RAMIS II Is The One System For All Your Users

To meet the full spectrum of application development and Information Center needs, RAMIS II starts with the most advanced decision support capabilities: a powerful report writer, a complete relational language, full-color business graphics and much more.

Then we add a data base manager robust enough for high-performance on-line applications, a multitasked TP monitor that minimizes overhead and state-of-the-art screen formatting.

The result is the only integrated data base/data communications system designed for both highly structured transaction processing applications and unstructured decision support systems. And the only product designed to fully unlock the power of your IBM mainframe, whether it's a 4321 running SSX or a 3081 running MVS/XA.



FACT:

More Copies Of RAMIS II Have Been Sold Than All Other 4GL's Combined

RAMIS II is the leading fourth-generation language, in sales as well as technology. In fact, in 1982 ICP rated RAMIS II the fourth best selling systems software product of all time—and products one through three had each been on the market at least twice as long as RAMIS II.

FACT:

RAMIS II English Makes Ours The Most Friendly System

No longer do you have to learn a complex, specialized computer language to access data. Instead, using an extensive built-in knowledge base, RAMIS II comprehends and responds to everyday English. Even if you have never used a computer before, our advanced artificial intelligence technology enables you to ask questions, obtain answers and create reports in only a few minutes.

FACT:

RAMIS II Unlocks Your Existing Data

RAMIS II maximizes the return on your investment in data through ready access to ADABAS, IMS, TOTAL, DL/I and IDMS data bases, as well as VSAM, ISAM and sequential files.

With the most powerful report writer available, plus graphics, RELATE and even English comprehension, RAMIS II unlocks external data easily and efficiently.

RAMIS® II. . .The Leader By Design

FACTS

IN COMPLETE SOFTWARE
MIS II FROM MPG

FACT:

MPG Developed The First Practical Relational Language

RAMIS II's RELATE provides direct relational access to virtually any file, no matter what its size or format, without compromising hardware performance. What's more, you get all the power of relational theory through simple, English-like commands.

FACT:

There's No More Powerful System For Screen-Based Applications Than RAMIS II

RAMIS II's FSM, another recent MPG development, speeds construction of vital screen-based applications, even by users with little computer expertise. The developer simply "paints" the desired format on the screen and selects attributes from a menu of more than twenty choices.

FACT:

RAMIS II Was The First Product Designed For Both Application Building And Information Centers

Because we began developing a complete software solution in 1977, long before it became fashionable, no other product comes close to the comprehensive, integrated capabilities of RAMIS II. And no one comes close to its ease of use, its portability or the productivity it delivers.

All This, Plus The Full Commitment And Support Of Martin Marietta

Leadership takes vision, plus the commitment and resources to turn that vision into bold new products. To achieve our goal of a complete software solution, we have invested an average of 16% of annual revenues in research and development—more than twice the industry average.

Now, as part of Martin Marietta Data Systems, we offer a complete range of information solutions, from software products to professional services, from processing services to integrated systems. And, the financial and technical strength of Martin Marietta, a diversified company with more than $3½ billion in revenues, is accelerating new product development.

It's easy to claim leadership. But when it comes to providing a complete software solution, the facts prove there's only one real leader—RAMIS II from MPG.

M
PG

WE'RE TAKING THE ROAR OU
OF THE OTHER
SOFTWARE COMPANIES
THAT CLAIM TO BE KING

To get the complete facts, visit one of our regional Product Demonstration Centers or attend a free RAMIS II seminar. Discover for yourself why RAMIS II is the leader in complete software solution

RAMIS II Seminars

Seminars are held frequently in major cities. Call to find out the date and location of the next one near you.

Product Demonstration Centers

Our Product Demonstration Cente are specially designed to show yo RAMIS II in action in a comfortable small-group setting.

Toronto
Chicago
New York
Houston
Los Angeles
Princeton
San Francisco
Washington, DC
London
Hiedelberg
Paris
Milan
Sydney

To register for any of these events or for more information, call your local MPG office or call toll free (800) 257-5171.
(In New Jersey call (609) 799-2600, Ext. 2325.)

Mathematica
Products Group
A Martin Marietta Data Systems Company

Copyright © 1983 by Mathematica Products Group, Inc

P.O. Box 2392/Princeton, NJ 08540
(800) 257-5171/(609) 799-2600
Telex: 843479

Boston (617) 357 9424 Chicago (312) 870 9710 Houston (713) 850 8697 Los Angeles (213) 670-6962 New York (212) 980-9077 Princeton (609) 799-2600 San Francisco (415) 461-6315
Washington DC (202) 484 5752 Basel (61) 429923 Bergen (5) 32 13 00 Heidelberg (6221) 14051 Hong Kong 5-435714 Kingston (809) 929 7223 London (1) 580 3681 Milan (2) 546 80
Montevideo (2) 906788 Ottawa (613) 236 8616 Paris (1) 774 8081 Santiago (2) 31014 Singapore 273 9255 Stockholm (8) 520720 Sydney (2) 923 1677 Tel Aviv (52) 70364 Toronto (416) 226

Continued from In Depth/16)

ner of the secret key. In ler to have two-way (per- n-to-person) communica- ns, everyone participating the public-key system ist possess and keep his in- idual, secret decryption y while announcing pub- ly his encryption key. That cryption key is used by the it of the community when ret messages are to be ad- essed and sent to him.

The usefulness of linking blic-key cryptography to deotex, from the technical ints of view, should al- ady be obvious:

1.. The encryption keys ublic keys) of users for blic access can ideally be it on public videotex infor- ation frames as a "public- y directory," whereas de- yption keys have to be kept cretly at the videotex user's cation.

2. The message-sending pability of videotex can be eally used for sending the ded messages.

3. The telecommunica- ons software programs eeded for encryption and ecryption of messages are to e stored as information ames on the videotex sys- m as well and are to be ownloaded into the intelli- ent videotex terminal for ecution when messages are be encoded or decoded.

4. Certain administrative ypes of functions, such as dministration of keys and eeping track of transac- ions, can also be solved with elative ease by videotex net- vorks.

The reason we are inter- sted in cryptography, and specially public-key crypto- ystems, is that this tech- ique — if linked to a public videotex system equipped with gateway and intelligent videotex decoders — could provide many basic services that will be needed in a future information society.

The fact that public-key cryptosystems with the novel property of publicly revealing an encryption key (in our case, on videotex) do not thereby reveal the corresponding decryption key has some important consequences, which should be spelled out separately:

1. Couriers or other secure means are not needed to transmit keys, since a message can be encrypted using an encryption key that was publicly revealed earlier by the intended recipient. Only he can decipher the message, since only he knows the corresponding decryption key (see Figure 2a on In Depth/24).

Thus, for the distribution of encryption keys, an "insecure" channel, such as a

(Continued on In Depth/24)

Only $68 a month.

Cut the cost of data communications with the last word in statistical multiplexers.

COMDESIGN'S NEW TC-500.
Introducing the quickest way to cut costly phone lines.

With the TC-500, you need just one line for up to 32 remote terminals—without sacrificing throughput. Automatic error control, network statistics and diagnostics are provided as a bonus.

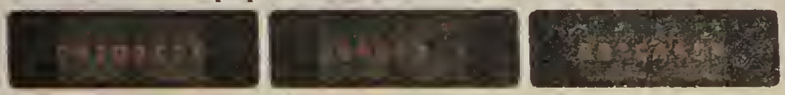
SIMPLY SOPHISTICATED.
ComDesign's touch panel and "ordinary English" display (or optional Executive Port) are as easy to use as your CRT. User-friendly engineering is combined with next-generation technology to give you the simplicity you want and the sophistication you need.

ComDesign's TC-500 Statistical Multiplexer. Dollar for dollar the competition can't touch it.

BUILT-IN FLEXIBILITY.
Compatible with virtually any host computer, the TC-500 supports synchronous and asynchronous terminals at all popular speeds. It even handles special character formats, a wide variety of flow control conventions, speed conversion, and split speeds to guarantee flexibility in today's changing datacom networks.

POWER, EFFICIENCY AND CONTROL.
ComDesign's multiprocessor architecture provides extraordinary throughput and fast echo. The dual data link option brings the added security and efficiency of a second composite link. And TC-500 monitoring and diagnostics, with visual display of channel data, EIA signals, error counts and utilization statistics, are right at your fingertips.

PRICEWISE.
The TC-500 starts at $1700 for a 4-channel unit, with very attractive quantity discounts. And, in the unlikely event that you will ever need it, you can count on ComDesign's FastFix service for overnight unit replacement.



TC-500's unique display gives you immediate access to program, network and diagnostic information for up to 32 synchronous or asynchronous channels.

Call today toll free 800/235-6935 (in CA 805/964-9852) or send for a TC-500 brochure and discover how simple it is to put phone bills back in line.

SEND ME THE LAST WORD
ComDesign, Inc.
751 South Kellogg Ave.
Goleta, CA 93117
Call 800/235-6935

NAME ____ TITLE ____
COMPANY ____
STREET ____
CITY ____ STATE ____ ZIP ____
PHONE ____

CW10/17/83

ComDesign
Cutting the cost of data communications.

©1982 ComDesign

See us at Dexpo West in Las Vegas
10/23-10/26, Booth #618,
and Comdex in Amsterdam, Booth #853.

TOLL FREE (800) 235-6935

In Calf. call (805) 964-9852

Personal Queries And Reports On IBM/38?

FUSION 4/38, the first full information retrieval and presentation system for the non-technical user.

FUSION
PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

(415) 461-4760
PO Box Fusion
Mill Valley, CA 94942
Telex 176099 FUSION

THE INFORMATION ANALYSIS SYSTEM THAT WON'T PLAY A BIT PART.

Some software systems are like walk-on actors; they're usually kept standing offstage. But not SPSSX.™ Because SPSSX offers everything you need to organize, summarize and display information in scores of productive ways. It's a totally new Information Analysis System which we've designed with the most advanced statistical capabilities yet. To play a leading role in any DP or Information Center environment.

Want to enhance efficiency? With minimal training, anyone in your organization can start using SPSSX to get the critical information they're after. In the time it takes users to explain a problem to a programmer, they could be obtaining answers and putting them to work. Permitting the programmer to devote more time to other applications.

Need advanced file management capabilities? SPSSX lets you define and combine data from any number of files, regardless of complexity or structure.

Searching for sophisticated statistics? Over 50 major statistical procedures are at your command, from simple table and plot procedures for novice users to state-of-the-art multivariate techniques for more sophisticated users.

Interested in evaluating computer performance? SPSSX gives you the power to read and analyze SMF and RMF type data, and to turn this system performance information into concise, understandable reports.

These are just a few of the many capabilities that make the SPSSX Information Analysis System such an incredibly productive performer. For more information, call or write for our descriptive brochure today.

© Copyright 1983, SPSS Inc.

PRODUCTIVITY RAISED TO THE HIGHEST POWER™

SPSS Inc. 444 N. Michigan Ave. Chicago, Illinois 60611
(312) 329-2400

SPSSX currently runs on IBM OS, CMS and Digital VAX™ systems. Conversions will soon be available for IBM DOS, DEC 10 and 20, PRIME, Univac 1100, Data General MV 8000 series and other minis and mainframes.

Photographed at IBM Data Center, Chicago, IL

The Basic Forms of Videotex Systems

One-way videotex broadcasts in a cyclical manner the data frames stored on a central computer. In the medium called teletext, either the vertical blanking intervals of traditional TV programs are used or dedicated separate channels, such as TV cable channels.

Different types of videotex decoders are used as teletext terminals. The decoder is usually built into the TV set, and a person uses a numerical key pad to select information frames (maximum 1,000 characters per frame) to be picked out from the information cycle by the decoder and displayed on an ordinary TV. Since the amount of information on teletext is limited to only a few hundred frames, not much local intelligence is built into the standard teletext decoders.

> ***Teletext systems are widely used. Users in Austria already number approximately 130,000. In our view, the medium's strongest application is linked to normal TV programs, such as subtitling or information for the hearing impaired.***

Such systems are already widely used. Teletext users in Austria already number approximately 130,000. In our view, the medium's strongest application is linked to normal TV programs, such as subtitling or information for the hearing impaired.

The amount of information cycled on full-channel teletext systems is considerably larger, up to about 50,000 frames, a considerable amount of data. Thus, in such cases, intelligent videotex decoders (basically dedicated personal computers) have to be used to utilize the data presented in the most appropriate way.

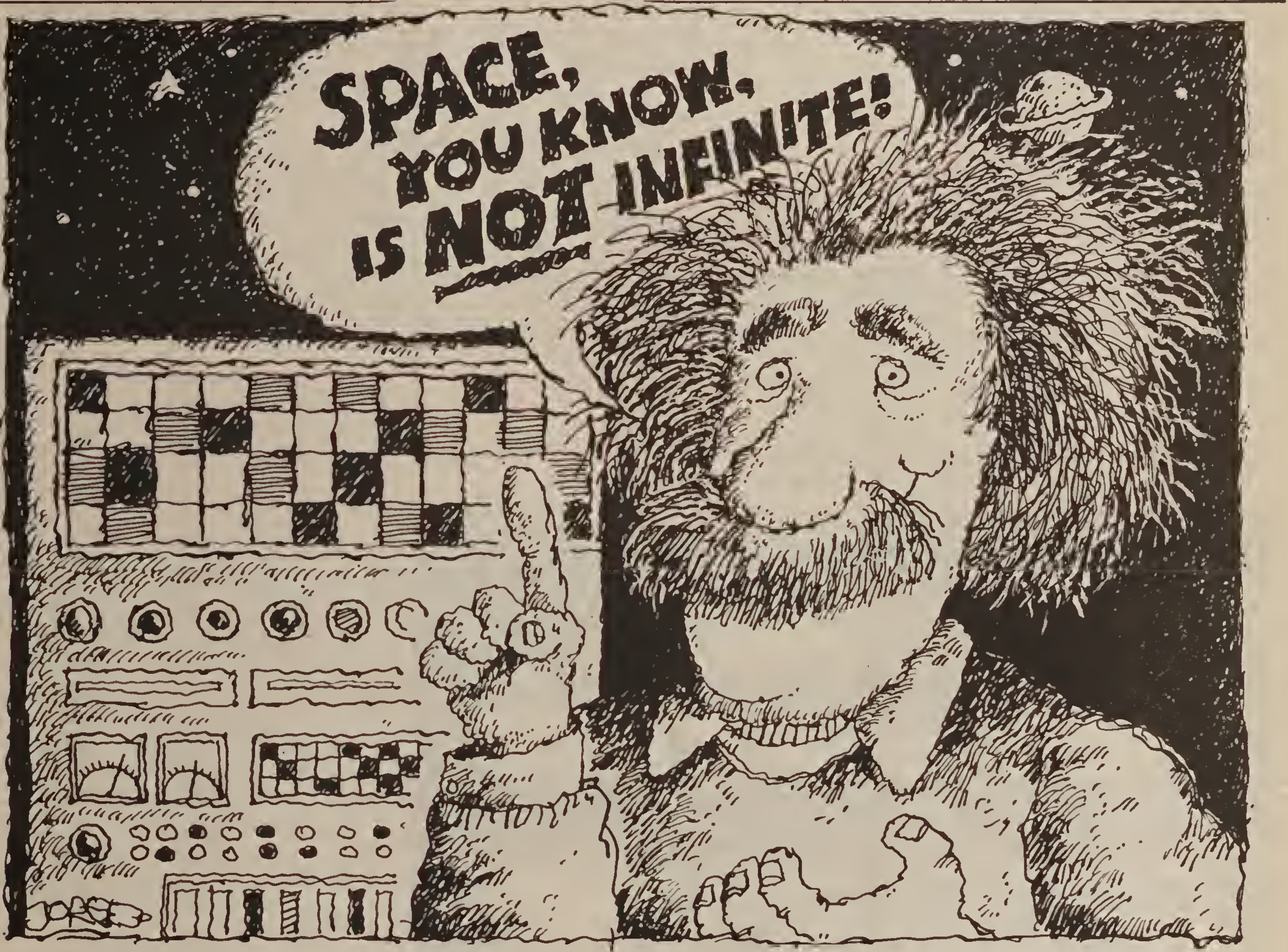
Interactive Versions

Two-way videotex systems — often called viewdata in Europe — are also built on computers storing data frames, similar to the one-way videotex systems, except that communication between the system and the user is based on interactive (individual) communication as opposed to teletext's broadcast communication.

The telecommunications medium used for interactive communications is the traditional telephone network, the emerging data networks and the upcoming two-way cable networks. Two-way videotex systems have advantages over one-way systems for certain applications, such as individual message sending, booking and transactions. In the future, one-way and two-way systems are likely to converge so that they supplement each other rather than compete.

At present, different types of two-way videotex systems are in use. The earliest type of videotex systems, such as the British Prestel, use modified TV sets with built-in videotex decoders as user terminals. They are equipped with numerical key pads allowing the user to search for any frame in the Prestel "information tree" by numbers.

The standard public-switched telephone network is used as the telecommunications medium between the videotex information center and the user through a serial interface in the TV set and a low-speed asynchronous modem.


SPACE, YOU KNOW, IS NOT INFINITE!

Disk Space Running Short On Your VAX?
Archiver Is the Answer.

Archiver, Strategic Information's proven archive-and-retrieval package that reduces your storage costs, is an attractive alternative for every VAX system manager faced with the burden of adding additional disk drives. **Archiver** allows you to migrate selected files from expensive disks to cost-effective tape with minimum operational impact while retaining file availability on demand.

Notable features of **Archiver** include...

- An on-line directory of archived files for each user.
- Easy user interface implemented as DCL commands.
- Support for all VMS file structures.
- System manager option to *automatically* migrate user files to archive storage.
- Automated operator interface.
- Optimal tape capacity and throughput via unique access method.
- Insurance against tape failures through redundant use of tapes and error detection.

Archiver is a trademark of Strategic Information, a division of Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. VAX and VMS are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Available immediately for VAX/VMS systems, **Archiver** is the automated answer to your storage requirements that also allows you to control storage costs. To find out more, please call or write us at the address below.

Computer Services Group
STRATEGIC INFORMATION
80 Blanchard Rd.,
Burlington, Mass. 01803,
(617) 273-5500

Taking Care of Business.

YES, I'd like to know more about how **Archiver** can help us control storage costs.

NAME
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY/STATE/ZIP
PHONE

Mail to: Computer Services Group, Strategic Information, 80 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, Mass. 01803

Stop by and see us (Booth #1118) at DEXPO™ West 83.

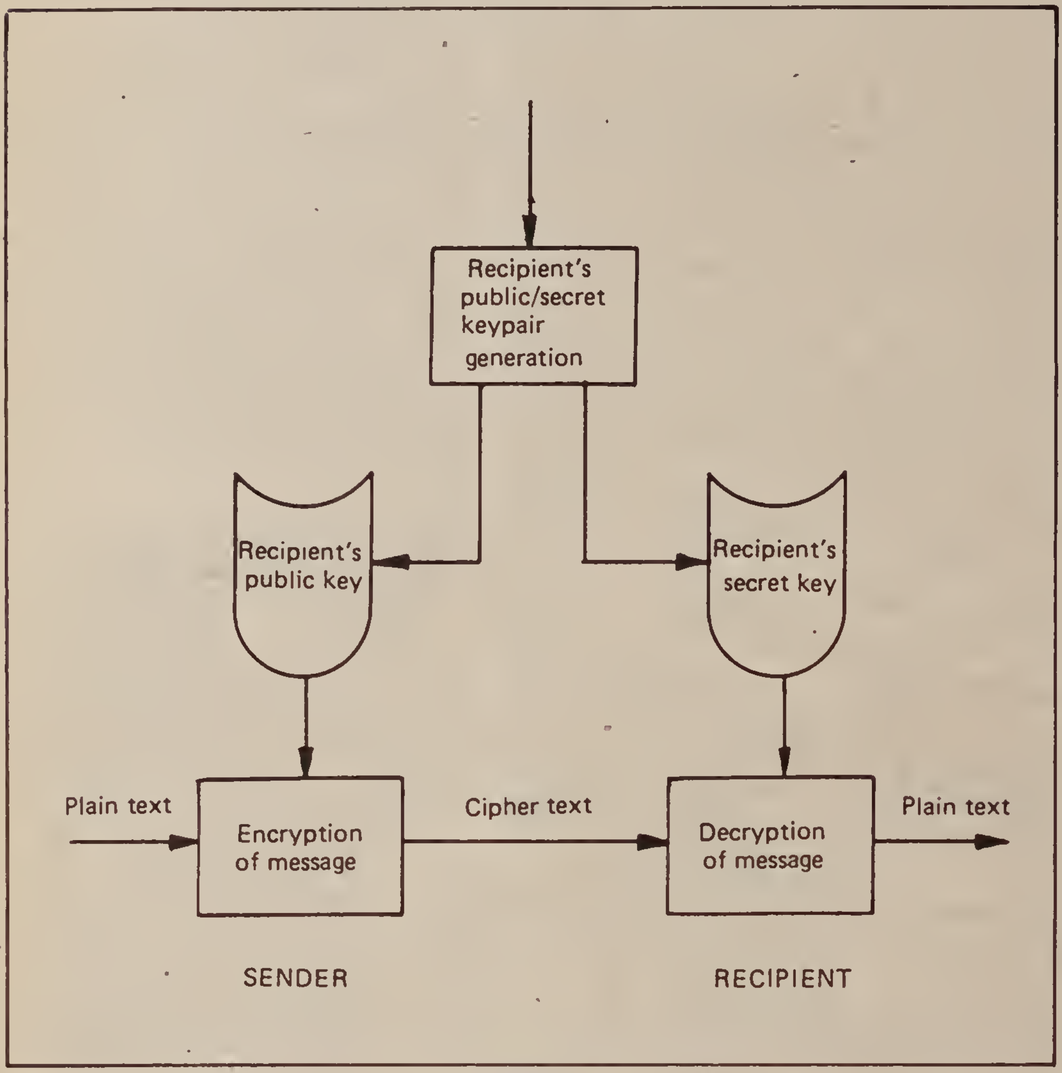


Figure 2a

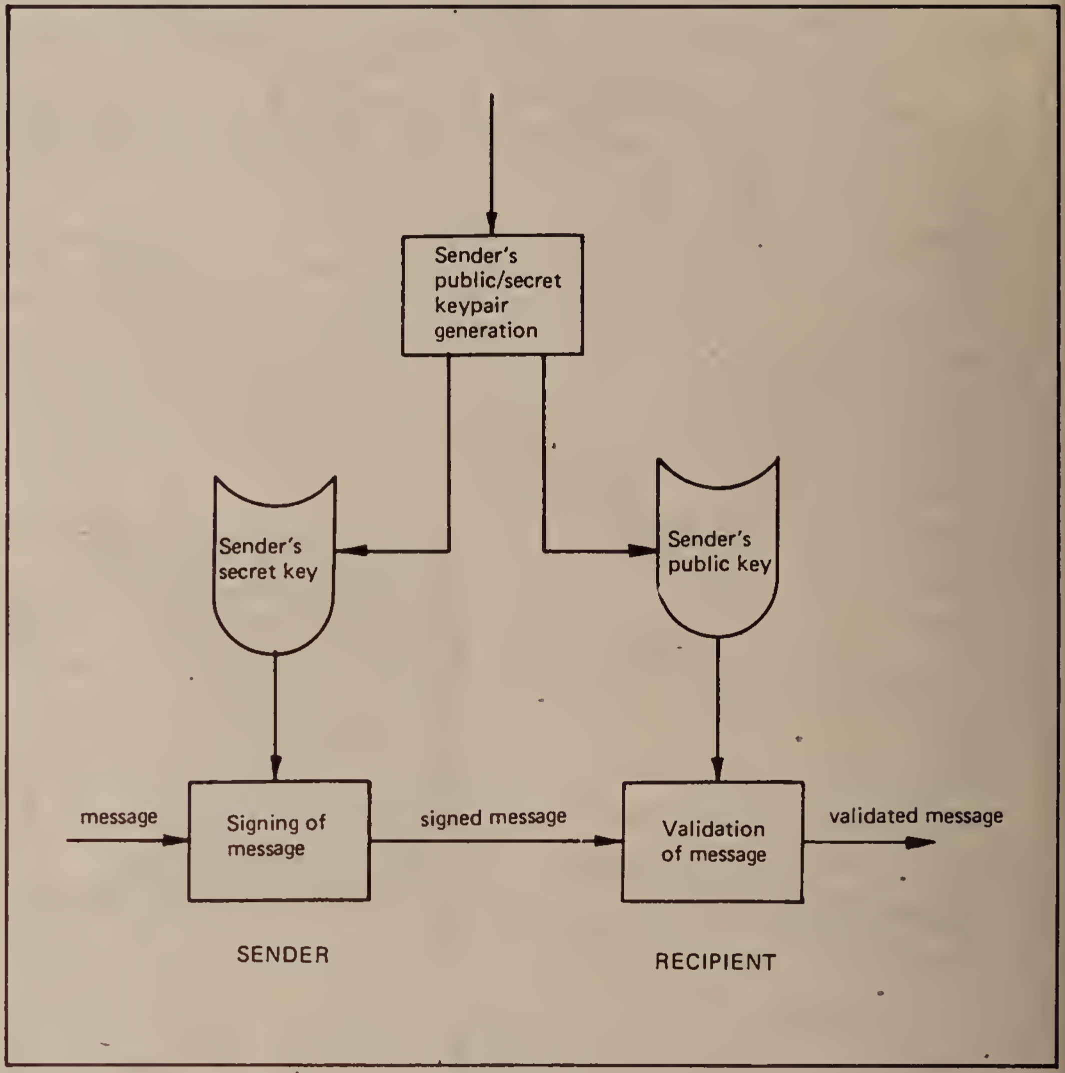


Figure 2b

(Continued from In Depth/21)

videotex data base (the public-key directory), is ideal.

Nonetheless, privacy of messages can still be guaranteed since a potential "wiretapper" who gets hold of the transmitted encrypted message only sees "garbage" (the ciphertext), which makes no sense to him since he does not know how to decrypt it.

2. As a special use of public-key systems, a message can be "signed" using the privately held secret key. Anyone can verify this signature using the corresponding publicly revealed key in the "public-key directory" of videotex. Signatures cannot be forged, and a signer cannot later deny the validity of his signature. This feature has obvious applications in electronic mail, electronic funds transfer, electronic voting or "electronic contracts" (Figure 2b). If electronic message sending and transaction systems based on videotex are partly to replace the existing paper mail and other transaction systems, "signing" an electronic message is fundamental and must be possible.

An electronic signature must be message-dependent as well as signer-dependent. Otherwise, the recipient could modify the message before showing the message-signature pair to a judge. Or he could attach the signature to any message whatsoever, since it is impossible to detect electronic "cutting and pasting."

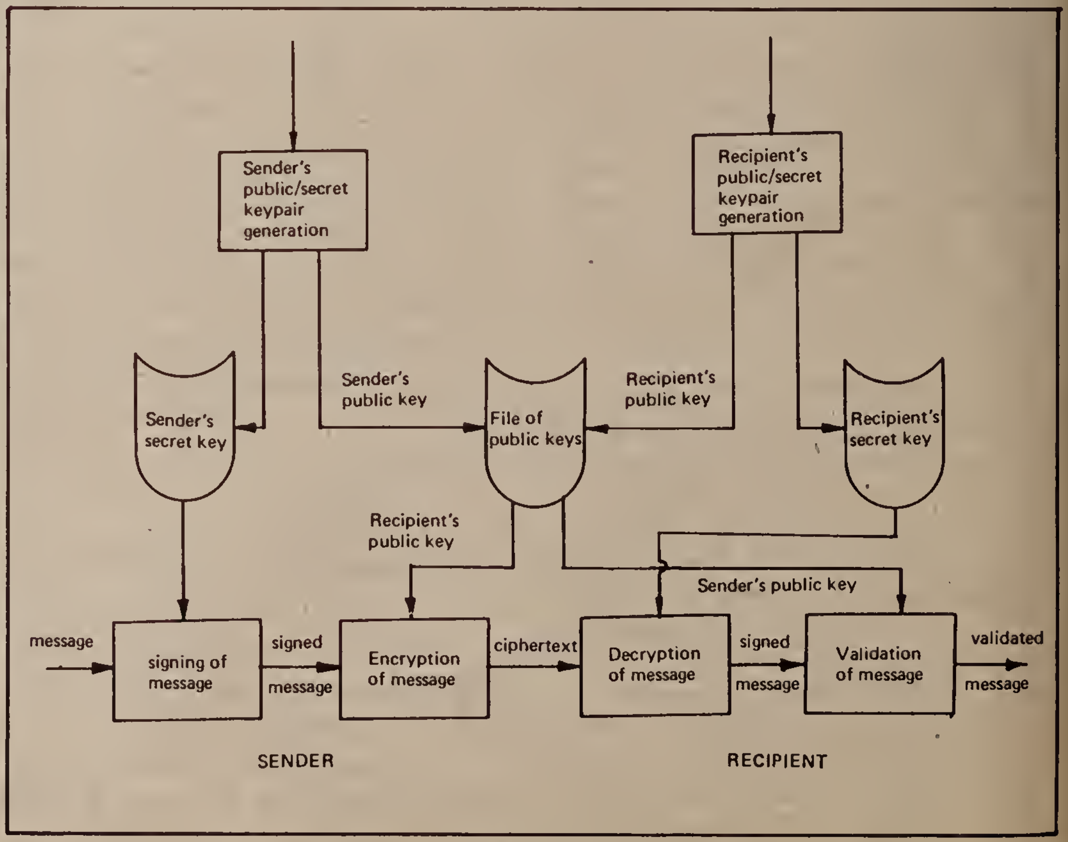


Figure 2c

ELECTRONIC MAIL UNDER CICS

Streamline Communications Reduce WATS, Fax, Telex and Express Mail Charges

Some of the major features of SYSM® include:

- *Easy to use*
- *327X/328X support*
- *Dial-up TTY support*
- *Simple commands*
- *Menu driven*
- *In/out baskets*
- *Broadcast to groups*
- *Forward with comments*
- *Full security*
- *DOS, VS1, MVS, CICS*

Here's two good reasons why you should call today:

- *30-day free trial*
- *Site licensed $8,500*

CALL: (208) 377-0336

H+W™ COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

H&W Computer Systems, Inc. P.O. Box 4173, Boise, Idaho 83711

CICS Solutions

These conditions can be fulfilled by a public-key cryptosystem. When sending a signed message, the sender uses his own secret key (known only to him) to "compute" his "signature." This coded message can be decrypted by the recipient by using as a decryption key the public key of the sender found in the "public-key directory," which is, as we have seen above, also used when encoded messages are sent to him. If the decoded message is meaningful, then the recipient of the message has the proof that it originated from the sender.

3. "Signed" messages can obviously also be sent "secretly" from sender to recipient, if the sender encodes his "signed" message (through his own secret key) according to the public key of the recipient looked up in the videotex public-key directory (Figure 2c). Such a message transmitted by the message-sending service of videotex can, as we have seen above, only be decoded by the addressee.

To enable public-key systems to be used for signature, it has to be ensured that the encryption/decryption key pairs used allow subsequent coding and encoding (or vice versa) of each message without changing the original context of the message.

We believe that public-key cryptosystems can be widely used in videotex networks for a number of novel applications. In what follows, we only mention a few possibilities, some of which are linked with the expression of individuals in public opinion.

Public opinion expression. An "electronic speakers corner" can easily be implemented, even on most of the present, first-generation videotex systems. A prerequisite is to appoint or accept a special information provider who is willing to function as an electronic speakers corner. Anyone who then wants his voice to be heard can send his message to the information provider through the message-sending (note: only with full alphabetical keyboard) service of videotex or through the response frame capability of the videotex textframes.

It is then the function of the speakers corner to put the received message on his information frames. The question of what or what not to put up — thus to exercise a kind of censorship function — is a key issue on how the electronic speakers corner would function. (At this point, it should be mentioned that by accepted convention at Speakers Corner in Hyde Park in London, the Queen and the Royal family, for example, may not be abused.)

Information frames on public opinion could be kept on the system for a designated time period. Some information frames could also be supplemented by response frames to ask for public reaction to a specific issue. For example, a citizen claiming there is a need to build a road that bypasses his village could seek support for his appeal from fellow villagers through the response frames.

The speakers corner would, of course, cost money to operate. To cover expenses, the operator of the videotex services — for example, the PTT — might be required by law to provide the electronic speakers corner service. In a similar situation, cable TV operators in the U.S. are often required as a condition of their franchise to offer the public citizen channel free of charge. The amount, frequency and type of information for which citizens might use this free videotex information channel would need to be clearly established by law or regulation.

Electronic voting. A simple type of electronic voting and public opinion polling is also possible on existing first-generation videotex systems with or without a full alphabetic keyboard. The information provider performing the public opinion polling or voting could put up questionnaire-type response frames on the system. Subscribers looking up the frames of this special information provider could then fill in and send back the appropriate response frames.

If the information provider had an intelligent videotex terminal, such as Mupid, he could then process the collected response frames, for example, to produce integrated final statistics to show polling and voting results. This technique may not, however, be sufficient under all

SERIX™

High Performance UNIX™ Program for the IBM Series/1.

SERIX provides lower software costs plus these outstanding advantages:

A long term avenue for growth
- AT&T licensed UNIX — The Coming Standard
- Software portability
- Access to a large, growing software base
- Real-time extensions

Increased programmer productivity
- Programmer's workbench
- Large set of utilities
- Hierarchical file structure
- Synchronous, asynchronous and delayed processes

Delivers more power from the Series/1
- Optimizing C compiler uses native code features
- All code reentrant
- Swapping — multiple concurrent users
- Addresses the full megabyte of memory on the 4956 processor
- Disk interleaving capability

Included subsystems:
- Networking
- Electronic Mail
- Word Processing
- Resource Accounting

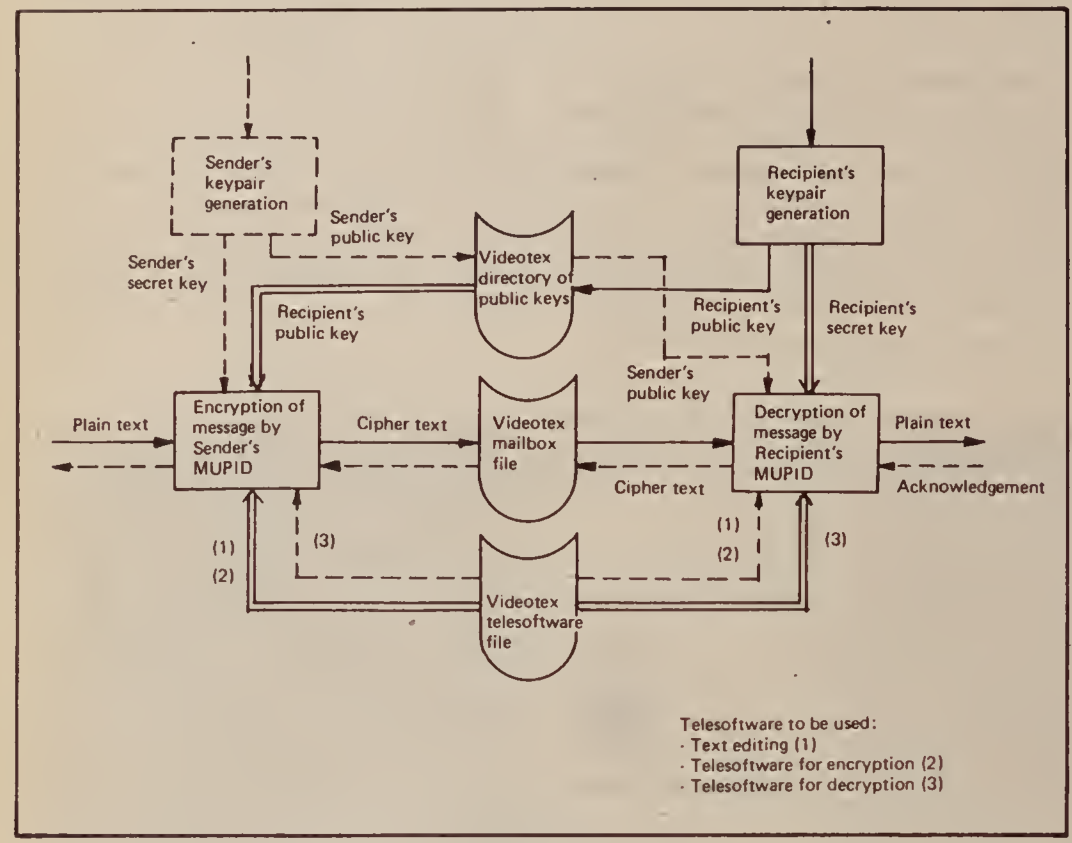
Optional systems:
- COBOL and other languages
- EDX-to-SERIX conversion package
- Database
- Spreadsheet
- SNA Communication
- The vi visual editor

CMI Corporation is an IBM Master VAR. Leasing and other financial arrangements available.
Contact CMI for more information:

A Torchmark Company
Member CDLA

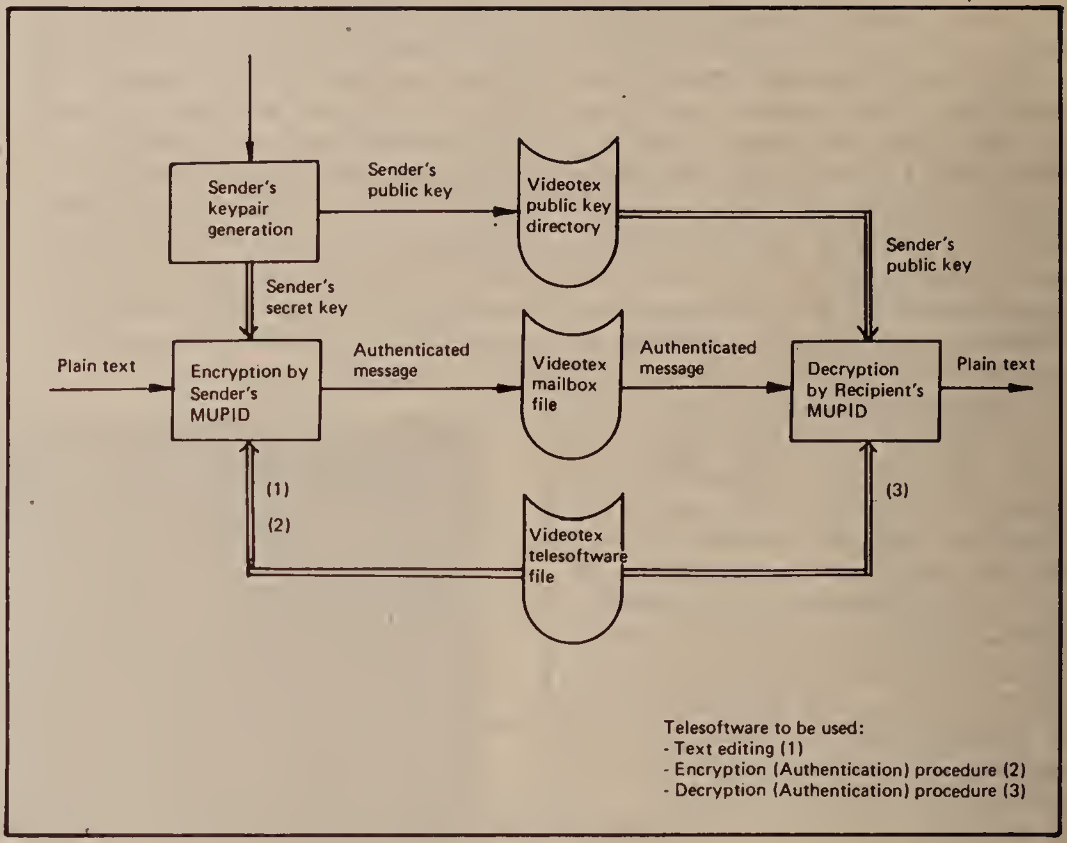
CMI Since 1969
CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, MI 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810-232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI
(313) 362-1000

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories SERIX was developed by COSI exclusively for CMI.



Telesoftware to be used:
- Text editing (1)
- Telesoftware for encryption (2)
- Telesoftware for decryption (3)

Figure 3



Telesoftware to be used:
- Text editing (1)
- Encryption (Authentication) procedure (2)
- Decryption (Authentication) procedure (3)

Figure 4

conditions. Polling and voting through response frames is linked to a specific user identification and password, but not to individual people. For example, the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis is listed as one subscriber on the Austrian videotex system. It would be a similar case with a family, where in Europe the head of the family is usually by law the subscriber.

The videotex system therefore can only distinguish a particular subscriber and not the individual users working under that subscriber identification. For this reason, no guarantee is provided by the system, for example, to identify whether a new car that was ordered through videotex was ordered by the father who really wants a new car or by his children who just thought it would be nice to own.

The same is true, of course, for public polling or voting, when individual family members may have different opinions and certainly have separate votes. In order to gain further identification, then, usually one of the questions asked on a response frame is the name of the person filling it in. There is, however, no way for the system to check whether this type of identification is authentic, and in many applications, especially voting, authentication is essential. As already mentioned, one way to solve the authentication problem is by public-key cryptosystems.

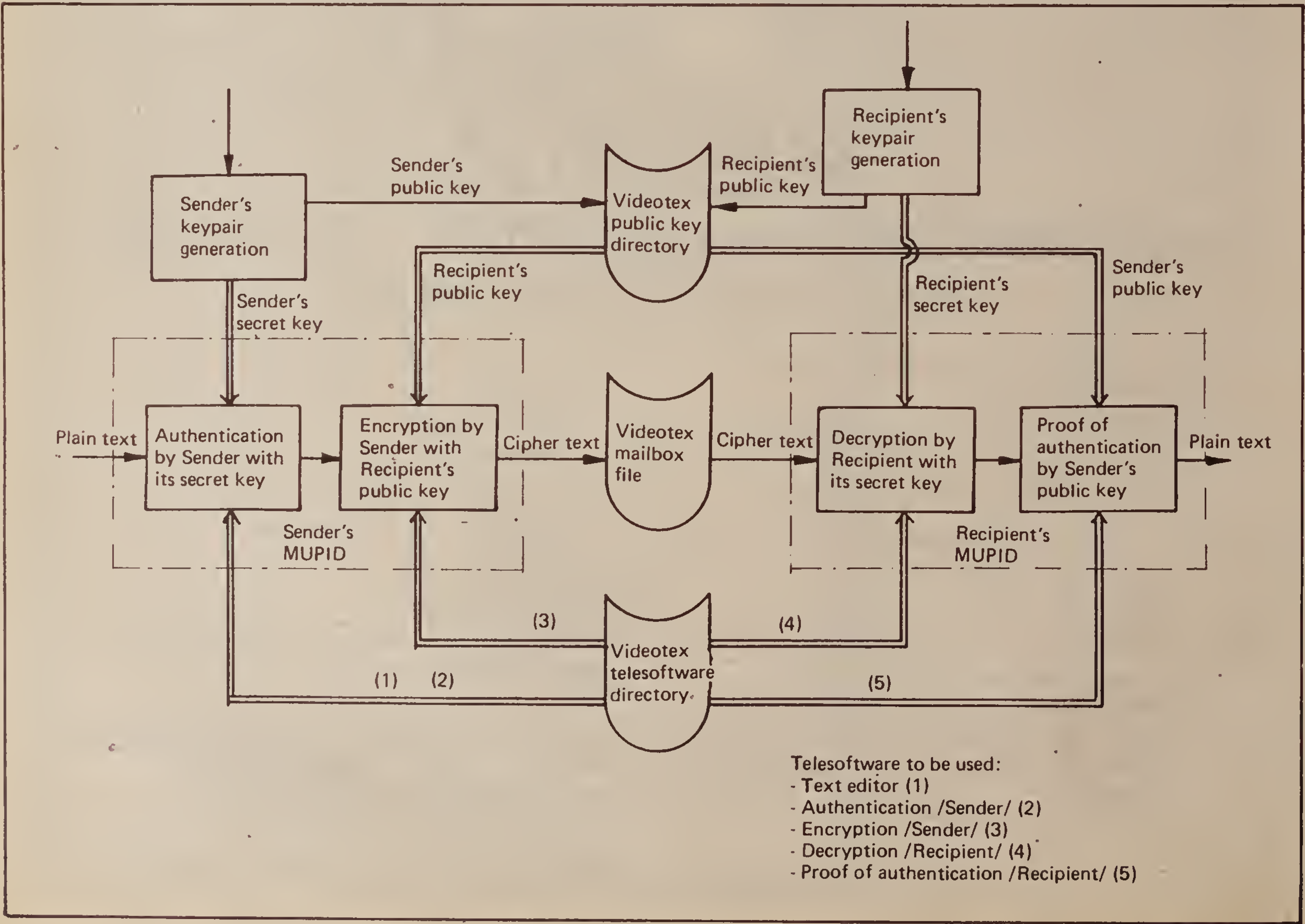
Secret message sending is also often a required need for certain transactions — for example, the message between a customer and his bank. For this reason, even though any traditional computer transaction system or videotex provides a certain degree of data security, additional measures to increase the level of security — for example, through cryptography — are always welcome. To introduce cryptography on videotex systems through public-key cryptosystems is one potential way, especially if intelligent videotex decoders, such as Mupid, are used.

In many cases, both authentication and secrecy are required. In the case of voting, the vote has to be authentic. There must be assurance that the vote has come from the person to whom it was ascribed and that it is a valid vote (that is, that the vote has been placed only once and not later or earlier than it should have been).

The content of the vote, however, should remain hidden from the authentication-checking process. Nobody else should know or be able to find out, for example, whether Franz Joseph Strauss voted for the SPD (it is purely his private affair). Also, at the second stage, when the content of all votes are revealed and the valid votes are added up, again no one should be able to recognize that a given "yes" for the SPD actually came from Franz Joseph Strauss.

In principle, all these requirements can be implemented using public-key cryptosystems. How these basic functions can be implemented on videotex is shown in Figures 3, 4 and 5. Text editing, encryption and description of messages are performed locally by intelligent videotex decoders. The programs and encryption keys needed are downloaded from the videotex system.

In the figures, we show the videotex public-key directory and the videotex telesoftware file separately for better understanding, but these are stored on standard information frames. Messages are sent to the receivers' mailboxes in a store-and-forward manner through the standard message-sending function of videotex. Actually, the following applications are built on the basic functions shown in Figures 3 through 5.


Sender's keypair generation
Sender's public key
Videotex public key directory
Recipient's public key
Recipient's keypair generation
Recipient's public key
Recipient's secret key
Sender's public key
Sender's secret key
Plain text
Authentication by Sender with its secret key
Encryption by Sender with Recipient's public key
Cipher text
Videotex mailbox file
Cipher text
Decryption by Recipient with its secret key
Proof of authentication by Sender's public key
Plain text
Sender's MUPID
Recipient's MUPID
(3)
(4)
(1)
(2)
(5)
Videotex telesoftware directory

Telesoftware to be used:
- Text editor (1)
- Authentication /Sender/ (2)
- Encryption /Sender/ (3)
- Decryption /Recipient/ (4)
- Proof of authentication /Recipient/ (5)

Figure 5

In this whole process, there are a few critical technical points that have yet to be solved properly. One problem is the distribution of the secret private keys. First, appropriate key pairs have to be generated, preferably by the key administrator. This function could best be accomplished on a dedicated third-party computer linked to the videotex network. The public keys can be put on the videotex system in a public file by the key administrator. The secret key then has to be forwarded to the subscriber who wants to receive crypted messages or send authenticated messages.

The problem here is that if sent through the "insecure" videotex message channels, this information, in principle, could be wiretapped by a third party. One possibility would be to pick up the private key in person from the key administrator. This option is certainly secure, but then one particular beauty of the public-key system, the flexible change of crypto-keys, is lost. Another possibility would be to pick up in person a crypto-key that is only used for the distribution of keys between administrator and user. In this way, the request for new keys would have been authorized both by this special key and the old private key — the new key would be sent through the special key. The likelihood of both keys being stolen is far less than for just tapping the private key.

A third possibility might be for the key administrator to send out in a random way special pages containing various unused private-key options; each key would get an identification number. If a user wants to change his private key, he simply selects one of the upcoming private keys, which he stores locally, and informs the key administrator through the public key which key he has selected as the private key.

A fourth possibility could be that this selected key is used only temporarily between user and key administrator to establish a secure temporary channel through which the user would finally receive his private key.

A completely different method of key distribution would result if the generation of public-key pairs could be performed locally by every user. In this case, the user would simply retain his secret private key and only submit his newly generated public key to the key administrator. In this fashion, the "dangerous" distribution of private keys from the key administrator could be avoided. The key administrator would first check that the submitted public key does not already belong to another subscriber, in which case it would be necessary for an alternative key pair to be generated and submitted.

This checking procedure could be done by a third-party computer. Even if the list of subscribers stored in the system is large (say, millions of subscribers), special programming techniques can easily be arranged so that the checking procedure is fast. One known technique, for instance, could be to list the public keys in increasing order; then, by using a binary searching technique, it would be simple to find out quickly if the same key already exists or not.

Estimates have shown that a 50-digit key could be broken by the fastest algorithms and machines of today in approximately 3.9 hours; 75-digit keys would take 104 days; 100 digits, 74 years; and 200-digit keys, 3.8 times 10^9 years (3.8 billion years).

There are certainly many technical problems associated with this technique; for example, the key length would need to be as long as possible, not only to provide increased security but also to make the creation of new, unoccupied key pairs by the subscriber easier. Another problem to solve is key generation itself, which is a rather long, complicated, number-crunching process.

The number of key distribution

Last chance to rake in big savings in Digital's great fall sale.

All products are fully warranteed by Digital.

To order, simply call the telephone numbers listed below. All orders must be placed through Digital Accessories and Supplies. Standard Digital Accessories and Supplies discounts apply.

Products will be delivered as soon as possible. No scheduled deliveries permitted. No returns. Digital will book, arrange shipment of product, and invoice customer.

Supplies are limited. Prices in effect until January 1, 1984. Minimum order $35 unless charged to MasterCard or VISA. Maximum order by phone is $25,000. All orders over $25,000 must be accompanied by purchase order. When ordering, please use Reference Code XK.

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	DISCOUNT	SALE PRICE**
TERMINALS/PRINTERS				
12-12560-01	SW. ROT 1P 3 POS	$ 20	50%	$ 10
19-10723-00	3404 LATCH 6 BIT 16 PIN	25	50%	13
23-104A1-00	A1-03, A1-04, A1-05	6	50%	3
~~[illegible]~~	~~A2-01, A2-02~~	~~43~~	~~50%~~	~~22~~
23-12A2 -00	A2-01, A2-02	43	50%	22
23-17A2 -00	A2-01, A2-02	43	50%	22
23-236A2-00	A2-05, A2-07	24	50%	12
23-43A2 -00	A2-01, A2-02	43	50%	22
23-86A6 -00	A6-01	39	50%	20
23-86E2 -00	E2-02 ROM 2K	20	50%	10
23-87A6 -00	A6-01	39	50%	20
23-8A2 -00	A2-01, A2-02	43	50%	22
29-11222-00	ROPE, DRAW WIRE	23	25%	17
54-04073-00	PHOTO-CELL AMPLIFIER	216	50%	108
54-04384-00	LOCAL POWER SUPPLY	97	50%	48
54-08310-04	PCO SWITCHBOARD	107	50%	53
54-08310-05	SWITCH PCO	119	50%	59
54-09457-00	NIXIE DISPLAY BD	255	50%	127
54-09914-01	CONTROL SWITCH BOARD	65	50%	32
54-11282-00	VT 61 PROM BOARD	1,061	50%	530
54-11284-02	VIDEO PROCESS MODULE FOR VT62	957	50%	462
~~[illegible]~~	~~PRSO1 READER MODULE~~	~~329~~	~~50%~~	~~164~~
54-12120-00	PRSO1 READER MODULE	329	50%	164
54-13656-00	VT61 MEM BOARD	661	50%	330
70-06268-01	SUBASSY, BUSS WIRED-PC04-1	135	50%	67
70-07280-00	LOGIC LA30	485	50%	242
70-12030-00	XFORMER PLATE ASSY [240V,50HZ]	201	50%	100
74-04988-00	READER PLATE	145	50%	72
74-05300-00	CHAD BOX	21	50%	10
74-06089-01	PULLEY (60 CYCLE)	26	50%	13
74-06089-02	PUNCH MOTOR PULLEY (50 CYCLE)	33	50%	16
74-07438-00	COVER, P S	51	50%	25
74-08641-00	BASE	110	50%	55
74-08655-00	PULLEY IDLER RIBBON	4	50%	2
74-08658-01	LEG MACHINE LH	66	50%	33
74-08660-00	BLOCK, SWITCH	5	50%	2
74-08945-00	PAN BOTTOM	91	35%	59
74-11120-00	DOOR CAB (700-9648)	60	50%	30
~~[illegible]~~	~~INSTALLATION KIT 70-9488 LA30~~	~~20~~	~~50%~~	~~10~~
74-11579-00	INSTALLATION KIT 70-9488 LA30	20	50%	10
74-12020-00	HOUSING WITHOUT FOAM	54	50%	27
74-13526-00	PUSHROD SHORT END	3	50%	1
74-15114-00	COVER PROTECTIVE CAPACITOR	6	50%	3
MEMORY				
G111 -00	SENSE INHIBIT	$ 817	50%	$ 409
G923 -YA	SENSE AMP MTI ONLY	2,036	50%	1,018
H212 -00	8K 12 BIT H211,MM8-EJ	1,662	50%	831
K202 -00	TWO GENERAL PURPOSE GATED F-F	51	35%	33
K210 -00	4 BIT BCD OR CINARY COUNTER	46	50%	23
M237 -00	12 BIT BCD U/D COUNTER	77	50%	39
M6850-00	16 BIT FLIP-FLOP DC OUTPUT	226	35%	147
M781 -00	PC11 CONTROL	528	50%	264
~~M781 -00~~	~~PC11 CONTROL~~	~~528~~	~~50%~~	~~264~~
M7880-00	FP11E FNUA(FLOATING POINT)	2,484	50%	1,242
M7983-00	32KX18 CONTROLLER	1,210	50%	605
M8098-00	ICR11 REMOTE MODEM CONTROL	1,051	50%	525
M8265-00	DATA PATH,HEX(KD11EA)	2,717	50%	1,359
M8266-00	CONTROL,HEX(KD11EA)	2,459	50%	1,230
M8294-00	32K TIMING UNIBUS INTFACE	506	50%	253
M847 -00	MI8E BOOTSTRAP LEADER	809	50%	404
54-12416-00	5012415	41	50%	20
70-06993-00	HARNESS, POWER (PDP-8/E)	36	50%	18
MASS STORAGE				
A001 -00	8 CHANNEL UDC BRD	$1,196	50%	$598
A002 -00	UDC INPUT SIGNAL CONDITIONER	713	50%	357
A633 -00	4-10 BIT DAC'S	1,518	50%	759
~~A633 -00~~	~~4-10 BIT DAC'S~~	~~1,518~~	~~50%~~	~~759~~
B301 -00	SHOT DELAY	138	50%	69

PART NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LIST PRICE	DISCOUNT	SALE PRICE**
MASS STORAGE (cont.)				
B410 -00	CLOCK VFO	104	50%	52
DF320-TA	TIME TRACK WRITE TESTER F/S	4,692	50%	2,346
G284 -00	DISC WRITER	54	50%	27
G291 -00	WRITER, DISK	60	50%	30
G295 -00	SERIES SWITCH	36	25%	27
G296 -00	CENTER TAP SELECTOR	346	50%	173
G589 -00	DIFF INTEGRATOR RP10	108	50%	54
G590 -00	DIFF FILTERED INTEGRATOR RP10	120	50%	60
~~G590 -00~~	~~DIFF FILTERED INTEGRATOR RP10~~	~~120~~	~~50%~~	~~60~~
G720 -00	RF08 TERMINATOR BOARD	23	25%	17
G906 -00	LINC 8 CAP PWR UP	48	50%	24
G906 -00	LINC 8 CAP PWR UP	48	50%	24
H810 -00	WIRE WRAP HAND TOOL	120	50%	60
H813 -00	#24 BIT	46	50%	23
H813 -A	#30 BIT	46	25%	35
H814 -A	#30 SLEEVE	27	25%	20
M060 -00	SOLENOID DRIVER	541	50%	271
M624 -00	BUS DRIVER	61	50%	31
M632 -00	CONVERTER-DRIVE POSITIVE INPUT	77	50%	39
M807 -00	RELAY, 16 BIT S S	1,029	50%	515
M8331-00	CASSETTE INTERFACE	1,139	50%	570
M8333-00	ASYNCHRONOUS SERIAL CHANNEL	1,152	50%	576
M8557-00	MASS BUS CONTROL 4	3,883	50%	1,941
M866 -00	SYNCH MODEM INTERFACE	575	50%	288
M906 -00	CABLE TERMINATOR	257	50%	129
SPRL8-A	RL8-A SPARE MODULE (M8433)	1,720	50%	860
W9042-00	FP11A EXTENDER BOARD	265	50%	133
29-19558-00	WAND, DISK CLEANING 12 EACH	3	35%	2
29-21295-00	PCBA PF 55-84 IPS	138	50%	69
29-22172-00	CABLE ASSY, SERVO CONTROLLER	214	50%	107
29-22234-00	PCBA POSITION SERVO	1,193	35%	776
54-11040-00	CAPACITOR BRD RK06	565	50%	282
70-13585-02	TE 16 7 TRACK NARROW RADIUS	1,935	50%	967
70-14296-00	CONE LIFT COVER ASSY	99	50%	49
74-07789-00	SPACER	1	25%	75
74-07979-00	KNOB	51	50%	25
74-09418-02	PULLEY MOTOR	7	50%	4
74-10768-00	FILTER SIDE PLR	13	50%	7
74-21078-01	PULLEY,RX01 MOTOR,50HZ	20	50%	10
EXPANSION PRODUCTS				
H808 -00	CONNECTOR BLOCK	$25	25%	$19
H850 -00	HANDLE EXTENDER (10/PKG)	19	25%	14
H8821-00	5012414	85	50%	43
H8822-00	50-1683,12-13508-01,12-13508	282	50%	141
H933 -CA	SYSTEM UNIT W/H803 + 2-H863	125	50%	62
H934 -CB	DBL SYSTEM UNIT W/6-H863,3-H8030	200	50%	100
K943 -WP	MOUNTING PANEL	319	50%	160
M1705-00	DUAL 12-BIT WORD OMN.OUT. INTE	858	50%	429
M1709-00	OMNIBUS FOUNDATION MODULE	272	50%	136
M7843-00	DIGITAL I/O DR11-K	902	50%	451
M929 -00	CABLE CONNECTOR	29	35%	19
W979 -00	COLLAGE BOARD	54	50%	27
W998 -00	VECTOR BOARD	13	35%	8
12-11474-00	FILLER STRIP 1.75	17	35%	11
70-12909-00	+ 5V REGULATOR ASSY	646	50%	323

Call 800-258-1710* and get savings of up to 50%.

©Digital Equipment Corporation 1983
P.O. Box CS 2008, Nashua, NH 03061
*In New Hampshire, Alaska, and Hawaii, call 603-884-6660.
**U.S. Dollars

digital

Trailways

Honeywell computers help Trailways move over 20 million people a year at the touch of a button.

Trailways faced a challenge recently. They wanted to improve cash management, the accuracy of pricing and scheduling, and the efficiency of their terminal operations.

So they came to Honeywell, and together we worked out a solution based on our microSystem 6/10. Now, at the touch of a button, ticket agents can see schedules, routes and rates for thousands of Trailways' destinations. The possibility of error is all but eliminated. The system even prints the tickets automatically.

Trailways' managers will benefit by having faster access to data. For example, the system facilitates interline accounting and furnishes feedback on marketing campaigns—a critical edge in a newly deregulated environment.

What's more, the microSystem 6/10 is easy to use, easy to program, and compatible with the Honeywell minicomputer and mainframe host at Trailways' home office. (Only Honeywell has total instructional set compatibility for micros, minis and mainframes).

The microSystem 6/10 has 512K of memory. More than enough to handle the vast amounts of rate/schedule data Trailways must store, as well as information on daily transactions.

And the system is a snap to install, reliable, and backed up by Honeywell's nationwide service organization.

Information control. That's what keeps Big Red rolling.

For more information on the microSystem 6/10 and the advantages of full-line compatibility, call 800-328-5111, ext. 2708 (In Minnesota, call collect 612-870-2142, ext. 2708) or write Honeywell Inquiry Center, 200 Smith Street (MS 440), Waltham, MA 02154.

Together, we can find the answers.

Honeywell

SAS, Not Just for IBM ...Anymore

Since its beginnings, SAS® has provided a powerful and flexible software system to IBM users. Now SAS offers VAX,™ ECLIPSE® and PR1ME® users the same power and flexibility.

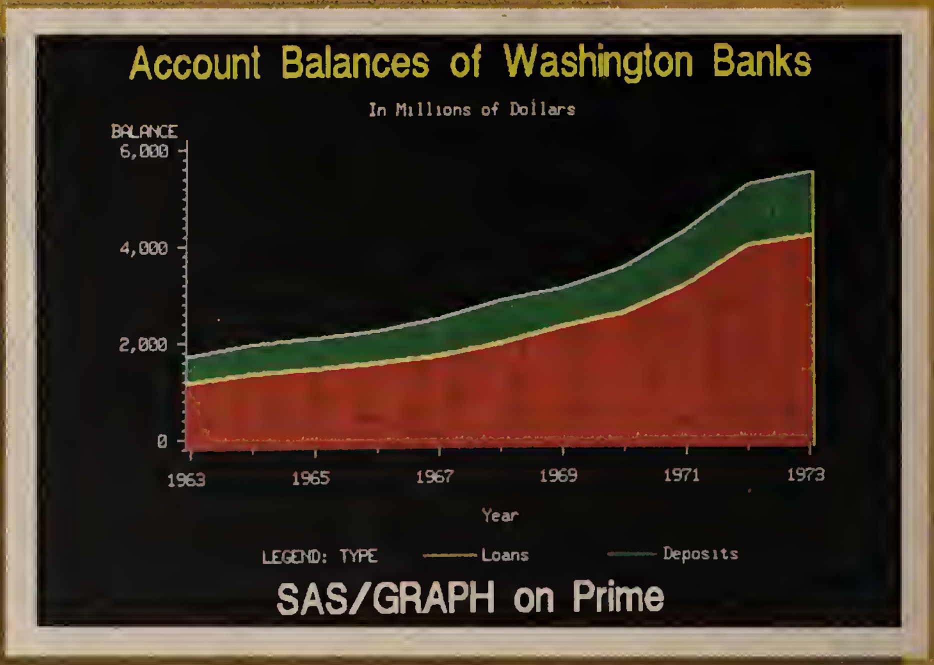
You get a twofold advantage with the SAS System. A library of ready-to-use procedures gives you the power to analyze data without formal training. SAS even provides an on-line help facility. With a few English-like commands, you can use SAS for data analysis, market research, capacity planning, financial reports, summary statistics, charts, plots, personnel reports and many other jobs.

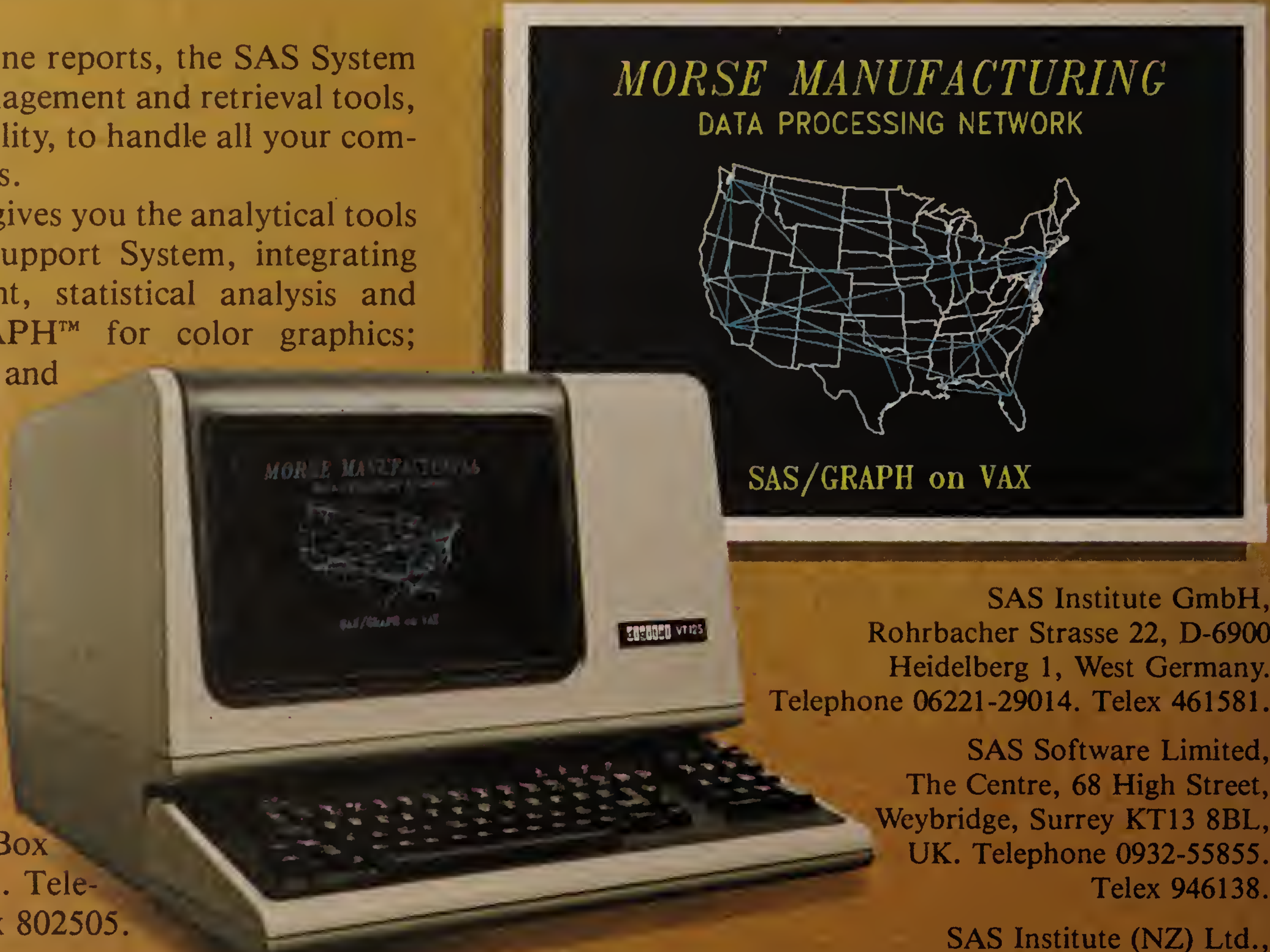
In addition to these routine reports, the SAS System provides extensive data management and retrieval tools, combined with a macro facility, to handle all your complicated programming needs.

In short the SAS System gives you the analytical tools for a complete Decision Support System, integrating SAS for data management, statistical analysis and report writing; SAS/GRAPH™ for color graphics; SAS/ETS™ for econometric and financial modeling, and forecasting; and SAS/FSP™ for data entry, letter writing and financial spreadsheet reporting.

Now you can enjoy the power and flexibility of mainframe software on a minicomputer—with SAS.

Call or write today. SAS Institute Inc., SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC 27511 USA. Telephone (919) 467-8000. Telex 802505.



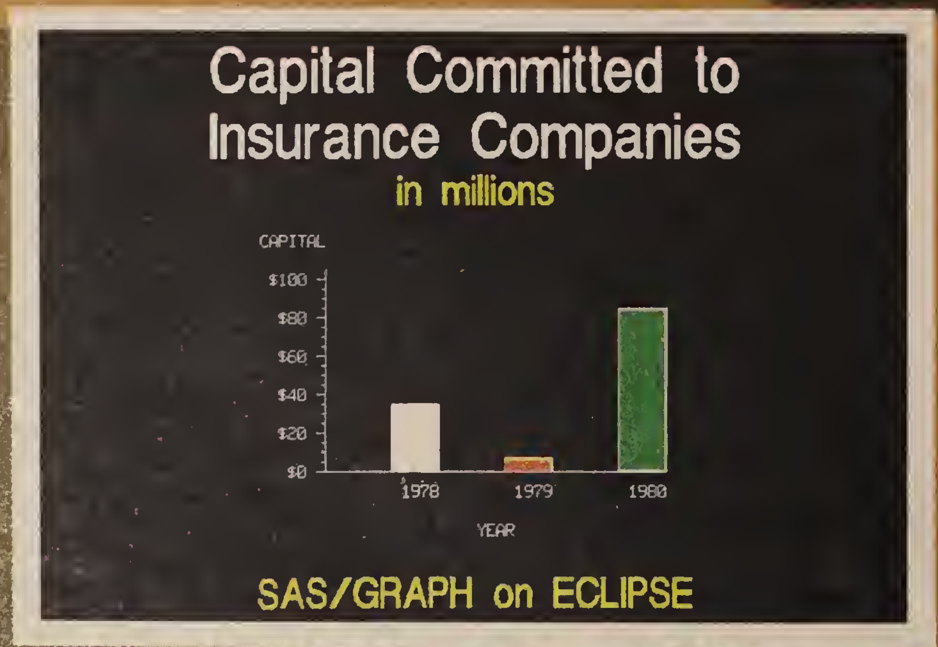


SAS Institute GmbH,
Rohrbacher Strasse 22, D-6900
Heidelberg 1, West Germany.
Telephone 06221-29014. Telex 461581.

SAS Software Limited,
The Centre, 68 High Street,
Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8BL,
UK. Telephone 0932-55855.
Telex 946138.

SAS Institute (NZ) Ltd.,
Level 9, Greenock House, 39 The Terrace, PO Box 10-109,
Wellington, New Zealand. Telephone (04) 727-595. Telex NZ
31525.

SAS Software Pty. Ltd.,
Level 60, MLC Center, 19-29 Martin Place, GPO Box 4345,
Sydney, NSW 2001, Australia. Telephone (02) 235-2199.
Telex AA 71499.



SAS

SAS saves time.

SAS is the registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC USA. SAS/GRAPH, SAS/ETS and SAS/FSP are trademarks of SAS Institute Inc. VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA, USA. ECLIPSE is the registered trademark of Data General Corp., Westboro, MA, USA. PRIME is the registered trademark of Prime Computer, Inc., Natick, MA, USA.
Copyright © 1983 by SAS Institute Inc.

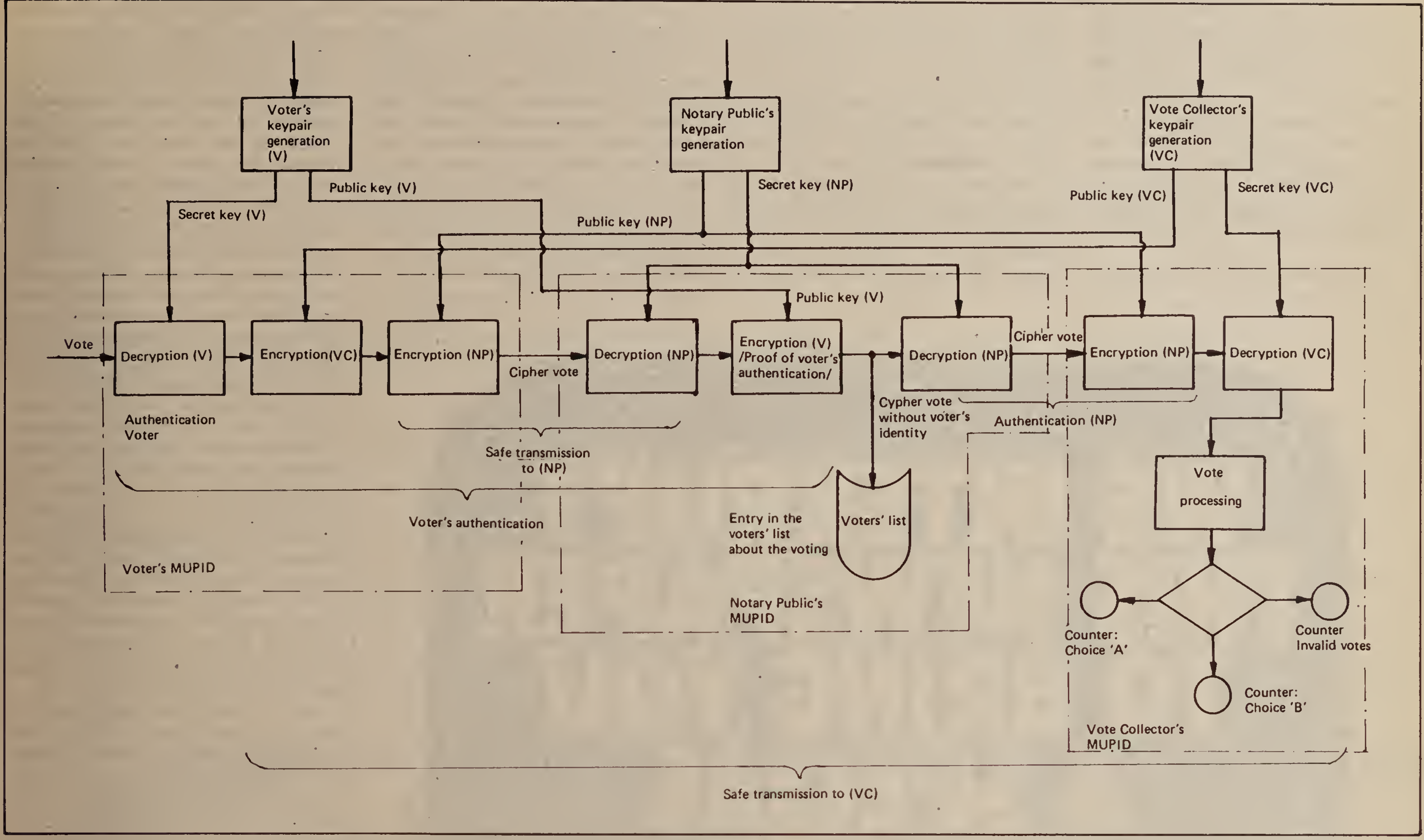


Figure 6

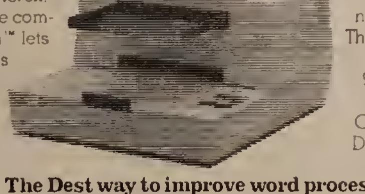
options is rather broad. The question is how far it is worth going in this process. Another problem is the processing capability of the intelligent video-decoder. Let us assume that the problem of key distribution is solved. According to the Rivest, Shamir and Adleman article, "A Method Obtaining Digital Signatures and Public-Key Cryptosystems" (in *Communications of the ACM*), the length of the keys used determines whether an "enemy cryptanalyst" would be able to break the method in a reasonable time period. The authors' estimates have shown that a 50-digit key could be broken by the fastest algorithms and machines of today in approximately 3.9 hours; 75-digit keys would take 104 days; 100 digits, 74 years; and 200-digit keys, 3.8 times 10^9 years (3.8 billion years).

Common sense suggests that even for the most sensitive daily applications, 75- to 100-digit keys would be sufficient. At present, however, it would be a cumbersome and time-consuming problem for microcomputers to process 75- to 100-digit keys. Mupid, for example, even with its floating-point-Basic version, can only handle 12-digit keys in the simplest programming form.

There is, however, hope on the horizon. Reportedly, microcomputer encryption/decryption software based on the public-key principle is already on the market using a 77-digit key. The software operates on Zilog Z80 microcomputers under Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M system. The time needed to generate the encryption and decryption keys ranges from 15 minutes to four hours. The message encryption and decryption take about one minute plus the necessary disk access time. Ron Rivest, one of the fathers of the RSA public-key cryptosystem, and his colleagues are reportedly working on a single-chip implementation of the system that can be used on a microprocessor bus, which should be able to process about 150 characters per second. It seems, therefore, possible.

Electronic voting. A possible elec-

Teach your word processor to read.



Whether you have a CPT Exxon IBM, Lanier, NBI, Wang or Xerox, we can make it smarter. The compact Dest WorkLess Station™ lets you enter typewritten pages of different typestyles into your word processor automatically, without using the keyboard.

For immediate information and the name of your nearest dealer call Mary Thorpe at (800) 538-7582. In California call (408) 946-7100. Or fill out and mail this coupon to Dest Corporation, 2380 Bering Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

The WorkLess Station. The Dest way to improve word processing. DEST

My word processor is a ____

NAME ____

COMPANY ____

ADDRESS ____

STATE ____ ZIP ____ PHONE ____

DEST and WorkLess Station are trademarks of Dest Corporation

AVOID DOWNTIME!

WATER ALERT®

. . . FOR COMPUTER AREAS

Warns you of water leakage in sub-floor wiring areas.

- Produces a loud, intermittent alarm when activated by presence of water.
- Completely self-contained . . . no wiring, no connections.
- Early water detection (1/64" water film activates alarm) provides maximum time for corrective action.
- 24 hour per day monitoring.
- Options include remote indicator, remote flashing light, and automatic telephone dialer.

8 Models from $59 - $110

Call or write for complete information.

Dorlen Products

Division of Electro-Consultants, Inc.
7424 W. Layton Ave., Milwaukee, WI 53220
Phone 414-282-4840

tronic voting system built on new-generation videotex is shown in Figure 6 (on In Depth/31), although only the basic functions and links are represented. In order not to overcomplicate the chart, we have left out the videotex information files containing the appropriate piece of telesoftware needed for encryption/decryption procedures, the file of public keys and the videotex mailboxes.

As mentioned earlier, in electronic voting we have three major "actors": the voter community, a kind of "notary public" (or election board) and a so-called "vote collector." The functions of the notary public include maintaining the list of voters, checking the validity of voters and making entries in the voter's list that a vote was made by a certain voter and so forth. The notary public must also make sure that the votes are authentic and are received in time. He should not, however, be aware of the content ("yes" or "no") of the vote.

Aggregation of the votes should be done independently by a vote collector. The vote collector should basically be a third-party computer that counts the results and prepares various statistics instantaneously. The vote collector must, of course, know the content of each individual vote, but should not know who voted what. All these basic functions can be fulfilled by public-key cryptosystems as shown in Figure 6.

In our voting system, the voter's intelligent videotex decoder provides for the authentication of the voter by use of his private key, then allows the user to vote in an interactive way. It encrypts the actual vote ("yes" or "no") with the public key of the vote collector and then makes sure that the whole message, that is, his authentication (name and digital signature) and the encrypted vote, is received by the notary public safely. To achieve this, the whole voting package is encrypted with the public key of the notary public that only he can decrypt. The actual transfer of the vote is done through the message-sending service of videotex.

To process the votes, the notary public either has to use intelligent videotex decoders or, perhaps, videotex decoders combined with a third-party computer. His first function is to decrypt the votes with his private key and then to check the authentication of the voter by using the public key. If proof of user authentication is gained and the vote is formally correct, an entry then has to be made onto the voter's list to ensure that the voter does not vote again on the same issue.

At this point, the content of the vote and the identity of the voter have to be separated so that only the encrypted vote content is sent over with the videotex message service to the vote collector. In order to prove that this vote was correctly administrated by the notary public, the notary public must use his own private key to authenticate the message and perhaps even put a time stamp on it. Also, at this point, an additional encryption would assure that the transmission from the notary public to the vote collector is done secretly. This action, however, seems to be unnecessary because the actual content of the vote is still encrypted.

The vote collector is also based on an intelligent videotex decoder, and an external computer would perform the following functions: First, it checks whether the messages received were authorized by the notary public; second, it encodes the actual content of the vote with its private key and performs the vote counting and preparation of the various voting statistics. With this step, the voting chain is closed.

Since the entire process is fully computerized, any type of voting can be performed without major preparation once the whole system is set up. A national system can be installed with the technology available today.

Electronic feedback. In addition, electronic voting technically could offer other aspects on a completely new horizon, namely, voting with feedback. What do we understand this new concept to mean?

In control theory, there are two classes: control with and without feedback. In both systems, certain control actions are taken on one side in order to change the behavior of the system. The basic difference is

WE INTERRUPT THIS NEWSPAPER TO BRING YOU A SPECIAL REPORT

INTRODUCING COMPUTERWORLD REPORTS.
Now get expert views on DP news, on your own time, on videotape.

These days the DP world changes at the blink of an eye. New industry trends. New hardware/software developments. New techniques. But now you can keep your eyes open to all of it.

Get the latest, most important news, the kind you'd draw from current seminars and countless journals, in a 30-minute videotape presentation: Computerworld Reports.

CW Communications and DELTAK, inc., have developed these unique programs—hosted by industry experts—highlighting the products, techniques and trends that are changing your DP world.

The series premiers with "Computerworld Reports: The Micro/Mainframe Link," an in-depth look at the exciting micro/mainframe integration trend. You'll get front-line DP news on the products, options and applications available when easy-to-use personal computers are linked to information-rich mainframes. Find out what it means for users, for your DP department and for your organization as a whole.

And coming soon from Computerworld Reports: more timely programs including application development centers, computer security and integrated micro software.

So to keep up in a field that changes in a blink, keep your eye on Computerworld Reports. To order Computerworld Reports: The Micro/Mainframe Link, call DELTAK order entry at (312) 369-3000. In Canada, (412) 678-9222.

DELTAK
East/West Technological Center
1751 West Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60566
(312) 369-3000 (800) 532-7686

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
375 Cochituate Road
Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

© 1983 DELTAK, inc.

that in a system with feedback, certain measured characteristics of the behavior of the controlled system are fed back to the controller in order to allow for adjustment in the controlling process. In a system without feedback, the controller takes controlling action on the assumption that the system will obey his controlling measures. This assumption, however, does not always come true.

A typical example taken from daily life which covers both systems is one's own daily bath. In a control system without feedback, one regulates the temperature and volume of the water in advance through the water tap with the aim, say, that after five minutes the bath is filled with sufficient water at the right temperature. All of us have certainly experienced occasions when this assumption did not work; either the water was far too hot or too cold or the quantity of water was insufficient or excessive. For this reason, a control with feedback provides much better results. One can check from time to time whether the temperature and level of the water in the bath are right.

In terms of elections, of course, the system is much more complex (Figure 7). The system to be controlled is the voting process. The controllers of the system are the individual voters, whose controlling functions are summed up in the system. The output is the aggregated results of the voting. No such voting system yet exists in which the results are fed back directly into the voting process. One of the reasons is certainly the technical difficulties encountered in doing so efficiently.

Rudimentary voting systems that do try to take feedback of a first election step into account are implemented in a number of countries. For example, in France, presidential elections are divided into two steps.

There is, however, no known system where the actual results are available to the voters during the election process where voters could modify their votes as long as the voting deadline is not past. In an electronic system as described above, this feedback would be technically possible. This set-up could mean that in a given election in which the expected results are not a simple "yes" or "no," voters would have better control over the voting process than they do today.

Here we take the election system

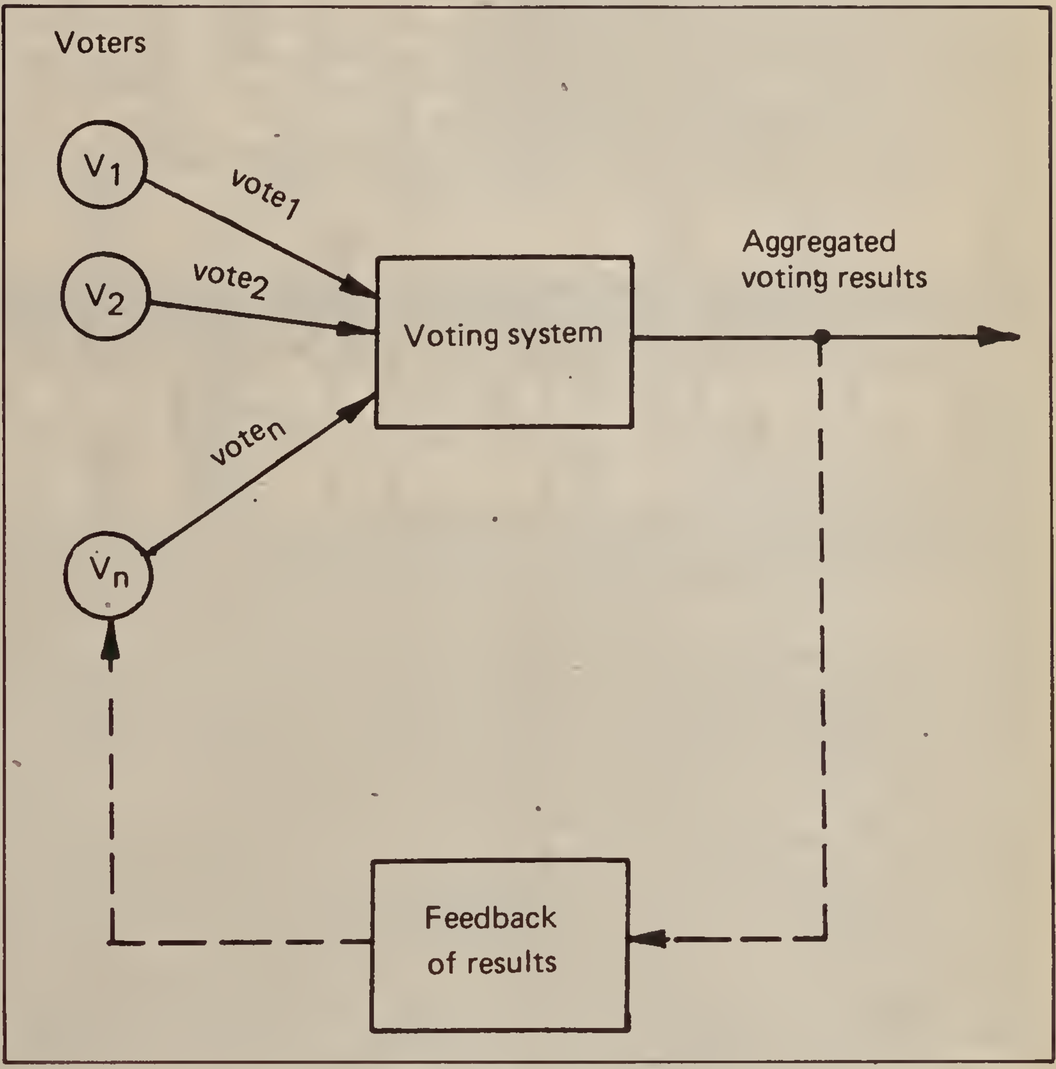


Figure 7

NOW AVAILABLE UNDER MVS/TSO!

VisiCalc®
On 3270's?

If you want complete compatibility with the best selling electronic spreadsheet product for micros, join the ~~27~~ Fortune 500® companies that have already 38 licensed

ExecuCalc™

the best selling spreadsheet product for mainframes running VM/CMS and MVS/TSO.

*ExecuCalc provides VisiCalc capability to your entire **Information Center** community for the cost of one micro. All VisiCalc commands and file formats (VC and DIF) are supported. Full compatibility means minimal retraining. In fact, we're so compatible that you may transfer worksheets back and forth between micros running VisiCalc and your mainframe running ExecuCalc!*

***Plus:** Full screen data entry, variable column widths, help screens, and "virtual" worksheets (999 by 702). Worksheets are stored as CMS or QSAM files, so you can share, print, edit, backup, and interface to other software. Installs in 15 minutes. VisiCalc/ExecuCalc training classes available.*

Perpetual license: $5000 per CPU. 30-day unconditional guarantee.

Parallax

VisiCalc® is a registered trademark of VisiCorp. ExecuCalc is a trademark of Parallax Systems, Inc. VisiCorp is in no way associated with Parallax Systems, Inc.

If your minicomputer cannot support an IBM Personal Computer, you're saying "no" to 2250 new potential users every business day. * Now, with PCKEY, you can provide that support.

We can make the IBM PC an intelligent workstation on almost any minicomputer or mainframe. We can do it with PCKEY for just $200. It's not simply dumb terminal emulation. We give you over 80 different functions including color, bar charts, pie charts, PC-DOS function calls, floppy or hard disk I/O, downloaded micro processing, file transfer, and access to thousands of packaged programs. All under mini software control with your existing languages and operating system. No fancy boards, no multiprocessors, no hidden costs. Just an IBM PC and PCKEY, a quality software product written entirely in 8088 assembly language.

Every month that you hesitate, you've excluded 45,000 PCs from your system. How many of your current users and prospective customers have asked for PC support? Don't just turn a micro into a terminal. And don't say "no" to over 540,000 new IBM PC owners this year.

HiTech SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

5100 Poplar Avenue Clark Tower, Suite 2754 Memphis, Tennessee 38137 901-761-1761

* IBM PC sales have been estimated at 45,000 shipments per month (2250 sales per business day). Exact figures are not available.

PCKEY is a trademark of HiTech Software Engineering Corporation. IBM, IBM PC, IBM Personal Computer, PC DOS are all trademarks of International Business Machines.

of West Germany as an example. Every voter has two votes.

With his first vote, he can elect a person to represent the local community in the Bundestag for the next four years. The election process is simple. The candidate who receives the most votes wins. He is, in most cases, a member of a given political party, whose policies he will likely follow during the next term.

The second vote in this system counts in the general elections. A voter places his vote for a given party, thus basically controlling the "strength of representation" of that party in the new Bundestag. These two votes are at present the only rudimentary means available to any voter. As long as the answer is just a simple "yes" or "no," this system is fine. However, the nature of the real questions asked is much more complex and their number far more than two. In a parliament with several political parties, each with different but slightly overlapping programs, the actual questions might better be put as follows:

1. Which of the parties should be represented in the parliament and should most likely form the government? (In the Bundestag, those parties with less than 5% of the vote may not even be represented.)

2. How strongly should those parties that are elected be represented in the parliament?

For a great number of voters in the 1983 election, for example, the question was not a matter of whether they wanted to vote for party A or B, but rather, whether parties A, B, C, D and so on should even be represented and, if so, how strongly. In an interactive voting system, these questions could indirectly be asked and answered by the voters. One of the present-day fears in elections is that even after time-, resource- and energy-consuming campaigns, no real decision is reached because according to the voting results, no one government with a ruling majority can be formed.

This situation is usually deemed to be undesirable both for the party concerned and for the voter. But because of the lack of feedback in the election process, it could easily happen and does happen.

A second concern during the recent West German election campaign was those "lost" votes, which because of the 5% limit clause, could have unforeseen effects on the election process. If, for example, the smallest party now represented, the so-called "Greens," had received 6% fewer votes than they did, then the conservative party (CDU-CSU) would have obtained a majority and there would have been no necessity for creating a coalition with the Liberals. The representation share of the "left" would also have actually been severely influenced.

In an interactive system, the voters could have influenced whether the "Greens" should be "in" or "out" and if "out," who should have gotten the votes instead.

How could such a system really work? Let us take the following very simple

WORKING PARTNERS

Now PCs and Mainframes Share the Workload. Datalex Software Gives PCs Data-Entry Capability to Pass Clean Data to Your Host Computer.

Until Datalex you've had to turn personal computers into "dumb terminals" to communicate with a mainframe.

Now, data entry can be accomplished at the PC level. Then passed to a mainframe. Turning your PCs into integral units of your corporate data processing network. And freeing your host computer to work on the jobs it does best.

Get Up and Running with Entrypoint™ and Passport.™

Entrypoint is Datalex's high performance data entry software. It supports high volume, commercial grade data entry in a stand-alone or distributed environment.

Passport is our high quality, asynchronous remote communications program that provides error-free, bi-directional file transfer capabilities between most microcomputers and mini or mainframe hosts.

Together, they provide a communications link with your mainframe, batch management capabilities, high-volume capacity and an interactive screen. Which is more than any other system offers you.

And, like all Datalex software, they're available for personal computers from IBM, Digital Equipment Corporation, Hewlett-Packard, Sage, and others. And come with 90 days of installation and telephone hotline support.

All at a cost much lower than you'd expect.

For more information call Datalex at (800) 962-8888.
In California, Alaska and Hawaii, call (415) 541-0780.

Yes, please put my corporation on the fast track to success. Send me more information on Entrypoint and Passport.

Name
Title Telephone
Company
Address
City State Zip

Datalex
650 Fifth Street Suite 406
San Francisco, CA 94107

Datalex

IS YOUR 4300 SALESMAN CONFUSED?

END THIS CONFUSION WITH...

THE USX44 -- DESIGNED FOR USERS BY USERS --

OFFERING:

- Increased System Availability
- Additional Virtual Storage
- Separation of ON-LINE, BATCH and TEST WORKLOADS (with the insurance of a Fail-Soft System)

Making **STC Ultimacc** The BEST Solution!

STC Ultimacc Systems, Inc.
A subsidiary of
Storage Technology Corporation

Four North Street • Waldwick, New Jersey 07463 • (201) 445-5050

YES, I WANT TO END THIS CONFUSION
☐ Please rush me more information about USX 44 Complete Business Systems.
☐ Please have a product representative call me.
Name ________
Title ________
Address ________
City ________
State ________ Zip ________
Phone ________

scenario: An election starts at 6 a.m. on a particular day, but using the electronic voting system of videotex, some votes could have been sent to the notary public a few days earlier. Voting, as described above, could be done at home. Now let us assume that there is no feedback on the election progress before noon in order to "set the stage," but that after noon, voters could get information on the voting results through the national videotex system or some other media. Thus, every voter would have the chance to modify his vote before the close of the election.

> ***There is good reason to assume that a stable interactive voting system could, in principle, be designed and implemented if there were a political consensus supporting this approach.***

In the U.S., some interaction occurs because voting concludes and is tabulated in the Eastern states while voting is still taking place in the West's later time zones. In the 1980 election, President Jimmy Carter conceded defeat before the polls closed in the West. Political analysts believe this action influenced Democratic voters to stay home, which led to the defeat of some Democratic candidates in those states.

By this point, careful readers will have many serious questions. Yes, an interactive voting system is a complex system with dynamic behavior. In order to design a stable system with functioning feedback, the rules of control science have to be applied, and the dynamic system behavior and feedback mechanism have to be fully understood and entirely under control. This task is very complex and goes beyond the scope of this article. But there is good reason to assume that such a stable interactive voting system could, in principle, be designed and implemented if there were a political consensus supporting this approach.

Such a system could be fully implemented in the next 20 to 30 years for full penetration, provided we start to think now about how these issues and problems could be investigated and resolved and consider all the technical problems. It would seem worthwhile to carry out pilot projects on a local rather than national basis.

Thought need also be given to the political implications of such systems — whether voting will be encouraged or discouraged; whether certain classes of voters will benefit disproportionately by an interactive system; whether an interactive system will cause distortions or otherwise negatively affect the sense of equal participation; or whether a combinated system of traditional ballot plus electronic ballots for those choosing the new system will be feasible for a transitional period.

Electronic opinion polling. Technically, electronic public opinion polling is not much different from secure message sending, with or without authentication or the mechanism presented for electronic voting. Its main advantage over the presently used techniques would be that it could allow for public opinion polling results to be more quickly and frequently collected and on a larger scale than practiced today.

At present, there are still many problems associated with public opinion polling. Very often there are insufficient resources available to obtain truly representative public opinion, and usually the time span is too short to obtain decent results. It is almost technically impossible to obtain solid public opinion polling results on any current issue in two or three days at acceptable costs.

Today, 1,000 citizens interviewed on a certain topic is considered to be a representative result. With electronic public opinion polling, a much better job could be done in a shorter time at less cost. With full

SCHOLAR/TEACH 3® makes every terminal a virtual teacher.

We know.

At Boeing Computer Services, we know the importance of good teachers. But even good teachers can only be in one place at a time.

After years of experience with both classroom training and computerized learning, we have developed a unique software product that lets you deliver your best teaching. On request. Repeatedly. No student travel required. It's called SCHOLAR/TEACH 3, and it can train 3,500 students a week.

Our training background with many different kinds of employees helped us create flexible authoring and presentation software to support any number of subjects. From making reservations to handling insurance claims to creating COBOL programs.

Furthermore, SCHOLAR/TEACH 3 is designed to fit your equipment. You can author or present your training sessions on your IBM or compatible mainframe. Or IBM PCs. Or use our MAINSTREAM® teleprocessing network.

And, because SCHOLAR/TEACH 3 was designed by experts in both training and computing, we can meet your special-training needs.

We've trained more than 500,000 employees both within The Boeing Company and other major corporations throughout the world. Now we'd like to share what we know with you.

Send for your FREE copy of *Ten Things You Should Know About CBI.*

Just write Boeing Computer Services, Education & Training Division, P.O. Box 24346, M.S. 9A-90-8B, Seattle, WA 98124. Or call us today toll-free at **800-342-7700** (in Washington State call **206-575-7700**). Discover the lesson we've learned: behind all good CBI is the spirit of a good instructor.

BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES A Division of The Boeing Company

®SCHOLAR/TEACH 3 and ®MAINSTREAM are registered service-marks of The Boeing Company.

market penetration of videotex, the citizens who could be involved easily in public opinion polling could be much larger than today. Similar to electronic voting, processing of the data can be done instantaneously, almost automatically and practically without any cumbersome data preparation.

If this instrument is applied correctly, it may provide a most valuable and powerful tool for those who are (or should be) really interested in the public's opinion.

Electronic ombudsman. The "electronic ombudsman" concept obviously does not mean that complaints could be received and investigated automatically by new information and telecommunications technologies, only that these new tools could considerably help.

The technical solution for an electronic ombudsman is rather obvious. Through the ombudsman's public key, everyone could send secret messages to him, which could either be signed through private keys or be kept anonymous. It is not possible to send an anonymous message in the present videotex systems. But should such a function be required, another independent body — let's call it the "public's representative" — could be established to put messages in an anonymous form.

The messages could be encrypted as well. The sender encodes his message according to the ombudsman's public key and sends it to the public's representative for "anonymization."

The public representative would then remove the sender's name when transmitting the message to the ombudsman. The public's representative would, of course, not necessarily be able to read the content of the message.

Problems and prospects. There are many problems to be solved before one could actually start with the above applications. From the technical point of view, an electronic speaker's corner could be started any time; only the *modus operandi*, the legal status and the costs need to be clarified.

As far as electronic voting is concerned, we are not ready at this point, even from a technical point of view, to start, but there can be little doubt that all the hardware and software problems could be solved in the near future.

We estimate that a fully operational system could be set up in about two or three years' time.

The actual problems lie in a different area. First, the user penetration of such systems takes time. Market penetration to 80% of all households in the U.S. for new media were:

- Radio in 19 years.
- Black-and-white television set, nine years.
- Color television set, 25 years.
- Telephone, 72 years.
- Cable television, projected at 73 years.

The penetration of videotex, the cheap computer network for daily life, on the market will certainly not take place any more quickly than the fastest of the above media.

For this reason, our guess would be that at least one generation (25 years) would be required to achieve an acceptable level of videotex coverage so that instant voting could be possible from virtually every household.

If full user penetration is not achieved, then a possible political concept of "more direct democracy by the citizens through new information and telecommunications technologies" could also not be achieved.

Those people who for some reason do not have easy access to videotex terminals (because they cannot afford it, because they live in remote areas with an insufficient telecommunications infrastructure, or because they do not want it) would not have an equal ability to participate with those people who do own them. We estimate that the shortest time horizon possible for full penetration and introduction of such systems would be one generation — and then, only for the most developed parts of the world. Until then, electronic voting could become one of the election alternatives, such as voting by mail or at polling booths. But its full impact would, of course, not be felt or really gained in respect to a

macs. Since 1969, No. 1 in software testing

WE MAKE SOFTWARE HEROES™
We set the standard in software testing...and deliver the tools that are enabling thousands of user organizations throughout the world improve software quality and increase productivity.

Software® Hero

- **DATAMACS**/industry's most widely used automatic test data generator
- **Test Plan Training.** Give us a morning and we'll show you how to cut development costs 20%; free up to 80% more time of your maintenance staff
- **TRACMACS**/program path auditor that assures 100% testing
- **Testing Standards**, developed in concert with our users, and being proven daily by Big 8 accounting firms, IEEE, QAI, DPMA and hundreds of quality-conscious users

macs. In 1983, No. 1 in software estimating

In less than one year, **ESTIMACS** has established itself as the most widely used macro estimating tool in the data processing industry. Widely acclaimed as the only trusted macro estimator, it is helping organizations accurately, reliably estimate new development and system maintenance workloads — especially helpful in package installations, make-or-buy decisions, and long-range planning.

macs. For 1984, the best new idea in software project management

Introducing **PROJECTMACS**, the industry's first and only knowledge-based project management system for phased software development. The logical follow-on to ESTIMACS, PROJECTMACS is a unique systems development tool for knowledge-based micro-phase estimating, expert project planning and scheduling, and distributed project tracking and control. A dramatic step forward in the automation of the software development life cycle and project management tasks, PROJECTMACS goes far beyond any traditional project control/accounting system.

a division of Pentamation Enterprises, Inc

macs/management and computer services, inc./great valley corporate center/valley forge, pa 19482/215-648-0730

FREE FALL SEMINAR SERIES
I would like to attend your
☐ Morning Seminar on Test Plans
☐ Afternoon technical presentation on ESTIMACS and DATAMACS/TRACMACS
(check city)
☐ Baltimore, October 26
☐ Boston, November 30
☐ Los Angeles, October 26
☐ Newark, November 29
☐ New York City, November 9
☐ Philadelphia, October 19
☐ Pittsburgh, November 16
☐ San Francisco, November 16
☐ Washington, DC, October 19
☐ In-House
☐ I am interested in attending a seminar in ________ (city)
☐ Send me information on the Winter Seminar Series (January-March 1984)
Call 800-523-0669 (in PA, 215-648-0730) to enroll today (attendance limited)

Be a Software Hero!
Please send me information about your software:
☐ DATAMACS Automatic Test Data Generator
☐ TRACMACS Program Path Auditor
☐ ESTIMACS Interactive Estimating System
☐ PROJECTMACS Project Management System
Name ________
Title ________ Phone ________
Company ________
Address ________
City ________ State ____ Zip ____
CPU/OP Sys ________ DBMS ________
☐ **Please send me my own Software Hero badge.**
CW1017

more direct democracy.

In the moderately developed and less-developed countries, the penetration period is, of course, even longer. Thus, unforeseen conflicts may arise. Let us assume that more public participation and direct democracy is desired in two given countries in a future information society and that one is well-developed and the other not. Is this not yet another source of difference between rich and poor?

Another possible conflict situation could be the following. Imagine a well-developed country in which more public participation in government and more direct democracy were technically possible, but the present establishment wishes to retain the status quo in governing and restricts the introduction of technologies that would allow more citizen participation.

This situation may lead to political conflicts and changes in dynamics between government and governed.

In general, in any information-rich society with the appropriate technical infrastructure for direct democracy and public participation in governing, it will be important to consider:

1. The domain of those issues in which decisions should be made jointly with the public through increased direct democracy.

2. The domain of those issues where the opinion of the individual is requested and the results of the public polling are publicly announced but the final decisions are taken by the appropriate governmental bodies.

3. Finally, the domain where decisions are taken solely by the government without asking for public opinion (for example, in some national security questions).

Determination of the above domains could prove to be a major issue in an election campaign, depending on how each party would handle these questions if it won power.

In public-key cryptosystem applications (such as secure message sending, authentication, public opinion polling, electronic voting and so on), the administration of the public keys will also be of major importance.

In the case where the encryption/decryption key pairs are generated by the key administrator, then the administrator — and, in principle, only he — will be in a position to control all information and transactions flowing through the system.

In some countries, this control might simply not be acceptable. For these countries, the system whereby the keys are generated by the user and only the encryption key is forwarded to the key administrator might prove to be more acceptable.

However, even then the administration of the encryption keys is so important that some countries may decide in public systems that the administration of public keys should be a government monopoly, say, the PTT or some central governmental agency. In other countries, a commission somewhat independent of the government might inspire greater confidence.

Vulnerability is also a problem issue. If banking transactions, electronic voting and so forth are performed by means of public-key systems, then the vulnerability of the system and especially of the key administration is of utmost importance. A terrorist attack on a single key administration center could seriously affect the daily life of society in a way similar to the effect that a poison attempt on a city's water supply by terrorists or lunatics would have.

All in all, there are plenty of problems to be solved.

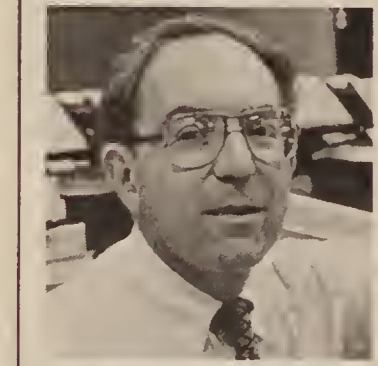
About the Authors

Istvan Sebestyen is a research scholar at the International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis in Laxenburg, Austria. He is also a guest professor at the Technical University of Graz, Austria. He concentrates in the field of new-generation videotex systems, especially intelligent videotex terminals.

Matthew Nimetz is a partner in the law firm of Paul, Weiss, Rifkind, Wharton & Garrison in New York City, where he specializes in corporate and international law. He served as Under Secretary of State for Security Assistance, Science and Technology in the Carter administration from February through December 1980.

Will the Japanese succeed in altering the balance of WORLD COMPUTER POWER?

Technology Transfer Institute presents a one-time opportunity to join . . .


Edward Feigenbaum

James Martin

with 12 world authorities on knowledge-based systems, artificial intelligence, and computer systems architecture including:

- Koichi Furukawa
- Frederick Hayes-Roth
- Edward Fredkin
- Michael L. Dertouzos
- H. Penny Nii
- Takeo Kanade
- David Shaw
- Samuel Fuller
- Ralph E. Gomory
- Nils J. Nilsson
- Pamela McCorduck
- Bruce Delagi

A 4-day seminar
Washington, D.C.
November 7–10, 1983

Knowledge-Based Systems and the Fifth Generation

We are now at the dawn of a new computer revolution!

The American computer industry has been innovative, vital, and successful. Today we dominate the world's ideas and markets in this most important of all modern technologies. But what about tomorrow?

The Japanese have their sights on becoming number one in the industry by the latter half of the 1990s. They aim to dominate the computer industry by establishing a "knowledge industry" in which knowledge itself will be a saleable commodity.

The Japanese have both strategy and tactics. Even partially realized concepts that are superbly engineered can have great economic value, preempt the market, and give the Japanese the dominant position they seek.

Are we about to blow it again?

Remember our complacency toward Japanese initiatives in other technologies? In the '60s small cars, the '70s consumer electronics, today half the world market for the most advanced memory chips! The Japanese vision is clear: a major market share of the computer industry in the 1990s.

America invented this technology. If we focus our efforts we should have little trouble in dominating the second computer age as we dominated the first. America needs a national plan of action for the knowledge systems of the future . . . NOW.

Technology Transfer Institute has gathered together the foremost thinkers in the field of knowledge-based systems, artificial intelligence, and new computer systems architectures. They will describe the current technology, what the Japanese Fifth Generation Project is really trying to accomplish, what we can do in the immediate future, what the risks are for not following through, and what impact future knowledge systems will have on our work, our lives, and our technology.

For further information send the coupon or call
TECHNOLOGY TRANSFER INSTITUTE
at (213) 394-8305

Please rush information on the 5th Generation Seminar.

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip
Phone
CW 10/17/83

Mail to: Technology Transfer Institute
741 10th Street / Santa Monica, CA 90402

Achieving The Promise Of the DBMS

By Carol E. Shulman

If you've ever shopped for a data base management system (DBMS), you've been promised that it will reduce data redundancy, permit more effective data sharing and provide independence among programs and data. Further, you were told that these advantages would lead to lower operating costs, lower maintenance costs, more rapid response to new requirements and an improved decision support climate.

Who could resist these tempting benefits? They strike at the heart of what most shops recognize to be some of their most important problems. Yet, although a good DBMS can theoretically yield these benefits, few users have actually achieved them.

To ensure integration and controlled redundancy, data base architectures must be planned at a high level before parceling out detailed design and implementation at the project level. This is rarely done.

Shared data bases, even at the project level, must be designed differently from application-specific files. Most DBMS users continue to use the same analysis and design methods as they used without DBMS and thus have produced one data base per application instead of multipurpose, shared data bases.

DBMS purchasers rarely have a true picture of their needs before they buy. As a result, they select a tool that turns out to be inadequate once the true needs are discovered.

The data base concept is often misunderstood and oversold. Common misconceptions include the belief that an organization should develop one gigantic corporate data base, that a DBMS will have an immediate positive impact and that it is easy to design and implement data bases that will be shared by many end users and applications.

The barriers to the effective use of a DBMS are far more political and cultural than they are technical. Effective use of a DBMS requires often dramatic shifts in the role of technicians, end users and management. It probably requires changes to the organizational structure, including the creation of some new positions. It definitely requires a lot of education. Basic disagreements about what data means, what data is required and what the priorities should be must be overcome. These barriers cannot be easily surmounted without firm, public support from upper management. And it requires the dedication of far more resources than just the DBMS purchase price. These needs are rarely addressed when a DBMS is acquired.

Most of these problems arise because the user is not really aware of certain key, hidden assumptions implied by a DBMS and the benefits it offers:

- Data is a resource separate from the programs and users who currently access it, and as such, it requires management in its own right. "Management" should be as broadly defined for data as for other corporate assets. That is, data must be planned for, acquired, monitored and controlled, just as financial assets, physical plant and human resources are managed.
- It is technically possible to design data bases that can be used for many purposes.
- It is politically, culturally and organizationally possible to plan for, design, implement and maintain shared data bases.

It is possible to ensure that these

assumptions are valid for a particular organization. Taking the time to do so increases the probability that the benefits from a DBMS will be realized. The prerequisites for data base success include:

1) Adopt the "information resource management" (IRM) philosophy and make it very visible.

2) Modify the approach to systems planning and design to include the analysis of data in its own right.

3) Establish an adequately staffed and funded data administration function with the responsibility and authority for managing data resources.

4) Acquire the proper tools, which include not only a DBMS with certain key features, but also two or three other pieces of information management software.

The IRM Philosophy

There must be widespread agreement that information is an important corporate asset and that shared data bases are a corporate goal. Until this consensus occurs, people will not recognize the need to put data through the same kind of management cycle that other resources routinely require.

There are several vehicles for developing this consensus, and the most successful ones begin by winning over top management. Some proven ways of doing this are:

- Provide some concrete examples of how the business has been affected adversely because of a lack of this orientation. For example, survey the data used by three to five applications that are central to the business and determine the extent of data redundancy and inconsistency. Try to assign costs to these problems and report findings to upper management. Or, report on two or three important decision support applications requests that proved difficult or impossible to satisfy because of unintegrated, inconsistent data. In other words, make management aware of the business impact via concrete examples it will understand and appreciate.
- Help managers educate themselves. Send them to a data base seminar or assemble a reading list of convincing articles and books. This approach works best if managers are already motivated to learn more about these issues.
- Apply some of the information planning, analysis and control techniques discussed below on a pilot basis and publicize their success. This is most effective if the pilot application has had past difficulties because of unintegrated, redundant and/or inconsistent data — and when its success is important to the people to be convinced.
- It is often true that one or two influential senior executives are more appreciative of these issues or are more receptive to learning about them. Find one, sell to him and get his help selling to the other executives whose support you require.

Help managers educate themselves. Send them to a data base seminar or assemble a reading list of convincing articles and books. This approach works best if managers are already motivated to learn more about these issues.

Once the necessary senior management understanding and commitment has been garnered, make it visible to others. Some ways this has been accomplished include:

- A statement of the philosophy in the annual report, corporate mission statement, business plan and so on.
- Articles and/or interviews with a senior manager in an in-house organization.
- Formal announcement via internal company meetings.

This type of publicity is most effective when accompanied by publicity about corresponding actions taken, such as the formation of a high-level IRM steering committee,

INTRODUCING NETWORKING MODEMS. BECAUSE IF YOU HAVE DIFFERENT KINDS OF COMPUTERS WORKING FOR YOU, YOU NEED A DIFFERENT KIND OF MODEM. The MICROCOM™ Series RX/1000 and PCS/2000 Networking Modems are the only 1200 baud modems that let you create a network to transfer files between all types and brands of computers. Error-free.

Transfer files anywhere – over ordinary phone lines. Now you can network micros, minis, terminals and mainframes - all without customized protocols or software.

Our integral MICROCOM Networking Protocol performs complex networking tasks like speed matching and flow control. With its SDLC-like framing it provides data transparency, and error detection and retransmission.

And it's fast becoming the industry standard.

For file transfer from micros to minis or mainframes. The Series RX/1000.

It is the only Bell 212A compatible modem that implements

MICROCOM is a trademark of MICROCOM, Inc.

the appointment of a highly placed data administrator or the allocation of budget for IRM personnel and tools. Other actions that reflect commitment include the selection of formal assignments or IRM responsibilities to upper management, end users and management information systems (MIS) personnel.

If data is to be treated as an independent resource, organizations must adopt methods for its planning, acquisition, monitoring, maintenance and retirement or replacement. There are well-tested approaches to these needs.

The more nettlesome issues are political, such as deciding who should be responsible for maintaining data timeliness and integrity in an environment where many users share the same data.

Planning is best accomplished via the construction and analysis of a model of the business' activities and the information required to perform them. This model is supplemented or extended by a corporate information architecture. This architecture identifies entities — persons, places, things and events — about which data is required; shows how they interrelate — for example, that a vendor supplies many parts or that a customer is served by one sales rep; and shows how they can be grouped into subject data areas containing information that is often used together when performing business activities. These models can and should reflect not only the current business, but also foreseeable future activities.

The best known methodologies in this area are IBM's Business Systems Planning, which is weak on the data architecture side and is sometimes insufficiently detailed to draw project boundaries with confidence, and James Martin's strategic data planning methodologies, which are a part of a approach he calls information engineering.

Acquisition in the systems world translates to detailed design and implementation. While many popular systems design methods work just fine for processes, most neglect data as something independent of applications or programs. The body of techniques for designing and implementing data bases as independent resources is called data modeling.

The good methods heavily emphasize the use of "normalized" or "third normal form" data structures because they are inherently more stable and flexible. Data modeling techniques flesh out some project-size portion of the data architecture defined during planning, adding specific attributes and interest for specific purposes, revealing new entities and associations. The result is a "logical model" or "conceptual schema" that is independent of any particular implementation technology. The conceptual schema is then translated into a structure supported by a given DBMS or file access method and then implemented.

Monitoring and maintenance in a systems context encompasses data entry, validation, updating, extraction, backup, auditing and so on. This is the phase of the data resource life cycle that is directly addressed by a DBMS. A good DBMS contains facilities to assist the user with all aspects of this phase and can indeed make it more productive and cost-effective. The more nettlesome issues are political, such as deciding who should be responsible for maintaining data timeliness and integrity in an environment where many users share the same data.

Data Administration

These techniques for information resource management work best if someone is explicitly assigned the responsibility for carrying them out. This is usually accomplished through establishment of a data administration function. Ideally, this

the MICROCOM Networking Protocol. That means you get error-free transmission between any two computers.

Other features: auto answer/auto dial, nine stored phone numbers, up to 9600 baud input, automatic flow control and buffering, and more–all for $895.

For unattended file transfer from micros to micros. The Series PCS/2000. It does everything the Series RX/1000 does and more. With its integral clock and 32K file buffer it will send or receive files whether your computer is on, off, or doing something else. And this one's just $995.

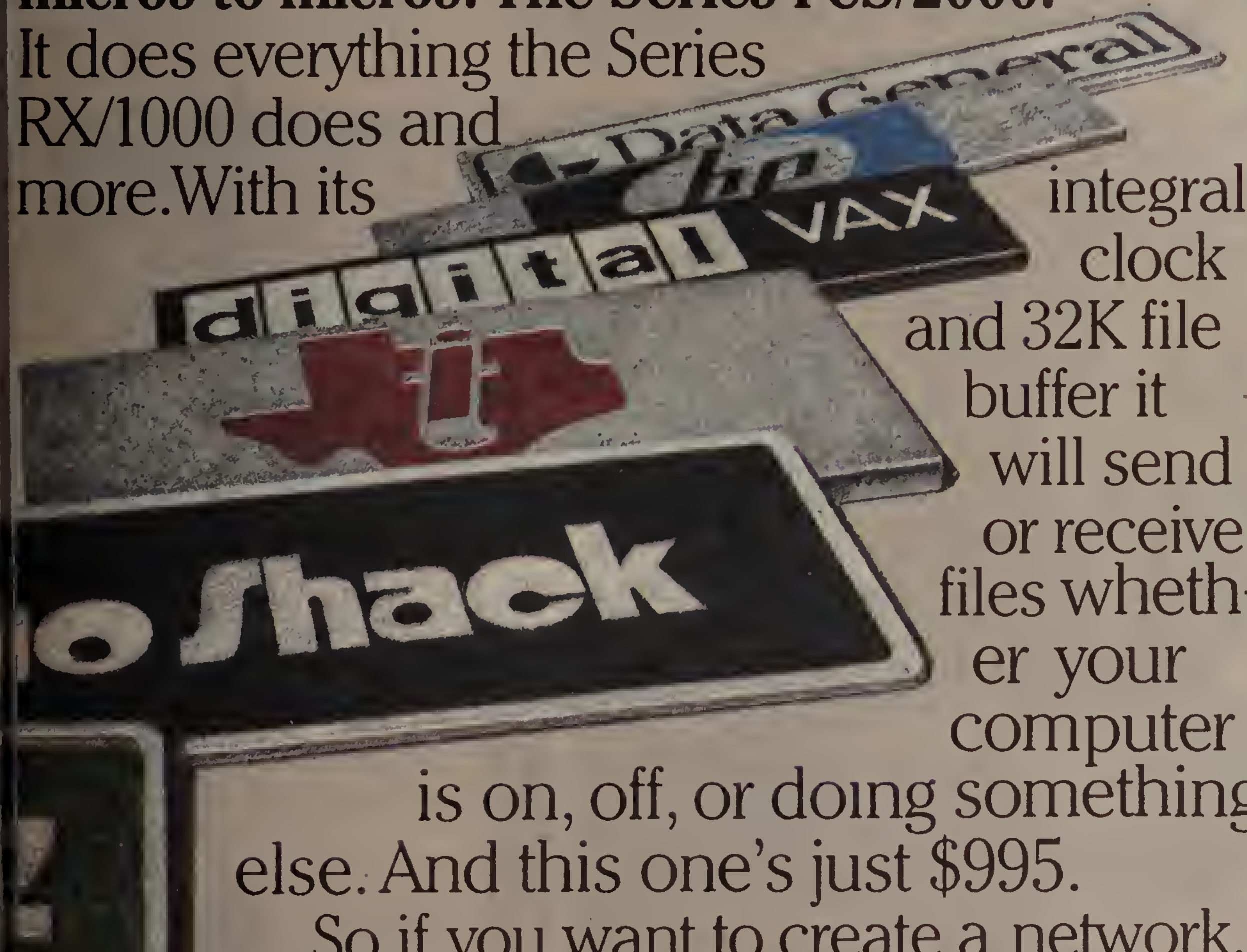
So if you want to create a network, get the modems created for networks.

For more information about MICROCOM's Networking Modems, mail coupon to MICROCOM, 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062. Or call Harry Segal, Vice President of Sales, at 617-762-9310.

NAME PHONE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP C1017

MICROCOM

The communications standard for micros.



Having several different micros within the same company can mean having several major software problems, too. Because you have to purchase or develop different software versions for each micro. And let's face it, constantly rewriting your programs, or having to buy new ones, soon strains any budget.

Well, thanks to the p-System from SofTech Microsystems, there's a way to run the same software on virtually all of your company's micros.

The p-System is like nothing you've ever seen before. Because it's more than just "portable" software. It's the world's only Universal Operating System.™

With the p-System, a program you buy or develop for one brand of micro can also run on an IBM, Apple, TI, Corvus, Epson, Tandy, HP, Wang, Digital, NCR, NEC and over 100 other micros.

Because the p-System was specifically designed to help resolve the differences between micros.

Using the p-System, you can also develop your own software programs in UCSD Pascal,® FORTRAN-77, BASIC, and assembly language.

What's more, there are hundreds of p-System applications already available. Including professional productivity tools, accounting packages, spreadsheets, wordprocessing, database management, and graphics.

So save yourself time, money and countless reprogramming, maintenance and support headaches. Call or write SofTech Microsystems today.

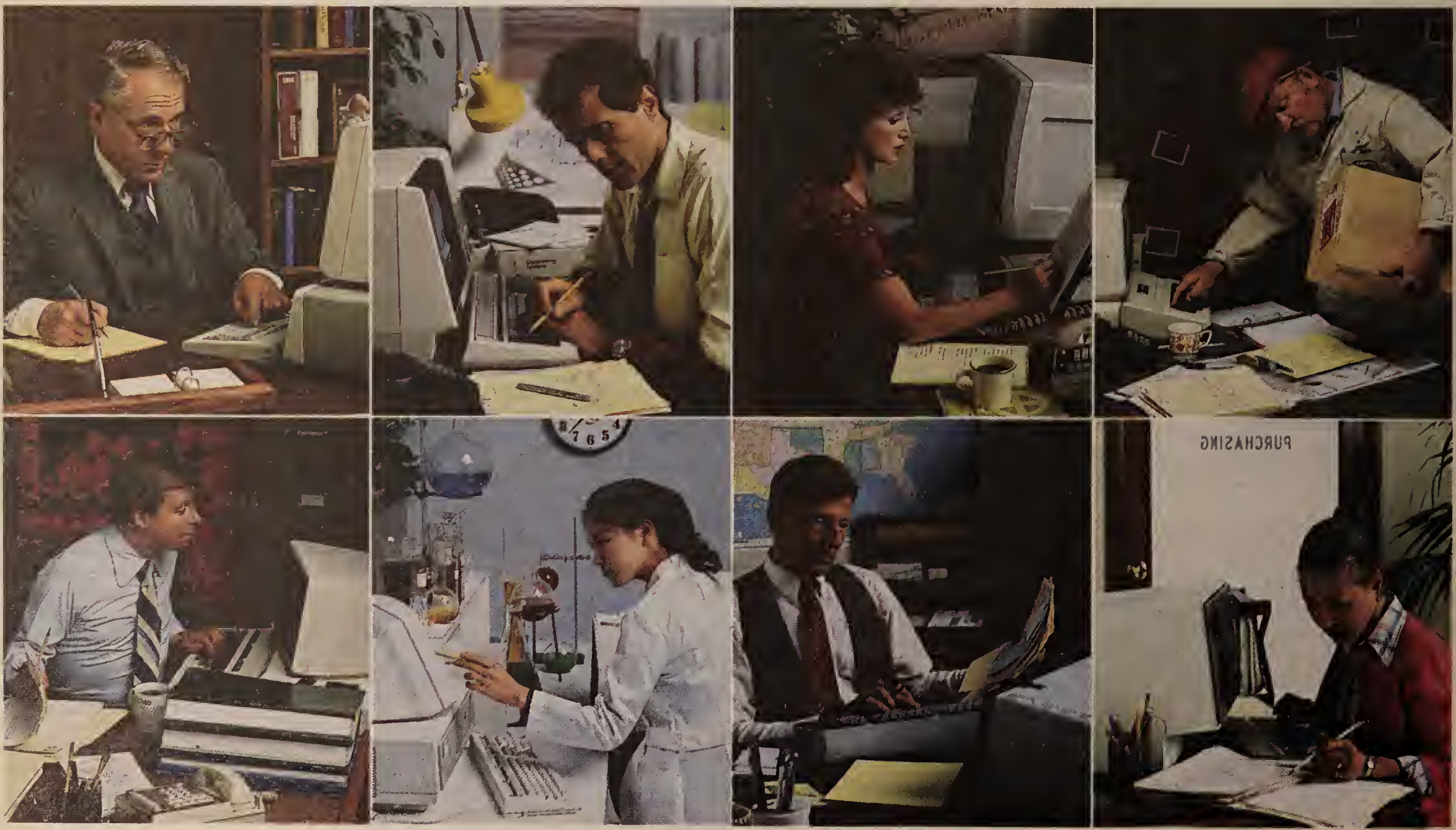
We'll show you why the p-System has such universal appeal.

SofTech Microsystems, Inc.
16885 West Bernardo Drive
San Diego, CA 92127
(619) 451-1230

SOFTECH MICROSYSTEMS

p-System and Universal Operating System are trademarks of SofTech Microsystems, Inc. UCSD Pascal is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California.

The p-System.™ Resolving the differences between computers.



function is independent of the existing systems organization, and its senior manager has a title consistent with other senior resource managers.

In practice, this placement rarely occurs immediately; the function is created in the MIS organization and migrates up and out over time as it proves itself. User management must have explicit responsibility for supporting data administration; user managers are experts in the business and the data it requires, and the data administrator cannot function effectively without their continuous involvement.

The data administration staff will typically include the data administrator (department head); one or more data analysts, who develop the corporate architecture and associated detailed logical schemas; one or more data base administrators (DBA) responsible for designing, implementing and tuning the actual data bases; and one or more clerks, who maintain the data dictionary.

Acquire Proper Tools

Information resource managers cannot function effectively as "barefoot cobbler's children." They must manage vast amounts of data about data, and for that job they will need automated tools:

- An enterprise modeling tool to support planning.
- A detailed modeling tool to support logical data modeling.
- A data dictionary in which to record accepted entity, data item and association names, definitions, valid values, security constraints, users, uses and so on.
- A DBMS with the right features.

The planning tool should permit entry, update, analysis and review of both the activity and the entity models upon which plans are based. Ideally, it will also tie these model elements to others, such as corporate problems and goals, operating locations, formal organizational structures, project definitions and requirements. Its analysis capability should include support for clustering entities into subject data areas, distribution decision making, project boundary identification, project prioritization and support for checking the internal completeness and consistency of the models.

The logical design tool should assist in the derivation of normalized structures. (Much of normalization should be automated because it is very tedious to do manually). Most modeling tools rely on some notion of a "user view," which is a statement of localized information requirements for a specific purpose and/or user. These are then combined and normalized, and the redundancies are netted out. The result is a detailed, nonredundant structure that supports all given user-view requirements.

The tool should facilitate iterative refinement of the design and should provide both graphics and tabular reports. Ideally, it will also assist in converting the logical structure into schemata compatible with hierarchical,

CICS users: To get into electronic mail the only hardware you need is scissors.

If you have an IBM network that uses CICS you don't need additional equipment to build an electronic mail system.

All you need is OMNILINK.

OMNILINK software lets everyone in your organization send and receive messages on your existing terminals, word processors or IBM personal computers.

You can move memos, bulletins, entire reports, and other vital communications across the hall or across the country in seconds. OMNILINK makes it easy for anyone to route messages, check message status, and file messages in their personal "electronic file drawers."

It's total electronic mail and its designed to grow with your needs.

If you want all the facts about the easy way to get into electronic mail call toll-free 800-526-0272 or simply use your trusty "hardware" to find out about our software.

OMNILINK
I need more information.
Please send literature.

Name Title

Company Phone

Address

City State Zip

ON-LINE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL
Fort Lee Executive Park
Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 592-0009, Toll Free (800) 526-0272

CWLMC3

IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

network and relational DBMS and will be integrated with the data dictionary and the planning tool.

The data dictionary should provide a robust structure for storing information about entities and attributes at all three levels: planning, logical design and implementation/operation. It should permit recording of entity and attribute names, aliases, definitions, valid values and interrelationships. It should allow storage of physical characteristics such as field length and type. It should help to keep track of where data is used, by whom and for what. It should allow reflection of security and audit constraints. It should facilitate "where-used" and impact analysis and have good search and extraction capability. Ideally, it will be tightly coupled to the DBMS and thus provide capabilities like automatic data validation, security enforcement and calculation of derived values.

The DBMS itself should offer maximum independence of data and programs. That is, there should be few kinds of data structure changes that require recoding of programs that used the old structure; the DBMS should help in easily restructuring and identifying programs that may be affected. Its underlying model (hierarchical, network or relational) should be readily compatible with the corporate data architecture. (Note that hierarchical systems almost never are.)

It should be able to handle problems associated with multiple users, which implies deadlock resolution capability; strong access security; performance tuning aids; access and change logging by user; support for a large number of subschemata; and interfaces with a variety of host languages, file access methods, inquiry and reporting tools and so on.

It should assist in maintaining data integrity — which implies strong data validation facilities — audit trails and restart/recovery utilities. It should free the user from having to know the details of physical data structure to access the data. That is, it should provide relatively automatic data base navigation.

Data base management systems solve a large piece of the technical puzzle of how to control data resources. However, to achieve the true potential they offer requires organizational commitment, new analytic methods, new organizational structures and more tools than just a DBMS. It also requires patience. It takes several years of orchestrated development to achieve shared, nonredundant, stable data bases.

Before buying a DBMS, consider developing at least a portion of an enterprise model and corporate information architecture. This exercise can be invaluable in identifying DBMS requirements and making good use of the product you choose.

About the Author

Carol E. Shulman is director of marketing for Database Design, Inc. in Ann Arbor, Mich., a consulting, education and software firm specializing in information resource management.

SCIENCE/SCOPE

Landsat 4 is being used to study toxic waste disposal sites in the northern part of San Francisco Bay. NASA scientists are using data from the Earth resources satellite to study water quality, stress on vegetation, land use, soils, surface geology, and topography around more than 20 existing and abandoned disposal sites. One objective is to determine criteria for buffer zones around the sites. Providing data is Landsat's multispectral scanner, an imaging instrument built by Hughes Aircraft Company and its Santa Barbara Research Center subsidiary.

Military commanders who previously relied on second-hand information now can get vital data instantly through a new communications terminal. The ground-based terminal is connected to a display console to show surveillance information provided by E3A early-warning radar aircraft and the Joint Tactical Information Distribution System (JTIDS). Unlike previous terminals, which are operated as part of a full command and control network, the new terminal can give second- and third-echelon commanders the situation in their immediate vicinity. The new Hughes terminal, called a Stand-Alone, can be transported easily and set up in an existing facility, or installed in a small shelter or command vehicle.

A network of small "smart" radios will let U.S. troops and their commanders know where they and friendly forces are located at all times. With the Position Location Reporting System (PLRS), combat troops will no longer have to seek landmarks to pinpoint their location. PLRS automatically supplies position and navigation data in digital form through a computerized communications network that displays data on a small hand-held box. PLRS units can be mounted on vehicles, aircraft, and helicopters. All units serve as automatic relay stations, so that units far away from a master station can stay in touch regardless of terrain or weather. Hughes is producing PLRS for the U.S. Army and Marine Corps.

Much as a TV picture is made, the newest U.S. weather satellite can create a full portrait of Earth in about 18 minutes. GOES-6 (Geostationary Operational Environmental Satellite) views the western U.S. and the Pacific from its orbital slot 22,300 miles above the equator. While the satellite's antennas remain fixed and pointed toward Earth, its body spins at 100 rpm for gyroscopic stability. Housed in the spinning portion is the picture-taking instrument, which makes a west-east scan of Earth one line at a time. On each scan, the instrument's mirror steps down 1/100th of a degree. Some 1,800 scans are needed for a full-disc image of Earth. Hughes built GOES-6 for the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration as part of the World Weather Watch project.

"Diversification" characterizes Hughes Industrial Electronics Group, located in the Southern California communities of Carlsbad, Irvine, Newport Beach, Sylmar, and Torrance. Our facilities are like small companies with 500 to 2,500 employees, but each offers the resources and benefits of a multibillion-dollar company. Our diverse technologies include silicon and GaAs semiconductors, fiber optics, microwave and millimeter-wave communications, microprocessors, lasers, and solar cells. Send your resume to B.E. Price, Hughes Industrial Electronics Group, Dept. SE, P.O. Box 2999, Torrance, CA 90509. Equal opportunity employer.

Creating a new world with electronics
HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY
For additional information please write to:
P.O. Box 11205, Marina del Rey, CA 90295

NMS System Improves Management Of Networks

NASHVILLE, Tenn. — Northern Telecom, Inc. has introduced Network Management System (NMS) to improve control and administration of data communications networks. NMS is compatible with most existing data network controls and management systems and permits expansion as new products enter the market. It is an integrated, modular processing system that allows for centralized control of the switching, test and performance subsystems that handle data network test and control functions, a vendor spokesman said.

NMS allows both local and remote control of fault detection, problem isolation and service restoration. The system's Master Control System makes extensive use of color and graphics and analyzes and stores network data based on priorities determined by the user, a vendor spokesman said.

The price for NMS ranges from $100,000 to $1 million, depending on the configuration. Each system is tailored to the user's individual needs. More information is available from Northern Telecom at 259 Cumberland Bend, Nashville, Tenn. 37228.

Availability of TMMS Marks First IBM-Rolm Cooperative

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Rolm Corp. recently announced the availability of the IBM Telephone Message Management System (TMMS) on the Rolm VLCBX private branch exchange (PBX) — marking the first integration of products between the two companies since the announcement of a joint product development agreement in June.

TMMS enables businesses requiring personal telephone answering capability to provide callers with information about an employee who is out of the office. When users leave the work place, they enter information concerning their destination, phone number, estimated time of return and other information.

The attendant can enter messages that users can retrieve from terminals throughout the work site, a Rolm spokesman said.

Integrating the messaging system with the PBX is said to enhance the capabilities of TMMS. For example, when a user is away from the desk, the PBX forwards calls to the TMMS attendant and automatically displays the user's profile on the attendant's terminal.

The attendant then can input messages into TMMS for callers or transfer the callers to the Rolm Phonemail voice messaging system so they can leave their own private recorded voice messages.

With either decision, the PBX notifies the called users that a message is waiting by activating the message-waiting indicator/lamp, which is standard on Rolm telephones, the spokesman said.

"This is the first concrete example of Rolm and IBM cooperative efforts, and we look forward to many more," according to Bob Maxfield, Rolm executive vice-president and general manager of the Office Systems Division.

Further Rolm/IBM design and development ventures will be forthcoming, a Rolm spokesman said. These projects will include efforts to define and support standards for communications among central computers and office equipment such as PBXs, telephones, terminals and personal computers.

Rolm will market the TMMS system through its own operating companies and independent distributors. It will be available on the VLCBX system beginning in October of 1984.

The suggested end-user price for a 200-user system including message display station will be approximately $115,000, Rolm said from 4900 Old Ironsides Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

To Triple Termination of SDLC Lines

NCR Comten Unveils 3650 Models

ST. PAUL, Minn. — NCR Comten, Inc. has announced models of the Comten 3650 front-end and remote communications processor said to allow the unit to terminate up to three times the number of IBM Synchronous Data Link Control communications lines at the processor and support two hosts without an expansion cabinet.

In addition to the newly designed processor, two models of the Comten 3650, Models R8 and S8, were announced to support up to 16 communications lines, 512K bytes of memory and two hosts.

The models will be available in early 1984 with prices starting at $41,000 for a Comten 3650 configured as a front-end or remote communications processor with 256K bytes of storage, operator console, IBM channel program loader and communications interface for four communications lines.

Further information can be obtained from NCR Comten, which is located at 2700 Snelling Ave. N., St. Paul, Minn. 55113.

FCC Chairman Explains Effect of AT&T Breakup

By Phil Hirsch
CW Washington Bureau

WASHINGTON, D.C. — For anyone trying to understand the complex situation now facing communications users anticipating the breakup of AT&T, the testimony of Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Chairman Mark Fowler at a recent House of Representatives hearing is a good place to start.

Analysis

Appearing late last month before the House government operations subcommittee, Fowler explained that mainly because of regulatory constraints, AT&T and other telephone carriers have had to charge too much for long-distance service. As a result, they have lost business to lower priced competitors such as MCI Communications Corp.

To right this imbalance, Fowler said, the FCC has removed the chief regulatory restraint — the requirement that long-distance users pay a substantial percentage of local telephone costs. Under the FCC's much-discussed access charge plan, these costs will be borne by local as well as long-distance users.

Fowler stressed that this

(Continued on Page 92)

Western Union Providing Teletex Between U.S. and West Germany

UPPER SADDLE RIVER, N.J. — Western Union Telegraph Co. announced recently that it has begun providing Teletex service both domestically and between the U.S. and West Germany.

Teletex, developed in West Germany and introduced there in 1981, combines text typing and processing with automatic memory communications, a company spokesman said. It reportedly operates at 2,400 bit/sec, about 45 times faster than standard telex message transmission, and is said to deliver a one-page message from one terminal to another within seven seconds, either domestically or overseas.

According to Thomas Mathai, Western Union vice-president of Office Message Services, "Teletex service represents the latest advance in electronic mail, combining high-speed communications with memory and text editing capabilities."

Announced last year [CW, Aug. 30, 1982], the service may also transmit and receive messages between any of the 1.5 million telex subscribers throughout the world through interconnection with Western Union's Worldwide telex service.

The service reportedly conforms to all CCITT international standards for message transmission. A Western Union spokesman said that several terminal vendors have introduced terminals that comply with CCITT standards.

The switching equipment for the service is a Siemens Corp. Electronic data switching circuit switch located in New York. That equipment reportedly establishes real-time connections between Teletex-compatible word processors or electronic typewriters located in the U.S. or overseas. Additionally, the switch buffers speed difference, converts code and routes messages originated from a Teletex terminal to domestic and overseas telex stations.

Using a compatible terminal, messages can be composed and stored in memory for immediate or later transmission to the memories of other Teletex machines, the spokesman said. Terminals will automatically acknowledge receipt of incoming messages and store them so that typing need not be interrupted.

Western Union said the first commercial user is Siemens Medical Labs of Walnut Creek, Calif., which transmits messages to the company's Medical Systems Group in Erlangen,

(Continued on Page 75)

ADDS STACKS UP BEST

VIEWPOINT® /Color.
The first truly low-cost color terminal.

VIEWPOINT® /90.
OEM's delight. . .double-high/double-wide, split screen, programmable function key, down-line loadable, and more.

VIEWPOINT® /78-79.
IBM functionality in monochrome and color.

VIEWPOINT® /60.
A fully featured editing terminal.

VIEWPOINT®.
Best price/performance in a conversational terminal.

Graphics options available on VIEWPOINT® and VIEWPOINT® /60.

IT ALL ADDS UP.

ADDS
Applied Digital Data Systems Inc.
100 Marcus Boulevard,
Hauppauge, New York 11788
Tel (516) 231-5400

Subsidiary of NCR

Interface to Mainframes

Package Provides IBM Micro Link

TORRANCE, Calif. — Local Data Co. has announced Filelynx/3278 software, which interfaces an IBM Personal Computer to IBM mainframes, providing fully automatic file and transfer. and 3278 emulation at up to 9,600 bit/sec.

The software allows users to transfer an entire file to or from the IBM mainframe automatically. File transfer support is flexible, allowing a variable number of lines per screen to be transferred, along with support for formatted screen applications, a vendor spokesman said.

Filelynx/3278 works exclusively with Local Data protocol converters and requires a minimum of one serial card, 64K bytes of memory and any version of IBM's PC-DOS operating system. The price is $200.

Local Data is located at Suite 706, 2701 Toledo St., Torrance, Calif. 90503.

Net System Monitors PBX Output

ATLANTA — Contel Data Services Corp. has announced a network management system for monitoring output from digital central offices and private branch exchanges/private automatic branch exchanges (PBX/PABX).

The Network Management and Administration Center (Nemac) system is a package comprised of software, services and a Honeywell, Inc. DPS 6 superminicomputer, a spokesman said.

According to the vendor, central office types currently monitored include Northern Telecom, Inc.'s DMS 10, DMS 100, DMS 100/200 and SL-1 Digital PABX; Stromberg-Carlson's DCO; and Nippon Electric Co.'s NEAX-61.

A typical application monitoring 10 central offices or PABXs would cost about $450,000. More information is available from Contel Data Services, 245 Perimeter Center Pkwy., Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

Teletex Available Overseas

(Continued from Page 73)

West Germany.

Users of the service will be charged a $300 monthly fee and usage costs of 85 cents per single page and 35 cents per additional page domestically and $1.34 per single page and 84 cents per additional page between the U.S. and West Germany.

More information is available from Western Union at One Lake St., Upper Saddle River, N.J. 07458.

FLOW_Calc™
THE VAX Spreadsheet
$3500
GRAPHICS option now available
to try it yourself, call:
800-235-6788
(in California, call 805/964-7724 collect)
TWX/TELEX 910-334-1193
The Software Workshop®
GENERAL RESEARCH CORPORATION • A Flow General Company
5383 Hollister Avenue • Santa Barbara, California 93111

COMTEN SERIES 7160
9600 • 4800 BPS

PRESCRIBE NCR COMTEN'S NEW DIAGNOSTIC MODEMS TODAY. FOR A HEALTHIER NETWORK TOMORROW.

Announcing the modems that help you build a healthier network than ever before: the 7160 Series from NCR Comten, the recognized specialist in data communications systems.

These SNA-compatible modems give you the widest possible span of network control and problem determination. You can track modem and terminal status, line quality and error events in your SNA network. Critical data is right at your operator's fingertips, through a range of diagnostics that can be initiated automatically by the host or manually by the operator–all for improved network health.

FOR MORE NETWORK UP-TIME, COST-EFFECTIVELY.

These synchronous µP-based modems with their built-in mainstream diagnostics give you a considerable edge on a better network.

Add to all this the support only a company with the resources of NCR can deliver–worldwide–and range of installation and maintenance options that make your job easier. You've got just what the doctor ordered in terms of performance, reliability and price.

Find out how healthy our modems can make your network. Call or write NCR Comten, Inc., 2700 Snelling Ave. N., St. Paul, MN 55113. (612)638-7944.

Information Hot Line 1-800/447-2935
Ask for Pam
NCR
NCR Comten, Inc.

OPERATI
MANU

EVERY COMPUTER COMPANY TALKS SERVICE UP FRONT. BUT HOW MANY OF THEM CAN BACK IT UP?

These days, you've got to be real careful that the service a company promises you is more than just lip service.

Because if something goes wrong with your new equipment, and their service isn't right, you've just bought yourself a real headache.

At ITT Courier, we've been around long enough to know you can't sell customers short when it comes to service.

So we back up every ITT product with 150 service centers in North America alone.

We staff every one of those ITT Service Centers with field engineers who get their training at our state-of-the-art service school, not on your equipment.

And we give every ITT customer the security of a 24-hour service hotline, seven days a week.

Of course, no company can promise you a fail-safe product. But at ITT Courier, we're very proud of how quickly we can rise to the occasion should your system ever go down.

ITT Courier Service. It's one important reason we'll be around long after a lot of those other companies are long gone.

Contact your nearest ITT Courier Representative. Or call the ITT Courier Sales Support Department at 1-800-528-1400, toll-free.

ITT
COURIER

YOU KNOW WE'LL BE AROUND.

Now, Wabash DataTech Introduces MIRA1000

Proven superior to any other tape for 6250 drives. Tests at a major university confirm it!

Chances are your 6250 drive isn't giving you maximum performance, but Wabash DataTech has the solution. MIRA-1000 is a miracle in magnetic media, backed by proof-positive from leading drive manufacturers, and confirmed by a major American university. In test after rigorous test, MIRA-1000 computer tape outclassed the competition in sharper signal output, increased reliability, and head life longevity up to 10 times longer than conventional tape.

MIRA-1000 is the ultra smooth, ultra-high performance tape engineered for maximum integrity on your 6250 drives. Our proprietary oxide formulation was proven to be inherently smoother, so MIRA-1000 is . . . quite simply . . . consistently the cleanest running tape ever produced. That means low abrasion, improved head life, and greater accuracy for your 6250 operations and at future higher recording densities as well.

Backed with our confident 25-Year Warranty, MIRA-1000 delivers the performance that other tapes only promise on today's high-speed, high-density equipment.

WABASH DATATECH™

United States Wabash DataTech, Inc. Two Continental Towers, Suite 400, 1701 Golf Road, Rolling Meadows, IL 60008 (312) 593-6363, (800) 323-9868 TWX: 9106870361
Australia Wabash DataTech (Australia) Pty. Ltd., Unit 6, 25 George Street, Homebush, N.S.W. 2140 Tel. 61 2 736-3177
Canada Wabash DataTech (Canada) Inc., 3135 Universal Drive, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L4X2E6 Tel. (416) 625-9533 Telex 06961345
Europe Wabash DataTech (International), Ltd., 43 Redhills Road, South Woodham Ferrers, Chelmsford, Essex, England CM36JF Tel. (STD 0245) 322380 Telex 995455

Modem Released For Metro Areas

WHEELING, Ill. — Gandalf Data, Inc. has introduced a 9,600 bit/sec medium-distance modem designed for metropolitan point-to-point data transmission.

The LDM 409 is an autoequalized, microprocessor-controlled medium-distance modem designed to meet synchronous, full-duplex data transmission requirements at 9,600 bit/sec within metropolitan areas.

It operates in constant carrier mode on four-wire voice grade lines or four-wire loaded or unloaded twisted pairs. Diagnostic loopbacks, a test pattern generator and error detector are provided for testing, a vendor spokesman said.

The LDM 409 will be ready for shipment in December and is priced at $1,175, the vendor said. Gandalf Data is located at 1019 S. Noel, Wheeling, Ill. 60090.

For Use With AT&T's DDS

Codex Offers Data Service Units

MANSFIELD, Mass. — Codex Corp. recently announced two data service units designed for use with AT&T's Dataphone Digital Service (DDS), as well as two multiple modem "nest" enclosures for the 5000 series of card modems and an automatic calling modem.

The firm also unveiled a cable multiplexer for use with IBM 3270 display systems.

The 8500B Data Service Unit (DSU) is said to be the functional equivalent of the Bell Laboratories DSU 500, offering an additional feature of switch-selectable synchronous data rates of 2,400 bit/sec, 4,800 bit/sec and 9,600 bit/sec. For high-speed communications, a company spokesman said, the 8556 DSU operates at a synchronous data rate of 56K bit/sec.

The 5016R modem enclosure reportedly houses up to 16 modems and an automatic calling unit in 5¼ inches of vertical rack space and has a maximum power consumption of 30W. The 5008R modem enclosure is said to provide high-density packaging of Bell 208A/B and 212A card modems and occupies seven inches of vertical space in a standard 19-in. electrical equipment rack.

The 5212/Automatic Calling Unit (ACU) modem reportedly has the capability to communicate with any personal computer, dumb Ascii terminal or front-end processor. The vendor said it incorporates all the software needed for a full range of communications capabilities.

Prices for the products are: 8500B, $725; 8556, $810; 5016R, $750; 5008R, $1,500; and the 5212/ACU is available for $645.

The cable multiplexer reportedly supports up to 32 type-A IBM terminals and printers over a single coaxial cable to an IBM 3274 controller. In a point-to-point configuration, the multiplexer reportedly combines data from a 3274 controller via a single coaxial cable.

Terminals can reportedly be placed up to 2,952 ft from the cable multiplexer unit and linked to another unit located up to an additional 4,920 ft away.

Priced at $1,100 for a stand-alone unit and $3,350 for the 32-port unit, a spokesman said, the multiplexer is available from Codex, which is located at 20 Cabot Blvd., Mansfield, Mass. 02048.

Lear Siegler Unveils ADM 12

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Lear Siegler, Inc. has introduced a video display terminal said to fill the niche between the company's ADM 11 and ADM 24E.

The ADM 12 is said to feature a tilt-and-swivel mechanism that allows the operator to direct the screen, a low-profile keyboard and long-coiled cord.

The ADM 12 reportedly can store data in a horizontal 158-col. by 24-line format, which can be scrolled back and forth across the screen. Word processing applications are handled by the vertical 80-col. by 48-line page. The terminal is also said to provide 16 programmable, nonvolatile function keys, which can be shifted to perform 32 functions.

Priced at $895, the terminal is available from Lear Siegler at 714 N. Brookhurst St., Anaheim, Calif. 92803.

Gilnet Enables Users to Communicate With IBM JES2, JES3, Compatibles

READING, Pa. — Gilbert/Commonwealth has announced the availability of Gilnet, a remote job entry workstation system, to those who need to communicate with computer systems.

The system supports IBM's MVS operating system and can run up to 99 simultaneous workstations in one MVS address space. Each workstation emulates one card reader, one printer, a card punch and a console. The system communicates with IBM JES2, JES3 and compatible services.

The price is $10,000 from Gilbert/Commonwealth, P.O. Box 1498, Reading, Pa. 19603.

**In computers, think IBM first...
From that point on-
think CMI**

When you decide which IBM system best fits your needs, then decide on CMI. Few companies can match the level of professionalism CMI is noted for.

Our experts in Marketing, Financial Services, Operations and Sales have proven over the years that having CMI on your side is a decided edge.

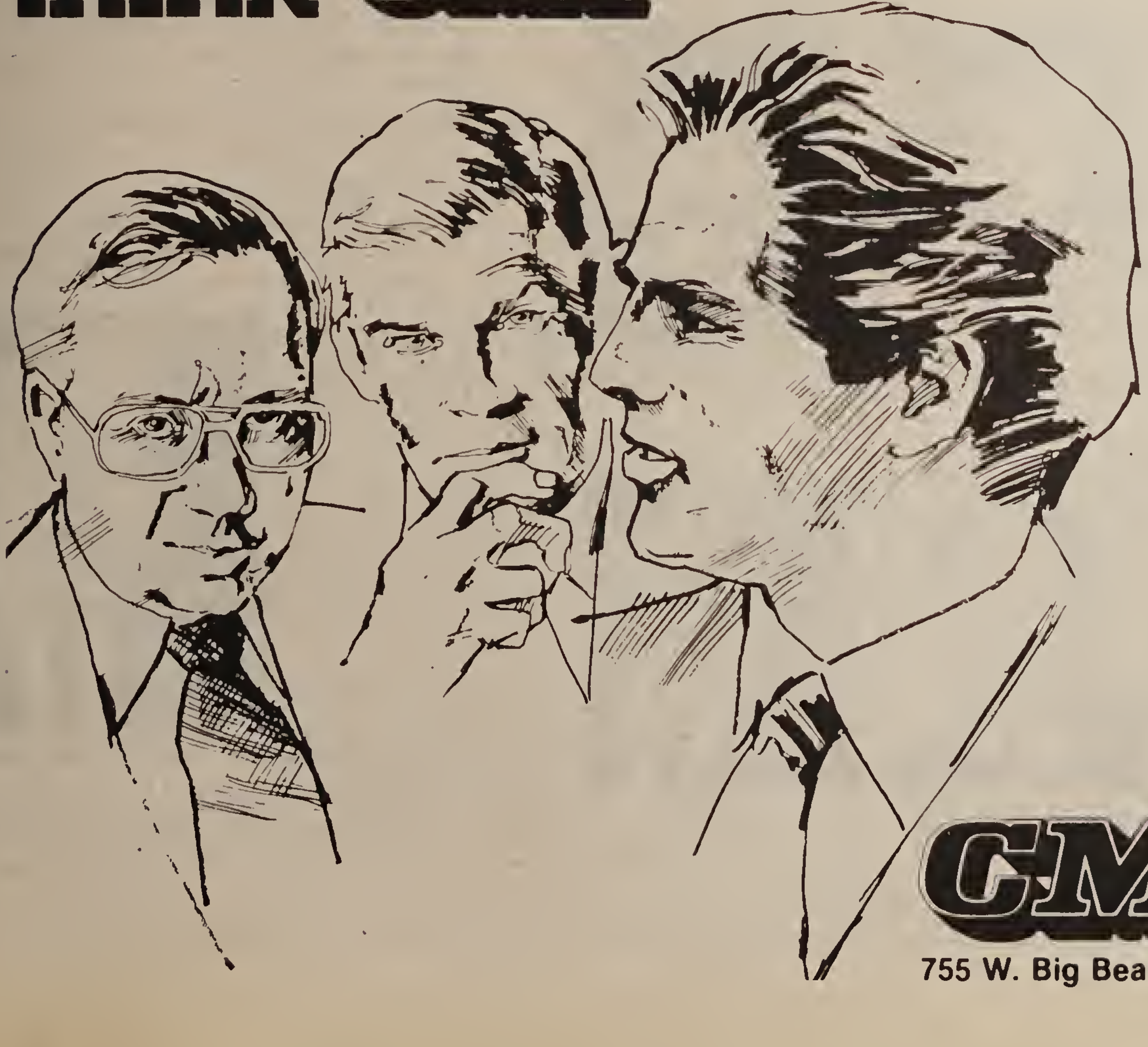
S/E SUPPORT
S/E support and/or test time can be provided with a system supplied by CMI to ensure a smooth conversion.

IBM ACCEPTABILITY
All CMI supplied equipment is certified eligible for an IBM maintenance agreement.

BRANCH OFFICE SUPPORT
CMI's plan is to keep you as an IBM customer running on IBM Systems.

DELIVERY & PRICE
CMI promises...Fast delivery
Lower purchase price
Lower lease rates
More flexibility

In addition, we can structure a Purchase/Leaseback on your present system and save you money while offering upgrades, lease extensions and purchase options.



CMI Since 1969
CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan 48084
(313) 362-1000

Join the experts at the world's devoted exclusively to

Today's automated office is rapidly becoming tomorrow's integrated office. And INTECH '83, the Integrated Office Technology Conference and Exposition, is the first and only forum in the world devoted exclusively to office systems integration.

October 31 - November 3, 1983
• McCormick Place •
• Chicago •

INTECH '83 brings the various components of today's corporate information systems together under one roof. Communications, office automation and data processing are no longer separate camps and the many marriages caused by continued high technology achievements are creating an undisputed overlap of professional capabilities and responsibilities. INTECH '83 bridges the gap between the technologies with four days of intensive seminars and exhibitions that will help top-level management take their organizations into the 21st Century.

Integration Theatre

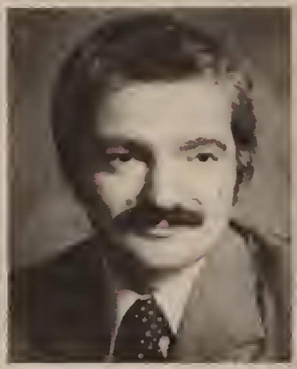
INTECH '83 features a new concept in session presentation with this theater-in-the-round approach. The Integration Theater is a unique and special format ideally suited for the world-class speakers and the panels and sessions to be held here. These internationally renowned consultants and their topics include:

- Dr. Michael Hammer,
  President, Hammer & Co.
  " Managing Micros in the Corporate Information System"
- Arnold Roberts, President, ADC Associates
  "Selecting a Personal Business Computer"
- David Friend, Special Consultant
  "Graphics: New Management Solutions"
- Will Zachman, VP,
  Technology Assessment, IDC
  "Microprocessor Impact on Systems and Uses"
- Dr. Howard Frank, President,
  ConTel Information Systems, Inc.
  "Local Networks: Before You Get One"
- Dr. Howard Morgan, Chairman,
  Advanced Office Concepts
  "Solving DP/WP Integration Problems"
- Edward Horrell, President,
  Mitchell & Horrell, Inc.
  "Integration through CBX Technology"
- Dr. John McQuillan, President,
  McQuillan Consulting, Inc.
  "Strategic Planning for Integration — Who, How, When & Why"
- Harry Newton, President, The Telecom Library
  "Personal Career Advancement Through Embracing Office High Technology"

Arnold Roberts, President
ADC Associates

David Friend,
Special Consultant

Will Zachman, VP
Technology Assessment, IDC



Dr. Howard Frank, President
Contel Information Systems, Inc.

Dr. Howard Morgan, Chairman
Advanced Office Concepts

Harry Newton, President
The Telecom Library

Conferences

Professional seminars and discussions concerning state-of-the-art-technologies will be led by the foremost experts in the field. It is the first time so many of the best and most renowned industry speakers will be gathered together under one roof to discuss the integration of communications, office automation and data processing.

Over 35 *General Sessions* will be presented by professionals with 'hands-on' experience — professionals who have actually lived through the experience tell their stories and offer suggestions and solutions.

Here's a sampling of the general session topics:

- *"Satellite Networks"*
- *"Network Intelligence"*
- *"The Multifunction Workstation"*
- *"Pilot Projects: Corporate PC Acceptance"*
- *"MIS — OA: Resolving the Conflicts"*

Edmund B. Fitzgerald, President of Northern Telecom, Ltd. will speak on "Business Integration — the Vision and the Reality."

first conference & exposition office systems integration.

Keynote Speaker:
John Diebold — internationally acknowledged expert and founder and chairman of the Diebold Group, Inc. Mr. Diebold will speak on "Integration: A Corporate Effort."

Exhibits

There will be over 400 exhibits by leading information companies with the latest vendor architecture and technologies available. Special time is set aside for conference attendees to view all the exhibits and talk first-hand to the vendors.

Here are just some of the fine companies you can expect to see exhibiting at INTECH '83: Apple Computer, Inc., Applied Data Research, Inc., AT & T Information System, Inc., Computer Automation, Cullinet Software, Inc., Data General Corporation, Datapoint Corporation, Digital Equipment Corporation, Exxon Office Systems, Inc., Grid Systems Corporation, ITT World Communications, Inc., Lanier Business PRoducts, Inc., Lee Data Corporation, NCR Corporation, Prolink Corporation, and Telautograph Corporation.

Exhibit hours are 12:00-6:00 p.m. Tuesday, 10:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. Wednesday, and 10:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. Thursday.

In-Depth Tutorials

On October 31 some of the nation's leading consultants take the platform for a full day's formal instruction. These four concurrent in-depth tutorials include lecture notes, lunch and a reception with the speakers.

A — *"Corporate PC Management"* —
Dr. Michael Hammer, Hammer & Co.

B — *"Advanced CBX Applications"* —
Edward Horrell, Mitchell & Horrell

C — *"Local Area Networks"* —
Dr. Ken Thurber & Dr. Harvey Freeman, Architecture Technology Corp.

D — *"Strategic OA Planning"* —
Dr. John McQuillan, McQuillan Consulting

Each of these tutorials promises to provide a hard-hitting look at areas that are essential to the success of every information systems oriented executive.

Invest in "In-Depth"

Dr. Michael Hammer
Hammer & Co.

Edward Horrell
Mitchell & Horrell

Dr. John McQuillan
McQuillan Consulting

Dr. Ken Thurber
Architecture Technology Corp.

Dr. Harvey Freeman
Architecture Technology Corp.

INTECH '83 SUPERPHONE EXCLUSIVE

800-556-6882

Fly to Chicago with Delta or United and get 25% to 50% off

Delta and United, two major carriers to Chicago, are offering 25% MINIMUM DISCOUNTS* on round trip air fare to the INTECH '83 Conference in Chicago, October 31 thru November 3, 1983. No restrictions on reservations made at least 14 days in advance. This special offer is available ONLY through the INTECH '83 SuperPhone. Call Superphone toll free today — **800-556-6882** — and save!

NOTE [illegible]

DELTA

UNITED

McCormick Place — Chicago
INTECH '83 takes place in the superb facilities of McCormick Place, located on Chicago's beautiful lakefront.

Excellent Accommodations
Convenient accommodations for INTECH '83 include the completely renovated Palmer House, the Conrad Hilton and the McCormick Inn.

To register, or for more information, call Louise Myerow, Registration Manager, *toll-free 800-225-4698* (in Mass., call collect 617-879-0700). Or return the coupon below.

REGISTER NOW!

Please return coupon to:
INTECH '83, Box 880, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, MA 01701

☐ Yes! Register me for INTECH '83.
☐ Send information only: ☐ conference ☐ exposition

Conference Fees:

☐ Full three-day conference & exposition (after September 20 — $395.)	$360.
☐ One-day conference & exposition Circle one: Tuesday Wednesday Thursday	$195.
☐ Monday "In-Depth" Tutorial (includes lunch) Circle one session: A B C D	$295.
☐ Four days: includes three-day conference & exposition plus tutorial (after September 20 — $645.)	$595.
Total:	______

INTECH '83 is sponsored by National Trade Productions, Inc. with conference program coordinated by the Conference Management Group of CW Communications/Inc.

INTECH
Integrated Office Technology '83
Conference And Exposition

Name & Title ______________________
Company ______________________
Address ______________________
City, State, Zip ______________________
Telephone ______________________

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Bill Company (P.O.#)
☐ Bill me ☐ American Express
☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA/Bank Americard

Card # ______________ Exp. date ______________
Signature ______________________

Package Allows TI Micro to Act as Workstation

DALLAS — Texas Instruments, Inc. has announced a software emulation package said to allow the TI Professional Computer to act as a workstation in a TI Business System series minicomputer configuration. The program allows the TI Professional Computer to emulate a standard 931 video display terminal on a Business System 300, 600 or 800 series minicomputer.

The TI Professional Computer can be attached to a Business System through either a direct-connect, switched or dedicated link. It requires a minimum of 128K bytes to run the emulation, plus a communication card for direct connect, and either an internal modem or a communication card with an external modem for a switched or dedicated link.

Both Ascii text and binary files can be transferred between stations, according to a vendor spokesman. Applications written for the Professional Computer cannot be run on the Business System's host computer, and vice versa, but programs may be stored in any location and transferred to a compatible system for execution.

The 931 emulator runs under the Microsoft, Inc. operating system MS-DOS 1.25 and sells for $150. Users with a current TI software subscription agreement can receive the emulation software built in to the DX10 3.6 and Dnos 1.2 Business Systems operating systems at no extra charge. Information is available through TI's Data Systems Group, P.O. Box 402430, H-671, Dallas, Texas 75240.

UTX-1200/5000 Family Enhanced

ST. LOUIS — United Technologies Communications Co. has announced a data enhancement for its UTX-1200/5000 family of telecommunications systems, as well as smaller and larger configurations of its UTX-1001 simultaneous voice and data systems.

The data enhancement, designated the UTX-1200/5000D, provides transparent use of the private branch exchange wiring for data transmission through a universal information channel called the Info/TAP. The Info/TAP device accepts a minimum of three RJ-ll modular jacks from either digital telephones or data interface devices.

Concurrent with this enhancement, United Technologies has released a software package which allows a UTX-1200/5000 user to continue to use its multifunction telephones and standard analog telephones.

New capabilities of the package include digital trunking, forced account codes and an intercom and buzz feature, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The new configurations in the simultaneous voice and data series include the UTX-501, which provides businesses requiring between 100 and 350 lines with simultaneous voice and data capabilities. The system runs on ac power and has a maximum of 512 ports.

The cost of the data enhancement for the UTX-1200/5000, which will be available in the third quarter of 1984, ranges from $600 to $800 per installed line, depending on system configuration and software. The UTX-1001, UTX-501 and UTX-1001E all cost between $700 and $1,000 per installed line depending on configuration and software and are available immediately from United Technologies at 12101 Woodcrest Executive Drive, St. Louis, Mo. 63141.

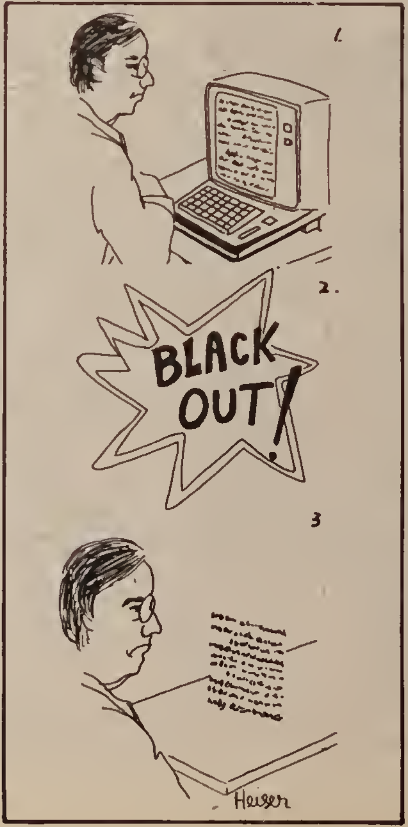
Preston Scientific Unveils Conversion System

ANAHEIM, Calif. — Preston Scientific has introduced a high-speed, multichannel, analog-to-digital conversion system that features 1-Mhz conversion rates, 15-bit resolution and multiplexing capabilities for up to 128 channels.

Designated the GMAD1A-15B, the rack-mounted system is available for both single and multichannel applications. It is equipped with a sample-and-hold amplifier and can be ordered with as many as eight simultaneous sample-and-hold channels in a single chassis or up to 128 channels in a multiple-channel system.

In addition, the multichannel GMAD1A-15B can include from 16 to 128 channels of single-ended or differential analog signal multiplexing.

The GMAD1A-15B can be assembled in synchronously driven analog-to-digital converter-per-channel configurations. The basic system costs approximately $10,000 from Preston Scientific, 805 E. Cerritos Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92805.



VAX™ USERS!
NOW GET SPREADSHEET
AND GRAPHICS IN ONE PACKAGE.

• Full business graphics • Advanced features • Affordable price

GRAPHIC OUTLOOK™
from STONE MOUNTAIN COMPUTING
1096 Cambridge Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93111 (805) 964-9101

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation

LineMaster
An intelligent device for dial-in access to your mainframe 3270 BiSync line.

LineMaster
is a communications watchdog which keeps a line in service until a user dials in.

• For any remote 3271/4/6 line, up to 19.2K baud.

• Compatible with any 3270 BiSync emulator including microcomputers.
• Connects between modem and mainframe.
• Installs in minutes.

$639.

MicroFrame, Inc.
205 Livingston Avenue
New Brunswick, NJ 08901
(201) 828-4499

SNA
X.25

NOT ANOTHER BLACK BOX — A Software Implementation Within Your Product Hardware

- Custom software to allow your product to interface networks and emulate other vendors equipment (Including 3278)
- Software that is installed and currently being utilized by computer and terminal manufacturers on Zilog Z-80, Z8000, Intel 8086, etc.
- Product oriented communications software compatible with SNA, X.25, BSC for product developers to insure timely, cost effective marketplace entry
- Close contact with your engineers to adapt our software to your hardware
- Software, source, and full documentation delivered

Systems Strategies/Advanced Technology Division
Specialists in Data Communications Software

225 West 34th Street
New York, New York 10001
(212) 279-8400

GROW YOUR OWN CICS PROGRAMMERS.

The CICS programmers you need may already be working for you—because SysEd training makes even non-CICS programmers immediately productive in a CICS environment.

SysEd's challenging, *"hands-on"* training lets you upgrade your present programming staff, and saves the time, effort and expense of hiring new personnel.

Our experienced instructors specialize in using real-life programs and design problems. Whether the course is Command Level, Macro Level, Internals, Application Design or VSAM, we encourage students to bring in their own projects to enhance the workshop sessions.

Courses can be held at your company on your computer or at SysEd's fully-equipped classroom/computer facilities in New York City, Chicago, San Francisco and Dallas.

For information, call Dave Shapiro (212) 889-3386.

SYS-ED

ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016 • (212) 889-3386

OEM's get the most out of the UNIX operating system with Zilog's System 8000.*

No other microcomputer gives you access to the powerful UNIX operating system like Zilog's System 8000 family. Instead of designing a computer and then choosing an operating system to run on it, Zilog Systems Division selected the UNIX operating system first—and then carefully and intentionally structured the architecture of the System 8000 to take full advantage of it. What's more, we enhanced the UNIX operating system with useful tools and utilities to help you move up and away from costly minicomputers to the affordable, high-performance System 8000.

Zilog Systems puts the UNIX operating system into your hands with hardware and software features that make UNIX-based applications run better and faster than previous industry standards. The System 8000 is by far the quality, price/performance leader, backed with comprehensive, worldwide service and support.

Starting at under $15,000, the System 8000 includes the entry level Model 11, the Model 21 and the Model 31 with optional 9-track tape. You can invest in the System 8000 without losing your existing software applications investment, because Zilog Systems offers migration tools, like Business Basic III—compatible SMC BASIC—RM/COBOL, C, Fortran 77, Ada and Pascal. Get the whole story for your OEM applications by calling our TOLL FREE number 800-841-2255.

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. Zilog is licensed by Western Electric, Inc. RM/COBOL is a trademark of Ryan-McFarland Corporation.

Zilog

Pioneering the Microworld

An affiliate of **EXXON** Corporation

It was love at first sight when Charlie met IRMA, the Decision Support Interface.™ She's the first coaxial cable link between IBM Personal Computers and IBM 3270 networks—the easiest, most economical way there is to get small computers into big business.

Bouquets for IRMA.™

“Excellent—the only proved product of this kind we've seen.”

Betty Feezor, Product Manager
Management Science of America, Inc. (MSA)
Atlanta, Georgia

“Like IRMA's response time to the mainframe, comparable to a terminal.”

George M. Pruett

George Pruett, Analyst
Federal Reserve Bank of Atlanta

“Couldn't be easier to use. Recommending her for the PC's in our company.”

Robert A. Gaither

Robert A. Gaither, Manager Technical Support
Inland Container Corporation
Indianapolis, Indiana

Since TAC introduced IRMA in November, 1982, she's helped PC users access, store and evaluate mainframe data in thousands of installations worldwide. Read below what IRMA's admirers have to say about her. And for more information, write TAC, 120 W. Wieuca Road, NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30042. Phone (404) 252-1045, Telex 54-9600. Or you can call us toll-free 1-800-241-IRMA. **Getting computers down to business.** TAC

“IRMA cost-justifies replacing 3278's with PC's —pays for herself in a year.”

Randy Marble

Randy Marble, Project Supervisor
rivner, Inc.
Okla Oklahoma

“For convenience, capability and cost-effectiveness, IRMA's the choice.”

Steven Rucker

Steve Rucker, Director of Research & Development
Alliance Insurance Management Systems, Inc.
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

“Amazed at how easy IRMA is to install.”

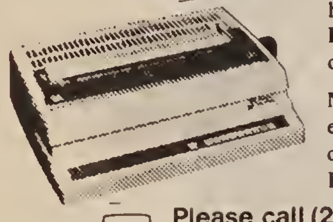
William E. Grayson

William E. Grayson, Vice President Computer S
American Security Life Insurance C
San Antonio, Te

New Printers for IBM Displaywriter

VERY-LOW-COST/VERY-HIGH-SPEED MATRIX PRINTER delivers fast rough drafts and data processing reports at 200 CPS. Complements your IBM printer.

SCIENTIFIC/TECHNICAL PRINTER prints Letter-Quality Symbols/English Text at high speed without stopping for printwheel changes.



LASER PRINTER produces reports quietly in variety of type styles at up to 12 pages per minute.

NCP Smart Box I - the Displaywriter printer interface emulates IBM 5218 Printer. It requires no hardware or software changes to attach these printers to the Displaywriter main printer port number 0.

Please call (215) 277-9595 for details.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 154, Blue Bell, PA. 19422

For High-Performance Graphics Mart

Range of Displays Announced

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Westward Technology, Inc. has announced a range of displays aimed at the high-performance graphics terminal market.

The 1015 has been developed for applications where the quality of display is very important but high resolution is not critical, such as education, numerical control and business graphics, the vendor said.

All the displays are adjustable for viewing-position angle and tilt, and the detached keyboards and joysticks incorporate palm rests. Some options include hard-copy devices, tablets, joysticks and additional local graphics processing power.

Options for the 2015 and 2019W include a high-speed vector generator and a range of high-level local graphics commands.

The 1015 costs $3,250, the 2015 is priced at $6,250, and the 2019W costs $10,950. Further information is available from Westward Technology, 5 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, Mass. 02142.

Release 6.2 Of Falcon Unveiled

CULVER CITY, Calif. — Phoenix Computer Corp. has announced Release 6.2 of Falcon, an on-line data entry system designed to run under IBM's MVS, VS/1, DOS/VS(E) and DOS/MVT (VSE) operating systems.

The new facility allows users to transfer formats via tape rather than through the process of manually reentering the formats.

A range checking feature allows users to specify a range for numerical data. A new table maintenance facility allows data entry operators to have data values automatically substituted from predefined data tables.

Table maintenance also provides the user with a listing of all resident tables and statistics on the amount of memory allocated to tables, the number of bytes in use and the number of bytes still available for use.

The price of the system is $19,500. Further information is available from Phoenix Computer, 11949 Jefferson Blvd., Culver City, Calif. 90230.

Plessey Unit Introduced

IRVINE, Calif. — An eight-color terminal said to emulate Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 and VT52 terminals was recently announced by Plessey Peripheral Systems, Inc.

The vendor said that by using color in 64 programmable combinations, the Plessey PT-600 improves user response time, shortens training time and simplifies graphics and data sorting.

It reportedly combines video features such as variable-speed smooth scroll, split-screen and window erase with functional capabilities such as hexadecimal key pad mode, a vendor spokesman said.

The terminal is priced at $2,995 by the Distributor Products Division, Plessey Peripheral Systems, 2632 Du Bridge Ave., Irvine, Calif. 92714.

Save 50% on your communications cost.

Avanti's new T1 UltraMux.

It lets you take maximum financial advantage of low-cost T1 tariffs. Using UltraMux, you can replace up to 128 lines with one T1 line. Plus, you can have additional voice circuits, increased data transmission rates and more capabilities, too.

The UltraMux sends voice, data and video in any combination. That means the UltraMux can handle your telephone communications, data transfers and video teleconferencing. The system's high bandwidth, up to 10 Mbps, means you can use satellite, private microwave and fiber optic communications links now and T1C and T2 links as they become available.

Ultra flexible.

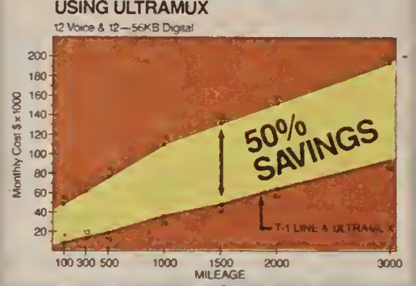
Select the exact channel configuration you need; up to 64 synchronous or voice channels; 128 asynchronous channels. Maximum channel speed can go as high as 8.2 Mbps, and you can digitize voice at 16 or 32 Kbps.

If your communications mix changes at different times of the day or night, UltraMux can automatically change to match your required configuration. And for maximum utility, dynamic channel allocation assigns bandwidths only when needed.

The UltraMux has centralized point-to-point or network-wide control. So, from anywhere in the system you can monitor and test the entire system or its individual components, perform complete reconfiguration or change any operating parameter.

The UltraMux is flexible enough to expand as you do. Its modular interface works with whatever communications equipment you now use, and can easily adapt to future needs as well.

SAMPLE MONTHLY LINE COST SAVINGS USING ULTRAMUX



Ultrafast payback.

This graph shows some typical monthly line cost savings using Avanti's T1 UltraMux. Depending on your usage you can easily save up to 50% or more.

We'd like to show you exactly how much Avanti's UltraMux can save your company. Just complete the coupon below. We'll send you a free, customized T1 UltraMux Cost Savings Analysis.

Send coupon to Avanti Communications Corp., Aquidneck Industrial Park, Newport, RI 02840, or call (401) 849-4660.

Send my free T1 UltraMux Cost Savings Analysis.

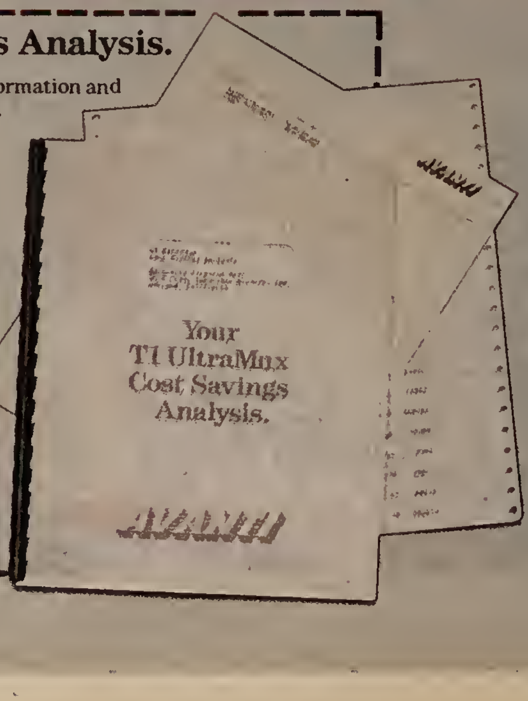
To receive your free T1 UltraMux Cost Savings Analysis, please fill in the following information and send to Avanti Communications Corp., Aquidneck Industrial Park, Newport, RI 02840.
(If you need more space, or have more locations, use a separate sheet of paper.)

Transmission, current or planned between ______ (Location A) and ______ (Location B)

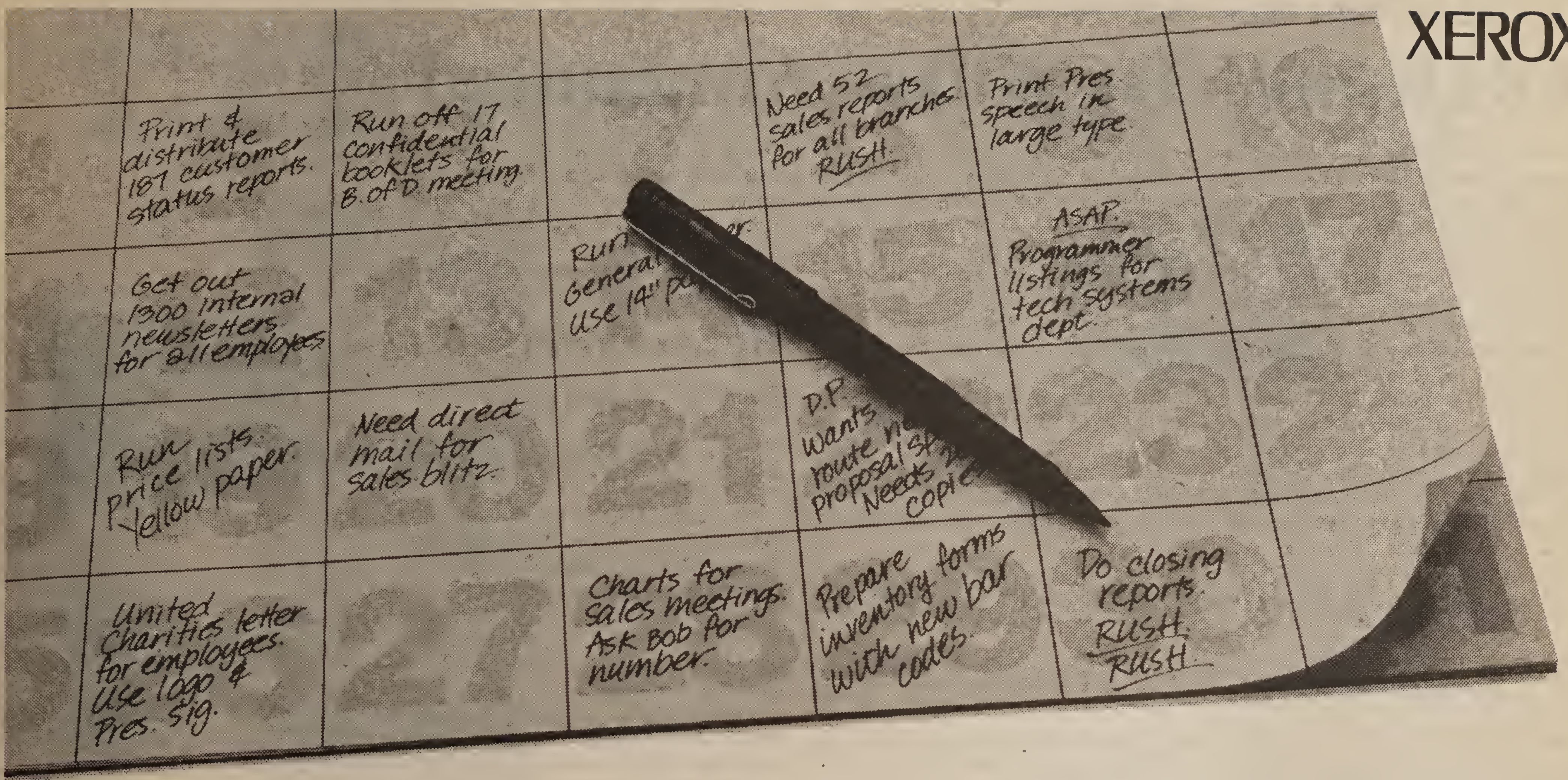
Mileage (if known) ______

Type of circuit	Speed	Number of circuits	Monthly cost *(if known)*
Voice	XXXXX		
Data Sync ☐ Async ☐			
Sync ☐ Async ☐			
Video			

Name ______ Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ______ Have a representative call ☐



XEROX


Print & distribute 187 customer status reports.
Run off 17 confidential booklets for B. of D. meeting
Need 52 sales reports for all branches. RUSH.
Print Pres speech in large type
Get out 1300 internal newsletters for all employees
Run ... General ... use 14" p...
ASAP. Programmer listings for tech systems dept.
Run price lists. Yellow paper.
Need direct mail for sales blitz.
D.P. wants route n... proposal s... Needs 2... copie...
United Charities letter for employees. Use logo & Pres. Sig.
Charts for sales meetings. Ask Bob for number.
Prepare inventory forms with new bar codes.
Do closing reports. RUSH. RUSH

If you can live without our Xerox 2700 after 90 days of this, we'll take it back.

The 2700 Electronic Printer.

You might think an offer like that would be a risky thing for us. But you'd be wrong.

Because almost everyone who tries our 2700 distributed electronic printers finds they really can't bear to part with them.

They're just too efficient and too economical to give up.

You see, since they're very small and very quiet, you can put them exactly where they're most convenient for the people who need them.

And, since they function as high speed printers as well as letter-quality printers, you save money right off the bat. (Our 2700s can actually print out at up to 12 pages per minute and still give you an impressive print-shop look.)

But those are only a few of the reasons hundreds of companies in dozens of different industries have tried them and kept them.

They also appreciate the fact that the 2700 comes with service available in more than 100 cities across the country.

And that in 1982 it won the Printer of the Year award from Datek Information Services, publishers of the 1983 PRINTOUT annual.

XEROX® and 2700 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

So, if you still feel we're running a risk with our offer, please feel free to take advantage of us.*

To arrange for a nearby demonstration, just call Xerox Printing Systems Division, toll-free, at 1 (800) 556-1234, Ext. 95. In California, 1 (800) 441-2345, Ext. 95. Or send in our coupon.

Then, simply have our local sales office qualify you under our order qualification procedure and you'll have your very own 2700 to use for at least 90 days.

We say at least only because we know you'll keep it a lot longer than that.

And probably order more.

You caught my interest. Tell me where I can see a demonstration and how I can qualify for your special 90-day offer on the Xerox 2700. CW10/17/83

Name/Title____________________

Company____________________

Street______________ City________

State______ Zip______ Phone (___)________

Mail to: Keith Davidson, Xerox Printing Systems Division,
880 Apollo Street, El Segundo, CA 90245.

*This offer is only available through our standard lease plans. It expires on December 31, 1983.

Provides Data Base Access

'DG/Gate,' 'DG/Blast' Announced

WESTBORO, Mass. — Data General Corp. recently announced a software package enabling users of its systems to gain access to public data bases and another package said to allow low-cost file transfers among DG computers and between many popular microcomputers.

DG/Gate is a terminal emulation package enabling users of DG systems to access public data bases as well as other DG systems and other computers with DG/Gate software, a company spokesman said. The package functions on DG's Rdos, AOS, AOS/VS and Desktop Computer operating systems.

DG/Blast software runs under Rdos, AOS and AOS/VS and reportedly allows file transfers among computers using the product. The vendor said it also permits file transfers between DG/Blast-equipped computers and other vendors' computers that are running Communications Research Group, Inc.'s Blast utility along with Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 80 or CP/M 86 or Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS.

DG/Gate is priced at $150 for Desktop Generation units and from $1,000 for other systems; DG/Blast is priced at $200 for Desktop Generation units and from $1,000 for other systems. Delivery is 60 days, and more information can be obtained from Data General, Small Business Systems Division, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, Mass. 01580.

Teltone Modem Allows Users To Enter Data Via Touch-Tone

KIRKLAND, Wash. — Teltone Corp. has introduced a smart modem that allows users to enter computer data from a remote Touch-Tone telephone without using a terminal, as well as accepting standard computer-to-computer data transmissions.

The Teleport 300 modem also accepts a sophisticated password security system to prevent unauthorized access. It is compatible with the Bell 103 protocol and offers standard features such as auto/answer/originate.

Conventional computer-to-computer data transmissions are possible at terminal data speeds ranging from 75 to 9,600 bit/sec.

A user can also call into the system from any Touch-Tone telephone, enter a log-on password via push button code and enter data into the computer system using Teleport 300's DTMF-Ascii conversion capability, a vendor spokesman said.

The Teleport 300 will be available in late December at a price of $349 from Teltone at 10801 120th St. N.E., Kirkland, Wash. 98033.

Bytex Offers ISCC Option For Autoswitch

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Bytex Corp. has announced the Intelligent System Control Console (ISCC) option for the Autoswitch system.

ISCC utilizes the IBM Personal Computer XT with a 320K-byte floppy disk, a 10M-byte hard disk and a color CRT console.

Features include a menu/function key control, extensive security functions based upon user ID logon, preprogrammed command sequences initiated by a single function key, time-based commands, event/alarm-based command, multiple backup configuration storage and on-line event and user file storage.

The price is $12,900. More information is available from Bytex at 2 California Ave., Framingham, Mass. 01701.

Coders Enhance Transmissions Of Satellites

SAN DIEGO — M/A-COM Linkabit, Inc. recently announced a family of forward error correction coder/decoders said to improve satellite transmission system performance significantly by lowering the energy required to achieve high performance.

The Convolutional encoder/Viterbi decoder families reportedly enable European single-channel-per-carrier earth stations to achieve low bit error rates that enable the use of smaller antennas and smaller power amplifiers, the vendor said.

The units start at $3,950. Further information is available from M/A-COM Linkabit, 3033 Science Park Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

'It's Applesauce.'

Now you can get a truly on-line project management system.

If you're considering PAC II, N5500, or PC/70 . . . STOP, we have an all-new system for you.

CICS/TSO

Finally, there's a project management system designed from the beginning to be on-line: TRAK. We didn't just bolt an on-line option to the front end of an archaic batch system. With TRAK you'll have up-to-the-minute information at your fingertips — and all this new on-line power is yours for about one third the cost of other systems.

Now, you can act on Service Requests immediately — no more waiting for next week's batch reports — and no more reruns due to inaccurate or incomplete data.

Use your project management system for planning. TRAK gives you timely, accurate, and complete project information. You'll get a clear picture of total workload, will be able to forecast manpower and resource requirements, and can improve project estimates. TRAK also gives you the ability to allocate costs to users and lets you become a profit center by charging back for services.

TRAK is the most significant improvement in project management systems during the last decade. Get on-line and on-TRAK — write or call The Bridge (415) 697-2730 for more information or arrange for your no obligation 30-day trial.

THE BRIDGE INC

199 CALIFORNIA, SUITE 210 MILLBRAE, CA 94030
(415) 697-2730

Seminar: How to automate system development.

Seminars on Cullinet's IDMS/R with Automatic System Facility, and their entire line of software products, will be held in the following cities during the coming weeks.

Anchorage, AK	Oct. 20
Atlanta, GA	Nov. 1
Birmingham, AL	Nov. 9
Boston/Westwood, MA	Nov. 2
Charleston, WV	Nov. 22
Chattanooga, TN	Nov. 15
Chicago, IL	Nov. 15
Cleveland, OH	Nov. 15
Columbus, OH	Nov. 18
Corpus Christi, TX	Nov. 16
Detroit, MI	Nov. 3
Green Bay, WI	Nov. 22
Greensboro, NC	Nov. 17
Greenville, SC	Nov. 16
Harrisburg, PA	Nov. 22
Knoxville, TN	Nov. 2
Lexington, KY	Nov. 2
Madison, WI	Nov. 1
Meadowlands, NJ	Nov. 30
Memphis, TN	Nov. 3
Merrimack, NH	Nov. 1
Milwaukee, WI	Nov. 23
Minneapolis, MN	Nov. 29
Montgomery, AL	Nov. 10
New Haven, CT	Nov. 9
New York, NY	Nov. 9
Oakland, CA	Nov. 15
Orange County, CA	Nov. 16
Orlando, FL	Nov. 10
Ottawa, ONT	Nov. 24
Piscataway, NJ	Nov. 1
Pittsburgh, PA	Nov. 1
Portland, OR	Nov. 1
Quebec City, PQ	Nov. 30
Regina, SASK	Nov. 15
San Jose, CA	Oct. 18
Springfield, MA	Nov. 15
Springfield, MO	Nov. 17
St. Louis, MO	Nov. 30
Syracuse, NY	Oct. 20
Tampa, FL	Nov. 29
Toronto, ONT	Nov. 3
Vancouver, BC	Nov. 30
Washington, DC	Nov. 22
Wilmington, DE	Oct. 18
Winnipeg, MAN	Nov. 29

To reserve a place call Harry Merkin at (617) 329-7700. Or simply complete and return the coupon below.

If you'd like a system demonstration, ask about arranging a visit at our Westwood, Massachusetts headquarters.

I'm interested in attending a seminar on Cullinet's Database System

in (city)________ on (date)________

Name ________

Title ________

Company ________

Address ________

Phone ________

Operating Environment ________

____

____

Cullinet Software works with all IBM 360, 370, 30XX and 43XX computers – or plug compatible equivalent.
Cullinet Software, Inc., Corporate Meetings Department, 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090. 10/17/83 CW

Their way.

1. Specify Data Element
2. Define Database
3. Create Screen Formats
4. Develop Applications to
   - A. Populate
   - B. Modify
   - C. Delete
   - D. Retrieve
5. Link Definition, Screen and Application Together
6. Document The System

Our way.

1. Specify Data Element

IDMS/R Automatic System Facility.

One database management system provides an Automatic System Facility for system development: IDMS/R.

Fourth generation languages, though excellent productivity tools, only address part of the system development task – namely, steps three and four as shown above. IDMS/R with Automatic System Facility, however, automates all of the steps necessary to develop systems. All you do is specify the data.

The Automatic System Facility dynamically builds the system.

It defines the database; creates screen formats; develops the applications; links the definition, screen and application together, then documents the system.

One DBMS using a powerful system development facility does it all. And does it all automatically.

IDMS/R.

For more information on this unique facility, to attend a seminar or for a demonstration see the adjacent page.

Cullinet

© 1983 Cullinet Software Inc., 400 Blue Hill Drive, Westwood, MA 02090. 617-329-7700.

ADP Autonet Introduces Data Transportation Service

ANN ARBOR, Mich. — Automatic Data Processing Network Services, Inc. (ADP Autonet) has announced its Autowats data transportation service, a host interface arrangement.

The service was designed to eliminate the host interface equipment charges that low-end users find difficult to justify, the vendor said.

Some features of the service include features of the Autonet public data network, such as local dial-up access by terminal users and fully error-corrected network data transmissions.

Autowats is available in all Autonet domestic access cities and supports terminal speeds up to 1,200 bit/sec. Charges are based on a monthly access fee and an hourly usage rate that includes connect and data transmission.

Further information is available from ADP, 175 Jackson Plaza, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106.

Atlas Release 2 Announced

PRINCETON, N.J. — Mathematica Products Group, Inc. has announced Release 2 of its Atlas data communications monitor, featuring simplified programming and support of the vendor's Ramis II fourth-generation language.

Release 2 also offers support for IBM's Vtam and Btam networks, as well as IBM's Systems Network Architecture. The monitor is designed for use in the IBM DOS/VSE operating system environment, according to a vendor spokeswoman.

Priced at $28,000, Atlas is available from Mathematica Products Group through P.O. Box 2392, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

Autobaud Plus Fits Prime Systems

WOOD DALE, Ill. — Computronics, Inc. has introduced Autobaud Plus, said to allow a Prime Computer, Inc. system to determine the bit/sec rate that a terminal is using.

Autobaud Plus features the support of all Prime 50 series systems, a spokesman said. Autobaud Plus can reportedly be used with any Bell-compatible 212 series, Racal-Vadic, Inc. 3400 series or other multispeed modems.

Autobaud Plus can also reportedly be used with 300, 1,200 and 2,400 bit/sec modems. It costs $110 from 130 N. Ash, Wood Dale, Ill. 60191.

Protocom P2500 Out for Users Of Uniscope

STAMFORD, Conn. — Protocom Devices, Inc. recently announced a packet assembler/disassembler said to enable users of Sperry Corp.'s Uniscope to access Ansi X.25 packet-switched networks.

The Protocom P2500 reportedly has four physical ports permitting the connection of 40 devices using the Uniscope protocol. Features include advanced data streaming, network security techniques and a full set of error-detection and correction features, a spokesman said.

The P2500 is priced at $9,500. More information is available from Protocom Devices, 207 Atlantic St., Stamford, Conn. 06901.

Dial-Up Link Transmits Data From France

SAN JOSE, Calif. — A French electric company has established an intercontinental dial-up link to the U.S. for high-speed data transmission through the Anderson Jacobson, Inc. subsidiary in France.

The link uses an Anderson Jacobson 4048 full-duplex, dial-up modem with statistical multiplexer at both ends of the line and makes high-speed full-duplex operation over two-wire lines possible, the vendor said.

The unit costs $24.95 and is available from Anderson Jacobson, 521 Charcot Ave., San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Display Station Out, Compatible With IBM 3270

COSTA MESA, Calif. — MDS Trivex has introduced the 8078 Model 5 display station, which is plug-compatible with the IBM 3270 and can reportedly be connected to a Trivex 8074, an IBM 3274 or 3276 controller.

Standard features include a Sunflex glare-reducing screen filter, the choice of a 75- or 87-key keyboard and the ability to function in a bisynchronous or IBM Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control environment, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

The price for the 8078 Model 5 is $2,350, the vendor said. It is available from MDS Trivex, 3180 Red Hill Ave., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

Meet Telecommunications' Elite Decision-Makers at COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '84.

It's the only data/voice show in the Eastern Corporate Headquarters.

The RIGHT People . . .

your chance to meet with an elite audience of voice, data and telecommunications managers and to hear the leading user, vendor, technical and regulatory speakers.

The RIGHT Place . . .

Washington, D.C., the Headquarters for many equipment vendors and carriers, and the focal point for government policy makers.

The RIGHT Time . . .

the first show and conference after the AT&T divestiture. Don't miss the chance to hear the latest news and trends . . . choose from over 100 program sessions and visit over 300 exhibit booths.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS '84, will take place January 31-February 2, 1984. In just five years, COMMUNICATION NETWORKS has become the leading professional communications conference and exhibit in the nation. And CN '84 promises to be even better than ever. More sessions, more speakers and the latest in products and services. Call toll-free (800) 225-4698 for more information.
In Mass. call (617) 879-0700.

As an added plus for CN '84 attendees . . . your chance to win the DEC Rainbow.

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS
Conference & Exposition
Washington, D.C. · January 31–February 2, 1984

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS, 375 Cochituate Road,
Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701, (617) 879-0700

Please send me information on COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exposition for: ☐ Exhibit ☐ Attendance

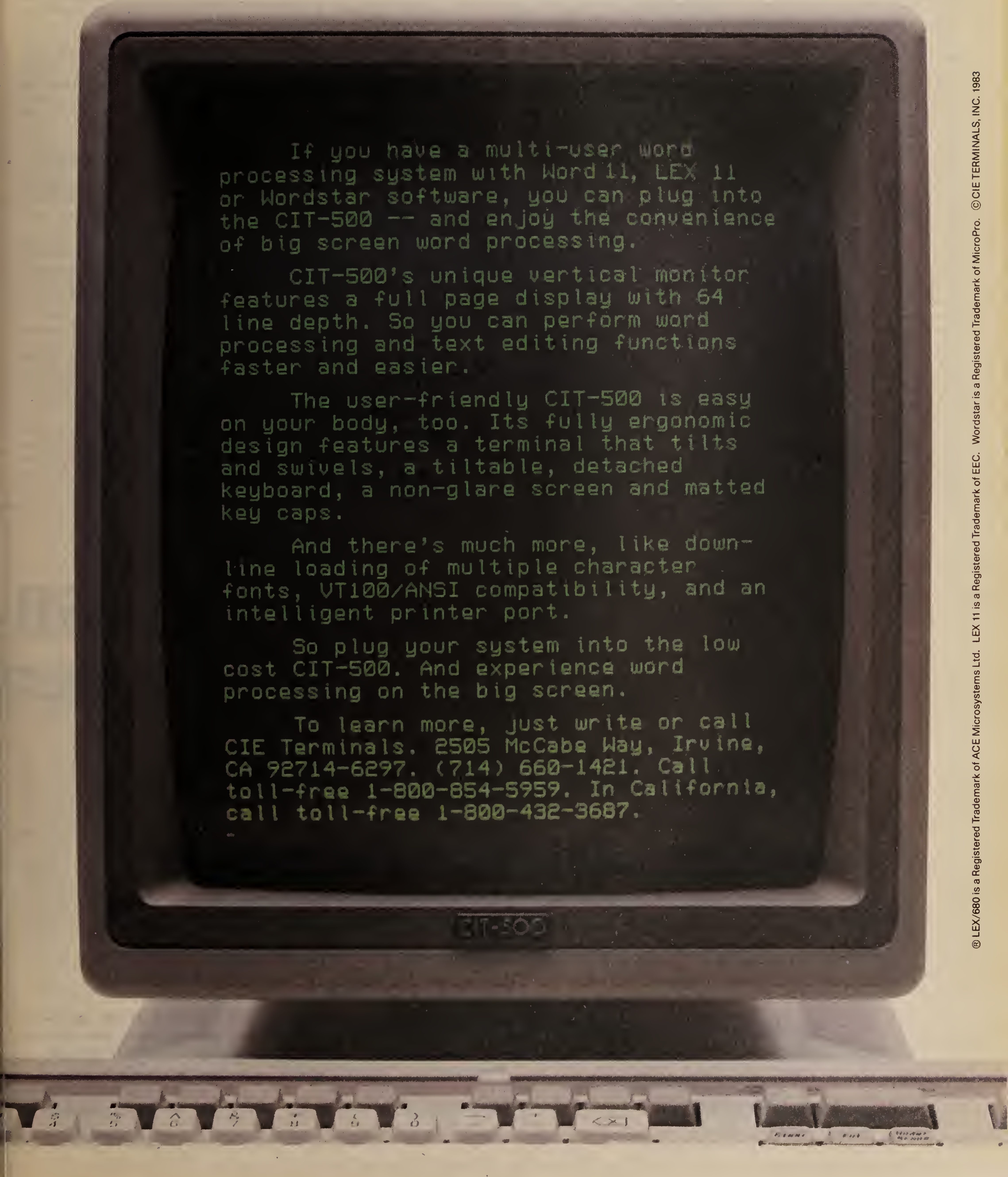
Name ____
Title ____
Company ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

CW

We've brought word processing to the big screen.

CIE TERMINALS

A new company of
C. ITOH ELECTRONICS, INC.



If you have a multi-user word processing system with Word 11, LEX 11 or Wordstar software, you can plug into the CIT-500 -- and enjoy the convenience of big screen word processing.

CIT-500's unique vertical monitor features a full page display with 64 line depth. So you can perform word processing and text editing functions faster and easier.

The user-friendly CIT-500 is easy on your body, too. Its fully ergonomic design features a terminal that tilts and swivels, a tiltable, detached keyboard, a non-glare screen and matted key caps.

And there's much more, like down-line loading of multiple character fonts, VT100/ANSI compatibility, and an intelligent printer port.

So plug your system into the low cost CIT-500. And experience word processing on the big screen.

To learn more, just write or call CIE Terminals. 2505 McCabe Way, Irvine, CA 92714-6297. (714) 660-1421. Call toll-free 1-800-854-5959. In California, call toll-free 1-800-432-3687.

® LEX/680 is a Registered Trademark of ACE Microsystems Ltd. LEX 11 is a Registered Trademark of EEC. Wordstar is a Registered Trademark of MicroPro. ©CIE TERMINALS, INC. 1983

What to Expect From AT&T Breakup: FCC Chief

(Continued from Page 73)

1984 by between 10% and 15% for all residential customers and businesses," he told the subcommittee, chaired by Rep. Glenn English (D-Okla.).

The FCC chairman neglected to mention that the transfer of local exchange access costs from long-distance to local users also will enable AT&T Communications (formerly AT&T Long Lines Division) to gain ground on its competitors.

Today, about 2.5% of the long-distance contribution to local exchange service comes from other common carriers, such as MCI, that carry approximately 5% of the long-distance traffic. Under the FCC's access charge plan, this contribution increases to 3.3% next Jan. 1.

Since it will have to contribute less, AT&T should be able to charge its customers less; the other common carriers, on the other hand, will be paying more and will have to charge more. This shift is particularly significant since the access facilities which local telephone carriers make available to the carriers will not begin to improve until 1985, and it will be at least a couple of more years before the improvements are widespread.

There is a good deal of evidence to suggest that AT&T will benefit far more from the FCC's plan than will its customers. Fowler, in his recent appearance before the English subcommittee, talked at length about the reduced long-distance rates which the plan will generate.

"Our staff estimates that as a result of this shift in cost recovery, interstate long-distance rates should decrease in 1984 by between 10% and 15%," he said. But whether costs actually come down that much for business users, who are intended to be the chief beneficiaries, appears unlikely at the moment. AT&T's newly proposed long-distance rates will reduce charges about $2 billion [CW, Oct. 10], but the FCC-mandated access surcharge on Message Toll Service (MTS) — as in dial-up interstate telephone service circuits — will total an estimated $3.3 billion in 1984.

Private-Line Rates to Rise

While AT&T has proposed substantial cuts in its MTS usage charges, private-line usage rates would rise an average of 15.3%. For certain popular business services, the increase would be far greater.

One way that users might mitigate these increases is by migrating to facilities that bypass the telephone network. However, the FCC plan discourages that option by imposing a surcharge on leased lines which connect a user to long-distance net facilities.

Pending legislation goes even further. A House of Representatives bill imposes a surcharge on "any transmission facilities or services used as a substitute for voice-grade or equivalent transmission facilities or services," and a Senate measure contains similar language. As a result, wideband circuits such as Dataphone Digital Service, technically capable of being carved up into voice circuits, are subject to the surcharge.

Fowler told the subcommittee that some curbs on bypass are necessary, because without them "large interstate toll users . . . can avoid the public network." He added, however, that congressional efforts to broaden the bypass tax "could hinder technological development and impede productivity in the telecommunications industry."

Actually, there is a question whether any tax on bypassers is necessary. Just because a business user has to pay more to the telephone company for long-distance service will not automatically cause him to migrate to another supplier. In many cases, his existing long-distance traffic is traveling over circuits that also carry local message traffic, and it would be uneconomical to reduce the latter even if the cost of the former might be reduced.

Another consideration is the cost of building bypass facilities; relatively few companies can justify such an investment. Leasing facilities from a bypass carrier would get around that problem, but few such carriers are actually operating today.

The big argument for taxing bypassers is that the number of nontelephone bypass carriers is likely to grow significantly in the next few years. But slapping a surcharge on the alternate facilities and artificially increasing their price is believed to be inconsistent, considering that the FCC access surcharge plan and the pending legislation are both ostensibly aimed at benefiting users, not telephone companies.

Another approach might be to insist that the local carriers build competing facilities that would employ microwave, cable and the other high bit-rate technologies that are currently being employed by the bypassers.

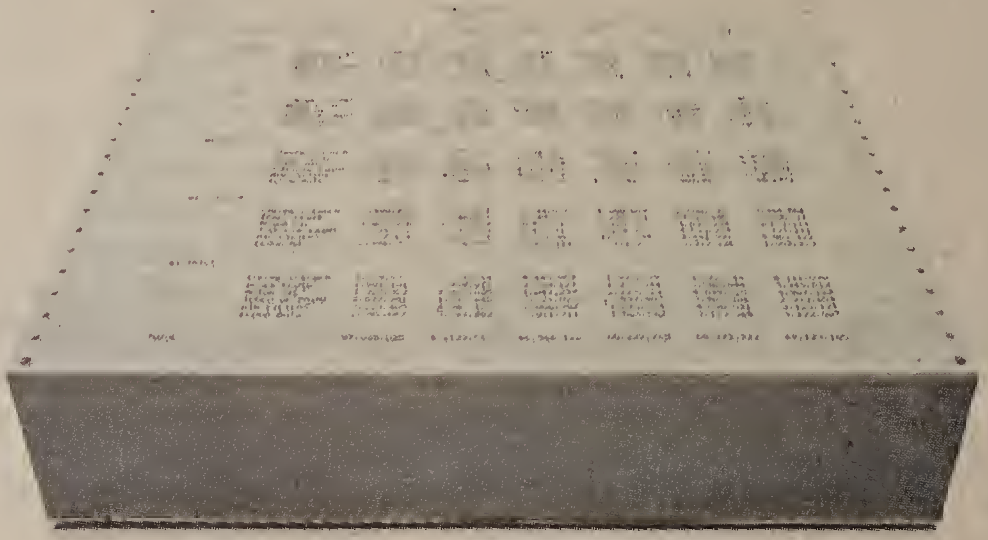
Alpha Unwraps Software Version For Apple IIe

BURLINGTON, Mass. — The Alpha Software Corp. has brought out a version of its Apple Computer, Inc.-to-IBM software that supports the Apple IIe.

Alpha said the program, which transfers data files between the Apple II and IBM's Personal Computer, is now compatible with Apple's communications card and the CCS 7110 card from California Computer Systems, Inc.

It is currently available for $250, according to a spokesman from Alpha, which is located at 12 New England Executive Park, Burlington, Mass. 01803.

Management will
D.P. departmen



Before ISSCO

Time is too short to wade through mountains of data. Management wants you to cut the number of printouts without cutting key information.

Fortunately, there's ISSCO. Our graphics software makes it easy to turn a large stack of numbers, in any data format, into concise artist-quality charts and graphs.

But condensing facts and figures is only part of what you can do. ISSCO software is also valuable for presentations. It lets you take data directly from your computers and reproduce it on paper, overhead transparencies or 35mm slides.

And don't think you'll be getting those frazzled images and fuzzy

Kaufman Unveils Converter Supporting Varied Devices

MOUNTAIN VIEW, Calif. — Kaufman Research Manufacturing, Inc. has introduced a modular protocol converter said to support many types of asynchronous devices on from one to eight channels, each with its own microprocessor.

The Model 870 converts IBM Binary Synchronous Communications protocols, including Systems Network Architecture/Synchronous Data Link Control, into asynchronous, emulating the IBM 3270 cluster controller. The Model 871 converts Sperry Corp. Uniscope protocol into asynchronous, emulating the Univac UTS 400.

A microprocessor on each channel gives the advantages of faster asynchronous conversion, which is especially important in the Univac model because of timing constraints, and the capability of support for 256 terminals per host by the Model 870 and 248 terminals per port by the Model 871.

Cost of a basic system, including on-line interface, is $3,395. Each additional module costs $700. An optional adapter, priced at $50, makes the system rack mountable. More information is available from the vendor at 145 E. Dana St., Mountain View, Calif. 94041.

Multiplexer Cuts Costs By Combining Voice and Data

CHERRY HILL, N.J. — Datatel, Inc. has introduced the DCP9100, a multiplexer that reportedly reduces communications costs by combining up to 48 voice and data lines over a single telephone communications carrier facility.

Datatel's microprocessor-controlled T1 multiplexer data channels may be synchronous or asynchronous at speeds as high as 896,000 bit/sec.

The DCP9100 includes test and monitoring capabilities as standard equipment.

Test pattern generators and detectors facilitate troubleshooting without the need for external test equipment, a spokesman for the company said.

Prices for the DCP9100 multiplexer start at $3,200 for the base unit, the vendor said. Each input channel costs $325 per end, with delivery in 30 to 45 days.

Additional information is available from Datatel, which is located at Cherry Hill Industrial Center, 1998 Springdale Road, Cherry Hill, N.J. 08003.

Network Meet Set For Nov. 2-3

NEW YORK — A two-day seminar on data communications network alternatives is scheduled for Nov. 2-3 at the Plaza Hotel here by Probe Research, Inc.

The seminar, titled "New Data Communications Network Alternatives," will explore the demand for data communications.

The seminar registration fee is $795. More information is available from Probe Research through Box 590, Morristown, N.J. 07960.

HP's 3000 Line Gets Reporting Capability

READING, Pa. — The Dash Group, Inc. has announced the PMS/3000 system, which the company said provides reporting capability to monitor and control private branch exchange (PBX) utilization for users of Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 3000 line of computer systems.

According to the company, input to the system comes from a PBX, which generates message accounting information.

The company said the reports are designed to locate problem areas quickly, and the system capabilities include reporting on extension usage including department summaries, reporting on usage of trunk lines and trunk groups, exception reporting, call detail reporting and long-distance detail reporting and lost call summaries.

The cost for the PMS/3000 system is $10,000, including training and maintenance.

Information is available from Dash Group, P.O. Box 8666, Reading, Pa. 19603.

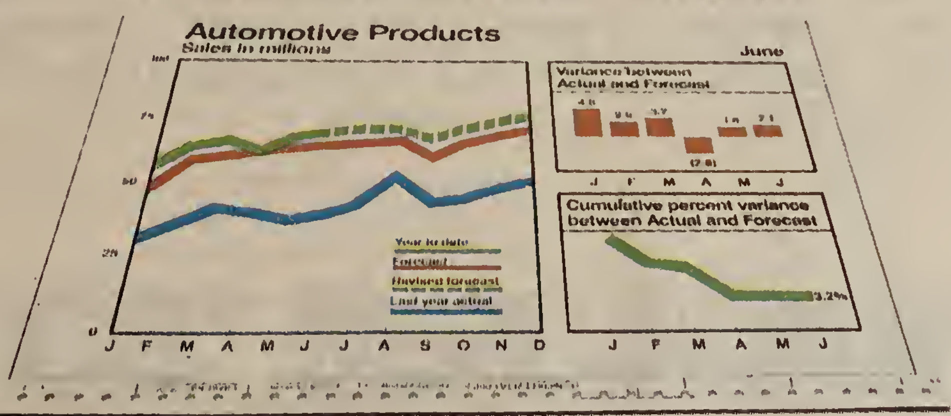
PBX Conference Dates Scheduled

NEW YORK — A "Private Branch Exchange (PBX) Strategy Conference" sponsored by the marketing service group at S&R Consultants Ltd. will be held here Oct. 4-5 and in San Francisco Oct. 12-13.

The conference will feature analysis of leading PBX systems on the market. Conference leaders will be S&R's John Madrid of the marketing programs and services group; Spencer Rice, president of Futuristic Communications Consultants, Inc.; and Allan Sulkin, senior partner at S&R Consultants Ltd.

The registration fee for the conference is $695. More information is available from S&R Consultants, Suite 303E, 200 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10166.

e happy to hear the
s producing less.



After ISSCO

letters many people associate with graphics. ISSCO graphics are always sharp and clear.

Isn't it time your D.P. department started producing less? For a free copy of our 40-page manual, "Choosing the Right Graphics Devices," write ISSCO, 10505 Sorrento Valley Road, San Diego, CA 92121. Or call (619) 452-0170.

ISSCO®
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Draw faster conclusions with ISSCO.

SEE IT ALL.

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE...

Nothing reflects the changing face of the computer industry more accurately than COMDEX.

COMDEX is the computer event designed exclusively for independent sales organizations and your manufacturers and suppliers.

1400 EXHIBITORS...

This year over 1400 exhibitors will showcase the full range of computers, software and related products and services. In the area of software alone, nearly 300 companies will be represented.

55 CONFERENCE SESSIONS...

It's the only event with a rich tradition for providing a comprehensive Conference that is totally focused on ISO problems, productivity and profitability. At COMDEX/Fall '83, 150 experts will present 55 informative seminars.

COMDEX knows ISOs are business people anxious to establish new relationships and solidify the old in our fast changing and increasingly competitive industry.

Because in the computer industry, staying on the forefront is important. What's new today may be outdated tomorrow. And COMDEX is the one show that allows you to build, expand and strengthen your entire product line.

PRE-REGISTER TODAY...

This year's show has been expanded to five full days to enable you to see it all. Pre-register for COMDEX/Fall '83 today and take part in the world's foremost computer event. Call our Registration Department at (617) 449-6600.

COMDEX™/Fall '83

November 28 to December 2, 1983
Las Vegas, Nevada

For more information, call or write: COMDEX/Fall '83, ISO Registration,
300 First Avenue, Needham, MA 02194 • (617) 449-6600

Presented by THE INTERFACE GROUP, Inc., world's leading producer of computer conferences and expositions including COMDEX/Fall, COMDEX/Europe, COMDEX/Spring, INTERFACE, FEDERAL DP EXPO and the nationwide COMPUTER SHOWCASE EXPOs.

Canadian Net-Based Unit Debuts in U.S.

NEW YORK — A four-year-old Canadian maker of electronic components made its first U.S. appearance as a computer vendor here last week, unveiling a distributed system based on a local-area network.

Dy-4 Systems of Ottawa introduced the system it calls Dynasty, a setup that will support up to 64 workstations connected to 4,000 feet of cable and running on three operating systems. The product will make its formal debut at Comdex in November.

Garry Dool, president of the $5 million company, said the firm's success as a maker of semiconductor-on-thermoplastic-on-dielectric circuits — a gating device favored by the process control industry — had encouraged it to fashion a whole system around its board-level component.

"Where the rest of the people are trying to bring the micro up to the capability of a system, we brought the mainframe down," Dool boasted.

The distributed network will run on Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M 2.0, Unix Version 3 and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS, Dy-4 executives said.

The company, which has installed 76 of the systems, with all but one of them in its home country of Canada, is gunning at a market of systems integrators, especially those with customers in education, government, business and the process control industry.

But Dool was quick to add that the vendor looks at large corporation DP managers as in-house systems integrators.

"They are a special case of systems integrator, but to our minds they are still systems integrators. The people who pay them are the end users," Dool said.

Even so, the company plans to engage in only a "very limited" direct sales campaign, Dool admitted. Still, Dy-4 has opened a sales office in Campbell, Calif., headed up by Carlo Bruno, former marketing director at Zilog, Inc.

David Thomas, the firm's systems researcher, explained the new product as "a distributed operating system which you may package with our boxes or you may package with IBM [Personal Computer] boxes. We're not in the business of selling cable," he said.

Dool added that the system would soon support Digital Equipment Corp. personal computers as well. "We don't foresee adding [Apple Computer, Inc.]. The demand just isn't there," he said.

System users share data storage and peripherals such as printers and modems, Thomas said. Each workstation can run its own operating software, independent of the network, he added.

"The backbone of the system is [Corvus Systems, Inc.] Omni-Net. We go through Omni-Net hardware," Dool said. Though Omni-Net is a Corvus Systems product, Dy-4 manufactures the interface card to create the network.

A typical setup, with 32 stations and 192K bits of memory, will sell for $25,000 a station. Availability of the multiple operating system version will be in January.

Dy-4, a private company that raised $2.5 million in its third investment drive last May, is based in Ottawa.

Boasts High-Density Recording Tech

CCG Offers Tape Subsystems

COSTA MESA, Calif. — California Computer Group, Inc. (CCG) has introduced two magnetic tape subsystems said to feature high-density group coded recording technology, which packs data at 6,250 bit/in.

Designed to be integrated into Digital Equipment Corp., Data General Corp., Texas Instruments, Inc., Perkin-Elmer Corp. or Hewlett-Packard Co. minicomputers, the subsystems reportedly offer savings in cost per 1M byte of backup data storage.

The drives are interfaced through a variety of controllers, including those made by Emulex Corp.; Western Peripherals, Inc.; Rianda; Spectra Logic Corp.; Macrolink, Inc.; or Dylon Corp. The choice of controller is determined by both the CPU host and by the price/performance criteria the user requires, the vendor said.

The two subsystems are the Storage Technology Corp. (STC) Model 2920 Avalanche dual-density drive (1,600/6,250 bit/in.) and the Kennedy Co.'s tridensity Model 9400 (800/1,600/6,250 bit/in.)

Single-unit pricing for the STC 2920-based subsystem starts at $11,300. The Kennedy 9400-based subsystem starts at $12,100 in single units. CCG is located at Suite G-10, 3303 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626.

The Minicomputer's Future: Will It Survive?

By Efrem G. Mallach
Special to CW‡

My sixth-grader used a Radio Shack TRS-80 to review state capitals last year. The mother of one of his best friends writes articles on a Xerox Corp. 820. Moving several steps up the scale, we see the Synapse Computer Corp. N+1, Convergent Technologies, Inc. Megaframe and their ilk supporting hundreds of on-line users. The micro seems to be everywhere.

However, the massive supercomputers are not endangered. There will always be jobs that consume all available power and users who can afford to run them. Large mainframes are not an issue.

The question that is usually asked concerns minicomputers. What is their future? Can they survive? To find out, let's go back a few years.

> *'All else being equal, as you put more elements on a chip, the elements slow down. As a result, the mini can be more powerful than the micro. . . . However, micros will be more cost-effective where they suffice.'*

Minis arose in the mid-1960s during a search for the simplest combination of logic modules that could do reasonable computations. The answer was generally a clean architecture. It may have lacked many features of higher priced systems, but was extremely cost-effective where it sufficed.

A decade later, the same attitude sparked the micro revolution. As technology made logic cheaper, minis had grown more complex. They didn't get fat and lazy — there was too much competition for that to happen — but they were no longer the simplest possible computing device. There was room for a new player to slide under them, and the micro did.

A microprocessor is a single integrated circuit that contains all the logic circuits of a central processor. It has tens of thousands, or perhaps a few hundred thousand, individual circuit elements. It was designed for the sole purpose of executing programs coded in a particular instruction set. Used for that, a microcomputer, as we'll use the term here, is a computer that uses a microprocessor as its CPU.

A mini, on the other hand, has a CPU that's built up of more general-purpose elements. Rearrange them and you can get a

(Continued on Page 100)

WE RENT IBM PERSONAL COMPUTERS

IN STOCK, IBM PCs
CPU & KEYBOARD WITH
128K RAM MEMORY
TWO 320K DISK DRIVES
COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
WITH PRINTER PORT
COLOR MONITOR
PC DOS 1.1

*ONE YEAR
RENTAL
$232/MO.

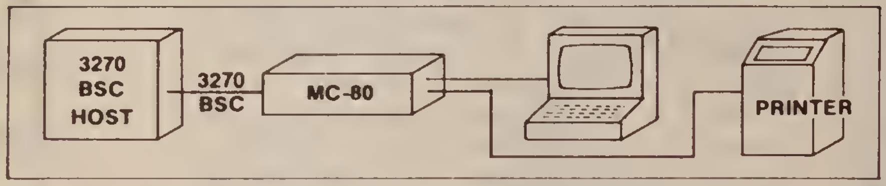
- Immediate Delivery
- Compatible Printers
- TI & Kaypro Micros
- Data Communications Expertise Since 1966
- Offices Nationwide

DATA RENTALS/SALES, Inc.
Corporate Headquarters: 8611 Hayden Place, Culver City, CA 90230 (213) 559-3822

Atlanta	(404) 951-0260	San Francisco	(415) 340-1515
Charlotte	(704) 523-6685	Tampa	(813) 934-0829
Chicago	(312) 593-2290	New York/New Jersey	(800) 345-8026
Orange Co., CA	(714) 535-5501	Outside California	(800) 421-4505
Philadelphia	(215) 639-9990	Outside Florida	(800) 237-9863

3270 BSC USERS. . .

LOW COST SOLUTION AVAILABLE FOR DEC VT100, TELEVIDEO & IBM 3101 TERMINAL USERS WISHING TO LINK WITH AN IBM 3270 BSC HOST.



INNOVATIVE'S ONE OR TWO PORT EMULATOR APPEARS TO THE IBM HOST COMPUTER AS A 3271-1,2, 3274-51C, 3276-1,2 WITH A 3277/3278 TERMINAL ATTACHED.

- Dial up support to 3270 Systems
- Modem sharing option
- Extensive self diagnostics
- Data rate up to 19,200 BPS
- One Year Warranty

Customized software for other ASCII terminals may be required. We suggest a phone consultation with our technical department

Innovative™
network data communications

Starting at $1495

1-800-327-3955
1-305-624-1644

INNOVATIVE ELECTRONICS, INC. 4714 N.W 165th St., Miami, FL 33014
DEC TELEVIDEO IBM ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS

THE CODATA DIFFERENCE

A Major Improvement in OEM Microcomputers.

With so many microcomputers on the market, and with each manufacturer claiming to have the solutions to everyone's problems, why are more and more OEM users choosing CODATA?

Very simply because the CODATA 3300 works!

That's an important part of what we call THE CODATA DIFFERENCE—a refreshing, new concept in OEM marketing.

More performance...Lower price...Extended warranty.

We've increased the performance of the CODATA 3300 and, at the same time, we've lowered the price. That means our CODATA multi-user, multitasking 16-bit computer systems have price/performance ratios nobody else can match. We're so confident in our system's integrity that we've extended the warranty on every CODATA 3300 to 180 days. That's the longest warranty in the business and, let's face it, you've got to be pretty sure of your product to guarantee it for six full months. We're sure.

These are more elements of THE CODATA DIFFERENCE.

An uncomplicated pricing policy.

We have only two price sheets: one for suggested retail, the other for OEM prices. Simple, straightforward, easy-to-understand. Beyond that, there are no quantity commitments, no bill-backs, no hassles.

Full support and technical assistance if needed.

Our customers select the CODATA 3300 because it fulfills their needs, because it does what we say it will do, and because we have taken great pains to assure that it is functionally simple and capable of performing its assigned tasks with no problems. But, if technical support is required it's only as far away as your phone and available at a moments notice via our TOLL FREE number during normal business hours in every U.S. time zone.

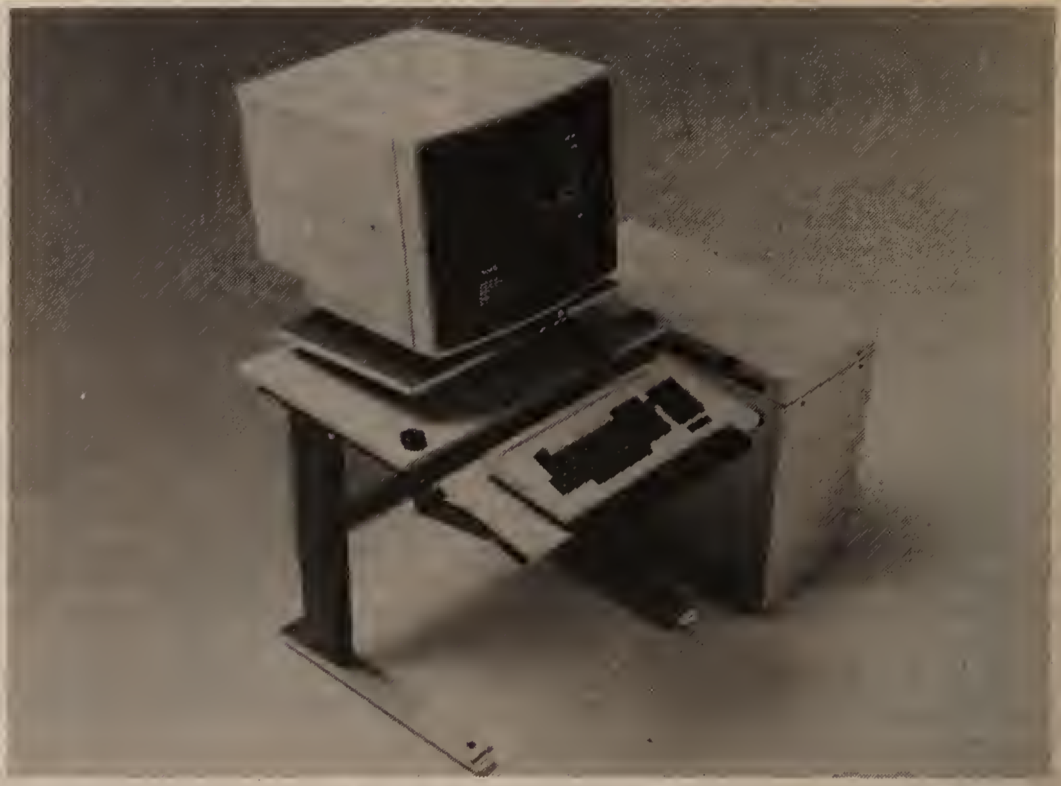
A multi-user, 33-megabyte system for only $9,600.

The CODATA 3300 is a powerful 16-bit, 68000-based, MULTIBUS system that can effectively accommodate up to ten users. It's a complete UNIX system that runs full ANSI standard FORTRAN-77, RM/COBOL, BASIC+, SMC BASIC, APL, and PASCAL. The 3300 provides up to 33 megabytes of unformatted on-line storage via an integrated, high speed Winchester drive, and a removable, quad-density 5¼" floppy disc system. The 3300 features 320 K bytes of parity protected RAM.

An expanded CODATA 3300, with 84 megabytes of disc storage, is priced at $13,500. The 3300 is also available as a 12-megabyte system for as low as $7,800.

LET US SHOW YOU THE CODATA DIFFERENCE.
Write or call us for more information.

CODATA SYSTEMS
285 North Wolfe Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-800-521-6543
In California: 1-800-221-2265



Megatek's Whizzard 3355

Megatek Offers Graphics System, Price Reductions

SAN DIEGO — Megatek Corp. has announced the Whizzard 3355, a medium-priced, two-dimensional graphics system said to offer a direct migration path to functional three-dimensional applications.

Also announced were price reductions, effective immediately, on its Whizzard 7200 computer graphics system and 1645 and 1650 desktop design terminals. The vendor described the price cuts as "aggressive positioning to increase market share."

The Whizzard 7200 family of graphics systems, which includes five models, has been reduced approximately 20% in price.

Because of the wide range of options available, prices for the systems vary.

The 1650 engineering terminal, previously priced at $14,900, now costs $9,900. The 1645 is now priced at $8,900, down from $13,900.

The Whizzard 3355 reportedly provides a full range of graphics functions with a high-resolution, color raster display and built-in, real-time dynamic transformation power, combined with Digital Equipment Corp.'s VT100 emulation for addressing nongraphics functions. It is software-compatible with the Whizzard 1600 and Whizzard 7200 families through Megatek's Wand and Template software.

The system features Megatek's Graphics Engine; the vendor's local processor with host interface, which supports local memory management, user tasks and high-speed data transfer; and a resident 16-bit microprocessor with local random-access memory to offload the host computer.

Also, it can locally perform the complex graphics transformations needed for rotating two-dimensional displays, as well as translations, continuous scale, zooming and windowing, the vendor said.

The Whizzard 3355 is priced at $22,500, with first shipments scheduled to begin in the first quarter of 1984.

Megatek is located at 9605 Scranton Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121.

A Great New Way to Stay on Top of Today's Computer Technology

The Data Processing Book Service

Today's New Systems . . .

THE TELIDON BOOK: DESIGNING AND USING VIDEOTEX SYSTEMS, David Godfrey and Ernest Chang, editors
Learn about one of today's fastest-growing technologies. Find out what Telidon is, how it works, how it's being tested and marketed, and how you can profit from it.
Publisher's price: $39.95 **#R-7548-2** DPBS price: $26.97

COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE, Second Edition, M. Morris Mane
An in-depth look at the structure, organization, and hardware of digital systems, focusing on the CPU, microprograms, I/O devices, memory hierarchy, and memory management.
Publisher's price: $34.95 **#16661-1** DPBS price: $24.47

DIGITAL AND DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, Martin S. Roden
Best-selling author Martin S. Roden explains everything you need to know about effective data communications. Packed with tables, charts, diagrams, and examples.
Publisher's price: $34.95 **#21214-2** DPBS price: $24.47

MICROPROCESSOR AND MICROCOMPUTER DATA DIGEST, Walter H. Buchsbaum and Gina Weissenberg
The first book to provide all the essential information on every microprocessor and microcomputer now on the market, from critical pin configurations to operating parameters.
Publisher's price: $26.95 **#R-4381-1** DPBS price: $19.54

DIGITAL, ANALOG, AND DATA COMMUNICATION, William Sinnema
This guide to the technical details of the telephone network examines modulation methods, PCM terminal equipment, pulse transmission, the Nyquist criteria, error detection, correction techniques, and protocols.
Publisher's price: $31.95 **#R-1301-2** DPBS price: $22.37

DISCRETE SYSTEM SIMULATION, William G. Bulgren
All the necessary tools for learning discrete system simulation—languages, statistics, queuing theory, programming techniques, random number generation, and modeling techniques.
Publisher's price: $24.95 **#21576-4** DPBS price: $18.71

DATA COMMUNICATIONS DESK BOOK: A SYSTEMS ANALYSIS APPROACH, William L. Harper and Robert C. Pollard

The Telidon book
DESIGNING and USING VIDEOTEX SYSTEMS
COMPUTER SYSTEM ARCHITECTURE
DIGITAL AND DATA COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS
MARTIN S. RODEN

Pilot your company to fast-track profits using proven cost-cutting methods, practical ideas, checklists, work aids, and effective solutions to today's data communication problems.
Publisher's price: $59.95 **#19637-8** DPBS price: $38.97

THE COMPUTER COOKBOOK: HOW TO CREATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS THAT WORK FOR YOU, 1983/1984 EDITION, William Bates
"A must for anyone's microcomputer library—a classic."—*InfoWorld.* Everything you need to know about small computer systems, including price comparisons, shopping tips, and hardware and software sources.
Publisher's price: $21.95 **#16455-8** DPBS price: $16.46

INFORMATION SYSTEM DESIGN, Cyril H. P. Brookes, Philip J. Grouse, D. Ross Jeffery, and Michael J. Lawrence
A how-to guide for sharpening your systems design skills. Covers file concepts, data base management, data communications, on-line and distributed systems, implementation and testing, support systems, and more.
Publisher's price: $24.00 **#46468-5** DPBS price: $18.00

DEVELOPING A DATA DICTIONARY SYSTEM, J. Van Duyn
Illustrates the capabilities, benefits, and functions of the data dictionary system. Plus—how to plan and build this system and how to select a package.
Publisher's price: $28.95 **#20428-9** DPBS price: $20.99

DESIGN REVIEW METHODOLOGY FOR A DATA BASE ENVIRONMENT, W.H. Inmon and L.J. Friedman
Catch problems early, reduce costs, and increase profits with this guide to successful design review. Features a workable design of large, complex on-line data base systems.
Publisher's price: $28.95 **#20139-2** DPBS price: $20.99

Today's Computer Languages . . .

ADA: AN ADVANCED INTRODUCTION, Narain Gehani
Focuses on the novel aspects of ADA and provides fully-tested examples, along with suggestions for stepwise refinement and good programming style.
Publisher's price: $18.95 **#00396-2** DPBS price: $14.69

PROGRAMMING CONCEPTS (A SECOND COURSE WITH EXAMPLES IN PASCAL), William B. Jones
Focusing on standard techniques of program construction and analysis, this intermediate guide presents algorithms for handling searching and sorting, linked lists, recursions, file processing, and more.
Publisher's price: $22.95 **#72997-0** DPBS price: $17.21

IBM BASIC FOR BUSINESS AND HOME, Robert Funkhouser
Cuts through the mass of details in the IBM PC manuals and shows you how to write programs for home or business use and how to develop new applications.
Publisher's price: $19.95 **#R-3019-8** DPBS price: $15.46

A STRUCTURED APPROACH TO FORTRAN, J. Winston Crawley and Charles E. Miller
The systematic development of algorithms and their subsequent coding into FORTRAN 77 and non-77 versions. Includes sample programs, case studies, and debugging aids.
Publisher's price: $22.95 **#R-2085-0** DPBS price: $17.21

STRUCTURED COBOL REPORT WRITER: A PROGRAMMER'S PRODUCTIVITY TOOL, George W. Yukoff and David Schechter
See why the Report Writer feature is considered the most powerful, economical, maintainable method for mass producing and modifying business reports.
Publisher's price: $24.95 **#R-7097-0** DPBS price: $18.71

APPLE II PROGRAMMER'S HANDBOOK, R. Vile
Describes effective programming techniques in the most common Apple programming languages. Includes complete programs and applications in graphics, education, and entertainment.
Publisher's price: $24.95 **#03920-6** DPBS price: $18.71

CP/M ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING, Ken Barbier
A self-teaching guide to the details of microcomputer hardware, its operating system, and assembly language programming using any microcomputer that runs CP/M.
Publisher's price: $19.95 **#18826-8** DPBS price: $15.46

A PROGRAMMER'S NOTEBOOK: UTILITIES FOR CP/M-80, David E. Cortesi
Concepts and techniques for creating and implementing quality programs in **8080** assembly language. Sample programs and independent subroutines illustrate programming in a CP/M operating system.
Publisher's price: $34.95 **#R-5642-5** DPBS price: $24.47

BASIC BY DESIGN: STRUCTURED COMPUTER PROGRAMMING IN BASIC, Andrew Kitchen
A "user-friendly" introduction to BASIC emphasizing top-down techniques and structured programming.
Publisher's price: $18.95 **#06026-9** DPBS price: $14.69

Today's New Applications . . .

DESIGN OF DATA BASE STRUCTURES, Toby J. Teorey and James P. Fry
Leads you through all phases of the design process and offers a workable, easy to follow design methodology. Covers the four crucial steps in the data base design process.
Publisher's price: $28.95 **#20009-1** DPBS price: $20.99

DEVELOPING COMPUTER SOLUTIONS TO YOUR BUSINESS PROBLEMS, Henry Petersohn
Buy or lease? Use a management audit? Choose an in-house, time-sharing, or service bureau facility? Before you decide, turn to this thorough guide to selecting the most effective computer solutions to your specific needs.
Publisher's price: $21.95 **#20431-3** DPBS price: $16.46

THE COMPUTER GLOSSARY FOR EVERYONE, Alan Freedman
Ideal for new computer users and experienced professionals. Puts over 1,000 computer definitions at your fingertips. Clear illustrations and cross-references help demystify the jargon.
Publisher's price: $14.95 **#16448-3** DPBS price: $11.59

MATH COMPANION FOR COMPUTER SCIENCE, Zamir Bavel
Explains a variety of mathematical concepts, including finite and infinite sets, abstract algebraic structures, binary arithmetic, proving theorems, orderings, and recursions.
Publisher's price: $14.95 **#R-4299-5** DPBS price: $11.59

A GUIDE FOR SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS, A.L. Frank
Minimize the risks and maximize the rewards of becoming a software entrepreneur with this guide to product planning, design implementation, testing, marketing, and sales management.
Publisher's price: $32.50 **#37072-8** DPBS price: $22.75

OFFICE AUTOMATION PRIMER: HARNESSING INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES FOR GREATER PRODUCTIVITY, C. Mullins and T. West
A step-by-step guide to planning, installing, and evaluating office automation systems, from analyzing your needs to dealing with vendors, gathering data, and estimating costs.
Publisher's price: $18.95 **#63108-5** DPBS price: $14.69

DESIGN OF DATABASE STRUCTURES
A GUIDE FOR SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS
elementary computer graphics
MATH COMPANION COMPUTER SCIENCE
ZAMIR BAVEL

THE COMPUTER COLORING BOOK: IT'S NOT JUST A COLORING BOOK, Alan Freedman and Eric Jon Nones
This playful minicourse describes the world of computers with 25 eye-catching illustrations and 50 definitions. A great teaching tool for kids!
Publisher's price: $6.95 **#16436-2** DPBS price: $5.91

SMALL BUSINESS COMPUTERS: A GUIDE TO EVALUATION & SELECTION, R. Isshiki
Learn to evaluate and select small computers with greater ease and confidence. Covers important management decisions regarding feasibility, economics, and installation.
Publisher's price: $28.00 **#81415-2** DPBS price: $20.20

THE VISICALC APPLICATIONS BOOK, Jack Grushcow
How to use VisiCalc in six key business areas: credit control, financial statement analysis, forecasting, budgeting, cash management, and portfolio management.
Publisher's price: $21.95 **#R-8390-8** DPBS price: $16.46

ELEMENTARY COMPUTER GRAPHICS, Aftab A. Mufti
For the engineer and computer scientist, this complete reference supplies all the technical know-how necessary to create high quality graphics and drawings using FORTRAN.
Publisher's price: $19.95 **#R-1654-4** DPBS price: $15.46

Take any Two Books for Only $1 Each

when you buy one at the low DPBS price—no further obligation!
Save up to $100 on any three books of your choice

5 Reasons the DPBS is for You . . .

1 As a member of DPBS you'll draw on the knowledge and experience of the world's leading experts in computer and information sciences. At the same time, you'll build up an outstanding library of books that run the gamut of the field—from programming to systems analysis and design.

2 At DPBS we seek out new books, guides, and materials in all areas of importance to you. We then select only the best for your consideration, reviewing and evaluating each title for you in our regular mailings. We then offer them to you at substantial members-only discounts.

3 The best part of membership in the Data Processing Book Service, besides the great books, is that you are *never* required to buy anything from our regular monthly mailing. There are no obligations and no minimum purchases. After you choose two books at $1.00 each plus one at the regular discount price, it's entirely up to you!

4 Every four weeks you'll receive an informative membership announcement which describes the current selection, as well as many alternate selections available to you at special discount prices. If you want the main selection, do nothing; it will be shipped to you automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the card that comes with the mailing by the date specified. If you receive an unwanted book because you had less than 10 days to decide, you can return it *at our expense.*

5 All of the books offered by DPBS come to you at substantial discounts from the publishers' prices—up to 35%, sometimes even more, and as a member you can qualify to participate in a number of special bonus offers.

DPBS is a division of Prentice-Hall, a leading publisher of computer and information science books, but it offers the books of all publishers. The very best available!

dp bs data processing book service

DATA PROCESSING BOOK SERVICE

Membership Enrollment Center
P.O. Box 42
West Nyack, New York 10995

Please enroll me as a member of the Data Processing Book Service and send me the three books listed below, billing me $1 each for two of the books and the regular service price for the third, plus shipping, handling, and tax.

If not satisfied I may return the books within fifteen days without obligation and my membership will be cancelled.

I understand that I am under no obligation to purchase any other books and that I may resign at any time.

☐ $1.00	☐ $1.00	☐ DPBS Price

Name ____________________
Address ____________________
City ____________________
State ____________________ Zip ________

This offer is for new members only. Orders from outside the continental U.S. cannot be accepted.

58-8

0814-ZY(8)

CP/M-Based Micro Unveiled

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Televideo Systems, Inc. has introduced an 8-bit Digital Research, Inc. CP/M-based personal computer equipped with a high-capacity Winchester disk drive and powerful graphics functions.

The TS803H system reportedly is suitable for a variety of applications in small and medium-size businesses. In addition to its capabilities as a stand-alone system, the TS803H can be linked to other 8- and 16-bit Televideo microcomputers in the vendor's Personal Computer Network.

System features include a Zilog, Inc. Z80A microprocessor; 64K bytes of random-access memory, expandable to 128K; two RS-232 serial ports for a modem and printer; and a half-height 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive with 10M bytes of storage along with a 500K-byte, half-height 5¼-in. floppy disk drive. Also included is Digital Research's GSX-80 graphics driver software, a high-resolution, 640- by 240-pixel display on a 14-in. display and a CP/M-80 operating system.

The TS803H is priced at $3,995, which includes word processing, electronic spreadsheet and business graphics software applications, according to a vendor spokesman. Televideo Systems is located at 1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 94086.

Optical Scanner Said To Fit Any CAD/CAM

ENGLEWOOD, Colo. — Xyztek Corp. announced a combination high-speed, high-resolution optical scanner and pen plotter said to complement any computer-aided design and manufacturing (CAD/CAM) system.

In addition, to enhance the usability of the product, Scan-Writer, Xyztek has developed a very high-speed multiprocessor computer, the Maxima 16.

Scan-Writer reportedly permits large-format engineering drawings, maps and photos to be directly entered into a computer system. This data may then be vectorized into various CAD/CAM formats for further processing and then replotted using the eight-color plotting capabilities of the system. Features include six minutes or less to scan an "E"-size drawing, 1,000 line/in.

Although Scan-Writer can be interfaced directly to a host computer, it may be advantageous to preprocess the data through Maxima 16 due to the high speed and large volume of data generated by Scan-Writer, the vendor said. Each Maxima 16 module is in itself a stand-alone computer offering eight user serial interfaces supporting up to 1M bit/sec transfer rates with a selection of multiple protocols. Implemented in parallel under the Xyztek's Xyznix operating system, 16 modules in tandem reportedly provide a high-speed and flexible computer.

Maxima 16 features are said to include 16 million instructions per second computer speed, 8M to 80M bytes of local memory, 128 users, virtual memory, user-selectable speeds and Quad Bus architecture to increase system bandwidth effectively.

The Scan-Writer is priced at less than $100,000. The price of the Maxima 16 ranges from $8,600 to $200,000, depending on configuration. Xyztek is located at Suite B-7, 8000 E. Prentice Ave., Englewood, Colo. 80111.

'Bill, Have You Lost Your Restart Capabilities?'

Dataserver Systems Simplify Winnie Integration Into Nets

SAN JOSE, Calif. — Priam Corp. has introduced two Dataserver microcomputer systems designed to simplify the integration of its Winchester disk drives into high-performance, multiuser computer networks.

Each Dataserver subsystem supports up to four Priam Winchester disk drives in any combination of formats — 5¼-, 8- or 14-in. disk sizes — with data rates up to 1.2 million bit/sec.

Two auxiliary ports permit the interface of the disk drives with other peripherals such as floppy disk and tape drives.

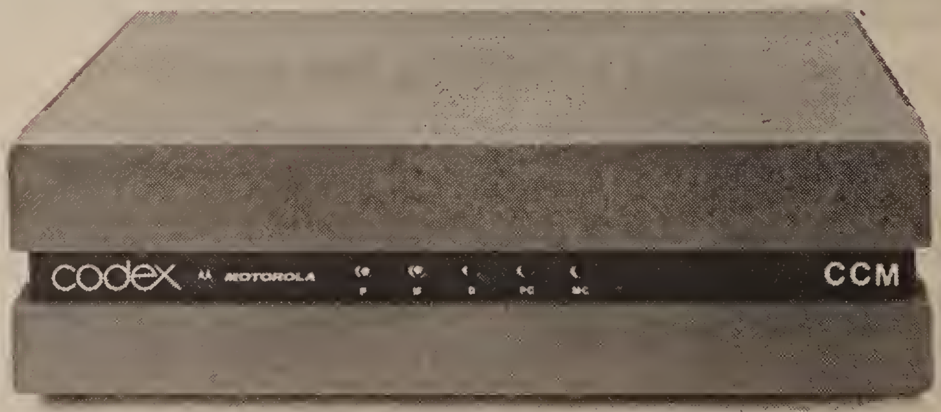
The Dataserver subsystem offers logical addressing, extensive formatting control, defect management, complete error recovery and concurrent processing.

The first version of the Dataserver, designated model DS101, is available immediately as a single-board subsystem and is priced at $875 in OEM quantities. The second version, dubbed the DS201, will be available before the end of the year and will include the Intelligent Peripheral Interface, the proposed Ansi standard for high-performance systems.

More information is available from the vendor at 20 W. Montague Expwy., San Jose, Calif. 95134.

STOP YOUR
STRINGING YOU

Lease a Codex Cable Multiplexer
for your IBM 3274 system.
It can link up to 32 terminals
with a single cable.



With Standard Software Execution

Firm Offers Four-User Multiprocessor Micro

HAYWARD, Calif. — Compupro Systems, Inc. has introduced a four-user multiprocessor microcomputer system said to feature concurrent execution of both 8- and 16-bit industry-standard software.

In addition, it announced that it has enhanced its unlimited licensing agreement with Digital Research, Inc. by adding concurrent CP/M 86 as an option to the Compupro System 816 microprocessor product line. The operating system will be called Concurrent CP/M 8-16.

The Compupro 10 is reported to be the first in a series of Compupro business computers that departs from the vendor's traditional IEEE 696 orientation. The new product is aimed at commercial organizations that have been using traditional minicomputer and microcomputer systems as well as personal computers in multiuser and networked environments.

Features include closely-coupled master/slave architecture; a dedicated central Intel Corp. 8088 processor with 768K bytes of main memory; seven serial ports, including a modem port; a Centronics Data Computer Corp. printer port; 384K bytes of solid-state disk memory; and dual 96-track/in., 5¼-in. floppy disks storing 2M bytes.

In a standard Compupro 10 configuration, each user terminal has access to its own 8-bit Zilog, Inc. Z80B processor, each with its own 64K byte random-access memory. The fully integrated package allows concurrent multitasking operation of both 8-bit and 16-bit programs under an enhanced version of Compupro's MP/M 8-16.

The Compupro 10 is priced at $4,995, excluding terminals, and is covered by the vendor's 12-month warranty.

Compupro is located at 3506 Breakwater Court, Hayward, Calif. 94545.

Utility Users Get Portables For Billing, Collecting Data

BIRMINGHAM, Ala. — Utility industry users may prepare bills and collect data in the field with two portable computers from Immediate Business Systems.

The PBM500 is a 10-lb unit with 256K bytes of nonvolatile bubble memory. It has a 40-char. electro-fluorescent display and a self-contained 140 line/min printer, which prints a customized bill in a user-designed format.

The PBM150 has 256K bytes of memory, a full alphanumeric keyboard, 80-char. liquid crystal display and weighs 3 lbs.

Both units operate under extremes of temperature and humidity, according to the company, and may be used in a turnkey fashion with a central computer. A total system with multiple PBM portable computers can range from $50,000 to $500,000 depending on the configuration. Immediate Business Systems can be reached through P.O. Box 2165, Birmingham, Ala. 35201.

IMP Micro Line To Meet Variety Of System Needs

SAN MARCOS, Calif. — Electro Design, Inc. has introduced its line of IMP personal computer systems designed for hobbyists as well as the business and scientific communities.

The IMP line is designed to allow users to purchase a system with hardware and software customized to fit their needs, a spokesman said. With a selection of CPUs, memories, drivers and special-purpose boards and peripherals, IMP systems can be configured to operate with many software packages to meet a variety of applications needs.

Three versions of the IMP system, which differ in their chassis capacity to accommodate boards and disk drives, are available: the six-slot IMP-6; the IMP-12, which contains 12-slots; and the IMP-18, with an 18-slot capacity. The IMP-12 provides mounting for two half-height floppy disk drives, while the IMP-18 can accommodate four such drives.

Optional add-on products include floppy or hard disk drives with capacities from .360M bytes to 30M bytes, black-and-white or high-resolution color monitors and high-speed and letter-quality printers.

The IMP personal computers range in price from $2,100 to $7,000, depending on the configuration chosen. Information can be obtained from the Director of Marketing, Electro Design, 960 Rancheros Drive, San Marcos, Calif. 92069.

3274 SYSTEM FROM ALONG.

IBM 3274 system users no longer have to pull individual cables each time they add or relocate terminals.

The Codex Cable Mux provides transparent, high speed communications for up to 32 terminals through one single cable. It saves you money and offers unlimited flexibility in setting up terminal clusters throughout your entire organization.

The Codex Cable Mux also offers a variety of purchase and service options no other vendor can match.

Like the opportunity to lease a unit for as little as $26 a month.

And a choice of on-site or back-to-the-factory maintenance.

For more information about Codex's Cable Mux, call **1-800-821-7700** ext 888. Or write: Codex Corporation, Dept. 707-88, 20 Cabot Blvd. Mansfield, MA 02048.

codex

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

© 1983 Codex Corporation.

Despite Micro Revolution, Minicomputers

(Continued from Page 95)

different instruction set, a different mini.

At any given time, there will be a limit to the power of a microprocessor. First, there are limits to how many elements can be squeezed onto one chip. The limits are increasing, but they will continue to exist. Second, there are limits to the speed of the elements. These limits work against each other; all else being equal, as you put more elements on a chip, the elements slow down.

As a result, the mini can be more powerful than the micro. A CPU built of several dozen chips can have more, and faster, circuits than the single-chip micro. However, micros will be more cost-effective where they suffice: Every element of a micro is designed for just one purpose, whereas the more general components in a mini cannot be exploited as fully. For one thing, the number of components on a chip may be limited by the number of pins the chip has. This number is on the order of several dozen. If chip designers try to escape this problem by connecting the components to each other within the chip, there is a good chance that the result will be only a partial fit to the need. With more and more circuit elements on a supposedly "general-purpose" chip, the likelihood is that a smaller and smaller fraction will be useful.

Region Grows

As technology evolves, the region in which micros are more cost-effective grows. The boundary separating them from minis moves up in cost and capacity. Five years ago, micros were limited to single-user systems. Today, many microcomputers support four to eight users entering data, running business applications or updating a shared data base. Multimicro lashups, such as Convergent Technologies' Megaframe, can support far more.

However, supermicro technology is not simple or cheap. A supermicro chip cannot be built in a garage. The investment in designers, design support tools and fabrication equipment amounts to many millions of dollars. No company takes such sums lightly. This limits supermicros to very high-volume products. If you just need a few, or a few hundred, developing a custom supermicro doesn't make economic sense.

Even though very large-scale integrated (VLSI) technology realizes its potential most fully in microprocessors, minis are not completely denied its benefits. Semiconductor firms have produced chips that are quite complex, but still useful in a wide range of minis. Four examples:

- The bit slice — This incorporates several bits' worth of arithmetic, logic and register storage. A popular bit slice, Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.'s (AMD) 2901, incorporates 16 registers plus arithmetic and logic functions — all 4 bits wide. To get a 16-bit mini, wire four together. Bit slices are intended to work that way: you get 16-bit carries, shifts and so on. Several other devices besides the AMD 2901 are available. Bit slices are economically viable because they can be used in many different mini designs. No single mini application would justify the chip's development cost, but as a group they all do.

The next step beyond the bit slice may well be the reduced instruction set computer (Risc). It is under development at the University of California at Berkeley, by David Patterson and his colleagues. A Risc is a microprocessor that executes a very simple instruction set at blinding speeds. It can be programmed to interpret other instruction sets, such as those of several existing minis. Used in this fashion, it is both a micro in its own right and a minicomputer implementation vehicle.

- The programmable logic array (PLA) — PLAs permit good fractional utilization of chips with very many gates. In addition to the gates themselves, a PLA includes a systematic interconnection scheme. A process akin to

The Cellular Perspective.

Over the past fourteen years, Beehive has gained a unique point of view on terminal systems. By focusing all our efforts on that all-important window into your system. By delivering technology to thousands of terminal users throughout the U.S. and over 40 nations abroad. By creating design classics, then improving upon them.

The result brings a new era in Terminal/System design. Elegant in simplicity. Meticulous in construction.

Currently, Beehive is shipping some of the most advanced terminals in the industry, including emulators for IBM and Burroughs. In addition, we continue to advance the state-of-the-art with new developments in microprocessor computing systems.

Share our perspective and make Beehive the architect of your success.

The Terminal/System Architects

BEEHIVE® T.M.

Still Seen as Viable Choice for 1983 Users

creating a read-only memory chip is used to create specific interconnection patterns. PLAs were factors in the cost-effectiveness of "superminis" such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX-11/750 and Data General Corp.'s Eclipse MV/8000.

- I/O support circuits — Several integrated circuits have been developed to handle common peripheral devices and communications links. The Usart, for universal synchronous-asynchronous receiver-transmitter, is a good example of the latter. These chips reduce controller complexity much as bit slices reduce CPU complexity.
- The microprocessor — Even with Usarts and their relatives, controllers still need control. A simple micro can be a cost-effective alternative to many hard-wired logic circuits. Once in place, it can be programmed to take on more and more jobs.

This leaves us with this scenario: Micros are moving up. Where they can do the job, they are the technology of choice. Minis use large-scale integrated technology to retail good cost-effectiveness as complete systems. They are succeeding at a level above the fastest commonly available micros. Industry consultant Sandra Steere Bell said, "Supermicros will be the performers of choice for the corporate environment after 1984." She continued, "The corporate environment is beginning to appreciate nonproprietary operating systems and the ability of micro makers to react quickly to new technology. In addition, integrated software and efficient interconnect software — two major present gaps— are coming." Despite this, there are several reasons why a 1983 user might opt for the mini:

- The required performance level is above what micros can offer. Multimicro systems make sense for some applications, but not for all.
- The mini architecture is optimized for a specialized application. At any performance level, micros will steadily become more and more cost-effective than minis. Eventually, this technology edge will overcome the mini's potential advantage of specialization. The key word here is "eventually." For some applications, "eventually" could be many years away.
- Software compatibility is important. This can refer to a vendor's investment in systems software or to a user's investment in applications. The sum of these factors can perpetuate a technologically outdated product for years, to the genuine mutual satisfaction of both its vendor and its users.
- You can't tell them apart. If it looks like a mini, works like a mini and runs like a mini, who cares what's inside? Systems such as the DEC PDP-11/24, the Honeywell, Inc. DPS 6/40 and others use micros as the heart of their CPU. They are fully compatible with their minicomputer siblings — in software, packaging, I/O busing and every other way.

Cost-Effective Results

In this article, we have defined them as micros. To the user, definitions don't matter — results do. These systems offer cost-effective results. In this regard, minis are defending themselves against the micro onslaught by assimilating the invader. Eventually, micros will be accepted as simply the right way to design most computers. Then we can stop worrying about the definitions and get on with the job.

Some mini vendors have real concerns about the future. They see the micro trend imposing a few "standard" architectures on everyone. If that's the case, what will happen to their beloved 19-bit instruction set? And how about all that software written for it?

The answer is simple. Many proprietary low-end instruction sets will go the way of the dinosaur, just as ¾-in. magnetic tape and round holes in punched cards once did. Univac didn't lose its identity when it switched to 80-col. cards with rectangular holes. System vendors don't have to

(Continued on Page 102)

First We Emulate, Then We Enhance Your Burroughs Or IBM System.

Beehive manufacturers terminals for the most demanding customers in the world—computer system OEMs. For fourteen years, we've met their tough requirements for superior price/performance, high reliability, responsive service and fast delivery.

Now, we're putting this experience to work for you with Beehive terminals for the system user.

The Terminal/System Architects.

We start by finding a system worth emulating, then design our terminal to be completely compatible in hardware, software and operating procedures. Next, we improve on the design by creating special enhancements.

Soft function keys are a prime example. On many Beehive terminals, they let you configure the terminal to your needs, often reducing complex commands to a single keystroke.

Some IBM Specifics.

Our terminals emulate IBM 3275/3276, 3101 and 3278. The unique Beehive TOPPER™ is in the latter category. On-line, it's a versatile telecommunications console and RJE station. Off-line, TOPPER works like an advanced personal computer. There's nothing else like it in the IBM world.

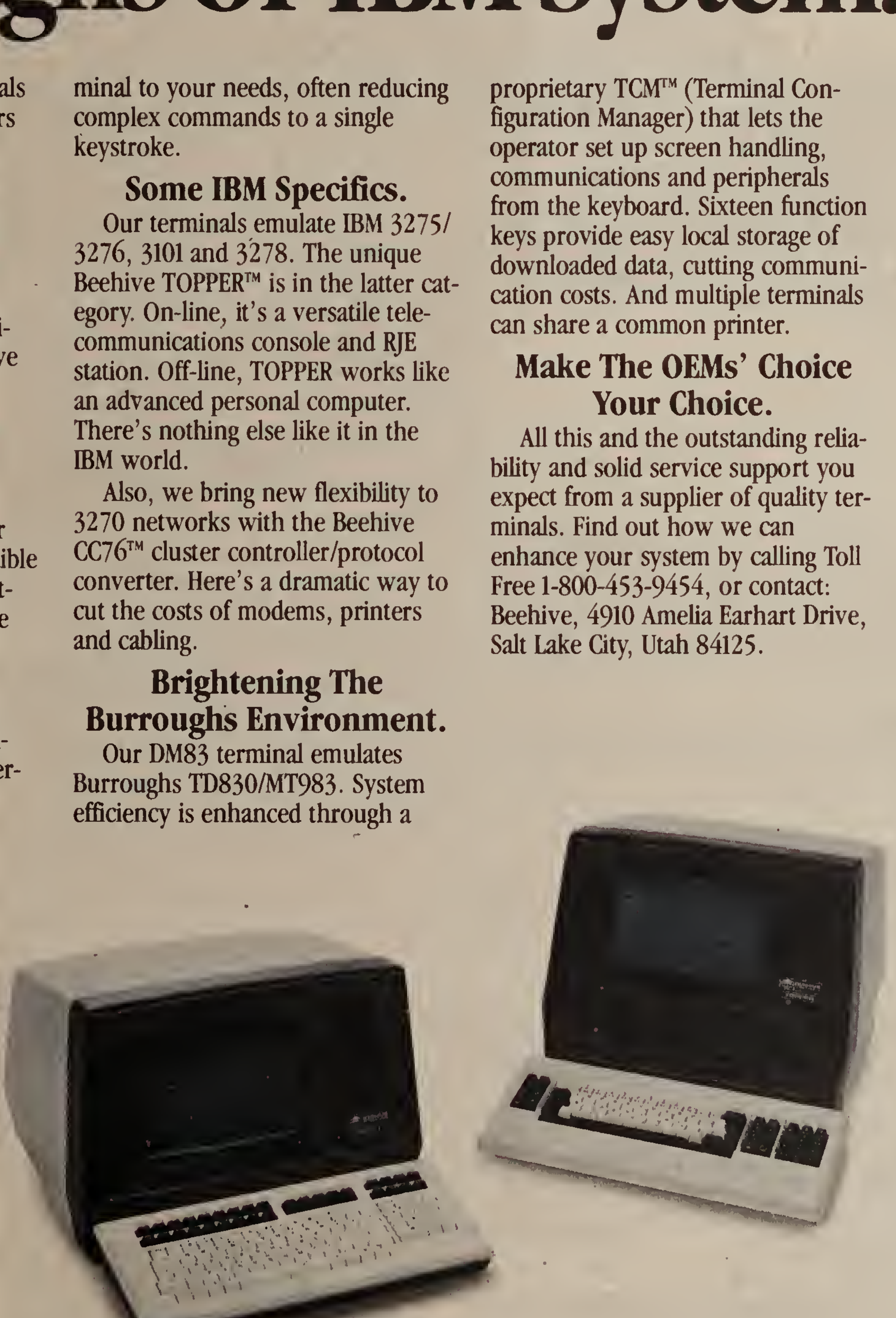
Also, we bring new flexibility to 3270 networks with the Beehive CC76™ cluster controller/protocol converter. Here's a dramatic way to cut the costs of modems, printers and cabling.

Brightening The Burroughs Environment.

Our DM83 terminal emulates Burroughs TD830/MT983. System efficiency is enhanced through a proprietary TCM™ (Terminal Configuration Manager) that lets the operator set up screen handling, communications and peripherals from the keyboard. Sixteen function keys provide easy local storage of downloaded data, cutting communication costs. And multiple terminals can share a common printer.

Make The OEMs' Choice Your Choice.

All this and the outstanding reliability and solid service support you expect from a supplier of quality terminals. Find out how we can enhance your system by calling Toll Free 1-800-453-9454, or contact: Beehive, 4910 Amelia Earhart Drive, Salt Lake City, Utah 84125.



Sales Offices:
CALIFORNIA Costa Mesa 714/540-8404
Sunnyvale 408/738-1560
FLORIDA
Altamonte Springs 305/788-9000
ILLINOIS
Arlington Heights 312/593-1565
MASSACHUSETTS Woburn 617/933-0202
MISSOURI Independence 816/356-4402
NEW JERSEY Colonia 201/381-9883
NORTH CAROLINA Greensboro 919/854-2694
TEXAS Dallas 214/239-3330
UTAH Salt Lake City 801/355-6000
WASHINGTON, DC (VA) Falls Church 703/573-1261

UniPress Reason No. 4

EMACS

Full-screen multi-window text editor for UNIX and VMS • Use it on your VAX or 68000.

OTHER REASONS: UNIX for LISA and much more UNIX software • For more information, contact:

UniPress Software, Inc.

1164 Raritan Avenue, Highland Park, NJ 08904
201-985-8000 Toll Free: 800-222-0550 (outside NJ)

Mastercard and Visa

UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories
VMS is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp

Incorporated Into DEC Units

DEC to Service Non-DEC Products

MAYNARD, Mass. — Digital Equipment Corp. has announced that for the first time, the company will service selected non-DEC products incorporated into DEC computer systems. The equipment to be supported includes printers, disks, tapes, controllers and communications interfaces.

Among the non-DEC products the company will service are selected Printronix, Inc. and Data Products printers, Control Data Corp. and DSD disks, Kennedy Co. tape drives, Emulex Corp. and Westpercorp controllers and Able Computer, Inc. communications equipment. Responding to customer demands, the company intends to expand its service plans for this type of equipment in DEC-based systems during the next 12 months, a spokesman said.

A DEC spokesman stressed that DEC is not endorsing the purchase of competitive products nor is it acting as the service agent of vendors that sell those products. For noncompeting equipment, however, DEC may become a service agent, subject to agreements.

When acting as a service agent for other manufacturers, DEC commits to provide installation, warranty and maintenance services for the vendor's hardware sold onto DEC systems.

The first of DEC's service representative agreements for another manufacturer's noncompeting equipment is with Ampex Corp.'s Memory Products Division for mainframe memory.

DEC is located at 146 Main St., Maynard, Mass. 01754.

Mini Forecast To Survive Rise of Micro

(Continued from Page 101)

lose their identities when they adopt a standard micro. IBM didn't lose its identity when it chose the Intel Corp. 8088 microprocessor for its Personal Computer. The way in which the whole system is put together will still distinguish one vendor from another.

A few vendors, those with very high-volume products and semiconductor development resources, will put their proprietary instruction sets on micros. IBM, DEC, DG, Honeywell, Hewlett-Packard Co. and perhaps others have such micros today. Does this give them an edge over smaller firms using generally available chips? Not necessarily. It does let them use existing software for a few more years. It also ties up funds that could be used to develop networking software or intelligent graphics workstations.

Meanwhile, though, users don't have to worry. Technological improvements can only benefit them. The real issue is how well the job gets done and at what cost. Users who concentrate on that question will find that the technology will take care of itself.

Mallach is general manager, Northeast Division, of General Systems Group, a software and systems consulting firm. In addition, Mallach is associate professor of computer science at Worcester Polytechnic Institute and contributing editor, System Architecture.

THE LATEST INNOVATION IN DATA BASE SOFTWARE.

IS HARDWARE.

Microdata welcomes the other computer companies who have finally discovered that the relational data base is the most practical way to store and use business information.

It's been a decade of solitude for Microdata since we introduced a non-hierarchical data structured operating system. Together with our ENGLISH® retrieval language, it makes the computer accessible to anyone that can read and write.

When you organize your business around a data base, you're entering a transaction-driven environment. But most computer systems are designed for batch processing. A lot of terminals plus a lot of transactions add up to poor performance for these archaic systems.

Now, unfortunately for the catch-up computer companies, Microdata has further advanced the state of the data base art. With the first computer system specifically designed for data base management.

A few of the Microdata hardware innovations that take data base system performance to new heights are pointed out below.

To take your business computer productivity to new heights, write Microdata Corporation, P.O. Box 19501, Dept. T-208, Irvine, CA 92713.

Compatibility with other Microdata systems provides an extensive available base of application software.

Microdata's operating system occupies only 12K words of main memory. Another 64K is microcoded in firmware, for faster operation and greatly reduced system overhead.

Distributed microprocessor architecture, bit-slice processing, and multiple system buses provide the high I/O throughput and peripheral performance essential for high volume transaction processing.

32-bit CPU features a 150ns cycle time, with the ability to support 4 MBytes of main memory and 127 concurrent on-line users.

Pipeline architecture pre-processes instructions in advance for high speed parallel processing.

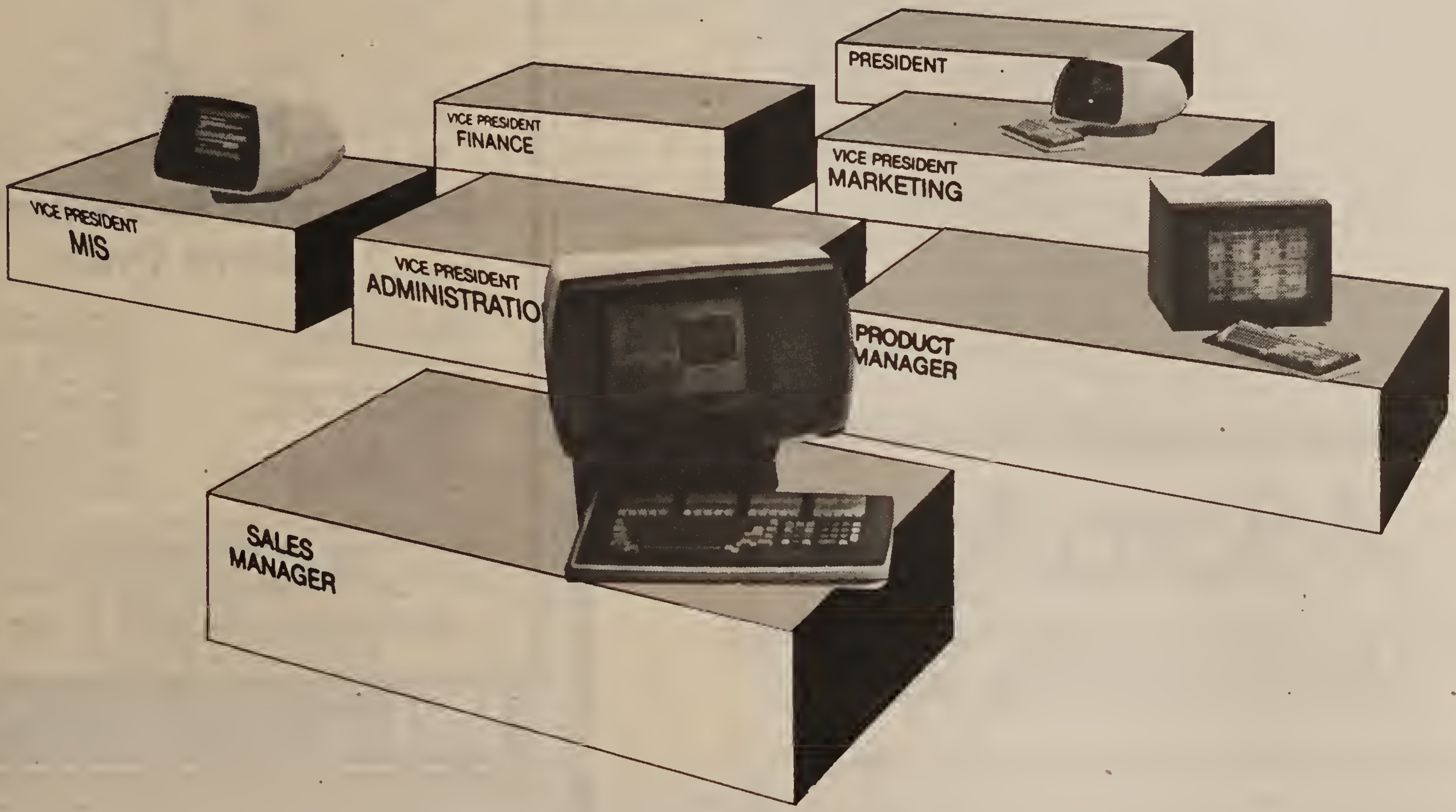
Microdata

SIMPLY POWERFUL

Microdata is a subsidiary of McDonnell-Douglas Corporation.
© 1983

WHAT'S THE FUTURE OF MICROS IN YOUR ORGANIZATION?

Turn to "The Micro Mission" this fall and get the future mapped out for you.



What's the future of Micros in your organization? Turn to "The Micro Mission" this fall and get the future mapped out for you.

This November, *Computerworld* will give you an Extra! you can't afford to miss. Not if you plan to take advantage of the hundreds of possibilities micros give you. You'll get articles, interviews, applications stories, tutorials, market data, and advice from the experts — a whole issue of *Computerworld Extra!* devoted to "The Micro Mission." And it will come in the mail at the end of November as a bonus issue! You don't have to do a thing. Just look at what's coming to you:

You'll get an examination of the politics of microcomputers in organizations; a roundtable discussion by DP/MIS experts dealing with a wide range of topics relating to personal computers — from selection to implementation. And, there'll be a whole article devoted to how large companies deal with training personnel to use personal computers.

COMPUTERWORLD 9. 5
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701/(617) 879-0700

To: Don Fagan
Vice President Sales/Marketing
CW Communications/Inc.
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

☐ *Please send me advertising information on your Micro Extra!*
☐ *Please have a sales representative contact me.*

Name ____________________
Title ____________________
Company ____________________
Address ____________________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ____________________

You'll get articles on:

- The types of peripherals available for setting up an overall system
- Word processing software for personal computers
- An evaluation of spreadsheet software for personal computers
- Networking personal computers into the corporate database
- Maintenance, service and support policies of vendors
- Database management systems on personal computers

And there'll be a special profile of an operating information center where employees are trained on the use of personal computers. You'll see how they're helped in selecting the right product for their needs and how they're aided in implementation and ongoing training. You'll also get a look at the financial ins and outs of the market, pros and cons of personal computers replacing CRTs, and . . . you get the idea. You're going to get a whole issue packed with news on micros you can't afford to miss.

And if you sell micros and micro products, you shouldn't miss this opportunity of having your product represented in this *Computerworld Extra!* issue that will be saved and used as a reference. The deadline for ads is October 21. To get your space reserved, call Don Fagan, Vice President Sales/Marketing at (617) 879-0700 or call your local *Computerworld* sales office, listed below.

Sales Offices

Boston
Chris Lee, Jim McClure, Alice Longley, (617) 879-0700

Chicago
Newt Barrett, Art Kossack, Chris Lee, Jean Broderick, (312) 827-4433

New York
Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio,
Gale M. Paterno, (201) 967-1350

Atlanta
Jeffrey Melnick, Mike Masters, (404) 394-0758

San Francisco
Bill Healey, Barry Milione, A.G. Germano, Theodora Franson, Ernie Chamberlain,
(415) 421-7330

Los Angeles
Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, (714) 556-6480

DLB Unveils EW-300 Economist's Workstation

WELLESLEY, Mass. — DLB Computer Systems, Inc. has announced the EW-300 Economist's Workstation, a hardware-software system which combines a 32-bit mini, a disk storage subsystem, a data base management package, a data analysis and graphics package and a one-year subscription to an economic and financial time-series data bank.

At the same time, DLB introduced Packrat, the data base management package included with the EW-300.

The EW-300 Workstation is based on Apollo Computer, Inc.'s DN-300, a graphics-oriented desktop computer with 1M byte of main memory. The workstation also includes 34M bytes of on-line Winchester disk storage and access to Apollo Computer's 12M bit/sec Domain local-area network. Through the network, an EW-300 can become part of a shared resource environment, DLB Computer said.

Packrat, the interactive time-series data base management system included with the EW-300, is also available for use on the Apollo Computer Domain series microcomputer. The Packrat package can be used to create a data base of 5M to 20M bytes, load time-series data, modify or update data and retrieve information previously stored.

The Packrat system can operate on a variety of data series including corporate financial statistics, securities market price and volume data, production statistics and government indices.

The EW-300 workstation also includes the Easymodeler interactive statistical analysis and graphics package, which allows the user to access information stored in a Packrat data base, as well as to transform, analyze and graph such data.

Also included in the EW-300 system is a one-year subscription to a subset of Citibank's Citibase data bank of U.S. economic and financial data.

The complete EW-300 workstation is priced at $38,500. The Packrat data base package alone costs $3,500 per Apollo Domain node. Further information is available from DLB Computer Systems at Suite 309, One Hollis St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Decision Data Will Service Select TI Systems, Peripherals

HORSHAM, Pa. — Decision Data Computer Corp. has announced that its Customer Service Division will provide nationwide on-site field service and depot repair of Texas Instruments, Inc.'s 990/10, 990/12 and DS990 computer systems and peripherals.

In addition, Decision Data will offer maintenance on a full range of compatible peripherals, including disk drives and controllers, printers and display units.

The acquisition last year of the hardware maintenance business of International Micor Systems has enabled Decision Data to combine its maintenance capabilities and resources with Micor's TI experience.

Decision Data's Customer Service Division is located at 400 Horsham Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044.

MicroAge®

"THE RIGHT COMPUTER STORE FRANCHISE FOR ME!"

"They wanted us to succeed and they acted like it!"

"At our West Palm Beach, Florida, MicroAge Computer Store, we sell primarily to business people, professionals and corporate accounts. Being part of the MicroAge Computer Store network gave us the knowledge, support and name recognition we found to be essential to our success. Plus, during our first year and a half, MicroAge developed a relationship with us that helped us bypass potential mistakes and grow."

"Since joining MicroAge, our store size has doubled and our staff has quadrupled. Today our store has expanded from 1,800 square feet to 3,700 square feet, while our staff grew from 3 people to 13 people. Our growth with MicroAge has been beyond my expectations."

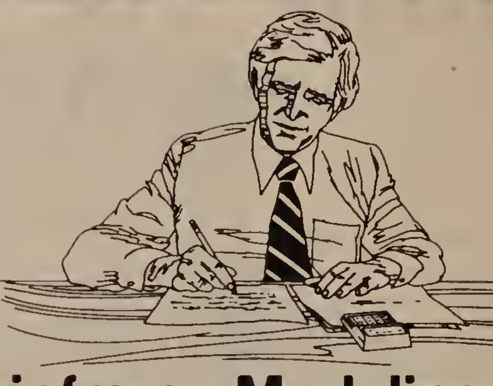
"Am I satisfied with my MicroAge franchise. . .absolutely!"

Lonny Warshaw
Lonny Warshaw
President

To build your own professional computer sales organization with MicroAge write to:

MicroAge.
COMPUTER STORES
1457 West Alameda • Tempe, Arizona 85282
(602) 968-3168

DECsystem-10/20 Users...



Mainframe Modeling at a Micro Price

- BBL II+ is a true decision support language, not a spreadsheet package
- Self-documenting models that look and read like English
- Easy to learn and use, yet incredibly powerful
- Delivered with superior documentation — installs in minutes
- BBL II+ "Starter Kits" cost just $95, including complete BBL II+ documentation, the BBL II+ application library and a 90-day trial copy of the BBL II+ system

If you *own or use* any standard DECsystem-10 or DECSYSTEM-20, you can finally get the mainframe modeling system you need, at a price you can afford... just $2950! Prove it for yourself with a BBL II+ "Starter Kit". Call or write today for complete details.

BBL II+ Available Now... Just $2950.00

DECsystem-10 & DECSYSTEM-20 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation

BBL® II+
Core & Code, Inc.
3 Winding River Circle, Wellesley, MA 02181
(617) 237-4554

CYBIL™

CYBIL is a high-level software language for use with CYBER 170 Series 800 computer systems and the NOS-2 Operating System.

It is a feature-rich, structured language for the development of software applications.

For further information, contact Systems and Services, Control Data Corporation, HQW10H, P.O. Box 0, Minneapolis, MN 55440.

CONTROL DATA

CYBIL is a trademark of Control Data Corporation.
©CDC 1983

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 709 FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701

postage will be paid by

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

COMPUTERWORLD

375 Cochituate Road, Rte. 30
Box 897
Framingham, MA 01701-9985

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

Please send me COMPUTERWORLD for one year. RATES: United States ~~$44~~;
Canada, Central & South America $110; Europe $165;
All Other Countries $245 (Airmail Service)

cial Introductory Offer —
Save $5.00

1. BUSINESS/INDUSTRY (Circle One)
End Users

SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY OFFER FOR NEW SUBSCRIBERS.* SAVE $5.00, PAY ONLY $39.00 FOR A FULL YEAR'S SUBSCRIPTION.

(Basic Annual Subscription Rate is $44.) *U.S. ONLY

*No Other Publication Gives You SO MUCH Timely News, Money-Making Ideas & Management Information—**PLUS** Specials & Bonus Issues!*

As a weekly newspaper, ***COMPUTERWORLD*** gives you thorough and timely coverage of news and ideas of interest to computer users in industry, business, government and education. Unlike monthlies, ***COMPUTERWORLD*** covers hundreds of relevant news items each week. *But beyond the "news" you get much more as a CW reader:*

- Weekly "In Depth" articles.
- Monthly "Special Reports" on selected subjects.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD BUYER'S GUIDE SERIES*** . . . a comprehensive series of product-specific lists and up-to-date information on each major product area.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD OA*** with incisive coverage of office automation.
- ***COMPUTERWORLD ON COMMUNICATIONS*** covers product and system developments in the rapidly changing communications field.
- **PLUS** Other Special Issues Throughout The Year!

SUBSCRIBE NOW

Complete Form On Reverse, Then Return In Attached Postage-Paid Envelope. Or Use Your Charge Card and Call TOLL-FREE: 1-800-343-5730.

☐ **Please enter my subscription (details on back)**

☐ **I'm already a subscriber, but I'd like you to change my:**

☐ **address** ☐ **title**
☐ **industry** ☐ **other**

Put old label or label information here

My current mailing label is attached and I've filled in new information on the other side.

COMPUTERWORLD

To Be Offered for Under $1,300

IBM-Compatible Micro Boasts Local Net

SAN JOSE, Calif. — An IBM Personal Computer-compatible personal computer with a built-in local-area network will be introduced at Comdex in Las Vegas, by Santa Clara Systems, Inc. and will sell for approximately $1,300, it was announced recently.

The PCterminal functions as an intelligent terminal on the Personal Computer network, PCnet, which already has been announced by Santa Clara Systems. PCnet users can add PCterminals instead of Personal Computers to increase the number of user stations, a vendor spokesman said.

An optional floppy disk drive allows users to run programs locally as well as over the network. Also included with the system is a monitor, a keyboard, an Intel Corp. 8088 microprocessor, serial and parallel interfaces, four expansion slots for peripheral cards, 256K bytes of random-access memory and a connection for an optional 5¼-in. floppy disk drive.

Santa Clara's PCterminal

"We're playing up the networking terminal aspect of it, but it can be used as a stand-alone IBM-compatible computer with the addition of a disk drive," a Santa Clara Systems spokesman said.

The PCterminal is said to run programs under the IBM DOS operating system and the Santa Clara Systems version of Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS — SCS-DOS. A proprietary network protocol is said to allow the PCterminal to initialize its operating system from the remote floppy disk of a Personal Computer or hard disk.

Using this network protocol, the system can communicate in the network without its own floppy disk drive. The system picks one Personal Computer in the network and shares its peripheral devices. Up to 16 PCterminals can be connected to one Personal Computer or Personal Computer XT on the network.

PCnet has a transmission rate of 1M bit/sec and allows machines to be linked with several thousand others through an adapter board and software. PCnet is built into PCterminal, according to a vendor spokesman.

The PCterminal also features "remote execution," which allows a user on one terminal to run a command on another terminal or Personal Computer as if the command had been entered on the second computer's keyboard. With this feature, one computer can act as an execution server for other computers or terminals in the network.

First customer shipments of the system will be in the second quarter of 1984. The price will be $1,295 for the PCterminal with the built-in networking. PCnet is available separately for $695, a vendor spokesman said.

More information is available from Santa Clara Systems, which is located at 1860 Hartog Drive, San Jose, Calif. 95131.

Processor Serves as Net Device, Data Communications Terminal

ATLANTA — Lanier Business Products, Inc. has introduced a professional computer said to serve as a network device and data communications terminal as well as a stand-alone unit.

The Lanier Business Processor 1000 can reportedly be linked with other individual workstations in the Lanier Business System 5000 network. In addition, the computer is said to communicate with existing office systems using an IBM 3270 Systems Network Architecture 3780 communications capability.

Lanier 1000 users may use Lanier's One-Step word processing package, which includes EZ-Task, EZ-Spell, Greek Scientific, Lanier Business Basic, data manager, graphics and networking, according to a spokesman for the vendor.

In addition to the computer's own software, Digital Research, Inc.'s CP/M and Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating systems are supported by the computer. Software options include Peachtree Software, Inc.'s Peachcalc electronic spreadsheet and Peachtext word processing package.

The Lanier 1000 is priced at $2,995, the spokesman said, from Lanier, which is located at 1700 Chantilly Drive N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30324.

Interface Fits IBM, TI Micros, Compatible With Xerox Net

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Ungermann-Bass, Inc. has introduced a network interface unit (NIU) for IBM and Texas Instruments, Inc. personal computers said to be compatible with Xerox Corp.'s Ethernet local-area network.

Based on the vendor's Net/One local-area network systems, the Net/One Personal Connection is said to allow personal computer users to share information and integrate it with IBM hosts via IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA).

Personal computers configured with the unit can reportedly run any applications programs under Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating system without modification. The Net/One Personal Connection also features SNA gateways allowing the personal computers to emulate IBM 3274 controllers or 3278 terminals and 3287 printers.

Priced at $850, the Personal NIU includes MS-DOS networking commands. The vendor's Printshare and Diskshare software on 5¼-in. diskettes is priced at $500 per server from 2560 Mission College Blvd., Santa Clara, Calif. 95050.

Firm Announces IBM Interface

WALTHAM, Mass. — An interface to connect IBM Personal Computers and Personal Computer XTs to the Proteon Associates, Inc. Pronet local-area network was recently announced by Proteon.

Pronet is a 10M bit/sec token-passing ring for use in networks up to several kilometers in length with up to 255 nodes. The IBM Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT interface will allow users to transfer files, under Microsoft, Inc.'s MS-DOS operating system, within networks of IBM Personal Computers and to and from mainframe computers.

The interface costs $595 from Proteon, 24 Crescent St., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

Exxon Arm Adds To Facsimile Line

STAMFORD, Conn. — Exxon Office Systems Co., a division of Exxon Corp., has added to its line of facsimile products a digital transceiver that can reportedly communicate with other units at a rate of 40 sec/page.

The Exxon 2210 Qwip unit is said to be compatible with most 3 min/page facsimile machines and reportedly serves as a satellite to the company's "hub" product, the 2310 Qwip. The new unit is also reportedly compatible with the 2310 machine, while offering similar transmission quality, according to an Exxon spokesman.

The unit costs about $3,000 from 777 Long Ridge Road, Stamford, Conn. 06902.

Extension Gives IBM Micro Users Transferring Capabilities to CPUs

KING OF PRUSSIA, Pa. — Integrated Technologies, Inc. has announced an extension of its Soft-Switch system to permit users of the IBM Personal Computer to transfer word processing documents to an IBM or compatible mainframe for archiving, translating and forwarding to other word processors.

Using Softword Systems, Inc. Multimate word processing program, documents can reportedly be transferred to other word processors by inserting the appropriate location codes when the Soft-Switch menu requests them. According to a vendor spokesman, Soft-Switch transmits the document without need for intervention by either receiving or sending operators.

Soft-Switch is priced at $20,000, and Multimate costs $5,000, according to the spokesman. More information is available from Integrated Technologies, which is located at 200 N. Warner Road, King of Prussia, Pa. 19406.

Directory to Provide Listings for Fax Users

NEW YORK — A cooperative effort among major facsimile manufacturers is bringing together a facsimile users' directory, which will list the corporations' facsimile machine locations and telephone numbers, it was announced by Greenfield Information Services.

In addition to machine locations and phone numbers, the directory will list compatibility information, hours in use, backup phone numbers and individual contact names.

The companies cooperating in the preparation of the list include NEC America; Canon; Panafax; Pitney Bowes, Inc.; Sharp; 3M Corp.; and Xerox Corp. The first edition of the directory will be published in early 1984 and will appear annually thereafter, according to a spokesman for the group.

The price of the directory will be $40. More information is available from Greenfield Information Services, 551 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10176.

Panafax Announces Option For MV-3000 Fax Machine

WOODBURY, N.Y. — Panafax Corp. has announced the availability of an option for its MV-3000 facsimile machine that is said to allow the unit to utilize packet-switched networks, providing communications with various types of electronic office equipment.

The option, called the X.25 packet-switched network option, reportedly eliminates errors in copy received from faulty telephone lines and provides users with the ability to translate and transmit hard-copy information from a facsimile format into a digital format used by computers.

The X.25 option costs $2,200; the MV-3000 machine costs $6,250 from Panafax, 185 Froehlich Farm Blvd., Woodbury, N.Y. 11797.

Northern Telecom Adds Capability To OA Systems

NASHVILLE, Tenn. — Northern Telecom, Inc. has announced a personal computing capability package for its Models 585, 565 and 445 office information systems.

The Northern Telecom personal computing option is compatible with all integrated data processing, word processing and communications capabilities of the system.

Users can add the personal computing option to Northern Telecom's multiterminal systems, eliminating the need for additional stand-alone personal computers.

The price of the option package is $1,495.

More information is available from Northern Telecom, 259 Cumberland Bend, Nashville, Tenn. 37228.

E-Mail System Operates With IBM Host

GREENVILLE, S.C. — Steel Heddle, Inc. has introduced an electronic mail system said to operate with any IBM host computer operating with IBM's CICS operating environment, IBM's Basic Mapping system software and IBM's Vsam filing method.

The Wizard Mail system reportedly features optional automatic hard-copy printout of each message, confidential message recognition, message priority assignments, display status of mail sent, stored message file and message security via password.

Menu-driven Wizard Mail can be used on all terminals with access to the host computer system and requires no special training or installation, the vendor said. Priced at $495, Wizard Mail is available through Steel Heddle, P.O. Box 1867, Greenville, S.C. 29602.

Loma to Sponsor Meet Oct. 17-19

NEW ORLEANS — Life Office Management Association's (Loma) Operations and Systems Division will sponsor its fifth administrative services conference here Oct. 17-19.

Designed for life company managers responsible for their companies' word processing, micrographics, records management, printing and reproduction and office systems, the conference will feature two general sessions and several workshops.

At the opening session, Robert Kalthoff, president of Access Corp., will discuss the use of application and document-based optical mass memory systems.

Registration for the conference costs $135 for Loma members and $200 for nonmembers. More information is available from Loma at 100 Colony Sq., Atlanta, Ga. 30361.

For data access to your IBM mainframe, there's no place like home.

ANNOUNCING A PROTOCOL CONVERTER IN WHICH YOU'LL BE REMOTELY INTERESTED.
With the DataLynx™/3274 protocol converter it doesn't matter where your P.C., terminal or printer is located. Local or remote IBM mainframe data access is just a telephone call away.

THE GREAT AMERICAN ACCESS STORY.
The DataLynx/3274 appears to the host as an IBM 3274-51 C. The DataLynx™ expands your communications capabilities by allowing async ASCII P.C.'s, CRT'S and printers to emulate the IBM 3278 and 3287 devices.

By using our Standard Auxiliary printer support, up to 18 devices can be linked via nine async ports—one display station and printer per dial-up or dedicated phone line.

MICRO TO MAINFRAME FILE TRANSFER.
Unlike many other protocol conversion systems, the DataLynx /3274 offers full file transfer capability (upload and download) by simply adding our FileLynx™ /3278 program. FileLynx™ saves time and money by enabling the user to download data to P.C.'S. You'll have the latest information you need, when you need it.

FRIENDLY AND BUSINESSLIKE.
The DataLynx/3274 is a powerful protocol converter with a user-friendly configurator mode. The DataLynx menu allows complete parameter definition for sync/async ports, logical units and terminal characteristics.

HARD COPY MADE EASY.
The DataLynx/3274 includes our Paper/3278 feature which provides hard copy KSR terminals with IBM 3278 emulation for on-line order entry and many other applications.

DATALYNX™ CAN KEEP A SECRET.
The DataLynx/3274 is a sophisticated async-to-bisync or async-to SNA protocol converter with advanced dial-up features such as separate system reconnect and password for session integrity, an inactivity timer and user-selectable forced log-off codes.

WE MEAN BUSINESS.
Over 2,000 companies worldwide are expanding their communications capabilities with Local Data protocol converters. Call or write today. And find out why we mean business.

Your Lynx to IBM.

Local Data
DATALYNX™/3274
2701 Toledo Street • Suite 706
Torrance • California • 90503
Tel. (213) 320-7126 • TLX 182518

Top U.S. Firms Take High Road To Scotland With Micro Plants

By Tom Henkel
CW Staff

EDINBURGH — At least three major U.S. systems manufacturers have established, or are currently establishing, microcomputer manufacturing facilities in Scotland in efforts to meet the growing demands of users in Europe and the UK.

IBM, which has used its Greenock, Scotland base as a manufacturing and warehousing center since the early 1950s, has opened a second 96,000-sq-ft manufacturing facility to produce both Personal Computer and Personal Computer XT processors.

In addition, this April IBM opened what it claims is one of the most fully automated materials distribution centers in the world. The center, which is largely controlled by Series/1 minicomputers, is being used to store and distribute parts and materials to IBM facilities throughout the UK and Europe, noted Alex Wilson, plant director.

While IBM declined to say how many microcomputers the Greenock plant is capable of producing, observers estimated the plant is capable of manufacturing between 30,000 and 50,000 micros per quarter.

Digital Equipment Corp. plans to use its 300,000-sq-ft manufacturing facility in Ayr, Scotland, as an assembly plant for the firm's line of microcomputers. Gerry Smith, manufacturing operations manager, explained that less than 5% of the Ayr

(Continued on Page 110)

SEMICONDUCTOR FORECAST SUMMARY 1983–1986

(Shipments in Millions of Dollars)

	1982	82–83 Change	1983	83–84 Change	1984	84–85 Change	1985	85–86 Change	1986
TOTAL SOLID STATE									
U.S.A. Total	5605.6	+17%	6558	+25%	8212	+22%	10,011	+21%	12,068
O.E.M.	4433.5	+14%	5062	+26%	6375	+22%	7770	+21%	9383
Distributor	1172.1	+28%	1496	+23%	1837	+22%	2241	+20%	2685
Western Europe	2797.2	+ 7%	2995	+18%	3530	+19%	4191	+15%	4832
Japan	408.2	+13%	460	+17%	539	+15%	618	+13%	700
Other International	564.0	+44%	814	+35%	1096	+25%	1371	+22%	1670
WORLDWIDE TOTAL	9374.9	+15.5%	10,827	+24%	13,377	+21%	16,191	+19%	19,270
PRODUCT SUMMARY									
TOTAL ICs	6898.9	+18%	8134	+28%	10,418	+25%	13,004	+22%	15,871
TOTAL DISCRETE	2476.0	+ 9%	2693	+10%	2959	+ 8%	3187	+ 7%	3399

QUARTERLY COMPARISONS

	1st Qtr/Change*	2nd Qtr/Change*	3rd Qtr/Change*	4th Qtr/Change*	Total/Change**
1982	2259 -3%	2439 + 8%	2328 -5%	2349 + 1%	9375 + 1.1%
1983	2324 -1%	2627 +13%	2803 +7%	3073 +10%	10,827 +15.5%
1984	3170 +3%	3392 + 7%	3360 -1%	3455 + 3%	13,377 +24 %

* % change from previous quarter

** % change from previous year

Source: SIA

SIA Sees Semi Shipments Doubling in Value by 1986

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Total shipment values of semiconductor components in 1986 will be almost double those of 1982, with a projected growth to $126 billion within 10 years, according to figures released by the Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA).

At its Seventh Annual SIA Forecast Dinner held here recently, the association predicted that 1983 shipments by U.S. and Euorpean semiconductor manufacturers will reach approximately $10.8 billion, a 15.5% increase over last year, when the industry experienced the most severe recession in its history.

Growth rates for 1984 through 1986, the SIA added, are expected to be even greater — a 24% growth in 1984 to $13.4 billion, followed by a 21% jump in 1985 and a 19% jump in 1986 to reach $19.3 billion. The statistics were prepared for the SIA by the Semiconductor Trade Statistics Program.

Presenting the forecast at the annual dinner, Jerry Sanders, chief executive of Advanced Micro Devices, Inc., said boom times are again in store for the semiconductor industry. "After a two-year lull in which the industry has been characterized by price cutting, we are now beginning a new high growth period," he told his audience.

According to the SIA forecast, the most dynamic growth rates will be in integrated circuits, which represented nearly 74% of total solid-state sales in 1982. Shipments of integrated circuits are expected to increase 18% this year for a total value of $8.1 billion. Subsequent yearly increases, the forecast added, are expected to be between 22% and 28% with integrated circuits representing more than 80% of total solid-state sales by 1986.

As for discrete devices, the forecast predicted sales of $2.7 billion in 1983, a 9% increase compared with a year ago.

In his speech, Sanders cited specific areas of the industry that are expected to witness especially high growth rates over the next few years. Digital Cmos, he said, is expected to increase 33% in shipment

(Continued on Page 108)

CCI Betting on Office of Future For Success of Next Venture

By Bill Laberis
CW Staff

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Can a company that has earned its fortune providing the telephone industry with computerized directory assistance systems make a dent in the hotly competitive office automation market?

The management at Computer Consoles, Inc. (CCI) is betting it can. And CCI is backing its bet with a belief that the office of the future will demand a full measure of fault-tolerant systems operating in a Unix-like environment.

Last month, the company announced the formation of its Office Systems Group, headquartered in Reston, Va., and led by 37-year-old former Intel Corp. executive John E. McNulty. Although the group will account for only about 10% of CCI's $70 million-plus revenues this year, company officials are confident that sales of office products will outstrip those from the telephone side within four years — while the telephone business continues to grow 25% per year.

"Of course the markets are very different," said Vaemond Crane, CCI president and chief operating officer, comparing the captive telephone market and the more competitive office automation arena. "But we'll be building off the technological experience we've gained with the phone companies. It's the applications that matter in the market."

To accomplish its heady office automation ambitions, CCI has endowed Office

(Continued on Page 112)

John McNulty

AMD Tops Record in Second Quarter

SUNNYVALE, Calif. — Earnings, revenues and new orders all topped previous records at Advanced Micro Devices, Inc. (AMD) in the second quarter, as the company reported earnings of $12 million or 21 cents per share on sales of $128 million.

The earnings tripled the earnings of the same period a year ago and represented a 50% increase over first-quarter earnings. Sales were up 49% over the $86 million mark posted the same period a year ago.

New orders in the period soared to $208 million, reflecting the renewed vitality within the semiconductor industry. Bookings at AMD more than doubled the pace set a year ago, the company reported.

W.J. Sanders III, president and chief executive officer, said, "The record new order activity, which remains at boom proportions, continued unabated through the traditionally slow summer months. Though initially led by personal computer manufacturers' need for microprocessors and related peripheral circuits, the recovery is now spreading to include our more traditional customers in the professional computation and communication universe in all geographic sectors of the market."

Zenith Data Inks Pact to Provide U.S. Air Force, Navy With Micros

GLENVIEW, Ill. — Zenith Data Systems Corp. has received a contract from the U.S. Air Force and Navy for delivery of up to 6,000 desktop microcomputers and associated peripherals and software over the next three years. The contract has an estimated value of more than $29 million.

Under the terms of the contract, Zenith will supply its Z-100 microcomputers, which will be integrated with other Department of Defense computer systems. The company will supply its dual 16- and 8-bit Z-100s, 60% of which will be equipped with Winchester disk drives, Zenith said.

The Z-100 family of microcomputers was designed for financial management and other administrative applications and has been available commercially for a year.

Computer Consoles Group To Develop OA Products

ROCHESTER, N.Y. — Computer Consoles, Inc. has established an office systems group to develop integrated hardware and software products for the office market, the company announced recently.

The new division will be based in Reston, Va., and will build on the company's telphone systems technology to develop integrated information systems incorporating word and data processing, file management, electronic mail and administrative and decision support functions, according to a spokesman for the company.

Products from the division will have a number of features, the company spokesman said, including integrated software, the Unix operating system and fault-tolerant capabilities.

Semi Mart Predicted To Boom

(Continued from Page 107)

value during 1983, for total sales of $810 million, with subsequent yearly increases of between 40% and 43% through 1986.

Dramatic growth, he added, will also be seen in digital bipolar products with sales of transistor-to-transistor logic-Schotty logic large-scale integration (LSI) circuits expected to total $506 million in 1983, a 53% increase over 1982; sales growth for this product line, he said, is expected to increase between 34% and 50% per year through 1986.

"The demand for microprocessors and peripherals combining LSI/VLSI bipolar, MOS and Cmos technologies is the area of greatest potential for growth and represents a major shift in the marketplace. It is the domestic industry's area of greatest strength. We lead international competitors, and we must continue to make substantial research and development investments in order to retain our technological edge in the future," he asserted.

The SIA forecast said growth of semiconductor sales in the U.S. will continue to outpace that of Europe and Japan. However, Sanders voiced some frustration at the difficulties of competing in the Japanese marketplace. "Although industry shipments for Japanese consumption are forecast to grow at a modest rate year to year, we are by no means satisfied with our level of market penetration. While we have kept the doors open to Japanese manufacturers in good times and bad, Japan has closed its doors to us except in boom times," he complained.

Sanders said that while the Japanese market is estimated to grow from $4.5 billion to $8 billion over the next three years, the U.S. share of that market is expected to continue falling.

Give us an audition for diskette duplication.
Save 10% on the encore.
10%
off an Encore performance.
Data Encore
A Verbatim Company

In diskette duplication, we upstage all our competitors. Because, as a Verbatim company, we have complete control over the entire process, from raw materials to packaging and inventorying. Our quality and consistency has earned us rave reviews from some of the biggest names in software.

Right now, as an added incentive to try us, we're making a special money-saving offer. First, give us an audition with a minimum 1,000 piece order. We're confident you'll like the results so much, you'll want to use us regularly. So, on your second order, w give you a 10% discou the duplication service. If y also order serialization or copy p tection, we'll trim 10% off the cost of these services as well.

To qualify for this offer, send the coupon or call 800-872-8778.* See why a Data Encore performance is such a tough act to follow.

*In California or outside the United States call (408) 773-0114.

Mail to: Data Encore, 585 N. Mary Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Yes, I'm interested in saving 10% on an Encore performance. Please contact me as soon as possible:

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY
STATE
ZIP

OFFER EXPIRES 12-31-83

© 1983 Data Encore

Japanese Seen Dominating Some DP Sectors by 1987

NEW YORK — Japanese manufacturers will dominate some sectors of the U.S. information processing market by 1987, according to a recent report from Frost & Sullivan, Inc.

The report, "Japanese Penetration into the U.S. Communications, Data Processing and Office Equipment Markets," says the U.S. information processing market is under Japanese "attack" as relentless as the camera, automobile and stereo industries have already experienced. Fujitsu Ltd., Nippon Electric Co. and Hitachi Ltd. have captured nearly half the U.S. market for advanced memory chips not by dumping, but by providing high quality, the report stated.

The report forecasts enormous gains in market share by Japanese exporters in the following segments:

- Among CPUs, micros will feel the brunt of Japanese strength, as that nation's share of the U.S. market jumps from 1% in 1983 to 30% in 1987.
- Japan will capture 45% of the floppy disk drive market and 35% of dot matrix printers by 1987.
- In office products, Japanese manufacturers will increase their domination of the copier market from 80% to 95% and up their facsimile machine share from 54% to 85% in the 1983-87 forecast period.
- Heaviest communications market impact will be felt in the private branch exchange area, where Japan's share of the U.S. market will jump from 15% to 32%.
- Even software will feel the sting, as Japanese systems software captures 23% of the market by 1987, up from less than 0.5% today.

Detailed penetration forecasts are developed through in-depth analyses of the U.S. competitive climate today for mainframes, minis and micros, word processing systems, communications equipment and semiconductors, alongside corporate profiles of 11 leading Japanese companies and their joint ventures.

The study is available for $1,250 from Frost & Sullivan, 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

USPS Gives EDS Net Contract

DALLAS — Electronic Data Systems Corp. (EDS) has been awarded a seven-year contract by the U.S. Postal Service (USPS) calling for an automated solution using a network of minicomputers and microcomputers to support functions associated with airborne mail. The contract is worth an estimated $200 million.

The cornerstone of the project is a process control system that will coordinate the tasks of dispatch, planning, weighing and coding of mail pieces and assignment to airline carriers, the company said.

The USPS moves an estimated 1.6 billion pounds of mail by air annually, and the imminent phasing out of the Civil Aeronautics Board places total responsibility on the USPS.

The first year of the contract is valued at $39 million, after which a six-year agreement for optional hardware and maintenance could increase the contract to the $200 million figure.

Commenting on the contract award, Gary J. Fernandes, EDS corporate vice-president, said, "Recognizing that productivity improvements have led to increased competition from the private sector, the Postal Service has massive plans to automate its services. Our task will be to help accomplish this goal by providing the system engineering, the equipment and the expertise to bring these elements together quickly and economically."

ASSET MANAGEMENT PACKAGE™
for Securities Portfolios

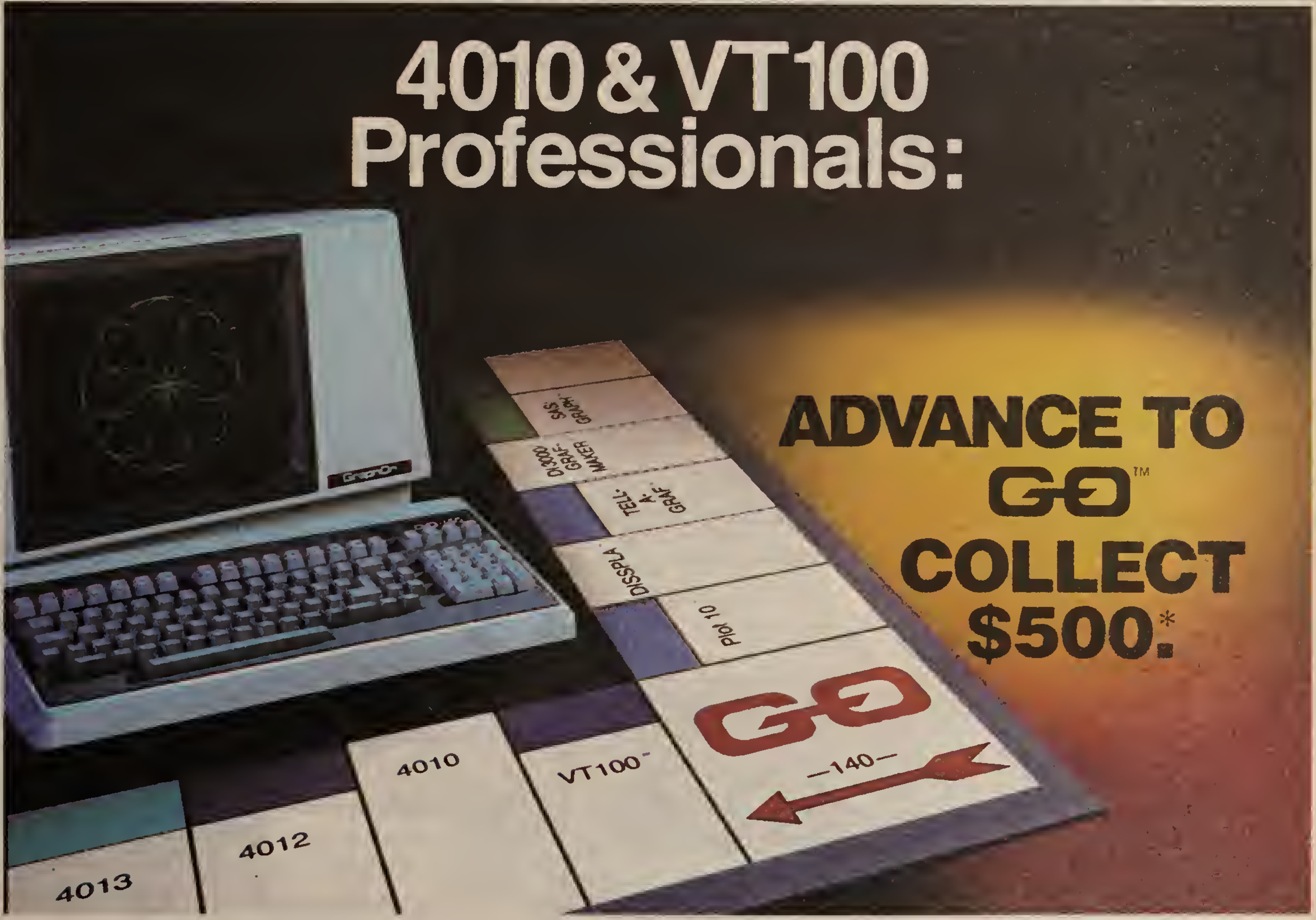
Available on:
• Mainframes
IBM®
Burroughs®
• Minicomputers
WANG®
• Microcomputers
IBM-PC®
• Others

Featuring:
• Transaction Processing
• Performance
• Forecasting and Modeling

Capabilities
• Runs on Many Systems
• Upload/Download Data
• Online, Realtime

Contact:
MARK BRAND
212/420-8484

SECURITIES INFORMATION SERVICES, LTD.
In association with
lbm software corporation
251 Park Avenue South, New York, N.Y. 10010



Treat yourself to this combination for only $1495.* GraphOn's GO-140 provides true plug compatibility with the 4010, 4012, 4013, and the VT100. Try a GO-140 for 15 days. If not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. For more information, call us at

1-800-GRAPHON.

We stand behind a product that respects your software investment, whether it's Plot 10, DISSPLA, TELL-A-GRAF, DI3000/GRAFMAKER, SAS/GRAPH, or any other 4010-compatible package. Your computer won't know your GO-140 from the Tektronix or DEC terminals it emulates, so costly system software modifications vanish.

Don't compromise your eyes

Uncompromising display quality. Smooth scrolling without smear. The GO-140 comes standard with a short-persistence, P31 phosphor on a dark background, non-glare CRT. Display flicker is eliminated by a 60Hz non-interlaced screen refresh.

The GO-140 presents a faithful representation of images created for the 4010. Circles look like circles, without distortion. That's because the GO-140 graphics format of 512 × 390 pixels is an exact 1:2 scaling of the 4010 display coordinates. Transfer your images exactly into hard copy on popular dot matrix printers.

No eyestrain. Read 132 column text at a glance with more legible, smoother characters—thanks to a 56% increase in scan lines.

Go for performance

Go for user-selectable features the competition left out. Like graphics and alphanumeric communication at up to 19.2K baud; status line; block fill, selective erase and image complement; non-volatile programmable function keys and much more. The GO-140 does all this with a single board, which minimizes connectors and maximizes reliability in a way not possible with retrofits and other two-board emulations.

Discover how the GO-140 lets you tap the synergy between graphics and alphanumerics. With effortless switching between environments under user and/or host control, we've freed your hands, eyes and mind to solve problems. GO™ for it. You'll be glad you did.

*Standard unit price for the GO-140 is $1995. $1495 price (normal quantity 100 price) is offered on the following terms:
1) Limit of one per location or customer.
2) Valid P.O. (net 30 days) or cash in advance required.
3) Price is FOB factory.
4) Offer valid in U.S. only.
5) Offer expires December 31, 1983.

GraphOn
CORPORATION
2255H Martin Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95050

DEC and VT100 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp. • Tektronix and Plot 10 are trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. • DISSPLA and TELL-A-GRAF are trademarks of Integrated Software Systems Corp. • DI3000/GRAFMAKER is a trademark of Precision Visuals, Inc. • SAS/GRAPH is a trademark of SAS Institute

• UNICALC/DB™ •
3D MAINFRAME SPREADSHEET
Easy To Use
CICS, IDMS-DC NOW
UNLIMITED 3-D
Can Access DBMS
Expanded VisiCalc® Commands
Other TP (VM, TSO) in Process
Does Consolidations
Security & Control
INTRODUCTORY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
UNICALC CORP. • (215) 687-3485
160 Valley Forge Plaza • King of Prussia, PA 19406

Telecommunication Services

NCR, ICI Start Venture

DAYTON, Ohio — NCR Telecommunications Services, a subsidiary of NCR Corp., has entered into a joint venture with Interstate Communications, Inc. (ICI) of West Point, Ga., to market long-distance telephone, data transmission and other telecommunication services to businesses in major metropolitan cities in the U.S.

The new venture, Heritage Communications Corp., will build on the respective products of both companies in offering a range of competitively priced telecommunication services, NCR said. Heritage will offer ICI's Touch & Save long-distance service, which utilizes NCR's nationwide switching network.

The service is initially being marketed in the San Francisco area and will be expanded to New York in early 1984.

According to NCR Telecommunications President G. James Bracknell, Heritage "brings to the business telecommunication services market the expertise of a major computer manufacturer and a regulated telephone carrier . . . to offer cost-effective . . . telecommunications services to a broad range of business customers."

Firms Take High Road To Scotland

(Continued from Page 107)

facility is currently being used for microcomputer assembly, with the rest of the plant being used as a final test and assembly facility for customized minicomputer systems.

Smith explained the Ayr facility is now being retooled for use as a microcomputer manufacturing facility. The first microcomputer to be produced at the site will be the low-end PC100, or Rainbow microcomputer. The plant will also produce the larger PC350 and the Decmate word processing system, Smith said.

DEC plans to begin its first shipments of microcomputers in the spring of 1984, Smith explained, so many of the 540 employees at the Ayr plant will be retrained to perform manufacturing, as opposed to testing functions. Wang Laboratories, Inc. is currently building an 85,000-sq-ft manufacturing facility on the campus of Scotland's Stirling University. Scheduled for completion by next May, the facility is being built mainly for assembly of the firm's Professional Computer, according to John Dolan, general manager of Wang Laboratories in Scotland. He said Wang manufactures larger systems at a similar assembly plant in Ireland.

Dolan said the Scotland facility will give Wang an advantage over Japanese manufacturers in supplying micros to the UK and Europe, because the Sterling plant also makes use of local suppliers.

All three projects are being aided with funding by the Scottish Development Agency, a government bureau aimed at attracting business ventures to Scotland. The agency offers financial incentives, such as grants, tax breaks and equity loans to established and start-up firms.

TEK GRAPHICS DESKTOP PRODUCTS
THE GRAPHICS STANDARD

Powerful text editing.
High-speed graphics. Color copies.
The new desktop family from Tek!

VT100 text editing and PLOT 10 color graphics are now packaged as basic desktop units and priced from $3995* complete.

Tek's new 4100 Series desktop terminals answer a range of resolution, screen size, color palette and local intelligence needs.

All three feature 60 Hz non-interlaced displays; rapid 16-bit graphic processing speeds; 38.4K baud communications; easy color selection from the keyboard; 4096 x 4096 addressable display space; compatibility with ANSI X3.64 screen editors; and an unconditional one-year on-site warranty with low-cost extended coverage.

For less than $1600, you can plug in Tek's compact 4695 Color Graphics Copier. The 4695 uses a palette of 125 shades to produce report-size paper or film copies of on-screen displays at the push of a button.

Tek's new 4170 Local Graphics Processing Unit helps you conserve host power while you build on a central data base. The 4170 provides up to 886K RAM for CP/M-86-based standalone programming and pre- or post-processing on any 4100 Series terminal.

Factor in compatibility with Tek PLOT 10 software and 4110 Series terminals, and you'll discover the first desktop graphics you can't outgrow.

For literature and the address and phone number of your nearest Tek sales office, call:

1-800-547-1512.

Oregon only, call 1-800-452-1877.

*All prices quoted are U.S. Domestic

VT100 is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Designs and hard copy courtesy of ISSCO, SASGRAPH™, SAS Institute Inc., Swanson Analysis Systems, Inc. and GDS Applied Research of Cambridge.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Copyright ©1983 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved. #UNO-220-1

U.S. Semiconductor Success Linked to Broad Consensus

By Robert Batt

CW West Coast Bureau

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — The future success of the U.S. semiconductor industry will depend on the willingness of manufacturers to work together, according to Robert Noyce, vice-chairman of Intel Corp.

Speaking at the Seventh Annual Semiconductor Industry Association (SIA) Forecast Dinner here recently, Noyce said the common denominator for successful industry efforts in the past has been consensus.

"Our future success will depend on broadening this consensus and forging new constructive programs based on broader industry coalitions," he told his audience of 750 industry executives.

Characterizing this approach as "the coming of age for semiconductors," Noyce outlined a number of strategies and priorities to be followed over the next few years.

"We consider it imperative that the U.S. semiconductor industry gain true access to the large and rapidly growing Japanese market. Repeated efforts over the past 20 years have been frustrated, and the industry's approximate 10% market share hardly demonstrates the relative competitiveness of the two industries," he stated.

Noyce warned that if U.S. companies continue to be frustrated in their marketing efforts in Japan, the SIA will consider seeking legal remedies. "In our view, more is at stake here than the interests of the U.S. and Japan. If the U.S. can achieve an open and equitable bilateral trading environment, then this success model will be communicated to Europe and the Third World and, in due course, be emulated," he said.

Noyce also cautioned against "hard-liners" in the U.S. who want to place greater restraints on the export of sensitive high technology out of fear that it will get into Soviet hands.

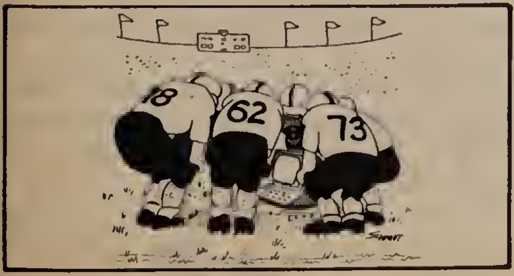
The SIA case, he argued, is embodied in the concept of a comprehensive operations license for multinational corporate technology transfers "based on corporate self-discipline rather than bureaucratic licensing controls."

On the contentious issue of the research and development tax credit, Noyce asserted it must be extended, made permanent and liberalized.

Of particular importance, he said, is increased tax credit for company contributions to university research, since, he claimed, a strengthened research partnership between industry and universities is essential.

"Antitrust exemption for joint research and development is necessary for the semiconductor industry to continue to expand its basic research activities and maintain world-class competitiveness. Individual firms cannot support extensive basic research because the 'capture ratio' of costs to benefits is uneconomic. Joint research expands the capture ratio," he contended.

Noyce said increased protection must also be afforded to intellectual property. No company, he maintained, will be willing to invest $50 million in new microelectronic research if predatory copies can duplicate the microcode and other critical design parameters and market the product at a fraction of the innovator's price. The SIA solution, he said, is to pass legislation that defines unauthorized copying as illegal under U.S. copyright laws.



1 MONTH'S RENTAL FREE!!

Now through December 14, 1983, rent any computer equipment from Continental Resources and get a certificate worth **the equivalent of 1 month's free rental**!!!

or,

Use the certificate toward the purchase of any of our vast line of **printers, terminals, personal computers, data communications equipment, software or supplies**!!!

Continental is the leader in selection, support and total service for all your high-tech needs. Call or write today for details and our free Computer Peripherals catalog.

CONTINENTAL RESOURCES, INC.

175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730

Bedford, MA (617) 275-0850
New York, Ny (212) 695-3206
Gaithersburg, MD (301) 948-4310
Santa Clara, CA (408) 727-9870
Scotch Plains, NJ (201) 654-6900
Moorestown, NJ (609) 234-5100
Carson, CA (213) 638-0454
Bensenville, IL (312) 860-5991

CALL FOR DETAILS!!!

Everything a VAX user could ask for in a storage subsystem.

The Emulex package deal.

Software transparency, low prices, rental/purchase option plans, a trade-in program and a service security blanket. Included are pretested drives and controllers; direct factory installations; fulltime hardware/software applications assistance; and nationwide service through Control Data, General Electric and Tymshare.

Emulex innovation—introducing our Eagle disk/Keystone tape combination.

Where else can you get a unit that optimizes the Fujitsu Eagle's 1.8 MB/sec transfer rate and provides backup, archiving, journaling, and the media interchangeability of ½-inch tape? All in one 42-inch cabinet. Best yet, the PXD-51 is available in six DEC-emulating models for PDP and VAX users on the CMI, SBI or Unibus.

The world's best drives and controllers.

Emulex subsystems let you be very picky. You select proven tape drives and disk drives from 80 to 675 MBytes. Plus you can mix and match fixed and removable disk drives of varying sizes and configurations. At the heart of the subsystem is an Emulex controller designed specifically for your particular DEC CPU.

Emulex has been and continues to be the pioneer in DEC-compatible subsystems. And in each product our objective is clear: to make your DEC system faster, more efficient and capable of processing larger, more complex programs more reliably than any other alternative.

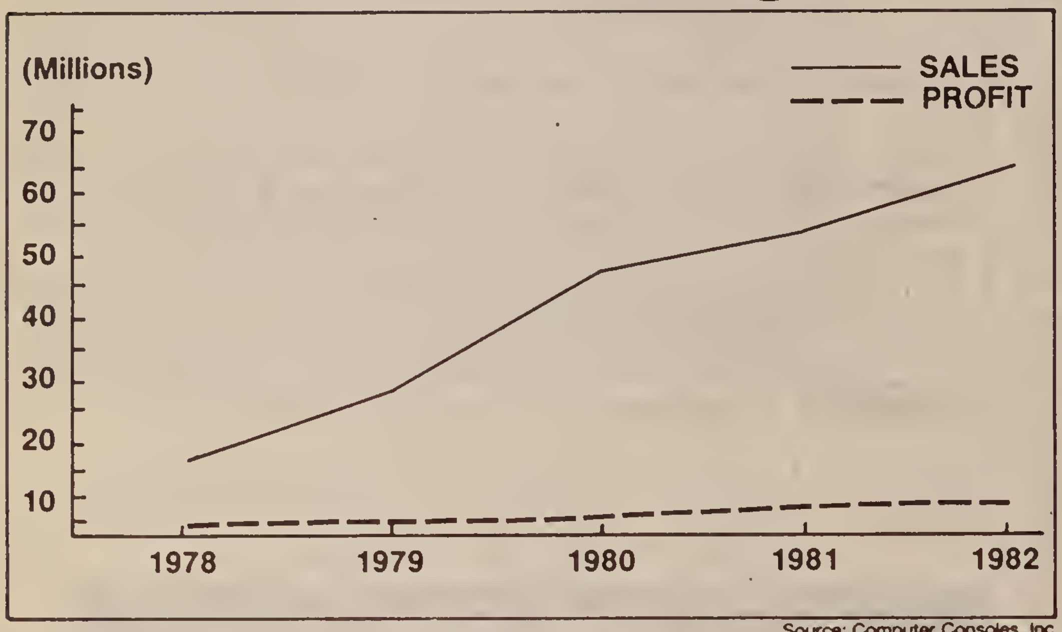
Find out more about the total Emulex package. Phone toll free: (800) 854-7112. In California: (714) 662-5600. Or write: Emulex Corporation, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, CA 92626.

DEC and Unibus are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.
Eagle is a trademark of Fujitsu Corp.
Keystone is a trademark of CDC Corp.

See us at Comdex, Booth #2030.
See us at Dexpo/West, Booth #512.

EMULEX
The genuine alternative.

CCI Execs Betting on Making Dent in OA Mart



Source: Computer Consoles, Inc.

CCI's Five-Year Sales and Profit

(Continued from Page 107)

Systems with its dedicated sales force. Third-party distributors will handle the bulk of international sales, but the domestic sales force will provide the primary market thrust.

The sales force will initially target specific vertical market segments, such as the legal market, which CCI has already penetrated. The federal government is another prime target, which company officials believe will be among the first areas to embrace fully office automation as a means of cutting its labor-intensive overhead.

On the technology side, CCI is committed to its Unix-like operating software and fault-tolerant hardware base, powered by the Motorola, Inc. 68000 microprocessor. The Unix capabilities will allow CCI's users to pick and choose from the wealth of applications software written for Unix systems.

Office Systems' first product, Officepower, is aimed at the heart of the office automation market, integrating word processing, electronic mail, file management, telephone messaging and spreadsheets. Systems Network Architecture capabilities will also be provided so as not to exlude CCI from the formidable installed base of IBM.

In 1982, CCI spent a whopping 22% of revenues on research and development. Both the sales effort and CCI's product development will be bolstered by an $80 million stock issue planned for the end of the year.

But for all its ambitions and its healthy balance sheet (profit of $7.4 million on $63 million in sales in 1982), CCI remains in the minds of many familiar with it as another of the phone industry's captive suppliers. As company president Crane put it, "We need a lot more corporate visibility because we have a corporate image problem . . . Our strategy is to be niche-oriented — you can't be everything to everybody unless you're IBM."

The chore of changing this image problem will fall largely on the shoulders of McNulty, vice-president and general manager of Office Systems. McNulty emphasized that CCI is not moving away from its traditional strengths in making its office thrust, but merely applying a proven and transferrable skill to another, potentially more lucrative market.

Fault-tolerant capabilities will become a chief selling point for CCI's systems in the office market, McNulty said, as the number of computer users in the paperless office of the future grows. Declining costs of hardware will make it possible for users to purchase fault-tolerance capabilities at a 10% to 15% premium, he predicted.

CCI is spending "big bucks" in getting Office Systems up and running, McNulty said. "We really have all the flexibility of a start-up. We know this end of the business is not going to be easy."

Study: OA Units Not Being Mixed

NEW YORK — The number of vendors in office automation (OA) may change drastically over the coming decade, but the big names of today will remain the big names of tomorrow, according to a new study by Frost & Sullivan, Inc.

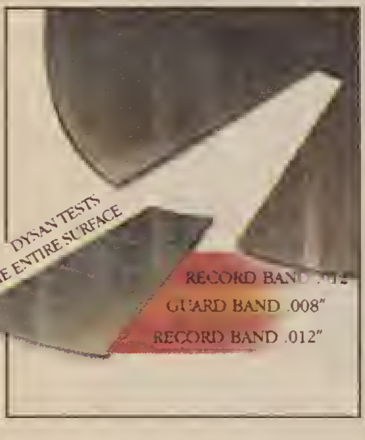
The report, "The Office Automation Market in the U.S.," indicates that customers are staying with their vendors' products rather than integrating different systems and software.

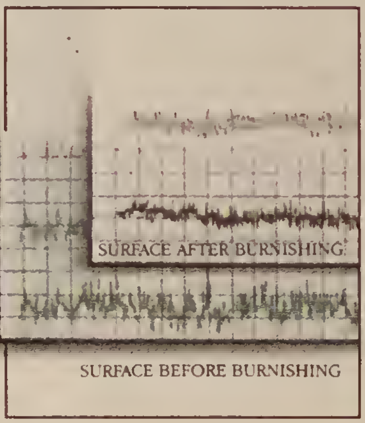
The report forecasts that by 1992, annual OA purchases will increase to $37.6 billion from $6.8 billion in 1982 (in constant dollars).

The study is available for $1,275 from 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

DISCOVER THE DYSAN DIFFERENCE

Four Reasons Why The Dysan Difference is Worth Paying For





1. 100% Surface Tested

Only Dysan provides fully usable diskette surfaces that are truly 100% error-free across the entire face of the diskette. An exclusive on-and-between the track testing procedure guarantees error-free performance regardless of temperature and humidity distortions or slight head misalignments.

2. Advanced Burnishing Techniques

Dysan's advanced polishing methods create a smoother, more uniform diskette surface. This results in better signal quality on each track, less wear on drive heads and reliable access to data after millions of head passes.

3. DY^{10}™ Lubricant

Dysan's proprietary DY^{10} lubricant complements the advanced burnishing process. Both maximize error-free performance while minimizing headwear. Optimal signal presence is maintained between the head and diskette surface during millions of write/read interfaces.

DY^{10} is a trademark of Dysan Corporation

4. Auto-Load Certification

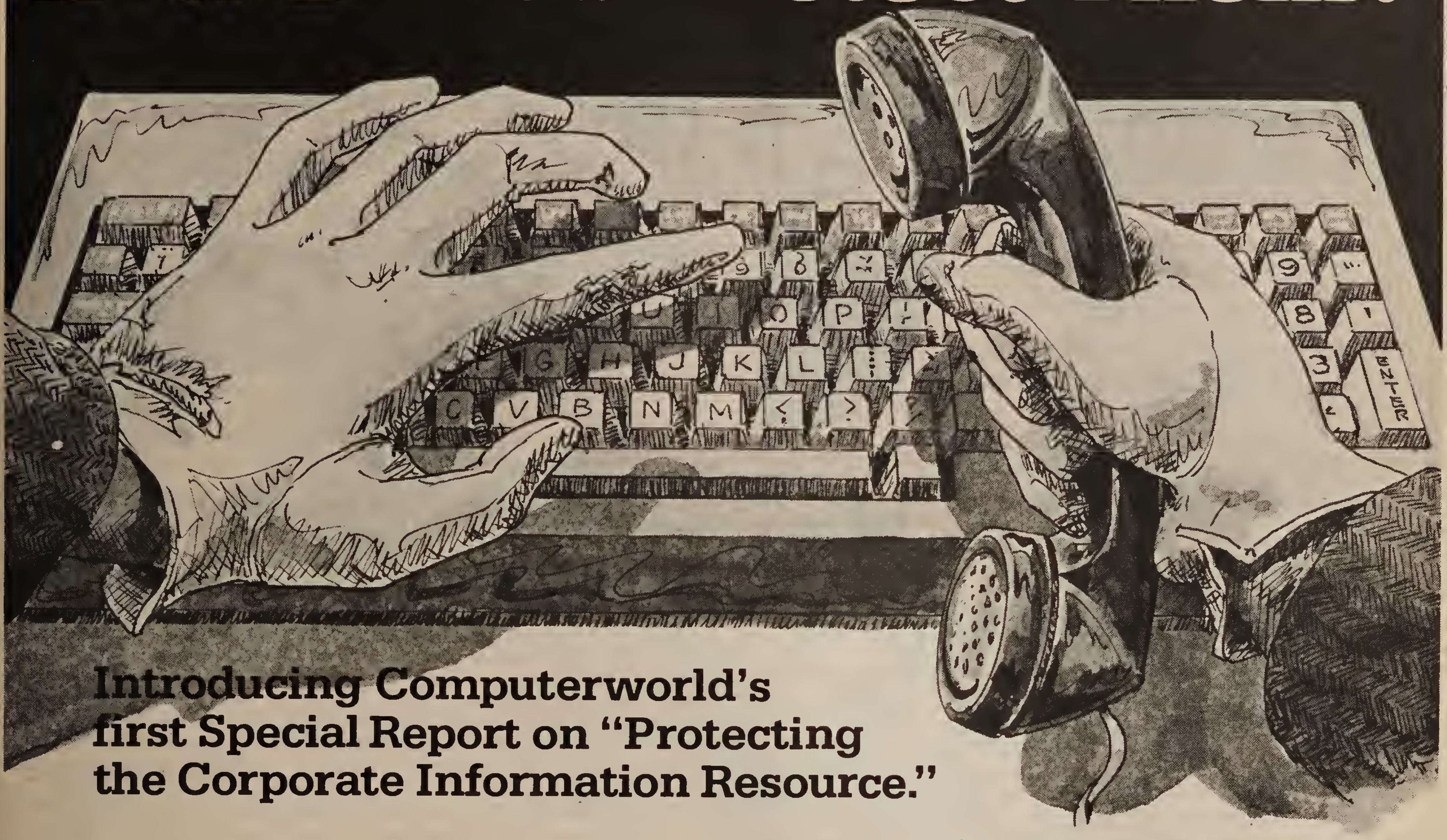
Dysan's unique quality control methods reflect technological leadership in designing, producing and testing precision magnetic media. Each diskette is unerringly certified by Dysan-built, automated and microprocessor controlled certifiers. Your system and data base will benefit from Dysan's diskette reliability and unsurpassed quality.

Dysan® CORPORATION

Corporate Headquarters:
5201 Patrick Henry Drive
Santa Clara, CA 95050
(800) 551-9000

Select from a complete line of premium 8" and 5¼" diskettes, in single or double densities, certified on one or both sides.

Hardware. Software. Physical Plant. People.
How Do You Protect Them?



Introducing Computerworld's first Special Report on "Protecting the Corporate Information Resource."

Now that you've got it, how do you keep it safe? Just attending the seminars on security won't do it. With more personal and desktop computers around, you need security systems more than you ever did before. Every technological advance in communications means more and greater threats to secured data. You've read the stories on security nightmares — but knowing the problems isn't enough. This November 28th, *Computerworld* will give you what you need to get your security systems locked down tight.

Computerworld's Special Report on "Protecting the Corporate Information Resource" will look at the products, the systems, and the methods companies use to keep their resources safe:

- uninterruptible power supplies
- disaster recovery centers
- data transmission security
- cryptography

"Protecting the Corporate Information Resource" will deal with security issues from electronic funds transfers to disaster recovery. You'll read about one company's contingency plan and another's experience with verifying operations problems at remote sites. We'll cover DP personnel security and DP security for micros. You'll get advice on contingency planning, and software protection devices.

If you need to know how to protect your company's MIS/DP assets — then *Computerworld's* first-ever Special Report on security issues is what you need.

Ad deadline for "Protecting the Corporate Information Resource" is November 11th. Call Don Fagan, Vice President, Sales/Marketing; Ed Marecki, National Sales Director or Kathy Doyle, Marketing Support Manager at (617) 879-0700. Or call one of the sales offices listed below:

COMPUTERWORLD
THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY

Sales Offices

BOSTON/Chris Lee, Jayne Donovan, Ron Mastro, Jim McClure, Alice Longley (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO/Chris Lee, Newt Barrett, Art Kossack, Jean Broderick (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK/Mike Masters, Doug Cheney, Ray Corbin, Joan Daly, Fred LoSapio, Gale M. Paterno (201) 967-1350

ATLANTA/Mike Masters, Jeffrey Melnick (404) 394-0758

SAN FRANCISCO/Bill Healey, Ernie Chamberlain, Theodora Franson, A.G. Germano, Barry Milione (415) 421-7330

LOS ANGELES/Bill Healey, Bernie Hockswender, Bob Hubbard, (714) 556-6480

Talking to the French computer world is now easier than you think...

. . . with our sister publication Le Monde Informatique.

France's rapidly growing market for computers and data processing systems is one of the largest in the world. Currently, the installed value of general purpose computer systems is more than $11.1 billion, and a tremendous continuing demand for data processing equipment will cause outside spending on computer-related equipment to increase at an annual rate of 16%, between 1981 and 1985.

When choosing new equipment and keeping up-to-date with this ever-changing industry, top systems executives will read *Le Monde Informatique. Le Monde Informatique* is a weekly tabloid newspaper with a uniquely targeted circulation of 22,000 copies. The circulation profile was developed by International Data Corporation, the world's leading EDP market research firm, to reach the decision-makers and buying influences at the most important DP facilities in France.

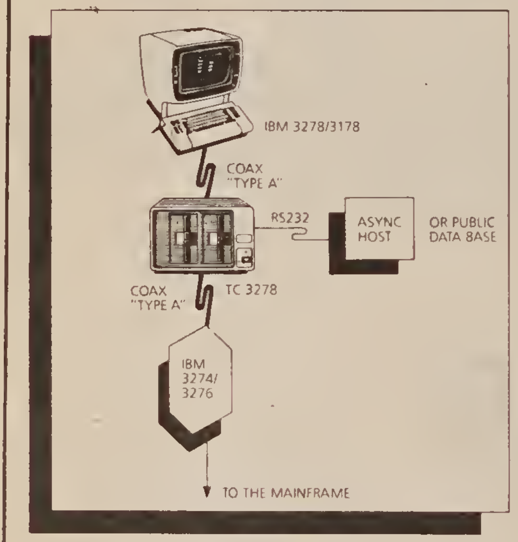
CW International Marketing Services Department can give you one-stop advertising service in countries around the world. For more information about *Le Monde Informatique* or any of our other foreign publications, just fill out the coupon below.

Diana La Muraglia,
Manager, International Marketing Services
CW COMMUNICATIONS / INC.
375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (617) 879-0700

Please send me more information on
______Le Monde Informatique
______Your Other Foreign Publications
Name____________________
Title____________________
Company____________________
Address____________________
City__________State__________Zip________

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Publishers of *Computerworld* and other leading computer publications around the world

IBM 3278/3178 Terminal Users... "ADD-ON" PERSONAL COMPUTING CAPABILITY!



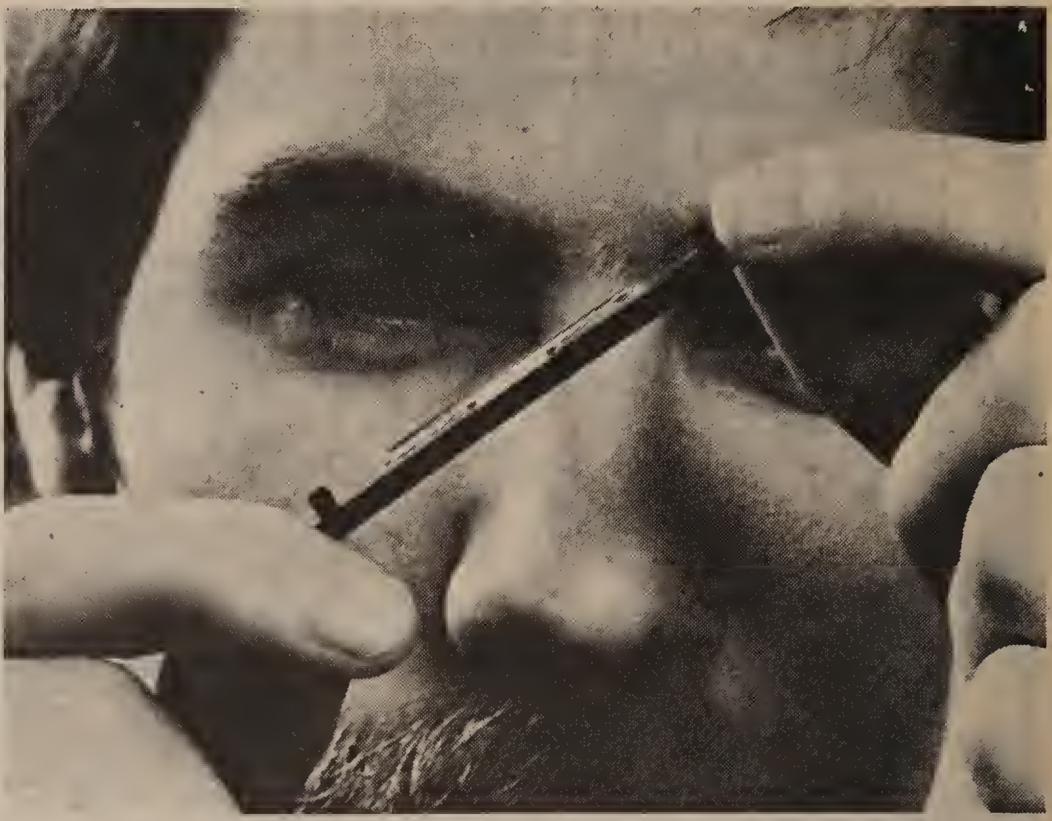
AVATAR's TC3278 terminal converter gives local computing power, communications, data storage and file transfer capabilities to your terminals. And switches between standard terminal operation and local computing with the flick of a switch.

- Includes industry standard software
  - CP/M and MS-DOS (IBM compatible)
  - WordStar word processor
  - Spreadsheet and simple to use utilities
- Allows dual host access
- Converts 3278/3178 to VT 100 for async ASCII host, remote hosts, public database access
- Host file transfer for data sharing and local printing
- Simple to use, easy to install, requires NO modification to terminal
- Cost Effective enhancement to existing equipment

For more information, call
3R Computers, 18 Lyman Street,
Westboro, MA 01581,
(617) 366-5300
TWX 710-390-0375.

AVATAR™

© 1983 RRR Computers, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



Up close and personal, a technician checks the splicing of an optical fiber made by GTE Corp.'s elastomeric splicing system. The system, said by GTE to be faster and cheaper than any other fusion technique, will be shown at the upcoming Telecom '83 show in Geneva.

Exec: IBM Software Strategy To Change Significantly

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — IBM's software strategy is based on a gradual evolution that will add up to significant changes over the next 10 years, a software company executive said here recently.

Speaking at a conference to discuss IBM's future directions, Martin Sprinzen, vice-president of technical services at Candle Corp., said Big Blue's long-established MVS/370 architecture is dying a slow death and will be replaced by the new MVS/XA.

"Clearly MVS/XA is IBM's strategic operating system of the future, but by slowly evolving it, the MVS we will see in 10 years' time may be a lot different from the MVS of today," he told his audience of data processing professionals.

Need to Know Requirements

One of the problems with software development, he asserted, is that to forecast trends there accurately, pundits need to know what software users will require in five years' time. "The future is dependent to a large degree on human psychology."

However, he ventured, it is clear that IBM is moving toward running MVS more at the high end of its product range, while leaving low-end computing in the domain of VM.

Included among the problems Sprinzen cited for the demise of MVS/370 and the rise of MVS/XA were: virtual storage limitations, concerns by both IBM and users about the reliability of the 370 product, the greater number of devices that can be attached using MVS/XA and IBM's apprehension about the growing popularity of fault-tolerant computing systems from competitors such as Tandem Computers, Inc.

Conversion problems to the new architecture, he predicted, will be minimal. Further, XA will contribute greatly to the reduction of I/O bottlenecks, he said. "For example, using XA, each I/O function on the IBM 3380 will take 30% less time."

New releases of XA, he predicted, will be announced in quick succession by IBM and will feature full access method support and further virtual storage constraint relief.

"With the advent of MVS/XA, IBM is creating standard interfaces between various components. This will allow a user to change totally one side of a standard interface without changing the other side. In fact, by the end of the decade we may well see systems where operators are redundant except in dealing with critical breakdowns," he remarked.

This is not to say that MVS/XA will be without problems for users, Sprinzen stressed. The "human maintenance problem," he predicted, will get worse as more applications are added on-line. He warned that the security and integrity of data will also be of major concern, and there will be a greater use of encryption devices.

MVS/XA will also face competition, particularly from Japanese fifth-generation systems competing with some of the artificial intelligence functions that may run under MVS, Sprinzen predicted.

Future of VM

Turning to the future of VM, Sprinzen contended that VM/XA will not be a strategic software direction for IBM, although he predicted there will be VM/XA products to utilize more fully dynamic channel subsystems, 31-bit addressing facilities and quad processing.

He also suggested that IBM will keep VM more up to date with MVS in the future, with a MVS/VM interface, additional microcode assists and improved Systems Network Architecture support.

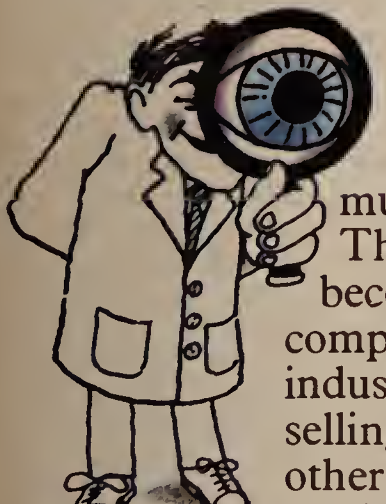
IMS, he added, will be taken in the direction of a totally integrated approach to distributed data bases, with the emphasis remaining on the high-end market and including 24-hour-a-day operations, quick restart facilities, production data bases and large networks using Vtam with up to 25,000 terminals.

Before you get hitched to a computer printer, make sure it comes from a good family.

Back when punched cards were the height of high-tech and Apples were baked into pies, Dataproducts began selling computer printers to companies that re-sold them as part of their computer systems.

We still sell most of our printers this way. The leaders in the computer business are our best customers.

As you would expect, they are very choosy about what goes out with their name plates attached.



Our printers must be extremely reliable, high performance machines in order to pass muster. They are. The result is we've become the largest company in our industry, mainly by selling products with other people's names on them.

Nobody puts words on paper so many ways.

Or charts, graphs and diagrams. Bar codes and color illustrations. Virtually any idea that can be described by a computer can be printed by a Dataproducts printer.

We make serial matrix printers that can "paint" a picture with thousands of tiny dots. And highspeed word processing printers that whisk out letters as sharp as the finest office typewriters.

We make ruggedized and high-security printers for the government. Special encoding printers for financial companies. Low cost, personal computer printers for homes and offices.

Our line printer technology is so superior, some people buy the printing mechanism and build their own printers around it.

We make excellent quality ribbons and other supplies for all our printers and for other manufacturers' printers as well.

And we maintain an international service organization to support every product we sell.

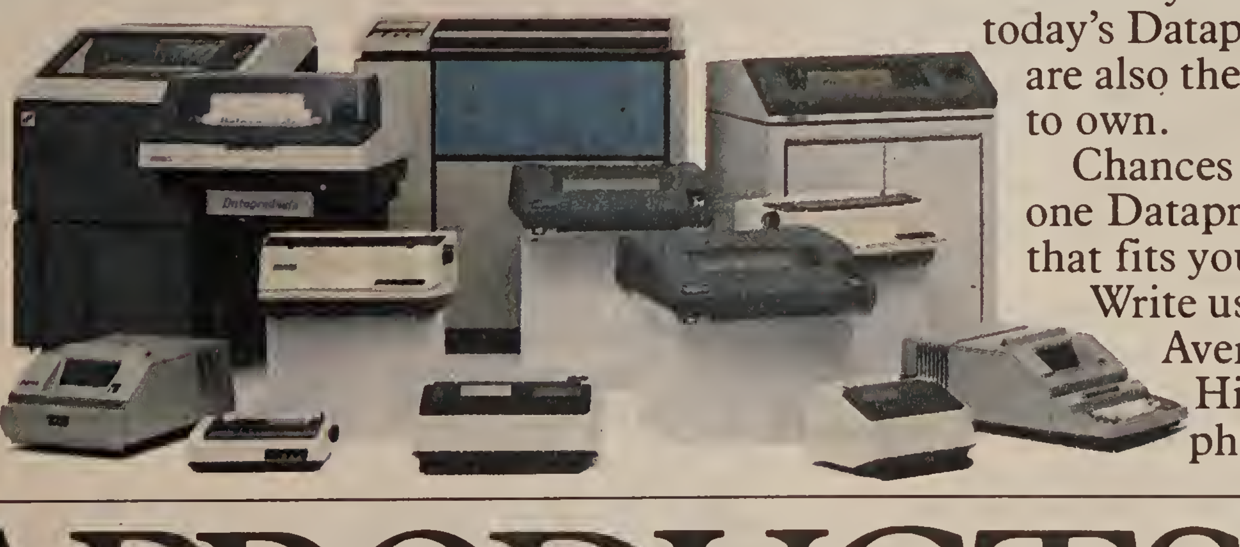
Experience. Still the best teacher.

Over the years, we've learned more about computer printers than anybody. We know how people kick cabinets, yank paper and tangle ribbons. We engineer our printers to be easy to use.

We make them smaller, faster and quieter than ever. And while they are the most reliable machines in our family's long history, today's Dataproducts printers are also the most affordable to own.

Chances are there's at least one Dataproducts printer that fits your needs exactly.

Write us at 6200 Canoga Avenue, Woodland Hills, CA 91365. Or phone (213) 887-3924.



DATAPRODUCTS

The Printer Company

Forecasts & Findings

Purchase Decisions

Reliability of a machine, the available features or functions and ease of use are the primary influences on a purchase decision, according to "Office Automation Survey: Analysis of Acquisition and Use of Office and Communications Equipment" by Venture Development Corp. (VDC). Price is only a secondary factor when a company is selecting this equipment, the report found.

VDC cautioned manufacturers against the use of a "price pitch" to move advanced office products, even though such a tactic has strong short-term appeal. Few companies take the high road and emphasize product benefits, according to one VDC analyst, who added that far too many sell strictly on "price, price, price." One reason cited for an emphasis on price is the very real price declines said to have characterized electronics products. However, VDC suggested that rather than trying to generate enthusiasm simply because of these price declines, manufacturers should emphasize greater product value.

The report costs $1,850 from VDC, which is located at One Washington St., Wellesley, Mass. 02181.

Electronics on the Rise

Based on the numbers — a $13 billion domestic market still growing at nearly 12% a year — U.S. producers of electronic components may be tempted to envision a tide of unlimited potential sweeping them well into the 1990s, according to "U.S. Semiconductor & Other Electronic Components Markets" by Predicasts, Inc. Supporting this belief, the report predicted electronics will remain one of the world's fastest growing industries for at least another decade.

However, the firm cautioned, navigating the tide will become increasingly difficult. Increased foreign competition, tightening price pressures and ever-changing product requirements were cited as the chief

WHEN YOU'RE IN
PC WORLD
YOU'RE IN GOOD COMPANY:

• IBM • MICROSOFT • COMPAQ • DIGITAL RESEARCH •
• MEMOREX • (and many more)

A recent independent survey showed that our average reader spends three hours with every issue of PC World. What's more, *PC World* usually becomes a part of the reader's permanent reference library.

But our readers spend more than time with *PC World*. They represent an aggregate buying power of over $300,000,000 annually. And because many *PC World* readers are decision-makers who influence *company* purchases, the readers of *PC World* add up to a world of purchasing power.*

300,000 CIRCULATION GUARANTEED IN 1984!

The advertisers in *PC World* read like a Who's Who of the personal computer industry. They've discovered that *PC World* is much more than a magazine. For more than 180,000 readers (in just seven issues!) *PC World* is the single most important peripheral for their IBM Personal Computer or Compatibles. They count on *PC World* to make buying decisions that help them get the most out of their personal computer..

Our readers demand something extra. They're well-educated (45% have postgraduate degrees) and they have buying power (median household income is $56,333). They're ready and able to spend money on products that will expand their world—but they demand information first. They get it in *PC World*.

We'd like to put you in the pages of *PC World*. You'll be in very good company… because…

PC WORLD DELIVERS A WORLD OF BUYING POWER.

PC WORLD
The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles.

To reserve space or request our media kit, call Rodney Brooks on our TOLL-FREE number:
NATIONAL: (800) 872-7800 CALIFORNIA: (800) 872-7808

*Source of data. Independent Reader Survey, July, 1983

EXPAND YOUR WORLD
PC WORLD
Actual
Projected
Circulation Growth 1983-84
Corona: Two New Compatibles
Computer-Aided Design on the IBM Personal Computer
Stretching VisiCalc
Dedicate Your PC to Word Processing
Assembly Language Subroutines for Your BASIC Programs

Forecasts & Findings

reasons why producers will have to stay on their toes to remain competitive. Licensing agreements with foreign producers and technology sharing among U.S. companies reportedly are two ways domestic firms are preparing for the market share battle. Also, the government will be pressured to help U.S. producers remain competitive. But relatively free trade will result in a $10 billion trade deficit by 1995.

The study is priced at $1,400. Predicasts is located at 11001 Cedar Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44106.

Processor Mart Hot

Communications and network processors have evolved to represent the most dynamic and lucrative segment of the explosive U.S. data communications industry. By 1986, this rapidly expanding market will top $1.5 billion, reflecting a compound annual growth rate of 21.2%, according to "Network Processors and Gateways" by Creative Strategies International, Inc. (CSI).

Although message-switching systems and network controllers represent the highest growth — and most sophisticated — segments of the market for communications processors, according to the report, the market's strength stems primarily from large-volume front-end and remote concentrator sales. However, the network controller and statistical multiplexers will compete with remote concentrators over the next several years, retarding the growth of that segment, the study said. In addition, CSI indicated that product distinctions are rapidly blurring as heightened competitive pressures lead to increased communications processor power and versatility, thus overlapping functions.

The report is available for $1,450 from CSI, Suite 275, 4340 Stevens Creek Blvd., San Jose, Calif. 95129.

IBM Tough on PCMs

IBM is getting tougher on European competitors who try to ride into the marketplace on its coattails with plug-compatible manufacturers' (PCM) equipment, according to "The IBM Market in Europe" by Frost & Sullivan, Inc. As such, the best hope for such suppliers lies in establishing a market niche in which they will be seen as providing more complete products than the market leader, the report said.

Behind this trend are shortened product life cycles and more aggressive marketing by IBM, Frost & Sullivan reported. Another spur is said to be increasing competition from Japan and the newly liberated AT&T Information Systems, Inc. operation, all of which is inspiring "intense activity in terms of product development, entry to new markets, more flexible pricing policies and a cooperative attitude toward secondary suppliers."

At stake is a market for DP hardware products worth nearly $6 billion in 1982 shipments, whose annual values are expected to pass $16 billion by 1987. Further, the report predicted that over $63 billion in equipment will be shipped over the 1983-87 period.

The study is priced at $1,600 from Frost & Sullivan, located at 106 Fulton St., New York, N.Y. 10038.

Pitney Bows Out Of WP Market

STAMFORD, Conn. — Three years after it entered the word processing market with the acquisition of Artec International, Pitney Bowes, Inc. has announced plans to discontinue its line of WP equipment due to operating losses suffered.

Canceling the line will result in a reduction of third-quarter earnings by more than $22 million or 57 cents per share, the company said.

Commenting on the decision, George B. Harvey, company president and chairman, said, "We can see a more profitable future . . . by increasing investments in our core businesses where we have strengths that give us major opportunities for excellent and sustained growth with improved profitability."

This new computer could make IBM famous.

Announcing the IBM System/36. It has an even higher level of performance, it's even easier to use, and it's even more reliable than one of our most popular small computers, the System/34.

The IBM System/36 has all the strengths of the System/34, plus strengths all its own.

It has double the main memory, one and a half times the disk storage, and almost double the number of local work stations.

There are hundreds of program packages available for just about every kind of industry. Not only is there new software, including office programs that let you manage text and create color graphics—there are program packages already written for the System/34 that can be adapted.

So if you're upgrading, your software investment is protected. And because virtually all of the System/34's peripherals work on the System/36—that investment is protected too.

The System/36 can be used as a standalone system, or it can be part of a distributed processing network with a large host computer or with other System/36s.

The System/36 has been tested the equivalent of over 100 years, which makes it one of the most reliable products in IBM's history.

And a new flexible Term Lease makes the System/36 easy to finance.

So if you think we've already made a name for ourselves, wait until you see the IBM System/36.

To arrange for a demonstration or to get a free brochure call your local IBM sales office or our toll-free number, or send in the coupon.

90

IBM System/36
Write today to: IBM, DRM, Dept. 1S3, 400 Parson's Pond Drive,
Franklin Lakes, New Jersey 07417

☐ Please send me a free brochure about the IBM System/36.
☐ I'd like a free demonstration of the IBM System/36.

NAME________ TITLE________
COMPANY________
STREET ADDRESS________
CITY________ STATE________ ZIP________
BUSINESS PHONE________

IBM

Call *IBM Direct* 1 800 IBM-2468 Ext. 90.

Austria Looking for U.S. High-Tech Investment

By David Myers
CW New York Bureau

NEW YORK — The coalition government of Austrian Chancellor Fred Sinowatz has begun to fish for high-tech American companies to invest in the land of Mozart, Strauss and Freud.

Finance Minister Herbert Sacher, in New York recently for the opening session of the United Nations, met with reporters at the Metropolitan Club here and asked them to deliver his plea to U.S. companies in search of European manufacturing sites.

"Not manufacturing in the sense of assembly, but rather in the sense of research and development requiring a high degree of engineering and know-how," Sacher clarified. Austria boasts 70 technical colleges graduating 3,000 engineers a year, he said.

Austria thus joins Ireland and Scotland, two nations that got a jump on the rest of Europe, in campaigning for U.S. manufacturing investment in the Old World.

Sinowatz's government is dangling subsidized loans at 5% to 6% interest covering up to half the cost of a company's investment in Austria, as well as cash grants of up to $7,000 per job created plus tax deductions, according to Robert F. Karl, managing director of the Austrian Industrial Cooperation and Development Co.

The Austrian computer market is still small, Karl admitted — 1,200 mainframes and between 5,000 and 6,000 small to medium-size computers, with 85% of the equipment coming from the U.S. But that market is growing at a rate of 25% a year, he added.

"Austria is behind," Sacher allowed. "But we expect to catch up rapidly over the next few years."

Austrian citizens at the press gathering told *Computerworld* that while automatic teller machines are popping up throughout the country, most offices in Austria have yet to be automated.

No computers are at present being manufactured in Austria, though there is some semiconductor fabrication and passive component-making in the country, Karl said.

Sacher sang the praises of his nation's economy, saying "price stability is the motto of Austrian economic policy" and "the time lost in strikes can be counted in minutes."

But under questioning by reporters, Sacher acknowledged the Viennese government's policies restrict the flow of data between computers in Austria and computers in any other European nation.

"It's not protectionist. It's considered a protection of the individual against the misuse of data. However, the rules in Austria on data flow are so strict that even the government suffers. I am anxious to change this," Sacher said through a translator.

SYSTEM DOWN AGAIN?
EDMOND DANTES WAS HERE
Perhaps it's time you called the reliable source for peripheral parts and support.
CORPORATE OFFICE:
19821 Nordhoff St. • Northridge, CA 91324
Phone: (213) 341-3783 • Telex 18-1537
N.E. REGION: (201) 756-8040 • S.W. REGION: (713) 661-3424
CPX
THE FOURTH-PARTY MAINTENANCE CO
Come see us at COMDEX West!

Micros Seen As Opportunity To Dispel Myth

By Robert Batt
CW West Coast Bureau

SAN FRANCISCO — Managers of information services should use the opportunity presented by the growth of personal computers to dispel the notion that data processing is sacred turf.

This was the message delivered to a group of DP professionals here recently at the Third Annual Conference on Personal Business Computers sponsored by the National Institute for Management Research.

Speaking at the conference on the subject of "MIS and DP Department Opportunities in the Personal Business Computer World," Mimi Will, professor of business and information processing at Foothill College, Los Altos Hills, Calif., said DPers have the choice of regarding personal computers as a problem or as an opportunity.

"One opportunity for MIS is to dissolve the notion that data processing is sacred turf and that there are 'haves' and 'have nots' regarding information," she asserted.

DP departments, Will added, must be far more willing to have individual interactions with end users.

"DP managers are in a position to manage change far more readily than end users because they have control over the corporate data base. If they give up these rights and privileges they will have lost the game to the [personal business computer] users.

"At the same time," she added, "DP professionals need to take many more risks than they have and follow their intuitive sense of what needs to happen rather than simply rely on a computer printout to make decisions. To do this will require feedback from end users, which means being willing to work with them on an individual basis," she stressed.

End users, she remarked, want fast solutions to problems; to implement effective responses, DPers must surround themselves with a strong base of people with different disciplines.

"The people problems relating to personal computers are the most critical ones to solve. MIS managers need policies which have widespread support among users, otherwise users will sabotage the systems in place and try to get around the ground rules," she warned.

POSITION ANNOUNCEMENTS

Database Applications Programmer

Staff position for the development and support of database applications in the Office of the Dean of the Wharton School. Duties include design and implementation of new applications systems, maintenance and enhancement of existing systems, and consultation with users.

Requires college degree, plus one year programming experience (FORTRAN on DEC-10) including database system design. Understanding of CODASYL data management model preferred.

Submit resume to:

Thomas Angeloff
Suite 1040 Dietrich Hall
The Wharton School
University of Pennsylvania
Philadelphia, PA 19104

An Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

Wharton

ADMINISTRATIVE SYSTEMS ANALYST/PROGRAMMER AUBURN UNIVERSITY

An opening exists for a Systems Analyst/Programmer to develop applications in support of financial and student administration.

Minimum Qualifications: Bachelor's Degree in accounting, business administration, engineering, mathematics or a related field. Three years experience in computer programming.

Desired Qualifications: Strong management skills. A background in MVS/SP, TSO, SPF, CICS, and COBOL. A real plus would be experience in database and 4th generation on-line system development.

Auburn University is a state-supported land grant institution and the largest University in the State of Alabama. The institution is a comprehensive research oriented University with strong areas of concentration in Agriculturally related Sciences, Natural Sciences, all fields of Engineering and other disciplines. The University is located in a small urban community of about 60,000 total residents. Located within the area are excellent recreational and social opportunities.

Please send resume with salary requirements to:

William C. Wade
Director, Information Systems
Division of University Computing
144 Parker Hall
Auburn University, AL 36849

Application Deadline: October 20,1983

Auburn University is an
Equal Opportunity Employer

EDPeople®

For data processing brain-power think of EDPeople, a service of Robert Half.

Intelligent machines need intelligent people.
And Robert Half has been finding these people
since the computer revolution began.

We know the job market,
and we know the right people
to meet your EDP requirements.

Call any of Robert Half's 80 offices
in the United States, Canada and Great Britain.
We'd like to help you hire smart.

ROBERT HALF®
R-H®
edp and financial
personnel specialists.

© 1983 Robert Half International Inc. All offices independently owned and operated

---

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

PL/1 PROGRAMMER

PL/1 Programmer to work on Data Base systems; opportunity to enhance and learn IMS, CMS, Mark IV, VSAM, and On Line Systems. Requirements: 2 years IBM 370, JCL, PL/1. Environment: IBM 3081, VM/CMS, OS/SVS (moving to MVS), IMS DB, CICS DC. Full benefits including 24 paid vacation days, life insurance, medical and pension plans and more.

Send resume with salary history to: JOAN DOIG, PRINCETON UNIVERSITY, PERSONNEL, CLIO HALL-CWD, PRINCETON, NEW JERSEY, 08544

Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer

MOVE/STAY SOUTH NOW!

Our computer can help you get here or stay here. Four WATS lines; 13 years' experience; 270 affiliated offices; 300+ current job orders; 3000+ company clients from Virginia to Texas to Florida! Send resume to:

DATA RESOURCES, USA
Division of Landrum Personnel Resources
P.O. Box 1373C
Pensacola, Florida 32596-1373
CALL TOLL FREE (800) 874-2407
IN FLORIDA (904) 434-2321 COLLECT

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/MANAGER

Duties: Maintain PRIME operative system and software, system documentation, telecommunications, system integrity, hardware/software enhancements, staff supervision, budget planning/control.

Education/Experience: BA/BS, 2 years systems programming a mini + 1 or more of the following - PASCAL, PL1, C, FORTRAN; Leadership and organizational skills.

Desired Experience: PRIME computers, telecommunications, in a research/educational environment.

Salary: $23,000 - $28,848

Send resume to: Faculty/Staff Relations
SUNY College at Brockport
Brockport, NY 14420

Deadline for application: November 7, 1983

SUNY College at Brockport is an AA/EO employer.

Engineering Opportunities

... in the Pacific Northwest
... with Tektronix

Los Angeles Interviews
October 24 and 25

Boston Interviews
October 27 and 28

San Francisco Bay Area Interviews
at WESCON
November 8-10

Tektronix has clearly emerged as a leader in the marketplace for design automation equipment. The Design Automation Division has experienced explosive growth since its creation two years ago. We have developed a leading position in microcomputer development systems, logic analyzers and LSI/VLSI test systems. The overall goal for this dynamic organization is to conceive and develop the successive generations of digital design tools to lead the technological advances in VLSI technology.

To ensure our continued growth and success, we are looking for experienced professionals in the following areas:

Software/Hardware Engineering Manager

Program manager for a series of logic analyzers. Lead product definition, project planning for major products.

Project Leaders

- Develop software and hardware architecture for logic analyzer systems
- Integrate state-of-the-art software development tools with high performance display hardware on an engineering workstation
- Develop compilers using advanced code generation technology
- Develop logic analyzer applications for use with microprocessor tools

Software Design Engineers

- Software development tools
- Compilers
- Assemblers
- Editors
- H.L.L. Debuggers
- Software Porting to VAX/VMS
- Operating Systems-UNIX™
- C Programming

Hardware Design Engineer

- Emulators

System Programmer

- Provide support for software and hardware product design using UNIX™ on VAX computers

CAD/EE Design Engineers

- IC CAD Systems
- Graphics
- Simulators
- Layout
- Color graphics user interface

We offer competitive salaries, benefits, education and relocation assistance. The Portland, Oregon metropolitan area offers affordable housing, excellent schools, cultural events, and unsurpassed recreation.

To arrange for a confidential interview with one of our engineering managers, please rush your resume to Susan Sorber, TEKTRONIX, INC., P.O. BOX 4600, AIV3, MS 94-321, Beaverton, Oregon 97075, or call collect (503) 629-1604.

We are an equal opportunity employer, m/f/h.

TM of Bell Laboratories

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

SEE THE WORLD!

JOIN THE ISC INTERNATIONAL SOFTWARE TEAM!

We are looking for Software Professionals with at least 4-5 years of software design experience, preferably using Z-80 assembler on financial applications. Commercial banking experience and datacommunications experience a definite plus.

There will be plenty of travel! You will be based in Spokane, Washington.

Forward your resume to: **Bill Baumann, ISC Systems Corporation, P.O. Box TAF C-8, Spokane, WA 99220.** ISC is an equal opportunity employer. Principals only please.

ISC SYSTEMS CORPORATION-
THINK INNOVATION
AND SUCCESS!

ISC

CONSULTANTS to $300/DAY

$50,000 PER ANNUM

NYC/NJ/CT

- CICS Internals or Applications
- MVS or VSE Internals
- IMS DB/DC & DBA'S
- PL-1/COBOL/BAL
- HP 3000
- IDMS
- UNIX/C

Call or forward resume to:

PARAMOUNT
CONSULTANTS CORP
275 MADISON AVENUE
New York, New York 10016
(212) 684-6606

BLUE CROSS AND BLUE SHIELD OF WYOMING

is recruiting for three PROGRAMMER positions. The positions are required to meet the increased project workload of the organization.

Our Oata Center features an IBM 4341L1, VM/CMS and DOS/VSE. We are enhancing our existing Remote Telecommunications Network, we have Office Systems software operational and are using the latest equipment, such as laser printers.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER (2)

Assist the current staff with vendor software installation and maintenance. Opportunity for a strong Programmer with several years experience. Computer Operations experience or support also desirable.

APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Minimum of two years COBOL experience. Assembler experience a plus. Responsibilities include analysis and programming for new and existing systems.

Submit Resume to: **Director, D.P. Blue Cross and Blue Shield of Wyoming, P.O. Box 2266, Cheyenne, WY 82001** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

"NATIONWIDE" Recruiting & Search COMMUNICATIONS & DATA PROCESSING

COMMUNICATIONS:	
Data Comm. Analyst	30+
Data Network Planner	45+
Software Comm. Prog.	45K
Voice Analyst	35K
Data Comm. Marketing	60K
Regional Sales Mgr.	45+
DATA PROCESSING:	
Sr. Systems Prog.	45K
Dir. MIS Engineering	55+
Systems Prog.	40K
D.B.A. - IMS/DBDC	45K
Prog. Anal. IMS	40K
Prog. Anal. Banking	40K

CALL OR WRITE: (714) 754-0198

F-o-r-t-u-n-e

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
17744 Skypark Circle, Suite 200
Irvine, California 92714

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

The Company That Created the World's Fastest Scientific Computer...

CRAY RESEARCH, INC.

is the company that will create exciting possibilities for your career. The team that developed the world's fastest supercomputer, Cray X-MP, is looking for a few very good people. Working closely with some of the top hardware designers in Chippewa Falls, Wisconsin, these professionals will carry their software projects through from conceptualization and design to implementation on future Cray supercomputer systems.

CAD

The precise design rules for high-speed ECL circuitry pose an extra challenge for someone with IC or PCB routing experience. You will have a Cray M-1 super computer and a sophisticated time sharing system at your disposal. All you have to do is design and implement the software to speed design of our next generation supercomputer.

COMPILER AND LANGUAGE

Person with strong background in languages and compilers to investigate FORTRAN extensions and higher level parallel language for multi-processor architecture.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Design and implement system software for future supercomputers. Large mainframe, UNIX* and I/O experience helpful.

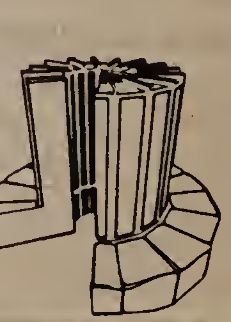
APPLICATION AND ALGORITHM DESIGN

Seeking experience in high-speed computation and appreciation of SIMD/MIMD machine architecture is desirable. Job will involve the development of selected application algorithms and scientific libraries.

MODELING AND SIMULATION

Large systems performance modeling and simulation for future products.

Cray Research is located in Chippewa Falls, in the heart of one of Wisconsin's most scenic recreation areas. With a competitive salary, liberal benefits, and a unique profit sharing plan, all in a small company atmosphere, Cray Research offers an outstanding employment package. Please send your resume or letter of qualification and salary history to: Tom Zwiefelhofer, CRAY-RESEARCH, INC., Highway 178 North, Chippewa Falls, WI 54729.



An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories*

The Supercomputer People

CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES IN SAUDI ARABIA RIYADH MILITARY HOSPITAL

The Riyadh Military Hospital is currently undertaking a major expansion of its Computer services and requires additional highly motivated people to join our team of professionals. You will be working in an environment which comprises:

HARDWARE HONEYWELL L66/10, 3 x HP 3000 III, CDC CYBER 18, DEC PDP-11.
SOFTWARE IDS1, TDS, GCOS3 4JS, GMAP, IMAGE, VIEW, COBOL, FORTRAN, SPL.

The salary and benefits package is one of the best in the Middle East. In addition to high salaries free of any In-Kingdom tax there is:

- fully furnished air-conditioned accommodation built to high standards.
- 2 months salary on completion of the initial 2 year contract.
- 7 weeks leave per annum.
- return ticket home every six months.
- subsidized meals.
- extensive recreational and sporting facilities.
- accompanied status for posts 1 - 8.

This is a unique opportunity to realize your ambitions in a stimulating and dynamic environment. So please forward your full C.V. with photographs **without delay**. We are unfortunately unable to consider applications after 11/4/83. Please refer all resumes and appropriate information to the attention of Martin Curran, Director, Coopers & Lybrand, 1 Post Office Square, Boston, MA 02109.

1. PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

To $60,000

To head-up a highly technical support group providing services in database administration, data communications, Organization and Methods, and computer maintenance engineering in addition to strategic planning. We prefer a graduate in Computer Science or Information Systems with a proven record as a DP Manager preferably in a Health Care Environment.

2. DATA COMMUNICATIONS MANAGER

To $40,000

Responsible for the development, installation and maintenance of data communications networks, in addition to the supervision of a small Maintenance Engineering team. The successful candidate will have a B.Sc. or equivalent in Electrical Engineering or a related field with considerable supervisory experience in data communications, telecommunications or DP with data communications responsibilities. Experience in contract maintenance agreements is desirable.

3. DATABASE ADMINISTRATOR

To $40,000

To design, develop and control the structure of databases to ensure optimum data availability plus the production and maintenance of detailed documentation. You will have a B.Sc. or equivalent, with at least 2 years as a Database Administrator/Specialist. Knowledge of data access methods is essential.

4. DATABASE SPECIALIST

To $34,000

To define and maintain detailed database structures including documentation maintenance. You will have a B.Sc. or equivalent preferably in Computer Science, Information Systems or Mathematics with experience in database management in a Honeywell environment.

5. SR. ORGANIZATION & METHODS ANALYST

To $40,000

To identify, define and resolve procedural problems associated with the development and operation of computer-based information systems. You will need a B.Sc. or equivalent with senior level experience in the management services field.

6. COMPUTER MAINTENANCE ENGINEER

To $34,000

Responsible for the maintenance and engineering support required to maximize the operational capability of computers. You will have an appropriate engineering degree with at least 3 years experience in hardware maintenance including CDC equipment.

7. SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SPECIALIST (2 positions)

To 34,000

Responsible for the installation and optimization of all vendor-supplied operating systems, utility software, language compilers and program development software. Applicants must possess a B.Sc. preferably in Computer Science and be able to show experience of direct responsibility for Honeywell operating systems and support software.

8. SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ANALYST (4 positions)

To $34,000

A minimum 4 years experience in development, implementation and maintenance of applications software in a Honeywell environment utilizing IDS 1, TDS, GMAP and COBOL.

9. PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

To $25,000

A minimum of 2 years experience in development, implementation and maintenance of applications software in a Honeywell or Hewlett-Packard environment utilizing IDS 1, TDS, GMAP, and COBOL.

10. DOCUMENTATION SPECIALIST

To $25,000

To develop and maintain clear and concise documentation to support computer-based information systems. You must have a minimum of High School education with at least 2 years experience and production of user-oriented documentation.

11. COMPUTER OPERATOR (2 positions)

To $22,000

To undertake the proper operation of computer mainframes, peripheral devices and related support equipment. Applicants must have a minimum of High School education with 2 years experience in computer operations.

PROJECT MANAGER
CICS
4 WKS VAC.

Very prestigious & internationally known service org has position for hands-on manager to supervise staff & design & implement new integrated DP systems. The ideal indiv will be technically proficient in COBOL/DOS/CICS design & coding, BAL a plus. Min 7 yrs DP bkgd. Excln growth potential & superior benefits.

$50,000 FEE PAID

EDPeople

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, INC.
Div. ROBERT HALF OF NY, Inc.

522 Fifth Avenue
New York N Y 10036
212-221-6500 (agency)

Computer Science/ Data Processing,

faculty position, full-time, tenure line, at the Cattaraugus County Campus of Jamestown Community College, beginning January 1984. A master's degree in computer science/data processing or related field is required. Experience in teaching at the college level and/or experience in business or industry is preferred. The faculty member in this position will be expected to do the following: 1) teach a 15 credit hour load per semester in a combination of computer science and mathematics courses, 2) participate in divisional and college committees and activities, 3) participate in the recruitment and retention of students. Rank and salary negotiable, dependent upon teaching and related experiences. Excellent fringe benefits. Candidates should submit a resume, three letters of reference, and transcripts by October 29, 1983 to: **David L. Preston, Chairman, Cattaraugus Campus Division of JCC, 722 Homer Street, Olean, NY 14760.** JCC is firmly and fully committed to the principles of affirmative action and equal opportunity and will extend itself to see that these policies are fulfilled.

Immediate Opening Computer Programmer

This position is being offered at SBR, Inc., a progressive, growing retail concern. This position reports to the Systems Manager. Benefits include 8 paid holidays per year, paid hospital/medical/life insurance, and 2 weeks annual vacation.

Computer Programmer

Responsible for new applications, maintenance, documentation and problem resolution in a DEC 1170 RSTS/E environment. Minimum 1 year experience in a DEC shop with business applications. Basic +/Basic + II experience a very strong plus. Hours are 8:30 am to 5:00 pm Monday through Friday. Rotating on call for night operator problems.
For consideration send resume and salary requirements to:

SBR, Inc.
P.O. Box 1646
Parkersburg, WV 26102
Attn: J.W. Owen
or call (304) 428-8261 ext. 55
All Replies Held Strictly Confidential

MANAGER OF MIS PLANNING AND SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT

New England resort area seeks a D.P. professional to help plan, develop, and implement a complete MIS system. Applicant should have a degree in computer science with a good accounting knowledge as well as knowledge and experience in state-of-the-art EDP equipment, systems development, programming, data base administration, net working, relational programming, point of sale data collection IBM - 38's.

Candidate should also have supervisory and management experience and possess excellent interpersonal skills, business analyst skills and be able to relate to all levels of management.

Send resume, salary history, and salary requirements to CW-B4286, Computerworld, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701

SOFTWARE AND HARDWARE PROFESSIONALS

IN DIGITAL'S LARGE SYSTEMS ENGINEERING GROUP, YOUR CONTRIBUTIONS CAN BE AS BROAD AS YOUR INTERESTS.

At Digital, we know that when you fully realize your potential, we fully realize ours. So our cross-functional approach involves you in every aspect of our Large Systems Engineering Group. You'll benefit from our leadership in such areas as distributed processing, local area networks, Ethernet, and CPU clusters. You'll have the opportunity to participate in every stage of product development from conception through engineering, marketing through sales. And, you'll have the freedom to develop your ideas in these areas and be rewarded for your individual success.

You can enjoy all this—along with fully competitive salary and benefits—by joining the Large Systems Engineering Group of Digital Equipment Corporation, the world's second largest computer company. All positions listed are located in Marlboro, Massachusetts, a picturesque suburban community in close proximity to fine recreational facilities and 45 minutes from Boston.

SOFTWARE

Our Software Engineering organization, which is responsible for Digital's top-of-the-line mainframe systems, currently has positions for qualified software engineers, managers, and technical writers to work on the development of state-of-the-art operating systems, networks, languages, and data-management products.

Senior Systems Architect

Requires at least 7 to 10 years' development experience on VMS, TOPS-10, TOPS-20, UNIX*, or other major operating systems. Will work on the definition and evolution of Digital's high end operating systems.

Systems and Communications Engineers

Implement Ethernet and local area network facilities for TOPS-10 or TOPS-20, the operating systems for Digital's high end time-sharing computers. Requires at least 2-4 years' development experience in communications or operating systems.

Operating Systems Development Engineers

Develop and maintain the TOPS-10 or TOPS-20 operating systems. Requires at least 2 to 4 years' development experience on a major operating system.

Data Management Engineers

Develop Distributed Data Management facilities in a local area network environment including the creation of software for remote

---

MARKETING REPRESENTATIVE
$100K+

Due to continued growth, we have been exclusively engaged by this NYSE listed software company which is a leader in both the IBM mainframe and micro computer environment.

We are seeking Marketing Representatives with at least 2-3 years IBM DPD or NAD marketing experience or equivalent. Positions are located in major cities nationwide. Compensation in the $100-150,000 range. Send resume in confidence to:

THE COOPER PARTNERS
INTERNATIONAL
320 Dresser Tower, Dept. 5, 601 Jefferson
Houston, Texas 77002
(713) 879-5995

Consultants to Management Executive Search

Data Base/Communications Programmer

High level programming position available in challenging IDMS Data Base environment installing state-of-the-art Data Base/Communication Systems.

Minimum of three years experience using IDMS and related products. Must be able to design, create, and maintain IDMS Data Bases.

Baccalaureate degree required. Excellent fringe benefits including four weeks vacation. Send resume, including salary history, by October 31, 1983 to **Sy Fischthal, Director, Information Systems and Data Processing, Queens College, CUNY, Flushing, New York 11367.**

Affirmative Action/
Equal Opportunity Employer

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Aluminum extrusion plant requires a professional Programmer Analyst with good proficiency in RPG III and working knowledge of COBOL. Will conduct studies evaluating user requirements, develop flow charts, prepare system specifications and program the solutions in RPG III COBOL or BASIC. Excellent benefit program.

Send resume with salary history to:

Personnel Deparment
INDAL ALUMINUM
P.O. Box 1587
18111 E. Railroad Street
City of Industry, CA 91749
(213) 964-3411

EOE/M/F

access to DBMS and multi-key ISAM data bases residing on the DECSYSTEM-20. Requires at least 3-5 years' system programming experience.

Compiler Engineers

Compiler engineers for major compiler development and participation in language support for Digital's large systems. At least 3 to 5 years' experience required.

Language Engineers

For advanced development of implementation languages to be used in the area of transportable software. Requires at least 7 to 10 years' experience.

Software Engineering Managers

Supervise various software maintenance and development projects. Software engineering management experience with heavy emphasis on software development practices and techniques required.

Software Technical Writers

Be a member of a product team right from the beginning. Plan and develop customer documentation in parallel with the software engineers' design of the product's code. Impact the direction of documentation for TOPS-10 and TOPS-20 operating systems, network, data and record management facilities. Requires at least 2 years' experience in technical communications. Software background is also required.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERING

Our Systems Engineering Group is responsible for simulation/modeling and empirically measuring our large cluster systems products. We measure and analyze system performance and then make recommendations to develop and improve system through PUTS.

Principal Software Engineer—Performance Analysts

Responsible for system performance analysis of a complex system typology. Plan methodologies and implement empirical measurements on systems. Requires at least 5-7 years' experience in system performance, measurements, and analysis.

Principal Software Engineer—Tools

Responsible for the development of system performance measurement tools software and uses this software during measurement phase of the project. Requires at least 3-5 years' systems software development-performance analysis experience.

Senior Software Engineer

Responsible for performance measurement and analysis of large systems. Perform empirical measurements on complex systems typologies using use workloads and benchmarks. Requires at least 3-5 years' experience in WMS.

Supervisor, Software Engineering

Supervise a small system performance analysis project group and provide individual and project guidance to the development team. Requires at least 6-10 years' experience in software development and performance analysis.

HARDWARE

In designing our products, engineers become familiar with state-of-the-art development techniques and CAD tools while working in a program team environment that allows them to participate in the total program, from specifications through customer delivery.

Hardware Engineers

Design, implement, test, release, and support of microcode for intelligent I/O controllers and CPUs. Provide logic designers with descriptions of data path and special control logic required for microcode to meet functionality and performance requirements. Requires B.S.E.E. or B.S. in Computer Science or equivalent. At least 2 years' experience in computer field necessary.

If you are interested and qualified, please send your resume and salary history to: Jerry West, Digital Equipment Corporation, Department 1017 3804, 200 Forest Street, Marlboro, MA 01752.

We are an affirmative action employer.

digital

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Are you looking for a secured industry? A stable company? Star-Kist Foods, International headquarters located near Long Beach has never experienced a lay-off or cutback in it's 66 yrs. Currently looking for a candidate w/a min. of 3+ exp. as a systems programmer with thorough working knowledge of DOS/VSE, CICS, DL-1, VSAM, VM/SP is a definite plus.

Comprehensive benefits package including medical, dental, vision, prescription and pension plan become effective on start date. Salary commensurate w/experience.

Call, send resume or apply in person to Personnel Dept

STAR-KIST
FOODS INC
582 TUNA ST
Terminal Island 90731
213-548-4411
PRINCIPALS ONLY

Star-Kist Foods, Inc.
Subsidiary of H. J. Heinz Company

Equal Opportunity Employer

Telecommunications Consultant

Our San Francisco and Phoenix clients are seeking individuals who can consult to systems and product groups for use of data communications technologies. Specific skills should include:

- 8-10 yrs. technical background in data communications.
- Experience with 3705, SNA/NCP, VTAM and networking.
- Budgeting/cost benefit analysis.
- Strong communication skills and interface with Sr. Mgmt.

Excellent compensation package. We are consultants to management. For immediate and confidential consideration, please send detailed resume and salary history, to Dept.: C-1017

CW-B4287
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701

Employer assumes fee

COUNSELOR/ PLACEMENT MGR

High base salary & incentives & xlnt fringe pkg.

Our EDP placement dept is heavily supported with local & nat'l advertising. If you have a proven track record in data processing, are sales oriented, need challenge and want to participate in building a department in Southern California, contact Paul Gilbert, Robert Half Personnel (213) 386-6805

ROBERT HALF
OF LA Personnel Services
3600 Wilshire, Suite 2000
Los Angeles, CA 90010

ATTENTION APPLICATION DEVELOPMENT PROFESSIONALS

Are you challenged by your current working environment? If not, there is an abundance of opportunity and challenge in Baltimore, MD; Central PA; Washington, D.C.; Philadelphia, PA; Wilmington, DE; and Seattle, WA.

Comp-u-Staff is seeking to hire experienced analyst/programmers to work in Fortune 1000 client accounts. Comp-u-Staff is a growing, professional services company that offers high salaries, performance bonuses, excellent benefits, expense accounts and training programs.

If you would like to relocate and have four or more years development experience using:

IMS (DB/DC) **CICS (DL1)** **ADS**

Call or send a resume to:

Comp-u-Staff®
Attn: RECRUITMENT DEPARTMENT
1 INVESTMENT PLACE, BOX C20 TOWSON, MD 21204
(301) 828-0788
We are not an employment agency

---

300 DP OPENINGS

Electronic Warfare Software Engr (2 yrs)	25 40K
Mfg Prog/Anal (2 yrs Mfg Apps IMS or CICS)	25 35K
ACP/PARS Prog/Anal Sys Anal (2 yrs ACP/PARS)	26 40K
Bank Prog/Anal (2 yrs Bank Apps IBM 370)	20 29K
Bank Sys Anal (3 yrs IMS CICS or HOGAN)	28 36K
Insurance Prog/Anal (2 yrs MVS CICS)	21 28K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs UNI 1100 DMS 1100)	23 32K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs IMS CICS or IDMS)	25 35K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs HONEY 66 IDS II DM IV TP)	25-34K
Prog/Anal (2 yrs HP 3000)	25-30K
Sys Anal (3 yrs IMS CICS or IDMS)	28 39K
Sys Prog (2 yrs OS or DOS/VSE)	25-39K
Sys Prog (2 yrs IMS CICS or IDMS)	27-40K
Comm Sys Prog (2 yrs VTAM NCP SNA)	27 40K
DEC Sys Prog (2 yrs PDP II or VAX)	25-40K
DEC Software Engr (2yrs PDP II or VAX)	25-35K
Software Engr (2 yrs Z80 8080, 6800)	25-40K
Software Engr (2 yrs UNIX C)	25-35K
EDP Auditor (2 yrs EDP Audit, IBM 370)	24-35K

#1 employment agency #1 DP employment consultant for 1982 in IPA (150 agencies 500 consultants) now with NPC (100 agencies 400 consultants) Fee paid

Rick Young (704)366-1800
CORPORATE PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS, INC.
3705 Latrobe Drive, Suite 310
Charlotte, NC 28211

HOW TO MAKE OVER $80,000.00 A YEAR ON CICS COMMAND LEVEL PROGRAMMING

Acquire one of the most demanded & rewarding programming skills in months instead of 3 to 5 years. A complete self-study book based on CICS latest version 1.5, written in COBOL and with special emphasis on VSAM. It covers virtually every CICS technique you will ever need. Fifteen (15) sample programs address all CICS major applications. Sample programs include: Menu, Add, Update, Delete, Browse, Print 24x80, Print 66x132, Print Any Size Report, Message Routing, Screen Refreshing, VSAM Alternate Index Setup and Manipulation, Constant Table Setup and Use and more.

It is hard to believe the learning can be so easy until you try it. In hours, you can start to create your own BMS maps; in days, you can start to write your own pseudo conversational CICS programs. Some CICS techniques are especially hard. When you are stuck for the technical problems, you'll be thankful you have this book.

Moonlighting on CICS projects is very rewarding. A typical 10-screen system can mean $15,000 cold cash. This book also tells you how to market your services, locate the contracts, write a proposal, make a presentation, quote the right price & draw a contract agreement without a lawyer. Sample written proposal & contract agreement are included for your convenience.

But act now. Send $34.95 (plus $2.00 for shp. & hndl.) in Check or money order to: CCD ONLINE SYSTEMS, INC., P.O. BOX 795759, DALLAS, TX 75379. Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery. Full refund within 10 days if not satisfied.

Preparing for the 21st Century

It has been forecast that by the year 2000 the electronics-based information management industry will be the largest in the world.

Burroughs is a recognized leader in that dynamic and innovative industry. In computer systems, office automation products and application software, Burroughs is the best.

At the Systems Product Group in Pasadena our software professionals are involved in some of the most challenging development programs in the field — such as Mainframe Computers.

Working in our fast-paced technological environment, you'll find high levels of individual recognition and an excellent potential for upward mobility — unique features we're proud of.

Be with the best — at Burroughs. And help us prepare for the 21st Century. Immediate openings include:

Modeling

Apply your creative vision as you design and evaluate future computer sytems by analyzing alternatives for hardware and software systems. Minimum qualifications include an MS CS or EE. Knowledge of simulation languages (i.e., SIMULA-67) or operational anlaysis desired.

Systems Architecture

You'll develop experimental designs of operating systems instructions, caches and pipelined computers and insure the marriage of software and hardware. You must have at least an MS/PhD in Computer Science or EE.

Technical Writers

Research and write new user manuals and update existing user manuals for environmental and systems software products. The ideal candidate is a self-starter, very accurate and able to identify customer requirements. He or she is skilled in writing, analysis, and interviewing techniques and possesses a background in both communications and computer science, including a degree in Technical Writing, Communications, Computer Science, or Journalism.

Systems Programmers

Assignments are on a project basis which means greater opportunity for responsibility and advancement. Excellent opportunities exist in the following areas: ***● Operating Systems ● Data Communications ● Message Control System ● Distributed Processing, Local and Wide-Area Networking ● Programming Development Tool ● Computer Network Architecture ● Compiler Development ● Computer Architecture.*** *A BS or MS in Computer Science or related field with one or more years applicable experience preferred.*

Data Base Design Specialists

Requires BS/MS in Computer Science with some exposure to DBMS techniques. Assignment includes working on the development of the state-of-the-art relations DBMS. Experience with different recovery techniques in a DBMS environment is a plus.

Graphics Specialist

Requires a BS/MS in Computer Science with exposure to some graphic software. Working knowledge of Display is a plus. Must be knowledgeable in FORTRAN. Assignment includes working on an Intelligent graphic-work-station.

Programming Tool Specialist

You will have the opportunity to participate in the design and implementation of a state-of-the-art toolset for software development. Requires at least a BS degree in Computer Science and 2 years experience in the design of programming tools such as editors, command languages, symbolics, debuggers and others listed in the DOD APSE.

Competitive salaries and benefits and an excellent working environment are hallmarks of Burroughs Pasadena. Please send resume to:

Professional Employment
Burroughs Systems Products Group
Dept. CW-1017
460 Sierra Madre Villa
Pasadena, CA 91109

An Affirmative Action Employer M/F

Burroughs

MIDWEST'S BEST IMS - CICS PRO'S

Since 1966, many of the nations most impressive organizations have turned to INDECON for the finest in consulting and systems development. INDECON means results for these clients. We have immediate openings for:

- **PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS** - To code and design NEW systems utilizing COBOL or PL/1 and TSO/SPF in MVS environment.
- **REAL-TIME MICRO** - Computer Scientist or Engineer to write Assembler software at module level. Highly creative environment.
- **SYSTEM SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS** - Expand your technical base in Telecommunications, IMS, CICS, MVS or tuning.
- **PROJECT MANGER** - Direct multiple development projects using IMS DB/DC and CICS.

POSITIONS AVAILABLE IN:
Chicago or Springfield, IL and Indianapolis, IN.

Send resume indicating salary and location requirements to:

ROGER JOHNSON
Manager Corporate Human Resources

INDECON, INC.
935 Merchants Plaza East
Indianapolis, IN 46204

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER M/F

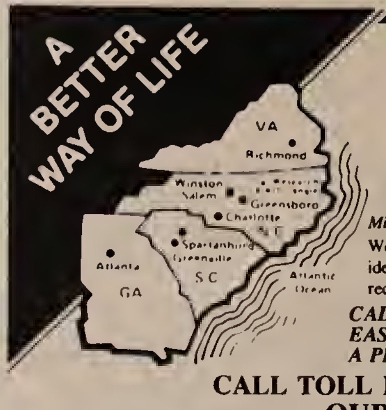
SYSTEMS ANALYST

First NH Banks, Inc. has an immediate opening for a Systems Analyst with extensive NCR CIF banking experience or NCR CIF programming experience. The selected individual will be conducting studies of established systems/methods and recommending for the efficient automation of these processes.

We will offer you extensive benefits, a competitive salary and excellent banking privileges. If you meet the above qualifications, send your resume and SALARY HISTORY to:

First NH Banks
Peter N. Johnson
Human Resources Director
1000 Elm Street
Manchester, NH 03105
M/F/H EEO

SYSTEMS ANALYST-Design & impl. computer systems rltd to financial insts. Maint. & enhancement of systems & provide vital skills to ensure successful & cost effective operation. 3 yrs exp. or 3 yrs in programming. Bach. degree in Computer Science. Must have Knowl. COBOL, IMS & CICS Command level. $30,000 p.a, 40 hrs/5 days/wk., **Software Design Assoc., Inc., 71 5th Ave., NY, NY 10003. SEND RESUMES.**



WE ARE CURRENTLY SCHEDULING
ON SITE
INTERVIEWS
In

Buffalo/Rochester • Cleveland/Akron - Detroit • Chicago • Toledo • Youngstown/Pittsburgh • Gary • Hartford • Boston • NYC • Philadelphia • Washington/Baltimore • Atlanta • Birmingham • Miami • Houston/Galveston • Los Angeles • San Francisco

We are going on the road as a part of an intensive effort to identify the best qualified candidates for our clients current recruiting needs.

CALL US TODAY TO DISCUSS YOUR SOUTHEASTERN CAREER POTENTIAL AND SCHEDULE A PERSONAL INTERVIEW WITH OUR CLIENTS.

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-438-1056

OUR CLIENTS

are the leading NATIONAL and INTERNATIONAL corporations with major DATA PROCESSING CENTERS in NC, SC, So. VA., No. GA. They offer "state of the art" Technology, excellent WORKING CONDITIONS, outstanding FRINGE BENEFITS and nationally COMPETITIVE SALARIES. Many positions are eligible for equity home purchases and closing cost reimbursement.

THE SOUTHEASTERN METRO AREAS — which we serve — are characterized by: A REASONABLE COST OF LIVING — at or below the national average; AFFORDABLE HOUSING — below the national average; AN ENJOYABLE MODE OF LIFE — population density is sufficient to support excellent shopping facilities, cultural and recreational opportunities and quality educational systems without the congestion, pollution and crime you may be experiencing; OUTSTANDING CAREER OPPORTUNITIES — recognizing the attractiveness of living in the Southeast, a growing number of Major Corporations relocate their data centers to this area each year; AN AGREEABLE CLIMATE — four very definite seasons each year with long pleasant Springs (March-June) and Falls (Sept.-Dec.) with short summers and winters; although we see snow every winter, it doesn't last long.

WE ARE SEEKING THE BEST QUALIFIED EXPERIENCED PROFESSIONALS AVAILABLE FOR SPECIFIC RECRUITING ASSIGNMENTS WHICH REQUIRE SPECIFIC QUALIFICATIONS, WHICH ARE DETAILED BELOW.

TECHNICAL

CAPACITY PLANNER to $45K
Min. 2 yrs. Capacity Planning exp. in large mainframe IBM multi CPU's MVS/IMS/CICS environment. Applications Requirements.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER to $40K
Min. 4 yrs. Operating Systems generation, maintenance and tuning with min. 2 yrs. VM.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER to $40K
Min. 4 yrs. Systems generation with min. 2 yrs. MVS Performance monitoring & tuning.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER to $40K
Min. 4 yrs. Software Support with min. 2 yrs. SNA 3705, NCP, ACF/VTAM.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER to $40K
Min. 2 yrs. Exp. in the generation, maintenance & tuning of RSX-11M+, DECNET a plus.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER to $40K
Min. 3 yrs. IBM host based Distributed Systems with Min. 1 yr. in the generation, maintenance & tuning of DPPX.

APPLICATIONS

SR. SYSTEMS ANALYST to $40K
Min. 2 yrs. exp. in the analysis and design of shared logic OFFICE AUTOMATION SYSTEMS. Exp. with IBM 8100's, DISPLAYWRITER, P.C.'s, Electronic Mail and/or Communications.

SYSTEMS ANALYST to $35K
Min. 4 yrs. exp. in the analysis & design of data processing systems with project involvement, user interface, analytical ability & verbal & written communications skills. Capability of understanding, evaluating & solving equipment problems in the OFFICE AUTOMATION AREA.

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER to $36K
Min. 3 yrs. Analysis, Design Development & Programming & Implementation of business systems in a large mainframe IBM OS/MVS environment. Proficiency in COBOL OS/MVS - JCL & IMS DB/DC required. SAS, TSO/SPF experience and a college degree a plus.

WE ARE PROFESSIONAL RECRUITERS. Our function is to Identify, Quantify, Qualify, and Refer candidates for specific positions within our company clients' organizations. We serve as a BROKER in the truest sense of the word (i.e. represent both parties with the objective of reaching an agreement which is satisfactory to both) throughout the Interview, Offer, Acceptance, and Process. We only recruit for companies who have agreed in advance to assume the responsibility for our fees and your interview and relocation expenses.

WE PRACTICE AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
Call Toll Free 1-800-438-1056 (in N.C. 919-378-9894) or write giving us your current salary; career, salary & geographic objectives & a complete current chronological resume or work history (handwritten updates or drafts are fine).

U.S. CITIZENS & PERMANENT RESIDENTS ONLY

STO FOX
personnel consultants P.O. BOX 6788 • GREENSBORO, N.C. 27405

Reach For Excellence

With a Company that Owns It

Write your own program for professional development. Imagine working for one of the world's fastest growing data processing service organizations. As a member of the worldwide Cap Gemini Sogeti organization, we build careers that last, careers that are geared for success. Our growth assures that when you are ready to assume greater responsibility, the opportunity will be there.

We're professionals working for professionals. Within our organization, you can specialize on a given application or you can find exposure to a broad range of challenging projects. You can enjoy the unique opportunity of becoming a true data processing professional along with the associated rewards.

International resources, individual opportunity. If your present position is not giving you the visibility and challenge you require, consider DASD Corporation. If you have at least 2 years experience and feel you're good enough to join the best, we have opportunities available nationwide. Accelerate your career in the location that's best for you. **Please send your resume to: Carolyn Brown, P.O. Box 23767, Milwaukee, WI 53223, or call TOLL FREE: 1-800-558-5148, in Wisconsin call: (414) 355-3405.** An Equal Opportunity Employer.

DASD®
DASD Corporation
Member of the Cap Gemini Sogeti group

INFORMATION SERVICES MANAGER

The city of Dubuque, Iowa (population 62,000) invites applications for the position of Information Services Manager to direct its data processing and word processing activities. Familiarity with Burroughs B1000 equipment is desired and Cobol programming experience is required. Extensive experience in programming and systems design utilizing data base management, data communications and on-line batch and real-time systems is required. The successful applicant should have experience in supervising data processing activities, preferably at the municipal level, and shall have graduated from an accredited college with a degree in computer science or related field; or any equivalent combination of experience and training that provides the required knowledges, skills and abilities. This is a management level position with an annual salary range of $26,582-$33,925. Address requests for a formal application to the **Personnel Manager, City Hall, 13th and Central, Dubuque, IA 52001.** All requests for formal applications shall be received by October 28, 1983. Applicants confidentiality cannot be guaranteed. *EOE.*

SUNSHINE STATE

Florida's financial community is Booming!!
Our clients need your expertise.

ANALYSTS/PROGRAMMERS

COBOL, PL1, IMS, MVS	To 29K
DOS, OS, CICS, Hospital exp	To 30K
MVS, Bank Applications	To 35K
Proj. Mgr. ATM's FCL	To 40K
S/A TANDEM TAL	To 33K
MVS, Cobol, Loans, ATM, CPCS	To 35K
IBM, BAL, On-line	To 35K
DEC UNIX C, Series 1, EDL	To 30K

SOFTWARE PROGRAMMERS

SNA NCP, NCCF/NPDA	To 38K
MVS, IMS, IDMS, Model 204	To 40K
ACF/VTAM, Networking	To 36K
IMS Data Base Analyst	To 37K

OTHER

Data Comm. Network Engineers. Exp. w/Comtem Sftw. & 3705 Sftwr. VTAM, NCCF, TAF, TPNS, RJE, Bulk	To 40K

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/872-2831
Dept. C., P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622

MAINE

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine for almost a fifth of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25-40,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

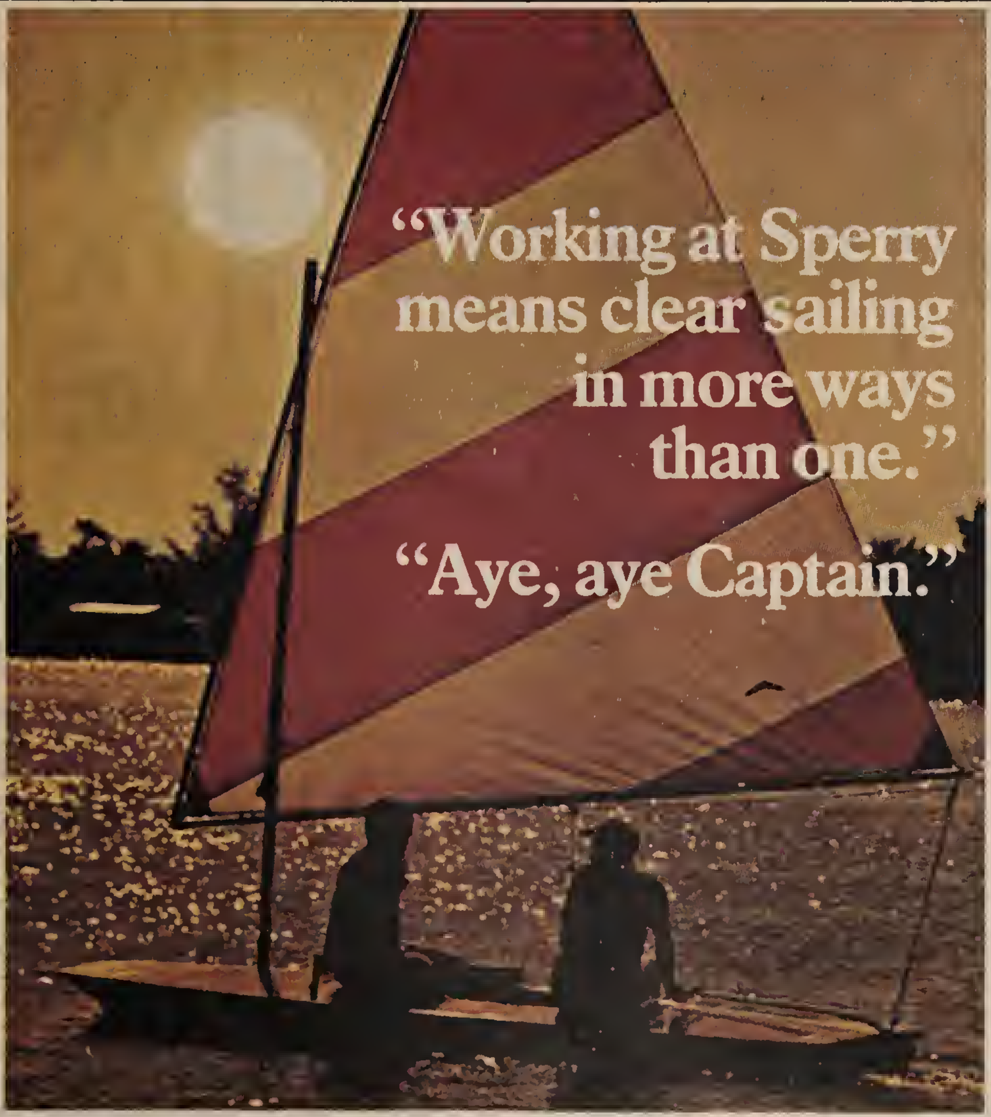
ROMAC®
477 Congress St.
Portland, Maine 04101
(207) 773-4749

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS SUNBELT TO 70K

UNIX, C, PASCAL, DEC, REALTIME, INTEL, VAX, RSX-11, SCADA, SNA/SDLC, X.25.
To explore sunbelt opportunities in software design in the above environment call or send resume to:

fox-morris

BOB GOLLIAN - 1350 Johnston Bldg.
Charlotte, NC 28281 - (704) 375-0600
KYLE PURDY - Regency Center 2 - Suite 601
5501 LBJ Freeway - Dallas TX 75240
(214) 934-2350
MIKE HUNTER - 3101 Poplarwood Court
Raleigh, NC 27625 - (919) 872-2940
JEFF JENNINGS- 47 Perimeter Ctr East, NE
Atlanta, GA 30346 - (404) 393-0933


"Working at Sperry means clear sailing in more ways than one."
"Aye, aye Captain."

Sperry in Salt Lake City

Sperry will welcome you.
Salt Lake City will surprise you.
Together they can provide the perfect combination for a successful career and fulfilling lifestyle.

At work, you are challenged in an environment of high technology communications, a great atmosphere for learning. Weekends find you challenging Utah's 400,000 acres of lakes on everything from a small surf-sailer to larger sail boats of almost every class. As the snow melts and turns into rushing mountain streams, you can relax with the excitement of rafting, hiking, camping, fishing or hunting.

Sperry (Communications and Terminal Products, and Microwave Data Transmission Systems), is one of Utah's most valued employers, and a well-positioned, high technology leader in the world of specialized communication systems. If you're looking for a career that will keep you in the mainstream of advanced technology, grow and last for many years to come, while providing excellent benefits and a lifestyle your family will cherish, talk to us at Sperry in Salt Lake City.

Some of the current opportunities available are in positions such as:

MICROWAVE DATA TRANSMISSION SYSTEMS

Communications Systems Engineer
Experience in RF communication system technology with experience in data link systems, radar tracking systems and/or command and control systems, threat evaluation, multi-plexing and encoding techniques.

Digital Systems Engineer
Experience in digital communication system technology with real-time data link systems, multiplexing and encoding techniques, analog/digital interface, micro-processor design/application system integration and test.

Telecommunications Systems Engineer
Prefer exposure to digital subscriber instruments and transmission components.

Scientific Programmers
Experience in real-time process control, PDP-11, HP-9845, UYK/20, UYK/44 type hardware, FORTRAN IV, BASIC, CMS-2 languages, RSX-11M and/or SDEX 20 operating systems.

Sr. RF Design Engineers

Test & Reliability Engineers

COMMUNICATIONS AND TERMINAL PRODUCTS

Terminal Design Engineers
Will be involved in the development of the new terminal products. Should have a BSEE plus minimum of two years logic design experience working with microprocessors and digital circuitry. Assignments include peripheral interface design, telephonics communications, graphics and color terminal design.

Programmers
Positions require BSCS/BSEE and minimum one year experience in assembly level Z80 and/or M68000 programming. Assignments in computer terminal and small system development involving personal computing and CP/M operating system, graphics and CRT control, communications, I/O control, LAN and PDN development plus other challenges at the forefront of microprocessor system application.

Address all employment inquiries to:

Sperry
Computer Systems
B. Dawson
322 North 2200 West
Salt Lake City,
Utah 84116
Telephone
(TOLL FREE)
1-800-453-4534

SPERRY

We are an equal opportunity employer m/f/h/v.

© Sperry Corporation 1983

IBM System/38 Programmer Analyst

Para Research, Inc., the world leader in application software for the IBM System/34, /36, and /38 needs an experienced System/38 programmer/analyst. Working as a member of our aggressive product development team, you'll be involved in developing commercial application packages for our 10,000 users.

Professional requirements for the position include a 4 yr. college degree, working knowledge of general accounting principles and 2-3 years of hands-on experience with the System/38 in RPG III. Experience with the System/34 in RPG II a plus.

Para Research offers a competitive benefits package comprised of comprehensive insurance program, a nonsmoking environment, tuition reimbursement and corporate profit sharing. Advancement opportunities are outstanding.

Located on scenic Cape Ann, Para Research is just a quarter mile off Rte. 128, the High Technology Highway. Our new headquarters provide the optimal combination of seacoast town charm with the latest in computer technology.

Call the Personnel Dept. at (617) 283-3438 or send your resume to Dept. CW, 85 Eastern Ave., Gloucester, MA 01930.

PARA RESEARCH
an equal opportunity employer

WASHINGTON, D.C.

SR EDP AUDITOR

Sophisticated department of major DC co. seeks Sr. level professional. 5 years experience required. Professional perks. $36K

ROBERT HALF
OF WASHINGTON, INC.
7316 Wisconsin Ave Ste 401
Washington, D.C. 20814
(301) 652-1960

Data Processing Supervisor City of Greeley, Colorado

Managerial and technical position supervising the data processing function, including overall systems analysis and hardware/software evaluation. Requires B.S. in computer science, 5 years progressively responsible experience in computer programming and systems analysis and design. Minimum 2 years supervisory experience. Univac 90/40 computer. Reports to finance director. 1983 salary range $30,756 to $35,364 per year depending on qualifications. Apply by October 28, 1983 to:

Personnel-DPS
City of Greeley
919 Seventh Street
Greeley, Colorado 80631
Equal Opportunity Employer

Software Systems Engineer

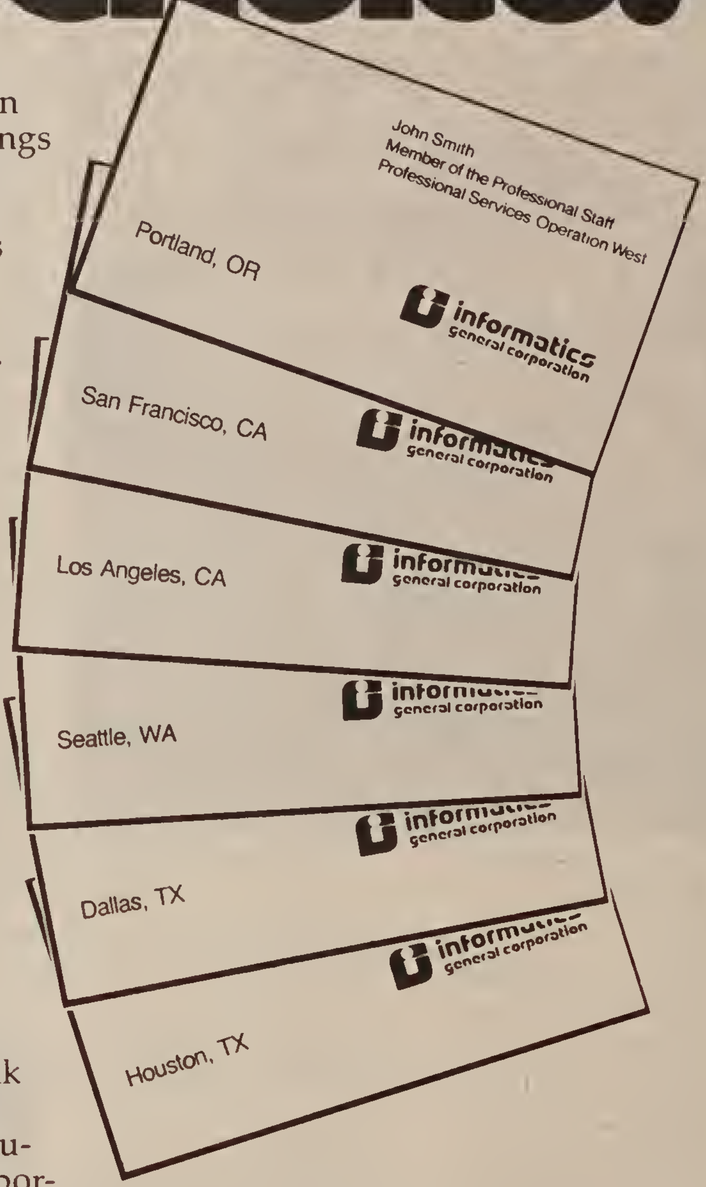
Flexible Manufacturing Systems and Manufacturing Cells

Ex-Cell-O Manufacturing Systems Company, a leader in the machine tool industry, is seeking a highly qualified person for the position of Software Systems Engineer. The successful candidate should possess 3-5 years experience with flexible manufacturing systems, software development and implementation. An appropriate degree is preferred. If you are seeking a challenging career with high growth potential in the machine tool industry we would like to hear from you. Send inquires to:

Robert L. Brown
Personnel Department
Ex-Cell-O Manufacturing Systems Co.
2136 12th Street
Rockford, Illinois 61108-7378

Consultants, Analysts and Programmers

Your Choice.


John Smith
Member of the Professional Staff
Professional Services Operation West
Portland, OR
informatics general corporation
San Francisco, CA
informatics general corporation
Los Angeles, CA
informatics general corporation
Seattle, WA
informatics general corporation
Dallas, TX
informatics general corporation
Houston, TX
informatics general corporation

You can join Informatics' Professional Staff at the location of your choice. We have openings for DP Professionals with growth-oriented technical and consulting skills. Requirements include at least two years of experience on large-scale IBM systems using COBOL or PL/1. It's a plus if you also have experience in IMS, MARK IV or CICS.

Informatics has completed twenty successful years of providing professional services for systems development and consulting projects. Present activity includes development assignments on major state-of-the-art systems for a variety of application areas. The most advanced development techniques are emphasized for all assignments.

If you are interested in a professional career, pick a card for the location of your choice. Call toll free 800-527-4631 to talk with us. In Texas, call collect 214-669-0831. Or send your resume to Informatics General Corporation, 9441 LBJ Freeway, Suite 410, Dallas, TX 75243. We are an equal opportunity employer.

informatics general corporation

Portland, OR **Los Angeles, CA** **Dallas, TX**

San Francisco, CA **Seattle, WA** **Houston, TX**

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

Three to five years of telecommunications experience and two to three years of terminal system experience with medium- to large-scale networks may qualify you for this position. Responsibilities include optimizing, developing, sizing, implementing, maintaining, and troubleshooting a network of more than 60 circuits and 450 terminals. Knowledge of SS, BSC, SDLC protocols and a general understanding of NCP/VTAM a must.

You must be capable of preparing documents for management review and approval, contain oral and written skills for communicating with outside vendors and internal management. Predefined career objectives and a willingness to become involved in all aspects of teleprocessing (i.e., voice, data, fax, etc.) a must.

An understanding of Personal Computer's protocol conversion, CICS, JES, TSO, CMS, and NCCF operation is an additional. Future mobility into networking software a definite.

If you have the necessary qualifications and would like to work in a sophisticated, growth environment where people are important, please submit your resume and salary requirements to:

KENNAMETAL®

Kennametal Inc.
Attn: Robert T. Kendra
P.O. Box 231
Latrobe, PA 15650

An equal opportunity employer m/f/h ER83-5D

Computer Services Manager

The Southwest Florida Water Management District is recruiting for a Computer Services Manager to be responsible for the coordination, development, implementation and management of computerized information systems requirements of the district. Requires 4 year degree with 5 responsible years experience in evaluation, development, implementation, and management of computerized information systems preferably with data base management. Submit resume and salary requirements to the:

S.W.F.W.M.D.
2379 Broad Street
Brooksville, Florida 33512
EOE M/F

NEW ENGLAND EDP OPPORTUNITIES

Outstanding opportunities exist in New England for **MIS Directors, Project Leaders, Systems Programmers, Systems Analysts, Programmer Analysts, Software Engineers,** with two plus years experience.
Experience 'quality of life' while achieving your career goals. Call or write today in total confidence:

KUEBLER ASSOCIATES

Data Processing Division
Executive Office Center
Two Monument Square
Portland, ME 04101
(207) 774-9100

We'll fit you for success...

Recent promotions and a reorganization of our MIS division has resulted in a search for the following professionals:

VM/VSE Systems Programmer

We are searching for a person who will be able to perform sysgens on a VM/VSE System, Install various program products, apply maintenance, prepare workload and diagnose problems. A minimum of 5 years' experience on IBM Mainframe and a working knowledge of Assembler is required. A degree in one of the sciences is preferred.

Programmer/Analysts

These positions require a minimum of 2-4 years experience to maintain in-place systems and to design and implement large new complex systems. Candidates must be able to provide systems and program guidance to functional/user areas. In addition, selected candidates will determine requirements, develop internal specifications, participate in coding, documentation and implementation.

All applicants must have knowledge of writing, testing and implementing programs of moderate complexity in COBOL preferably on an IBM 3031 Mainframe. More experienced candidates should have knowledge of project planning and control data base concepts. Knowledge of on-line and structured programming is desirable as well as familiarity with VSAM, CICS, DOS/VS, or DOS/VSE.

Combine your special personal and professional resources with a leader—StrideRite. If you have the talent and ambition it takes to fit into our dynamic team, send your resume and salary history to Tom McAuliffe, Sr. Personnel Administrator, at the address below. At StrideRite we'll give you all the growing room you need to fit you for success.

StrideRite®

Five Cambridge Center
Cambridge, MA 02142

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

PROGRAMMER

The Regenstrief Institute, a health care research organization, needs a programmer to assume responsibility for analysis, design, development, implementation and user support in the following activities:

- an in-house data base management system,
- a clinical laboratory system,
- hospital and clinical pharmacy systems,
- an outpatient clinic system,
- a medical decision making system.

All software is written in a compiled form of BASIC for a VAX 11/780 computer. Candidates should have a BS in Computer Science, Mathematics or an equivalent technical discipline and two to five years of experience.

Salary depends upon qualifications and experience. Send resume (if possible, grade transcript) to: Ms Joanne Fox, 1001 West 10th St., Indpls., IN 46202

CHOOSING THE RIGHT SOFTWARE COMPANY

What to wear to work if you don't work for CCA.

Choosing the wrong software company to work for can be a hard fact to face up to.

We'd like to help you save face. We're Computer Corporation of America. The braintrust that brought forth the **MODEL 204** DBMS. Recently rated #1 overall in a Datapro survey, MODEL 204 is recognized today as the most powerful and fastest growing DBMS for IBM mainframes.

Recognize what we're saying. This level of professional acclaim and commercial success is the direct result of serious efforts on the part of advanced research and astute marketing sensibility. One without the other simply won't do.

Hard-nosed, self-serving rhetoric? Perhaps. But face it. It's silly to work anywhere else.

SALES & PRODUCT SUPPORT

- **SALES** Excellent opportunities for exceptionally aggressive and creative Sr. Sales Representatives to assume responsibility for selling MODEL 204 Database Management System and related components. You'll be offering an excellent product in a rapidly expanding marketplace, with a highly incentive-oriented compensation plan with NO CAP. Positions are available in Houston, Los Angeles, Denver, Rochester, NY, New Jersey, Pittsburgh, Stamford and Hartford, CT, and Orlando, FL for professionals with a minimum of 3 years' successful experience selling IBM compatible software products. An International Sales position is also available, based in Cambridge, MA.

- **PRODUCT SUPPORT** Technical Consultants are needed to provide pre- and post-sales support for MODEL 204 DBMS. Your responsibilities will include pre-sales presentations, analysis of user requirements, benchmarks, customer training, and installation. These positions involve travel and may be based in Cambridge, New York, New Jersey, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh, Washington, DC, Dallas, Houston, Chicago, Los Angeles, and San Francisco. Requires experience in IBM Systems/Applications software, with emphasis on operating systems, database, and teleprocessing.

- **INTERNATIONAL PRODUCT SUPPORT** Key roles for talented individuals to assume direct responsibility for contributing to revenue growth and customer satisfaction through pre- and post-sales support of MODEL 204. You will participate in and direct proposal presentations, trials/benchmarks, analysis of user requirements, product installation, and customer training. Positions involve international travel, including Japan, Australia and Europe. Knowledge of database design concepts, hands-on applications experience, and marketing orientation are essential. Requires a minimum of 3-5 years' IBM Systems/Applications software background with heavy emphasis in operating systems, database (MODEL 204, IMS, IDMS, ADABAS, etc.) and TP (CICS, VTAM, TCAM, BTAM). Strong communication/presentation skills vital; foreign language skills a plus.

DEVELOPMENT & TECHNICAL SERVICES

- **DEVELOPMENT** Challenging opportunities for energetic and creative Sr. Software Engineers to design, develop and implement "features of the future" for MODEL 204 DBMS. Requires solid experience with IBM assembly language (BAL) and systems development, as well as knowledge of IBM operating system internals.

- **CUSTOMER SUPPORT** We need polished professionals to provide technical support to customers for all MODEL 204 versions and related updates. You'll participate in design, development, and maintenance of various support-tool database applications, including occasional travel to customer sites to offer support and training. To succeed, you'll need a minimum of 2 years' experience in User/Customer support, with solid knowledge of DBMS, JCL and IBM applications, or strong systems experience. Good interpersonal and communication skills are essential. BS in Engineering or Computer Science or equivalent preferred.

- **SOFTWARE QA** An exciting opportunity to get involved with developing test plans and procedures, creating test tools, and assisting the development staff in testing new releases of the world's fastest growing DBMS. You'll also participate in developing Development & Technical Services Department standards. A minimum of 1-3 years' DBMS experience is preferred, and background in a vendor environment is ideal. Software QA experience and BS/MS in Computer Science or equivalent required.

Look smart. Look here.

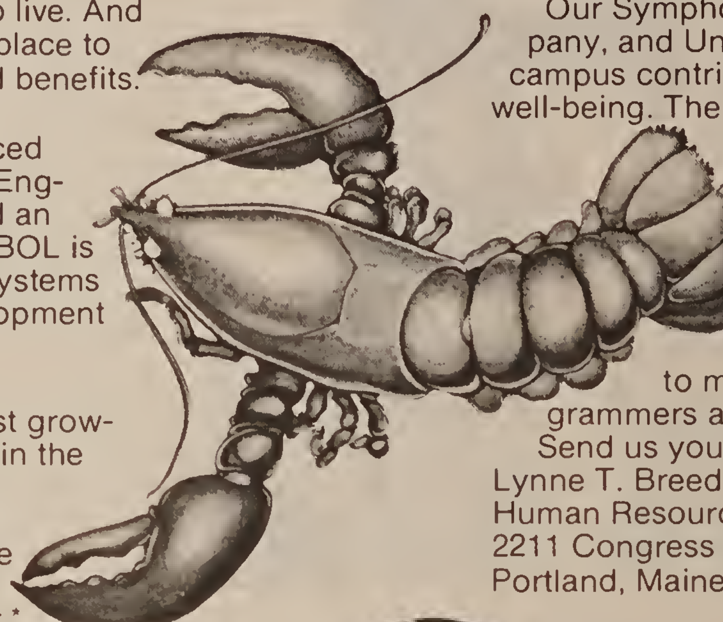
Send your resume, specifying position of interest and geographic preference, to David Levine, Department CW 1017-83, Computer Corporation of America, 4 Cambridge Center, Cambridge, MA 02142.

An equal opportunity employer M/F

Computer Corporation of America

We've got lobsters.

What we need are data processors.



Help.
Maine has tons of lobsters and forests, lakes and mountains. What Maine could use more of are top-notch data processing professionals.
Maine is an outstanding place to live. And Unionmutual is an outstanding place to work, with excellent salaries and benefits.

State of the art
We have one of the most advanced technical environments in New England, including an IBM 3081 and an Amdahl V6 under OS/MVS. COBOL is the primary language. On-line systems utilize CICS and program development is provided through CMS.

A dynamic company
Unionmutual is one of the fastest growing life insurance organizations in the country, a Fortune 50 insurance company with over $3 billion in assets. And for seven years, we've sold more Long Term Disability coverage than any other insurer.*

A dynamic city
Portland, our home office location, has seen remarkable growth including a $5 million public library, a new Art Museum Building, and the Cumberland County Civic Center. Our Symphony, Stage Company, and University of Maine campus contribute to our cultural well-being. The Atlantic is seconds away, skiing minutes away and Boston only two hours away.

Let's talk.
We're anxious to meet crackerjack programmers and systems analysts. Send us your resume. Write to
Lynne T. Breed, Dept CW-10/83
Human Resources, Unionmutual,
2211 Congress Street,
Portland, Maine 04122.

Unionmutual
Putting your future in a whole new light.

An Equal Opportunity Employer

*Employee Benefit Plan Review April 1983

INSURANCE CONSULTANTS
$28 - $40K

Participate in the design and development of advanced life insurance processing system. Three or more years life insurance experience with large on-line systems, structured methodology, COBOL, advanced systems or new product knowledge, communications skills.

Attractive sunbelt locations; excellent relocation package; growing, highly professional environment; ideal family living.

For details call:

Jack Edwards, FLMI
380 Maple Ave. West
Vienna, VA 22180
(703) 281-0919

Bill De Funiak, FLMI
314 N. Garfield
Hinsdale, IL 60521
(312) 887-9790

Jack Edwards Associates

INFORMATION SYSTEMS PROFESSIONAL

International firm providing full service information systems consulting has an opening in Salt Lake City for an experienced information systems professional. Position requires a mix of technical, managerial, and marketing skills. The ideal candidate would have large systems experience, business systems planning experience, knowledge of state-of-the-art office automation requirements, and strong project management skills. Advanced degree and experience in proposal preparation would be a definite plus. Submit resume and salary history to M. Berrett of Arthur Young, 50 South Main, Suite 1400, Salt Lake City, UT, 84144 or call (801) 359-7711.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER/ DATABASE MANAGER

Michael Reese Hospital and Medical Center, a leading Chicago health care and research institution is currently seeking a seasoned professional to provide systems programming and database support for our large-scale online Hospital Information System. This high-visibility position will provide technical and planning support for our TECHNICON medical information system.

The qualified candidate will have experience in the generation and maintenance of the DOSVSE operating system as well as hands-on experience with the TECHNICON system. In addition, familiarity with 4300 series hardware, DOSVSE utilities, and performance tuning is required. VM experience is a definite plus.

Michael Reese offers an excellent salary and benefit package in addition to the challenges and rewards of this unique opportunity. Interested candidates should submit a confidential resume and salary requirements to:

Anne Brill
Employment Manager
Michael Reese Hospital and Medical Center
Lake Shore Drive at 31st Street
Chicago, IL 60616

An Equal Opportunity Employer

CUSTOMER REPRESENTATIVE.

Harris Corporation is seeking a Customer Representative for the Corporate Information Center. The position offers an opportunity to expand one's skills in systems analysis, project management, and managing customer accounts for the Center. We require 4 or more years with a large scale MVS or VM Information Center, involved in business programming or systems analysis. Familiarity with JES3, TSO, or VM/CMS is required. Knowledge of FOCUS, SAS, IDMS, IFPS, INFO or similar packages is an advantage. Bachelor's degree is required with an MBA a plus.

Located on Florida's Space Coast, Harris Corporation is Florida's largest industrial employer. You will earn a nationally competitive salary as a member of our highly professional team. For confidential consideration, please forward your resume to: **Information Center Staffing, Harris Corporation, Melbourne, FL 32919.**

HARRIS

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/V/H

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY
BATON ROUGE, LOUISIANA 70803

(ANTICIPATED OPENINGS
FOR COMPUTER PERSONNEL)

SYSTEM NETWORK COMPUTER CENTER

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS. Beginning level: College degree (or equivalent experience) in an area relating to data processing. Upper level: Must have facility in Basic Assembly Language and FORTRAN plus strong programming background. Preference will be given to applicants with experience in microcomputers, supermini computers (e.g., VAX's), VM/CMS, and MVS/TSO.

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER. College degree in an area with strong analytical requirements. Preference will be given to applicants with experience in interfacing MVS operating systems to supermini systems (e.g., VAX's) and in general support of supermini systems.

Send confidential resumes by October 31, 1983, to:

Dr. John M. Tyler
System Network Computer Center

PERSONNEL INFORMATION SYSTEMS

ASSISTANT TO DIRECTOR FOR PERSONNEL INFORMATION SYSTEMS. Bachelors degree in Business Administration or related fields with extensive computer experience, preferably in higher education administration. Equivalent experience in personnel information computer processing may be substituted for Bachelors degree. Competence in computer program language required, preferably in SAS, BQL, MARK IV, and/or COBOL. Good communication skills a must. Salary is commensurate with qualifications. Send resume by October 31, 1983, to:

SEARCH - ASSISTANT TO DIRECTOR
PERSONNEL INFORMATION SYSTEMS
OFFICE OF PERSONNEL SERVICES
304 THOMAS BOYD HALL

L.S.U. IS AN EQUAL
OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

Field Engineers

Leading national company for third party maintenance is currently recruiting for field engineers. Well rounded experience in maintaining varied computer systems necessary. Top salary and benefits. Call Mr. Lynch:

20th Century Computer
Maintenance, Inc.
800-561-6151

PROGRAMMERS/ANALYSTS

Black & Veatch, Engineers-Architects, one of the nation's leading design firms, is implementing a major computer hardware expansion. Our current hardware includes an IBM 4331-2, Univac 1100/60, DEC VAX 11/750, and numerous DEC 350's and IBM PC's. As a result of this expansion, the firm is seeking qualified professionals for the following positions.

Analyst Programmer—Requires BS in Computer Science, Mathematics or related area. Must have minimum 3 years experience using FORTRAN and COBOL in a financial, statistical project environment. We are seeking a self-starter who will be a project leader in the client, project support area.

Applications Programmer—Requires AAS or BS in Data Processing or Computer Science with 2 years experience in a FORTRAN and COBOL application environment. Must have data base background. Duties include detail program design, program coding, testing and documentation. Univac 1100 experience a plus.

Systems Programmer—Requires BS in Computer Science or Engineering with minimum 2 years experience on DEC VAX equipment. Duties include performing system manager functions on multiple DEC VAX systems by providing technical support on VMS and other DEC software products.

Microcomputer Coordinator—Expansion of microcomputers in the firm require the addition of an individual with minimum 2 years experience using mainframe and microcomputers. Experience to include application of microcomputers involving engineering and/or financial problems. Must have a BS in Computer Science, Engineering or Economics. Knowledge of FORTRAN and BASIC a must.

We offer competitive starting salaries and a comprehensive benefits package. For confidential consideration, send resume with salary history to C. S. Martens, Black & Veatch, Engineers-Architects, P.O. Box 8405, Dept. CW1010, Kansas City, Missouri 64114.

Black & Veatch
Engineers-Architects

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

DATA PROCESSING INSTRUCTOR

Palm Beach Junior College in Southern Florida has vacancies for persons with at least a bachelor's degree and the ability to teach several computer languages. COBOL is desired. Starting salary for 196-day contract up to $22,200.

Interested applicants should send resume to Personnel Director, 4200 Congress Ave., Lake Worth, Florida 33461.

Equal Opportunity Employer.

Maintenance Technician
Haverford College wishes to hire a person to take responsibility for maintenance of hardware (Apples, PCs, Rainbows, PDP-11s, etc.) in its academic computer center. Requirements include at least an Associate Degree, relevant training, and experience with maintenance. The salary will be commensurate with experience and qualifications. Send resume and the names of three references to
Edmund D. Meyers, Junior, Director of Academic Computing Center, Haverford College, Haverford, PA 19041.
Haverford College is an Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer.

PLUG INTO COMPUTER CAREER GROWTH WITH NCA'S POWERFUL CONNECTIONS.

All our NCA firms have devoted many years to building close and powerful connections with all the major EDP installations both locally and nationally. Take advantage of our connections as well as our other excellent services in advancing your computer career. Company clients assume our fees.

Come in. Call. Or mail your resume to the NCA firm nearest to you.

ATLANTA. BAI Limited
229 Peachtree Street Suite 1601-C
Atlanta, Georgia 30303 (404) 581-0040
BOSTON: Robert Kleven and Co., Inc
North Brook Park, Suite One, 181 Bedford Street
Lexington, Massachusetts 02173 (617) 861-1020
CHICAGO: Thos Hirtz & Associates
150 N Wacker Drive, Suite 1700
Chicago Illinois 60606 (312) 977-1555
COLUMBUS: Michael Thomas Inc
65 E Wilson Bridge Road, Suite 201
Worthington, Ohio 43085 (614) 846-0926
DALLAS: DataPro Personnel Consultants
12720 Hillcrest, Suite 520
Dallas, Texas 75230 (214) 661-8600
DETROIT: Electronic Systems Personnel, Inc
3000 Town Center, Suite 2580
Southfield, Michigan 48075 (313) 353-5580
FLORIDA: Data Sciences Personnel, Inc
P.O. Box 8577
Hollywood, Florida 33024 (305) 434-6112
HARTFORD: Compass, Inc
900 Asylum Avenue
Hartford, Connecticut 06105 (203) 549-4240
HOUSTON: Career Consultants Inc
2000 South Post Oak
Houston, Texas 77056 (713) 626-4100
INDIANAPOLIS: Computer Personnel Services, Inc
107 N Pennsylvania
Indianapolis, Indiana 46204 (317) 634-4712
KANSAS CITY: D P Career Associates
6405 Metcalf, Suite 502
Shawnee Mission, Kansas 66202 (913) 236-8288
LOS ANGELES. Superior Resources, Inc
17141 Ventura Boulevard, Suite 200
Encino, California 91316 (213) 986-4400
MILWAUKEE: EDP Consultants, Inc
7332 West State Street, Suite 3
Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53213 (414) 475-0077
MINNEAPOLIS: Electronic Systems Personnel
858 Twin City Federal Tower, 121 S 8th St
Minneapolis Minnesota 55402 (612) 338-6714
NEW JERSEY: Systems Search
90 Millburn Avenue
Millburn, New Jersey 07041 (201) 761-4400
NEW YORK: Botal Associates Inc
7 Dey Street, Suite 410
New York, New York 10007 (212) 227-7370
NEW YORK UPSTATE:
CFA Associates Personnel, Inc
2530 James Street
Syracuse New York 13206 (315) 463-5225
NORTH CAROLINA: DataMasters,
Div of TaskForce, Inc., P.O. Box 6888
Greensboro, North Carolina 27405
(919) 373-1461
PHILADELPHIA. Systems Personnel, Inc
115 West State Street
Media, Pennsylvania 19063 (215) 565-8880
PHOENIX. Professional Career Consultants
4628 North 17th Street, Suite H101
Phoenix Arizona 85016 (602) 274-6666
SAN FRANCISCO: The Computer Resources Group
Inc Agency 303 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, California 94111 (415) 398-3535
SEATTLE: Houser, Martin, Morris & Associates
1940 116th Avenue N E
Bellevue Washington 98004 (206) 453-2700
WASHINGTON D.C.: ESP Systems Corporation
814 Lamberton Drive
Silver Spring Maryland 20902 (301) 649-6171

Call the NCA firm nearest to you for Salary Survey and Relocation Information

National Computer Associates

TP Systems Programmer

Advanced Micro Devices, the world's fastest growing semiconductor manufacturer, is building a worldwide communications network to link U.S., European and Asian locations. We have a ground floor opportunity for a TP Systems Programmer/Project Leader to design and implement network software, provide leadership and technical direction in software development, and be involved in future network planning.

Our current multi-system network consists of 2 IBM 3033's, a 3083 and a future 3081. We're running MVS, VM and OS/VS1 with SNA, VTAM, CICS, NCP, NCCF/NPDA. We also have IBM Personal Computers, remote printers and remote 3705 terminals.

Requirements for this position include experience with VTAM internals, NCP internals and the ability to read MVS Dumps.

For more information call **Dave Ward at (800) 538-8450, extension 4736** from outside California. From California call **(408) 749-4736 COLLECT.** Or send your resume to **Advanced Micro Devices, Dept. CW-1017, MS-57, 901 Thompson Place, P.O. Box 3453, Sunnyvale, California 94088.** An equal opportunity employer.

Advanced Micro Devices

An equal opportunity employer

American Airlines

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS

To maintain our position as a leader in the airline industry requires the best professionals available. We have the following immediate and future openings at the designated locations.

PARS/ACP Programmer Analysts

Position requires one or more years programming experience in a PARS/ACP environment, a good working knowledge of assembler language and airline control/PARS concepts. A working knowledge of SABRETALK is desired. Responsibilities include problem analysis, program specifications, coding and testing of SABRE application software supporting marketing and flight systems.

Degree preferred, Openings exist in Tulsa and Dallas.

IMS Programmer Analysts

Position requires one or more years of IMS applications development experience using structural methodologies preferably Yourdon. Responsibilities include problem analysis, development of program specifications, coding, testing, and documentation preparation. A good working knowledge of IMS, PLI and JCL required.

Degree preferred. Openings exist in Tulsa and Dallas.

Data Base Analysts/Support

Position requires three years program and design experience and minimum of one year DBA physical/logical design experience. A degree is preferred as well as experience in TSO/SPF and IMS utilities.

Openings in Tulsa.

ACP/TPF Systems Programmers

Position requires three or more years experience in ACP/TPF operating systems internals and indepth knowledge of assembler language, VM/CMS required. Responsibilities involve development of state of the art ACP/TPF enhancements, Applications Development tools, and Data Base Support utilities. Provides support to a multiprocessor, ACP environment.

Openings exist in Tulsa.

VM Performance Analyst/Capability Planning

Position requires two years experience in VM software or VM performance management, and working knowledge of VM/370 system software. Good written and oral communication skills, and a degree are desired. Responsibilities involve the analyzing, monitoring and establishing the workload guidelines for VM processor complex.

Openings exist in Tulsa.

Engineers, Communication Systems

Openings exist in two areas. The respective qualifications are:

One year minimum experience in Process Control with a knowledge of Forth, and two years experience with minicomputer hardware and assembler language required. Knowledge of DEC and CAI preferred. Positions involve engineering airline automated baggage systems.

Three years experience with Communications Network Design. Knowledge of Asynchronous, Synchronous, Protocols and SNA/SDLC required. Positions involve engineering new communications systems including design testing and implementation.

Both positions require two years technical writing experience including functional specs, acceptance tests and evaluation reports. Degree in field of Data Processing or Telecommunications desired.

Positions are located in Tulsa.

Telecommunications-Tech Controller

Experience with medium and high speed data circuits and related equipment supporting a large on-line telecommunications system is required. Successful candidates will work with all types of analog and digital test equipment including the latest automated test facilities utilizing micro processor equipped modems supporting a large on-line data communications system.

Openings exist in Tulsa, Los Angeles, Cincinnati and Hartford.

ALL POSITIONS PROVIDE AN EXCELLENT SALARY AND BENEFITS PACKAGE WITH OPPORTUNITIES FOR CAREER DEVELOPMENT.

Qualified candidates who are available now or will be available in the future, submit confidential resume to:

A female/male equal opportunity employer

AMERICAN AIRLINES
P.O. Box 51009, MD 401
Tulsa, Oklahoma 74151

Kodak

Software engineers. This is the place.

At Kodak, computers play a vital and ever-increasing role in every step of production. And we need skilled professionals who want to share in the challenges and rewards of technological leadership.

We're looking for talented software and computer engineers with a BS or MS and technical experience in minicomputer and microprocessor systems used in the development of software for real-time equipment control. Assignments may involve design of software systems for products or manufacturing control; programming mini- and/or microcomputers; integrating computer software and hardware into complex electromechanical systems; and quality assurance of computer programs.

Kodak also has opportunities for electrical engineers in the areas of design and development, video, test, systems and optical engineering.

We offer competitive salaries, liberal benefits, and opportunities for individual contribution and growth. Positions are available now. If you have the necessary skills and drive to meet the challenge of working for a corporation in the forefront of technology, send your resume today.

Personnel Resources
Eastman Kodak Company
Dept. DCPW
Rochester, NY 14650

Kodak. The right place. The right time.
An equal opportunity employer

Fireman's Fund Insurance Companies, a major financial services company headquartered just North of San Francisco in Marin County, has the following challenging opportunities for DP Professionals.

SYSTEMS CONSULTANT/

EQUIPMENT PLANNING

At the Corporate level you will provide direction for the introduction and installation of newly developed hardware, and also give work guidance to the Equipment Planning Department. Requires 5-8 yrs. DP experience, which must include central processors, capacity planning, equipment acquisition, configuration design, development of EDP equipment plan, financial analysis, and knowledge of 370 systems architecture.

SYSTEMS SPECIALIST/

DBA CONSULTANTS - IMS

Several opportunities exist for candidates with varying ranges of IMS experience. Some positions will involve new design and major enhancement projects. Basic qualifications are 4-8 yrs. progressive DP experience and 1-5 yrs. IMS programming experience. Some positions will require any one or a combination of the following: 2+ yrs. DBA experience, large IMS systems experience, IMS utilities, IMS software/software internals, VSAM, Assembler and BAL.

FIREMAN'S FUND INSURANCE COMPANIES

Investigate these career opportunities offering upward mobility, competitive salaries, excellent benefits, and a generous relocation package. Please send resume to Cathy Brill, Fireman's Fund Insurance Companies, 1600 Los Gamos Drive, San Rafael, CA 94911. An equal opportunity employer m/f/h.

DIRECTOR OF DATA PROCESSING

Manager of Data Processing Department. Requires bachelor's degree plus extensive experience in data processing administration. Supervises a staff of 30 and manages a center with two IBM 4341s with over 300 terminals attached. Requires ability to make oral and written presentations, and interact with users and user committees. Familiarity with the following is highly desirable: DOS/VSE, CICS, VM, MUSIC, SNA, VTAM, and the policies and procedures of community colleges and the Commonwealth of Virginia. $28,397 plus liberal benefits. Send resume postmarked by October 26 to Personnel, Northern Virginia Community College, 8333 Little River Turnpike, Annandale, Virginia 22003. EOE/AA.

SOUTHEAST

Programmers	$25,000
Programmer Analysts	$30,000
System Analysts	$35,000
Production Support	$35,000
MVS Software	$40,000

Sawyer Associated Systems specializes exclusively in EDP. All interview and employment costs paid by client companies. Mail confidential resume or call Joe Sawyer (803) 242-3562.

SAWYER ASSOCIATED SYSTEMS
Suite 322, Green Gate Park
Greenville, South Carolina 29607

Wanted:

The Best Turnkey General Business Computer Salesman in Chicago

Large Rewards are Offered
Contact:
Ronald Diener, President
Devcom Mid-America, Inc.
18W100 22nd St., Suite 102
Oakbrook Terrace, IL 60181
(312) 953-1500
Devcom Mid-America, Inc. is an Authorized Prime™ Distributor

California Federal, one of the nation's largest financial institutions, has immediate openings for high-caliber technical support personnel. Our systems include multiple Sperry 1100/80 and IBM 3083 computers, installed at our new Service Center in Rosemead, California.

Advanced Software Specialist (OS-1100) Provide operating system support to Sperry 1100/80 computers. Experienced in SYSGEN's. TCF application, and panic dump analysis.

Advanced Software Specialist (CMS/TELECON) Provide TELCON support to five 95 Sperry DCP/40's, controlling 100+ branch network and 300+ Inhouse terminal system. Experienced in TELCON and CMS support.

Transaction Processing Group Leader Minimum of six years' maintaining or enhancing Sperry 1100 Control Software. Fluent in COBOL and 1100 Assembler. Minimum of two years' technical supervisory experience.

Data Base Group Leader Experience with hierarchical data base management systems in a large business environment. Minimum two years' technical supervisory experience required.

Senior Data Base Specialist (DMS-1100) Minimum of four years' experience using and maintaining DMS-1100. Experience with IBM data base products desirable.

Senior Systems Programmer (CICS) Three to five years' systems and programming experience in current CICS software products, such as CICPARS, DLI, MRO, ISC, PA II, OMEGAMON CICS. Experience in network products such as ACF/VTAM and ACF/NCP a plus.

Applications Support Analyst Provide technical support to applications programmer/analysts. Heavy COBOL experience in a transaction processing/data base management environment required. Responsible for second-level problem resolution.

Senior Programmer Analyst Responsible for host-to-teller machine interfaces. Minimum four years' COBOL programming experience. Knowledge of a major vendor's Assembler is desired.

Programmer/Analyst Responsible for host-to-teller machine interfaces. Minimum two years' COBOL programming experience.

Senior Hardware Specialist Assist the supervision of all installation and maintenance activities. Extensive knowledge of Sperry (1100 series) or IBM large-scale, multiprocessor hardware configurations, lay-outs, and diagnostic techniques mandatory.

Senior Performance Analyst Experience with System Control Software on Sperry 1100 or IBM 303X systems. Solid performance analysis experience which includes the use of system modeling.

Advanced Software Specialist (MAPPER) Provide MAPPER support, including MAPPER GENs. Plan, test, and implement new releases of MAPPER, and other system processors, as assigned. Knowledge of COBOL, SSG, and ASM required.

Manager, Network Department Responsible for the design and maintenance of a network supporting nearly 1,000 devices. A management track record, with a minimum of 6 years' experience in DP communications is mandatory.

If you are qualified and are interested in working in a dynamic and professional environment, we would like to talk to you.

Please submit your resume in confidence to
California Federal Savings and Loan Association
Employment Department
1515 Walnut Grove
Rosemead, California 91770
CALIFORNIA FEDERAL

Principals Only
Interviews by appointment only
Equal Opportunity Employer

••• SAUDI ARABIA •••

Software Company REQUIRES

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER

University Degree Computer Science, 6 yrs experience in the design, coding and maintenance of application programming on D.G. equipment. Familiar with NOVA, ECLIPSES and MV'S - AOS, RDOS and INFOSII. Good knowledge of ASSEMBLER, BUSINESS BASIC, COBOL and RPGII essential.

FIELD ENGINEER

University Degree in electronics, 6 yrs experience in D.G. equipment installation, trouble-shooting and repair. Exposure to communication networks a must.

Candidates, preferably muslims will be required to travel throughout SAUDI ARABIA. Both positions are offered on a one year-contract basis, attractive tax free salary and free accomodation. Applicants should send resume including address and telephone numbers of references together with copies of diplomas to the following:

SCCCMS
P.O. Box 42793
Riyadh 11551
KINGDOM OF SAUDI ARABIA

Technical Training Instructors

Tymshare, a leader in the management of computerized information and communications services, has immediate openings for experienced instructors in its San Francisco Bay Area national training facility.

You will use your technical knowledge and expertise to train personnel for our rapidly expanding computer maintenance organization. Experience instructing PDP-10/11, VAX-11 family, or Perkin-Elmer hardware is required.

The ideal candidates will be offered a competitive salary and a comprehensive benefits package. For immediate consideration, please send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Tymshare, Inc.; Computer Systems & Support; 39100 Liberty Street; Fremont, CA 94538; Attn: Carson Janes.

TYMSHARE
Equal Opportunity Employer m/f/h/v

PROGRAMMER

MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Needed for data processing staff at the corporate headquarters of a national forest products company based in Boise, Idaho. Immediate opening for a Systems Programmer experienced in CICS, DL-1, and Data Dictionary. We are a progressive organization utilizing a 3081G with: MVS/SP, TSO/ISPF, JES2, ACF/VTAM, SMP/E and RACF. MVS/XA next year.

Minimum of five years software experience and advanced degree preferred. Competitive compensation package. Send resume plus salary history and requirements in confidence to: Personnel Administrator, Employment Services Department,

BOISE CASCADE CORPORATION

P.O. Box 50,
Boise, Idaho 83728
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

TANDEM MINI NETWORKING

San Francisco & Phoenix

Our clients, large and profitable organizations, need data processing professionals with the following qualifications:

- 3-5 yrs. exp. as Programmer/Analyst in networking applications.
- COBOL
- Good communication skills
- Motivated by advancement opportunity in a dynamic, well-managed, large organization.

We are consultants to management. Please send your resume and salary history, to: Dept. C-1017

CW-B4288
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701
Employer assumes fee

ALL FEES COMPANY PAID

SYSTEMS AND COMMUNICATIONS

We are a NATIONWIDE network of placement specialists. Our current openings with FORTUNE 500 Companies emphasizes START-UP or HEAVY DEVELOPMENT opportunities at the management and line level. Salaries range from $30-50,000

- **SR NETWORK DESIGNERS** *Voice/Data Analysis, Software, Protocols*
- **CAPACITY PLANNERS** *MVS, Perf. monit., Strategic planning*
- **SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS** *MVS, DOS, VM, CICS, VTAM, Software development*
- **DATA BASE DESIGNERS** *IMS/IDMS, Develop, Implement, Internals & Applications*

Call (215) 546-9490, or Send your resume, in confidence to:

F-o-r-t-u-n-e
PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS
1528 WALNUT ST.
SUITE 2008 — DEPT. JS
PHILA., PA 19102

Hardware/Software Professionals

We're introducing new products so fast we have to expand dramatically to meet demand

NCR/ Clemson means choice!

NCR is concentrating not on one but four new product categories at our Engineering & Manufacturing facility near Clemson.

We are turning the recently launched Decision Mate V personal computer—probably the most powerful and flexible single station business computer on the market—into a family. A family we're developing and producing on an accelerated basis.

NCR's self service terminals are also making big moves in the marketplace. From our original ATM's we have now expanded into self service terminals for use by airline passengers, hotel guests, fuel service stations and more. And our Optical Encoder, an energy management tool that permits remote reading of utility meters, is generating a great deal of interest and has strong market potential.

This means multiple teams being formed. It means being at a thriving career crossroads with avenues opening up that stretch far into the distance. It means an impressive range of immediate openings in these areas:

Consulting Analysts

- Develop software design strategy
- Develop system boot, graphics firmware, disc controller code for new personal computer
- BSCS, MSCS
- 7 to 10 years experience in operating system microprocessor and applications software

Systems Analysts

- System Definition for new products
- F/W development and testing
- Communication protocols and device drivers
- Assembly language, MS Basic, Interactive operating system
- BSCS, MSCS
- 3 to 5 years experience

Design Engineers - Systems

- Microprocessor based small computer products
- Design, debug, test S/W and H/W
- Assembly level programming for module operation, test
- Interface operating system, application S/W and H/W
- Digital design of hardware for personal computer
- BSCE, MSCE
- Z80, 8088, knowledge, experience with CPM/80, CPM/86, MS/DOS

Tech Pubs Specialists

- Research, organize and write H/W and S/W publications
- User manuals, technical documentation
- BA in Communication Arts with 3-5 years technical writing experience
- BSCS with 2-3 years writing experience

Ground Floor with Large Resources

The growing room is exceptional. So is the visibility. You will have a chance to move between product areas. NCR is a marketing and production savvy $3.5 billion computer company that backs good ideas and good people all the way. Located in the scenic rolling foothills of the Blue Ridge Mountains in Northwestern South Carolina, the area offers extensive lifestyle/cost-of-living advantages, and excellent academic programs through nearby Clemson and Furman Universities. Salary will be commensurate with experience and an excellent benefits package provided.

For prompt, confidential consideration send resume, salary history, and position preference to: **Ms. Terrell Isaacs, NCR Corporation, E&M/Clemson, Dept. D55, 1150 Anderson Drive, Liberty, South Carolina 29657.**

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ANALYSTS & PROGRAMMERS IMMEDIATE OPENINGS

We are an international computer consulting and software company continuing to expand our professional ADP staff. We provide challenging technical and growth opportunities combined with excellent salaries and benefits. We have the following requirements for additions to our staff for the SUBURBAN CHICAGO area:

SENIOR AND MID-LEVEL ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS with experience on HP3000 and/or IBM 360/370 equipment and/or microcomputers.

Send resume or call immediately:

GAI

1000 Wilson Boulevard, Suite 2105
Arlington, Virginia 22209
Attn: Ms. B. Gibson
(703) 525-9292

Principles Only EOE

DATA PROCESSING S.E. BANKING CAREERS

PROGRAMMER ANALYST TO: $30,000 2-5 yrs banking exp., prefer CD, sys. experience and knowledge of Florida software packages.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST TO: $30,000 2-5 yrs exp. Prefer fixed assets/accounts payable knowledge. Will involve heavy user interface.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST TO: $30,000 CPCS - COBOL/ASSEMBLER. Requires good communication skills plus ability to work with user groups.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST TO: $30,000 3600 experience. CICS, MACRO. Will also require extensive user interface.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER TO: $35,000 Minimum 2 yrs exp. Coordination of capacity planning/performance tuning. Requires MVS/SP, AFC/VTAM, IMS, CMF, BEST/1 or Crystal. Must possess good written and oral comm. skills.

All positions offer excellent career opptys, plus exceptional benefits and competitive salaries. For information of the above and other DP positions contact Larry Stone, at 704-375-0600 or send resume in confidence to:

FOX-MORRIS
Personnel Consultants
1350 The Johnston Bldg.
Charlotte, NC 28281

Southern Systems, Inc. Is Staffing-Up To Market the Exciting New Non-Impact Printer, Mercurion 1

We need seasoned professionals with excellent track records in selling peripherals to mainframe market. Immediate openings for New York and San Francisco. Future positions now being established for other major metropolitan areas including Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, Los Angeles, Philadelphia, Detroit and for the Fort Lauderdale headquarters.

Salary commensurate with track record PLUS Commissions and Excellent Benefits.

Already in demand at mainframe sites, the Mercurion 1,60 ppm, non-impact printer, is setting new standards for cost-effective, reliable, high-speed output.

Send resume to James Rule, VP/Marketing
Southern Systems Inc.
2841 Cypress Creek Road
Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309
or call (800) 327-5602
In FL (305) 979-1000

SSi

Southern Systems, Inc.

Peak Performance

amdahl

How can technical professionals reach their peak performance at Amdahl?

R&D investment, per employee, is higher at Amdahl than at any of our competitors in large-scale computing. Consider how quickly you can reach your peak performance with the support that commitment can provide.

Software

Software is a major investment at Amdahl. **Contact Bob Tyler at (800) 538-8460, extension 6190 (from California call (408) 746-6190 COLLECT)** about these excellent opportunities:

- Enhancements/Modifications
- Installation/Maintenance
- Sysgens
- Software Compatibility
- Software Development
- Software Quality Assurance & Test

Programmers need 2-7 years VM or MVS background in an IBM 370 environment, with experience in one or more of the above areas. Managers need 1-2 years management experience in addition.

Hardware

Contact Sam Osaki at (800) 538-8460, extension 7686 (from California call (408) 746-7686 COLLECT) about these opportunities to contribute to Amdahl's leading technology:

Sr. System Design

- Bipolar ECL Design
- Microprogramming
- I/O Processors
- Channels
- Prototype Bring-Up
- Sustaining
- Memory Systems/Cache
- Console
- Instruction Unit
- Arithmetic Unit

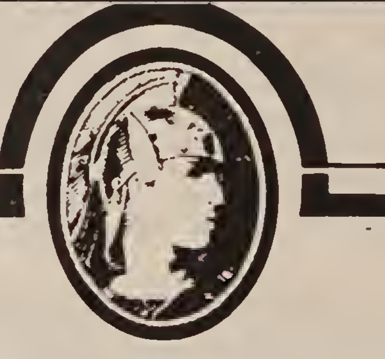
BS/MSEE or equivalent and 3+ years related experience designing high-speed medium to large-scale computer or peripheral systems required.

Hardware Diagnostics

Intermediate/senior/manager level positions require BS/MSEE or CS and 3+ years related experience. Use of Assembly languages and OS to exercise hardware of large-scale computer systems, plus a working knowledge of high-level languages and system architecture. Field engineering, system test or prototype bring-up experience.

Amdahl's commitment to R&D investment is indicative of the support you can expect. Call either **Bob Tyler** or **Sam Osaki**, or send your 'resume to **Amdahl Corporation, MS-300, Dept.10-171, P.O. Box 470, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.** We are an equal opportunity employer through affirmative action.

the amdahl phenomenon



THE EXPRESS ROUTE TO YOUR FUTURE

In sunny Florida

American Express Travel Related Services Company provides a global network of interrelated travel, communications, and financial products and services to its growing numbers of customers worldwide. In our stunning Fort Lauderdale facilities, exciting career opportunities exist for experienced data processing professionals in the following areas:

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Immediate opportunities for IBM COBOL PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS. Two to three years hands-on programming of large scale business operations on IBM 360/370 hardware, knowledge of TSO/SPF, OS JCL and utilities, and IMS experience preferred.

DATA MANAGEMENT CONSULTANTS

Five years experience in data base design and application development support in an IMS DB/DC, MVS environment is preferred. Experience in backup/recovery, data base tuning and application performance is a plus.

Enhance your career by joining our staff of high caliber professionals in a true state-of-the-art environment that provides exceptional opportunities for personal and professional growth. For further information, please send your resume, including complete salary history and requirements to Human Resources Department.

AMERICAN EXPRESS ®

AMERICAN EXPRESS
TRAVEL RELATED SERVICES
COMPANY, INC.
4720 N. State Road 7
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33319

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F

LEAD SYSTEMS ANALYST

NJ based division of multi national NYSE listed corp seeks user oriented Lead Systems Analyst to implement state-of-art mfg control systems. 5-7 yrs exp in mfg control systems development & implementation with heavy user interface. IBM S/34 or S/38 with MAPICS exp. desired. College degree required. Full bnfts. Send resume & salary requirements to:

Director - Industrial Relations
P.O. BOX 405
WAYNE, N.J. 07470
an equal oppty employer M/F

AVAILABLE NOW

MIS MANAGERS

MGR. MIS + TECH SUPPORT

Top spot in rural N.W. Penna. corp. IBM 4300 converting to OS. CICS; VM MVS DL1 or IDMS desirable. Salary open.

DIRECTOR MIS

Rural central Penna. corp. report to VP Finance. Supervise seven Mfg. firms with newly installed IBM SYS/38. Salary 33-40K.

MGR. OPERATIONS & TECH SUPPORT

Report to MIS Director in rural N.E. Penna. corp. Two IBM 4300s OS/MVS & DOS/VS, CICS. Salary to 50K.

For details call or submit resume to:
Ethan Allen Agency, 30 W. State St.,
Binghamton, NY 13901
(607) 772-1560

CALIF. & IDMS

+ Openings in IMS DB/DC, FOCUS and ADABASE/ NATURAL.

(714) 891-1244

CPU COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS UNLIMITED, agency
7441 Garden Grove Blvd.
Ste. G, Garden Grove, CA 92641

Programmers

Loral Electro-Optical Systems, Inc., a multimillion dollar leader in optics, lasers, electronics, and solid state physics, has immediate openings for the following positions:

SR. MILITARY INTELLIGENCE PROCESSING PROGRAMMERS

Extended recent background is needed in single source analysis, all source analysis and correlation, target analysis and collection management on U.S. Government contracts. Extensive familiarity with algorithms, files and templates used in Military Intelligence software is desirable. You will prepare documentation in support of the end-to-end software development and maintenance process.

A BS degree in Computer Science, Math or Engineering, coupled with 5-10 years experience in real time application programming; familiarity with ADA programming is desirable.

SOFTWARE MANAGER: MILITARY INTELLIGENCE PROCESSING PROGRAMMERS

A senior individual with military intelligence processing background as described above, coupled with 5 years management experience of a software organization is needed to manage a software engineering department.

SENIOR PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Responsible for high level and detailed software designs. Write program coding and develop test procedures. Perform test, analyze results and correct or modify software programs.

Five years experience, which includes two years experience in real time programming of mini or micro computers using assembly language is required, coupled with a BS degree in Computer Science, Math or equivalent.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please submit resume to:
B.D. Woodson

300 N. Halstead
P.O. Box 7101
Pasadena, CA 91109
(213) 351-5555

LORAL
ELECTRO-OPTICAL SYSTEMS
A SUBSIDIARY OF LORAL CORPORATION • PASADENA CALIFORNIA
U.S. Citizenship Required Equal Opportunity Employer M F H V

3270 Product Manager

We're PSC, a leader in plug-compatible computer peripherals. Our growth has created an opening for a Product Manager for IBM 3270-compatible devices.

Broad Responsibilities

You will be responsible for the management of a state-of-the-art product line from concept through final delivery; including new product proposals, market analysis/development, and marketing strategies. This position will serve as the focal point for all activities related to our 3270 plug-compatible product line.

If you have the Right Qualifications

We seek a take-charge individual with a BS in Marketing or Business Administration and 6-8 years of related experience. You must also have technical knowledge of and experience with the IBM 3270 product line or similar plug-compatible devices. (A knowledge of the special library market is also desirable.)

Please send your resume and compensation requirements in total confidence to:

PSC

Printer Systems Corporation
9055 Comprint Court
P.O. Box 6020
Gaithersburg, MD 20877
Attn: Mr. A. Gallo

Principals Only

EOE M/F/H

NORTHROP ADVANCED SYSTEMS DIVISION...

THE FUTURISTS

AVIONICS PROFESSIONALS

(Southern California)

There's much more to Northrop's Advanced Systems Division than modern systems and equipment. Consider our new Pico Rivera facility, the home of our new dimension in aircraft technology. Applications that span the future of aerospace development are bringing exciting challenges to the most creative of technologists. If you're at the peak of your profession and are seeking those challenges that will thrust you into the top of your field, contact us. We're currently seeking individuals in the following areas:

Avionics Systems Analysis

Will develop and perform computer based 6 degree of freedom dynamic simulations to define the integrated weapon system performance in areas such as navigation, flight path control, terrain following/avoidance and weapon delivery Using simulations and analyses will develop baseline and tolerance limited performance capabilities of airborne weapons systems equipped with sophisticated digitally controlled avionics. Requires 4 or more years experience in analysis of dynamic systems using advanced digital control theory and the ability to develop modularized and ,well documented digital computer based simulations A BS in EE, Physics or Math is required

Digital Computer Specialists

Requires an avionics equipment engineer to be responsible for digital computer subsystems design and computer vendor technical management Will ensure all technical requirements are met including performance and interface/integration/compatibility with all avionic/non-avionic subsystems within cost and schedule restraint Must have 10 years experience in avionic subsystem design including 5 years in a digital avionic computer design which includes hardware, computer and non-computer interface and software integration. A BS or MS in Engineering, Physics or Math is required.

VAX/VMS System Programmers

Requires an experienced VAX 11/780 system programmer to develop a computer system for high technology in real and non-real time applications This senior level position requires 5 years experience with DEC software/processors and a BS in computer science or electrical engineering

Selected candidates will receive excellent salaries and a wide variety of benefits. Please send your resume to:

Rich Lee
Employment Office
Dept. 771
P.O. Box 1138
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-9977

U.S CITIZENSHIP REQUIRED
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

NORTHROP

Making Advanced Technology Work

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Immediate openings exist for application programmer/analysts in the Augusta, Georgia area. Degree and Q clearance preferred. Experience should include COBOL, FORTRAN, PL-1, BAL, SAS/GRAPH on IBM and/or DEC-VAX hardware, CICS, ADABAS, IDMS or 1022. Openings also for IBM Systems Programmers experienced with MVS operating system on IBM 30XX hardware. U.S. citizenship required.

PRESEARCH offers competitive salaries and an outstanding fringe benefits package. For immediate consideration, send resumes to:

PRESEARCH INCORPORATED
800 OAK RIDGE TURNPIKE
OAK RIDGE, TN 37830

EEO/AA EMPLOYER

FLORIDA

Let our staff of former DP managers assist you in your search for a new opportunity. Our clients offer excellent salaries, benefits and relocation plans. If you appreciate and desire a knowledgeable, professional approach to career planning and want to be where the action is, then contact:

COMPUTERPEOPLE

5729 N. Hoover Blvd.
Suite 204
Tampa, FL 33614
(813) 885-6135

We serve Computer Professionals
Exclusively-And That's Important to YOU!

We are currently recruiting for:

PROGRAMMERS, P/A, S/P, S/A, DBA's

If we have not called you yet:
(1) We do not know who you are:
(2) Or no one has recommended you yet
If you have one year of experience or more and want to work in N.C., S.C., VA, TN or GA call one of our D.P. Recruiters collect:
Chip Groome, CPC; Diane Amos, CPC;
Jane Green; Brenda Carey

"THE DP PROS"
PERSONNEL PLACEMENT, INC.
537-D Huffman Mill Rd.
Burlington, NC 27215
(919) 584-5591

Our client companies pay all of your fees, interview and relocation expenses.

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS/TECHNICAL WRITER

IF YOU READ "CAN'T BE DONE" AS THE KEY TO THE NEXT MAJOR COMPUTER BREAKTHROUGH . . .

COME TO DATA GENERAL AND DO IT.

At Data General, we've found that "it can't be done" is a limitation of the work environment, not the technology. So we do things differently here. And it pays off.

For example, our advanced concept of total integration and a bold, long-range plan allow us to "do it." And we've learned that when you put only 4 or 5 lively thinkers together, you get breakthroughs. . . not a bureaucracy.

The Data General difference is working. We put 10% of our total company revenues into R&D and what comes out is success. Such as two recent contracts totaling $110 million for nationwide information processing and office automation systems.

Here in our Research Triangle Park operation, we're conducting some of the boldest R&D efforts in the industry. This includes what is probably the strongest new effort in artificial intelligence. . . the ultimate in systems integration. . . and a chance to get in at the start of a large-scale explosion as AI moves from the lab into the real world. But it doesn't stop there. Here is a sampling of some of our other projects.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

We're working on major AI projects including LISP, Prolog, databases, etc. The emphasis is on tools rather than applications and requires an MSCS (or equivalent) and related experience.

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

We're developing a relational DBMS that operates in both centralized and distributed environments. The DBMS supports programming language interfaces, user interfaces, and highly available database processors.

LANGUAGES AND TOOLS

We're building compilers, general compiler components, and tools to provide an integrated software development environment. We're using a high-level language that stresses portability and ease of use.

OPERATING SYSTEMS

We're developing operating systems for both conventional and distributed environments. They'll incorporate advanced concepts in virtual memory management, process structuring and database support, as well as highly available file systems and data protection.

UNIX™

We have immediate openings for programmers with UNIX™ system experience. You'll need a working knowledge of C; knowledge of UNIX™ kernel or UUCP internals is a plus.

SOFTWARE QA

We're taking a different, fresh view of QA—turning it into a methodical discipline with a state-of-the-art technology of its own. You can play a key role in this dedicated environment.

TECHNICAL WRITER—MINICOMPUTER HARDWARE

Plan and write programming manuals for state-of-the-art processors and embedded systems. Requires at least 2 years of writing experience on this type of hardware. Please submit writing sample along with resume.

Join us in the hot-bed of high tech . . . and you'll "do it" better. The superior living, recreational and cultural opportunities in the Raleigh area can make your life off the job more enjoyable. And that's on top of the three top universities nearby. Send your resume (indicating position of interest) to: John Bushfield, Dept. CW, Data General Corporation, 62 T.W. Alexander Drive, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709.

To explore additional software research opportunities in operating systems, UNIX™ and other areas at our Westboro Corporate Headquarters, write to: Emily Atkinson, Dept. CW, Data General Corporation, 4400 Computer Drive, Westboro, MA 01580. Investing in people to make equal opportunity employment a reality.

Data General
careers a generation ahead.

GOLDATAbase

DISTRIBUTORSHIPS AVAILABLE

GOLDATA computer services, Inc. is pleased to offer non-exclusive distributor licenses to market GOLDATAbase, the database management system for first-time users of IBM-PC and Apple II+/IIe.

Distributors may market GOLDATAbase either as is or as a specific application.

Successful applicants will be supplied with sales literature, hot-line support, and applications using GOLDATAbase.

Interested?

Send your written response to:

Distributorships
GOLDATA
Computer Services, Inc.
2 Bryn Mawr Avenue
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
or call us at (215) 525-1036

EMPLOYMENT SERVICE FOR PROGRAMMERS AND ANALYSTS

National Openings With Client Companies
and Through Affiliated Agencies

Scientific and commercial applications • Software development and systems programming • Telecommunications • Control systems • Computer engineering • Computer marketing and support

Call or send resume or rough notes of objectives, salary location restrictions education and experience (including computers, models operating systems and languages) to either one of our locations Our client companies pay all of our fees We guide, you decide

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 700, One Cherry Hill Mall
Cherry Hill, New Jersey 08002
(609) 667-4488

RSVP SERVICES, Dept. C
Suite 211, Dublin Hall
1777 Walton Rd., Blue Bell, PA 19422
(215) 629-0595

From outside New Jersey, call toll-free 800-222-0153

RSVP SERVICES

Employment Agents for Computer Professionals

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS & CONSULTING ANALYSTS

To create new MIS capabilities supporting new NCR subsidiaries

A complete array of systems is required to support financial management, human resources, marketing management, and administrative responsibilities in a data base environment. The positions offer two-way communications with Corporate Headquarters and provide a chance to have worldwide impact and visibility at NCR.

Assignments will be broad in scope. They include defining and installing new systems for handling a full spectrum of business applications. Technically, assignments will include developing systems in a data base environment utilizing a variety of terminals, processors and local area networks. You will be using ITX, VRX, UNIX* and the latest NCR systems in an advanced Distributed Data Processing environment. You will be based at NCR World Headquarters in Dayton.

Principal Programmer Analysts

You must have at least two to five years of systems design experience and be able to integrate hardware and software systems; take charge of developing and implementing MIS and lead a project team.

Consulting Analysts

You must be able to plan and coordinate longe-range MIS activities; identify projects, develop feasibility studies and lead implementation efforts. Good business judgment, broad MIS experience, and accomplished presentation skills are essential. MBA an asset.

Positions offer career progressions that can be along either technical or managerial lines within MIS or in divisional or corporate areas. Salaries are fully commensurate with experience and benefits are excellent.

For prompt response to these unusually exciting opportunities, please rush your resume including salary history to: **Mr. Vern Mirre, Employment Specialist, Dept. D55, NCR Corporation, World Headquarters, Dayton, Ohio 45479.**

NCR
Complete Computer Systems

An equal opportunity employer

*UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT MANAGER

West Coast Grocery Co., the largest wholesale grocery distributor in the Pacific Northwest, seeks a manager to lead the development of new systems as the company converts from Burroughs to IBM. Must have potential for advancement into top management. The successful candidate will have proven management experience in data processing with excellent results achieved. Experience in an IBM large systems and database environment is highly desirable. Salary is negotiable with excellent company benefits including profit sharing. Please send resume to: **West Coast Grocery Co., Human Resources Department, P.O. Box 2237, Tacoma, WA 98401.** *EOE/MFH.*

MGR. SYSTEMS/PROGRAMMING REPORTING TO VP DATA PROCESSING

Nationwide retailer seeks individual for major metro/southeastern department store division to be responsible for managing all applications software and systems development pertaining to line operations. This person will manage a staff of 30, from programmers to project managers.

The successful candidate will have: 8-10 years experience; financial, merchandising, or electronic point of sale applications; experience with on-line IBM MVS, CICS and NCP systems (preferably in IBM environment today), data base management, and IBM retail store systems. A degree in computer science, mathematics or business is highly desirable.

THE SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATE MUST HAVE POTENTIAL TO ASSUME THE TOP MIS POSITION IN THE FUTURE.

Please respond in confidence to:

**Box CW-B4292
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701**

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Flat rolled steel processor seeks programmer/analyst. Minimum of 4-5 years experience on an IBM System/34 using Basic and RPG II and III. Send resume and salary history to:

**Box CW-B4284
Computerworld
Box 880
Framingham, MA 01701**

PROGRAMMER-In charge of structuring, coding & debugging systems programs for applications rltd to financial insts. Bach. degree in Com. Sci., Math., Physics or Elect. Eng. Must have knowl. COBOL, DMS II & GEMCOS. 1 yr exp. or 1 yr in programming. $482/wk, 40 hrs/5 days/wk. **Datronics, Inc., 675 3rd Ave., NY, NY 10017. SEND RESUMES**

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST & SYSTEMS ANALYST

- Jackson County, OR. Salary Range: P/A $17,282 - $22,466. SA $24,034 - $28,275. P/A requires Bach. degree and 1½ yrs. exp. SA requires Bach. Degree and 3 yrs. exp. Prefer IBM System 38 and RPG III training and exp. Scope includes analyzing, designing, programming and maintaining user applications. Ability to coordinate and communicate with user is critical. Send resume to **County Administrative Office, Jackson County Courthouse, Medford, Oregon 97501**. EOE. Deadline: Open.

DATA PROCESSING DIRECTOR

Gaston County, NC, population 165,000, is now recruiting for a Data Processing Director. This position requires extensive experience in Data Processing Management, including experience in Systems Analysis, Computer Programming, and Computer Center Operations using Burroughs computers in a state or local government environment. Graduation from a 4-year college or university, with a degree in Computer Science or a related field, or an equivalent combination of experience and training. Salary is $30,600., with good fringe benefits. Closing date November 9, 1983. For further information or send resume to: Mrs. Elena McCarley, Personnel Director, P.O. Box 1578, Gastonia, NC 28053-1578. Telephone (704) 866-3844. EO/AA employer.

STEP-UP
YOUR STAFF
IN THE
CLASSIFIED
PAGES OF
COMPUTERWORLD

Call
800-343-6474
(or 617-879-0700)
for more info.

DATA PROCESSING

Business Applications Project Management

Long Beach, California Facility

The Corporate Communications and Data Processing Division of Hughes Aircraft Company in Southern California is searching for aggressive DP management professionals with proven skills in applications development. This job will require the ability to manage on-line IMS development projects as well as to support existing systems.

Candidates should have experience/skills in the followingareas:

- Structured Analysis, Design and Programming
- On-line Development Projects
- Data Base Applications
- Strong Oral and Written Communication Skills
- User/Management Interface
- Project Management

Project management experience in a large scale IBM computer shop is a must. College degree or equivalent is highly desirable.

We offer excellent salaries commensurate with education and experience, an outstanding benefits package that includes family medical, dental, and vision-care insurance.

Please send your resume to: Hughes Aircraft Company, Employment 63-RF, WC-10C, P.O. Box 4275, Fullerton, CA 92634.

Creating a new world with electronics

HUGHES
HUGHES AIRCRAFT COMPANY

**CORPORATION
COMMUNICATIONS
& DATA PROCESSING**

Proof of U.S. Citizenship Required
Equal Opportunity Employer

MINNEAPOLIS STAR AND TRIBUNE COMPANY

Information Is Our Business

In preparation for the Information Age we are expanding our Management Information Systems Division. If you are a professional with experience in computer technologies you may qualify for this position.

SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT SUPERVISOR

Supervises 4-6 programmer/analysts in the development of management systems for Finance, Human Resources, and Operations Divisions. Coordinates MIS activities in support of the divisions. Position requires 4-9 years of systems development experience and excellent verbal/written communication skills. Prefer a minimum of 6 months supervisory experience, systems planning experience, experience with financial applications, and a 4-year college degree in MIS, Business, or related area. Salary range to upper 30's.

IBM environment: MVS/TSO, VM/CMS, IDMS DB/DC, SAS, and FOCUS.

Candidates interested in this position should send their resume and salary requirements to Cathy Veidel at the address listed below by November 4, 1983.

We offer an excellent benefits package and salary program commensurate with experience.

Human Resources Department
425 Portland Avenue
Minneapolis, MN 55488
Affirmative Action Employer

SENIOR PROGRAMMER

Come on over to our team and use your programming skills in our Corporate Management Science Department.

The qualified candidate will have 3-5 years programming experience with some design and analysis exposure. Some working knowledge of IBM 30XX, TSO IDMS, FORTRAN, COBOL and Statistical and Mathematical programming is required. A Bachelor's degree in a quantitative field is a must.

We offer excellent benefits and competitive salaries. For prompt confidential consideration, send your resume to:

**Joan Lefkowitz
BURGER KING® CORPORATION
P.O. Box 520783
Miami, FL 33152**

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F
Copyright 1983 Burger King Corporation

System Engineers and Programmer/Analysts

take one giant step

Our approach to the diversified technical requirements of today's changing business world is diversified computer consulting services. Our involvement in remote computing, management consulting, applications development, systems software support and education invites the ambition of career minded people. Because the more services we can offer our worldwide clientele, the more opportunities we can offer the versatile professional.

General Electric Professional Services Company has a commitment to define tomorrow's total software solutions. That's your giant step to professional growth . . . to the future. Be there with us.

Immediate positions are available for Systems Engineers and Programmer/Analysts with a minimum of 3-5 years experience in any of the following areas:

- **COBOL, FORTRAN, ASSEMBLER, ADA, PL/1, "C" Language**
- **CICS, IMS**
- **IBM, Honeywell, DEC-VAX, AN/UYK and MICROS**
- **Preferred experience in Software Design**

General Electric Professional Services Company has immediate opportunities for qualified individuals in Buffalo, Rochester, Syracuse, Albany and all our other offices throughout the United States.

We offer a competitive salary plan, benefits, relocation expenses and tuition reimbursement. Please forward your resume in confidence to:

Ms. Debra Van Wert, General Electric Professional Services Company,
9 Tobey Village Office Park, Pittsford, NY 14534

We work for the best.

We want the best working for us.

INFORMATION SERVICES

General Electric Professional Services Company

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

LEXIS®

Data Processing

EXPLORE NEW DIMENSIONS IN SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY

Mead Data Central is a leading supplier of computer assisted information services. Through its 3 primary on-line services, LEXIS®, NEXIS® and LEXPAT, the Company provides full text search and retrieval services to a wide variety of business, professional, governmental and educational entities throughout the United States.

Due to tremendous growth, we are currently seeking a systems development professional to assist in the definition of technical requirements, to provide technical input in the preparation of product plans as it relates to software and user interface, and to keep the Company abreast of computing and data storage technology.

The qualified candidate will possess a degree in engineering or computer science (advanced degree preferred) and 6+ years experience in the design, development, and project management of hardware/software systems. Knowledge of distributed systems and office automation as well as product/business planning techniques is highly desired. This position is located in our new headquarters facility south of Dayton, Ohio, that provides a quiet professional environment for creative and productive thinking.

We offer a competitive starting salary, incentive program, and a complete benefit package that includes relocation assistance. If you qualify and are interested, please send your resume in confidence including salary history to:

Dept. J.W.
Mead Data Central
P.O. Box 933
Dayton, OH 45401

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F

NEXIS®

CADD
SPACE PLANNING PROGRAM PERSONNEL

Haworth, Inc., a recognized leader in Office Interior Systems, has immediate need for CADD Space Planning Program Personnel within our sales and marketing and facilities management departments. These positions are to support our rapid growth and continuing commitment to provide the best possible support services for Haworth dealers, end users and the A and D community.

CADD
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT AND IMPLEMENTATION MANAGER

This position, directing a development and support staff of analysts, trainers, operators and documentations specialists, will be responsible for establishing and implementing the CADD space planning program within sales and marketing and facilities management departments. The Manager's function will encompass identification of space planning needs, design processes and user requirements, research and development of existing and new hardware equipment plus related special software to meet the needs and cost perimeters of dealers, designers and end users.

Candidates for this position should possess a Bachelors degree in design, architecture (or equivalent), with 3-5 years CADD supervisory or program development experience, including a thorough knowledge of CADD design processes. Excellent interpersonal communication skills with the ability to motivate and direct this function within a collaborative/participative environment is vital for success. Position also requires frequent contact with vendors, developmental and service personnel.

CADD
SENIOR SYSTEMS ANALYST

Reporting to the Program Manager, this position is responsible for planning, developing and implementing CADD support software within the marketing CADD program. The Analyst will insure current and long term hardware needs, serve as the primary point of contact for user design personnel, and coordinate communication with CADD vendors for all hardware and software needs. Trains and assist CADD design administrators and analysts in programming and system procedures, and in addition, maintain thorough familiarity with state-of-the-art CADD hardware and software technology within the industry.

Candidates should possess a Bachelor's degree in computer science, business administration, mathematics (or equivalent), and 3-5 years CADD related systems design background. Design or architectural experience preferred with the ability to relate to all levels of management and staff.

CADD
DOCUMENTATION COORDINATOR

Reporting to the Program Manager, this position is responsible for the development, implementation and maintenance of documentation procedures and CADD libraries in support of marketing CADD program. The Coordinator will interface directly with the analyst in writing "user friendly" documentation and communicate with vendors to insure documentation is compatible.

Candidates should possess a Bachelor's degree in business, education (or equivalent), and 1-3 years experience in development of documentation and procedures supporting CADD systems.

HOLLAND, MICHIGAN

Haworth is located in the middle of a four seasons recreation area. The Greater Holland, Michigan, area boasts swimming, skiing, boating, hiking trails, snow skiing, snow mobiling as well as a multitude of cultural events; the Quality of Living (including schools, housing, parks, recreation, safety) in Western Michigan is without equal.

This may be your opportunity to join a growing, dynamic organization offering challenge, responsibility and ample opportunity for advancement. HAWORTH offers a complete fringe benefits package (and generous relocation) and the opportunity to utilize your talents with a leader in the industry. To apply, please send your resume in complete confidence to:

HAWORTH

KC Vaughn
Senior Professional Recruiter
One Haworth Center · Holland, MI 49423

An Equal Opportunity Employer M F

SYSTEMS ANALYSTS AND PROGRAMMERS FOR SUNBELT LOCATIONS

Job dissatisfaction, complacency, and frustration are the biggest obstacles to overcome to achieve one's career goals. Every day new career opportunities pass us by because we are unaware of their existence. Let us keep you abreast of what your true value is in the market place. Absolutely no obligations, please call or write Keith Reichle, CPC, Data Processing Specialist.

Dunhill

Of CHARLOTTE, INC.
6401 Carmel Road, Suite 107
Charlotte, North Carolina 28226
800-438-2012
(NC Call)
(704) 542-0312

NORTH CAROLINA

If you qualify for positions in the $20,000 to $40,000 range, contact us in total confidence concerning opportunities in the Carolinas. We specialize in Data Processing professional placement. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC®

2000 W. First Street (-C)
Winston-Salem, North Carolina 27104
919-725-1933

Southeast Bank, N.A.

With total assets exceeding $8 billion, Southeast Bank remains at the forefront of Florida banking. Our state-of-the-art environment includes an IBM 3081 & 3033 with MVS, CICS, JES 2. As a result of our accelerated growth and expansion, our Corporate Data Center is currently seeking

CICS PROGRAMMERS

A minimum of 3 years MACRO level CICS applications experience required. Must be well versed in assembler language.

At Southeast you'll receive a complete relocation package, excellent compensation, 100% tuition reimbursement, medical/dental insurance and plenty of room to grow. For confidential consideration call (305) 326-5200, or send your resume and salary history to: **Les Baety, SOUTHEAST BANK, N.A., 1001 N.W. 7th Street, Miami, Florida 33136.**

We Are An Affirmative Action Equal Opportunity Employer

Senior Design Analysts
Senior Systems Analysts
Database/Publishing Systems Consultants

Aspen Systems Corporation announces the expansion of its advanced systems development team. This highly visible group is responsible for the design, implementation and installation of state-of-the-art text processing, database publishing and information management systems. The technology is integrated hardware and software keyed to delivering solutions to complex information management problems.

Aspen has a twenty-five year track-record of leading-edge involvement in the application of information technology. We are looking for creative, experienced professionals to join our team. If you are a Senior Design Analyst, Senior Systems Analyst or Database Consultant with recent experience in an IBM large systems environment in one or more of the following areas, there may be significant opportunities for you.

- **DATACOM D/B or MODEL 204**
- **Distributed Processing**
- **Text Processing and Publishing Systems**
- **Structured Design Leadership**
- **Micro-Computer Software Development**

We offer an excellent salary and benefit package. Please send resume and salary history, in confidence, to:

Oliver Esman, Director of Human Resources
Aspen Systems Corporation
1600 Research Boulevard, Rockville, Maryland 20850

An Equal Opportunity Employer

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
UNIX*; C, PDP11, M68000

Computer Consoles, Inc., designs, develops, manufacturers, markets, and services a variety of minicomputer-based **fault-tolerant** information systems. Located in Rochester, New York, we have all the cultural and educational advantages of a large metropolitan area as well as the ambience and scenic beauty of a small, relaxed town.

CCI currently has immediate opportunities for:

Group Leaders/Software Engineers

You'll be responsible for the design and implementation of data base applications and utilities, or fault-tolerant operating system development including development of a mutliprocessor UNIX-compatible transaction processing system.

We prefer a technical degree plus a minimum of 2 years' experience. Knowledge of C, UNIX, and data structures plus experience with data bases in a minicomputer Real Time or on-line environment and/or OS internals are also desired. U.S. citizenship or permanent residence is a must.

We offer opportunities for growth plus attractive compensation and benefits including relocation.

For immediate consideration, send your resume in confidence to:

CCI
COMPUTER
CONSOLES
INCORPORATED®

W.C. Foley
Computer Consoles, Inc.
97 Humboldt Street
Rochester, New York 14609
Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

**UNIX is a trademark of Bell Labs*

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

Middle South Services—Technology for the 80's and beyond. Two IBM 3081's and Tandem mini-16's handle the multi-faceted needs of Middle South Utilities, our parent company and a major electric utility. We are prepared to offer you a choice of career options in our advanced EDP environment.

(IMS) SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER will install new releases, apply maintenance, perform problem resolution and assist with tuning. Requires 1-2 years systems programming experience in IMS DB/DC and related products.

(MVS) SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS with 2+ years experience in MVS operating systems are needed to install, monitor, help problem solve, tune and assist in the installation of MVS/XA systems migration.

Due to our size and scope of operations, we offer access for advancement, career stability, and an excellent salary with major benefits. For more information, call our number below, or to apply directly, send your confidential resume now to: **Byron Heath** or **Richard Jackson, MIDDLE SOUTH SERVICES, INC., P.O. Box 61000, New Orleans, Louisiana 70161.**

1-800-231-4481

In Louisiana call collect (504) 569-4962.

MS
MIDDLE SOUTH
SERVICES, INC.
We are an equal opportunity employer M/F

THE PROFESSIONALS IN POWER

UNIX

National Registry
of UNIX job
openings and
UNIX Professionals
P O Box 19949
Dept. CW
Houston, TX 77224
Please send resumes.
Scientific Placement, Inc.

TRANSLATORS
FR–GER–IT–JAP–SP & OTHER LANGUAGES

Experienced translators needed for computer marketing literature and user manuals.

Into-foreign and into-English needed for all languages.

Part- or full-time freelance work you can perform at home. Excellent pay.

Send résumé with request for application to Ms. McCarthy.

LINGUISTIC SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 31
Cambridge, MA 02139
(617) 864–3900

AN/UYK-7 PROGRAMMING IS YOUR GILT-EDGED PASSPORT TO GERMANY.

FOR OPENERS.

Your U.S. citizenship plus at least two years experience with the AN/UYK-7 and software written in CMS-2 can be just the right tickets to a lucrative career with ASC. You'll start on site in Germany for a year doing software maintenance and enhancements, followed by options for additional years... or reassignment to ASC stateside operations in metro Washington, D.C., or ASC facilities at Newport, RI, Groton, CT, Orlando, FL, or Silverdale, WA.

For more background on ASC and its unique long-term commitment to the AN/UYK series of computers, the Navy, and almost a decade of growth by providing highest level professional and technical assistance to government agencies, call Bob Curtis toll free at **(800) 336-4564** or rush him your resume.

ASC **AMERICAN SYSTEMS CORPORATION**

7535 Little River Turnpike, Annandale, VA 22003
An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

SUNBELT SERVICE

Project Leader, Banking 3081	$35K
HP-3000, COBOL Progr/Analyst	$28K
Senior Analyst, System/38	$32K
IBM OS, Mfg, Systems Manager	$34K
Operations Mgr, 3031, Banking	$35K
Progr/Analyst/Mgr, System/34	$35K
Univac 1100, Programmer/Analyst	$32K
4341, Mfg, Programmer/Analyst	$28K
Systems Analyst, Banking, 3081	$30K
Manager, 4341, Acctg and Mfg	$36K

Mail resume or call toll free: 800/833-6844. In Alabama call collect: 833-3467.

Ole Olson
General Personnel Corp.
213 Gadsden Hwy.
Birmingham, AL 35235

NORTHEAST OPPORTUNITIES

DBA/Network Systems	Establish data & voice comm. network.	**$46K**
IMS Heavyweight	DB, DC, DL/1, TSO, Tuning Perform.	**$43K**
Programmer Analysts	Min. 2 yrs. exp., all languages. Many.	**$22-35K**
Systems Engineers	Hardware/Software integ., Real time.	**$25-35K**

To have your resume presented for these and other opportunities carefully screened to match your goals, contact:

Carol Stuart, DP Specialist
NORMILE PERSONNEL
Box 110 Westview Station
Binghamton, NY 13905
(607) 723-5377

Nationally affiliated *All fee paid*

Data Processing Professionals

BE PART OF TODAY'S TOP SUCCESS STORY: BURGER KING®

Burger King® and success are synonomous. The finest products and the best people have made us the world's second largest restaurant chain in less than 30 years.

Due to our rapid growth and expansion, our I. M. Department is in need of experienced professionals with strong background in one or all of the following areas:

- Requirements: analysis, system and program design. Good communication skills for interaction with I. M. staff and use of personnel. Prior programming history helpful.
- Strong corporate financial and accounting systems understanding, with ability to relate business needs to DP systems. Strong communicator.
- Good analytical and programming skills. COBOL proficiency a must. JCL and debugging skills essential. Ability to deal with user community.

All of the above positions will be in a large scale 30XX IBM environment, using MVS, TSO and related utilities. IDMS exposure is a plus.

Burger King's® success means highly competitive salaries, an excellent benefits program and the opportunities for real career growth only a dynamic and aggressive organization can offer.

Investigate your role in the Burger King® success story by sending your resume in confidence to:

BURGER KING®

Joan Lefkowitz
BURGER KING® CORPORATION
P.O. Box 520783
Miami, FL 33152

An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F
Copyright 1983 Burger King Corporation

Researching all your options will show you that your best source is COMPUTERWORLD

NETWORK SPECIALISTS.

Hardware-Software-Design

AT&T Information Systems is looking for a few uniquely talented Network Specialists for our Orlando, Florida location.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS - Qualifications include experience with X.25 and related protocals and packet switching hardware. Experience with network diagnostic equipment preferred.

NETWORK SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS - Requirements include 2 plus years experience with VTAM, BTAM and NCP. Experience with COMTEN or IBM 3705 hardware also required. Large network experience preferred.

We offer nationally competitive salaries, a comprehensive benefits package and a desirable Central Florida location featuring affordable housing and unlimited recreational opportunities.

Qualified candidates please send resume in confidence to: Robert Carey, P.O. Box 13970, Dept. 180, Room 4J100, Orlando, Florida 32809. We are an Equal Opportunity Employer. We regret that we cannot accept phone calls or pay agency fees.

AT&T
Information Systems

FIELD ENGINEERS

Dataserv Computer Maintenance is expanding nationwide. We now have immediate openings in major cities and will be adding more in the near future.

These are key positions and provide excellent opportunities that will lead to further promotion in a fast growing company. Excellent compensation plan and good fringe benefits for experienced individuals. Your potential for personal advancement with a $100 million plus company is the greatest right now as we expand.

We now have immediate openings in these cities for these positions:

Washington D.C. — FIELD ENGINEERS

We need experienced F/E to maintain IBM 327X display equipment.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin — FIELD ENGINEERS

Immediate opening for engineer with experience on IBM tapes, printers, disks, display equipment.

Dallas, Texas — FIELD ENGINEERS

Excellent position for experienced Field Engineer to work on IBM 327X equipment. We have several openings in the Dallas, Ft. Worth metro area.

Los Angeles, California — FIELD ENGINEERS

Field Engineers required for the support of IBM 3600 Banking and/or Supermarket Systems.

FIELD ENGINEER — MIDWEST LOCATION

Experienced with IBM 5525 Administrative Systems. We have an excellent opportunity and immediate opening for qualified individual.

Dataserv will soon have additional opportunities for field engineers and technical specialists in several other major cities throughout the United States. If you are considering a change in employment, contact Dataserv for a review of what we have to offer.

For immediate consideration and more information call **Toll Free — 800-328-6729** or send your resume to: **Bev Walters, Dataserv Computer Maintenance, Inc., P.O. Box 3003, Hopkins, MN 55343.** We are an equal opportunity employer and all inquiries are considered confidential.

dataserv

ROMAC®

Romac & Associates/Personnel Consultants (Agency) specializes in the placement of Data Processing, Accounting, Banking and Financial Personnel. All Fees are paid by our client companies. Below are representative opportunities. Qualified candidates are invited to call or write for appointment. NO RESUME NEEDED. Replies held in confidence.

SYSTEMS MANAGER BANKING $45,000

1221 MARINE MIDLAND PLAZA
ROCHESTER, NEW YORK 14604
716-232-4610

TANDEM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER AND APPLICATIONS PROGRAMMER

Programmers needed with a 4-year degree in Computer Science and the other qualifications. Systems Programmer: 3-5 years experience, expertise in PASCAL, PL/1 or C. TAL is essential and heavy data communications. Applications Programmer: 2-4 years experience, expertise in COBOL, familiar with PASCAL, PL/1 or C. Experienced in on-line environment, TAL a definite plus. Qualified applicants send resume and salary history in confidence to: **ASBA, P.O. Box 12066, Raleigh, NC 27605.** *EOE.*

IBM 38

Programmers, Programmer Analysts and Systems Analysts--Let us update you on the rapidly changing IBM 38 market coast-to-coast. To confidentially explore exciting new career opportunities, rush a resume or call Deanna Gear.

DUNHILL OF
ALBUQUERQUE, INC.
1717 Louisiana NE, Dept. C
Albuquerque, NM 87110
(505) 262-1871
Exclusively Employer Retained

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

WE HAVE SEVERAL CHALLENGING OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE IN OUR HUGE IBM DATA CENTER IN BEAUTIFUL ORLANDO, FLORIDA

WE INVITE YOU TO TAKE ADVANTAGE OF OUR "NO RESUME REQUIRED INSTANT INTERVIEW"

TALK DIRECTLY WITH A HIRING MANAGER FROM THE CONVENIENCE OF YOUR HOME

CALL US (COLLECT) WEDNESDAY OR THURSDAY THIS WEEK FROM 5 TO 8 PM (EDT)

if you are qualified for and interested in one of our current position openings. We'll connect you with a technical manager.

We serve over 1300 commercial clients with data processing services. We have enjoyed an annual growth rate of over 35% during the past 5 years and we project continual growth. We invite you to grow with us.

We can offer you an excellent salary, an outstanding benefit program which includes tuition reimbursement, company paid health and dental insurance for you and your family, and the opportunity to join our staff of over 900 very talented people.

Our current position openings are:

SR. MVS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
with significant current experience.

SR. VM SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
with significant current experience.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANALYST
with solid experience using ACF, VTAM, NCP, and 3705.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS ANALYST
with strong background in COMTEN network communications.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - PERFORMANCE & TUNING
with demonstrated capability in performance and tuning in an IBM environment.

SR. SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER - PROGRAM PRODUCTS
with significant experience in MVS operating systems internals and in performing modifications to MVS. Must know SMP, assembler, maintenance and documentation procedures.

IMS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
must be able to read and debug IMS software problems and be able to apply maintenance to the IMS system. Must know assembler, SMP, and data base recovery.

CICS SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER
must be able to read and debug CICS software problems and be able to apply maintenance to the CICS system.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST
must have 2-4 years PL1 and data base experience in an IBM environment.

If you feel you are qualified for any of these positions, we invite you to call us (collect) Wednesday or Thursday evening this week. If you would like a "no resume required instant interview" and can't call one of those evenings, please call during the business day and we'll make an appointment for another evening convenient to you. We will also, of course, respond to resumes.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU THIS WEEK.
OUR NUMBER IS (305) 826-7417

Professional Employment

MARTIN MARIETTA
DATA SYSTEMS

Post Office Box 13385-A, MP-357
Orlando, Florida 32859-0385

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H/V

MARTIN MARIETTA

The Professional's Choice

CIBER

The Best
And The Brightest
Data Processing Professionals . . .

. . . have always found professional visibility and latitude, solid rewards and diverse challenges at CIBER. We're a respected Data Processing Services firm that delivers a variety of applications development and conversion services to our customers across the nation.

At CIBER, you'll be working with a company that respects your talents and efforts and encourages you to advance in your career. Our promotion from within policy, excellent compensation and attractive benefits package support our faith in you and provide you with the stimulation to achieve your career objectives.

Take time today to consider us. Currently we have positions for those professionals who can work in a vertical capacity meaning analysis, programming, implementation and documentation with emphasis toward IMS, IDMS, CICS, etc.

Our Phoenix office processes all applications for each of our locations: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Houston, Phoenix, Sacramento, St. Louis, and Tulsa.

Call us collect or send your resume to:

CIBER Personnel Resources
67 E. Weldon, Suite 121
Phoenix, Arizona 85012
(602) 234-0411

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer

FACULTY POSITION IN BUSINESS COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

The Computer Information Systems Department welcomes applications for faculty positions available September 4, 1984. One position may start November 29, 1983 or February 28, 1984. Masters in Business preferred (will consider Bachelors degree with extensive business and teaching experience). Several years of recent experience in business analysis and programming is required. College teaching experience desirable. Requires strong interest in undergraduate instruction and ability to teach courses in several of the following areas: Systems Analysis, Programming Languages, Teleprocessing, and Data Base Management. Rank and salary will depend upon qualifications and experience. **Send complete resume to Dr. Stuart J. Travis, Head, Department of Computer Information Systems, Ferris State College, Big Rapids, MI 49307.**

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER.

TECHNICAL TEAM LEADER & PASCAL PROGRAMMERS

Our client is developing an exciting software system for the IBM-PC for a large vertical market using multiple window technology. Strong technical leadership and several PASCAL programmers are required. Orange County, California location.

Send resume to:

EXECUTIVE ACTION, INC.
1700 E. Dyer Road, Ste. 150
Santa Ana, CA 92705

MUMPS to $35,000

Major, prestigious medical center has opening for a Laboratory Progammer/Analyst to participate in implementing a Medical Laboratory Computing System. Experience in MUMPS, BASIC, or other Real-Time, Interactive or Data-Base Management languages desirable. Needs ability to interact with Scientific, Technical and Professional Users in a small team environment. Superior benefit package and growth opportunity. Send resume or contact:

Mr. John Gilbert
Cedars-Sinai Medical Center
P.O. Box 48750
Los Angeles, CA 90048
(213) 855-5529

Litton
NEW ORLEANS

now staffing for a major SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT PROGRAM at its ENGINEERING CENTER in suburban New Orleans has immediate openings for

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS

Must be experienced in:

(1) translation of functional requirements in shipboard combat support systems into software specifications and/or
(2) programming experience with CMS-2 language and UYK-7 computer.

Excellent fringe benefits including full relocation

Enjoy challenging work and the benefits of an area noted for its low cost of living, close-in commuting and public transit, excellent universities, gourmet restaurants, cultural attractions and year 'round out-of-doors recreation.

For an interview,
Call Bob Taylor COLLECT
504-254-4530
between 8 and 4:30 pm
Monday thru Friday
or send resume in
confidence to
R.H. Taylor
Litton Data Systems
4200 Michoud Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70129

Litton
NEW ORLEANS

An
Equal
Opportunity
Employer
M/F/H
•
A
Leader
in
Affirmative
Action

BUY•SELL•SWAP

Lease • Purchase Sell

IBM SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

4331 --- 4341
SYSTEM 38

612-941-0510

WINTHROP
FINANCIAL CORPORATION
computer sales & leasing division

6400 Flying Cloud Drive • Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344 • 612/941-0510

ALL IBM COMPUTERS ARE CREATED EQUAL BUT, ALL IBM BROKERS ARE NOT!! CALL US

INTERSTATE
COMPUTER
EXCHANGE

EXPERTS IN
IBM
BUY•SELL• 72 HOUR UPGRADES

S/34 IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
ALL PERIPHERALS AND FEATURES
40% TO 50% OFF LIST

S/32 • S/38 • SERIES I • ALL IBM EQUIP.
NEW S/23 — LARGE DISCOUNT!!

GUARANTEED !!
IBM MAINTENANCE • DELIVERY DATES

WANTED:
ALL DATAPOINT
EQUIPMENT
AND
S/38's

WANTED —
- ALL S/34 CONFIGURATIONS
- ALL S/34 & S/38 PERIPHERALS
- ALL LEASED & OWNED MACHINES

BUYING OR SELLING EQUIPMENT

WE WILL LIST YOUR EQUIPMENT ON A COMPUTERIZED READOUT. IN MINUTES ALMOST EVERY BROKER AND DEALER IN THE COUNTRY WILL BE INFORMED OF YOUR PENDING SALE OR PURCHASE OF EQUIPMENT.

7578 TRADE STREET
SAN DIEGO, CA. 92121

CALL
COLLECT

PAUL CAYTON
(619) 578-5410

IBM GSD PRODUCTS

SYS/38 PURCHASE/LEASE BACK — Let us help you take advantage of purchase option credits.

SYS/34 We are looking for equipment and will pay top prices.

SYS/36 We want delivery positions. Let us assist you with leasing and show you how to save on lease rates.

IBM DPD PRODUCTS

4331 Group 1 and Group 2 machines available at excellent savings.

4341 All models. We want to purchase and have equipment for sale.

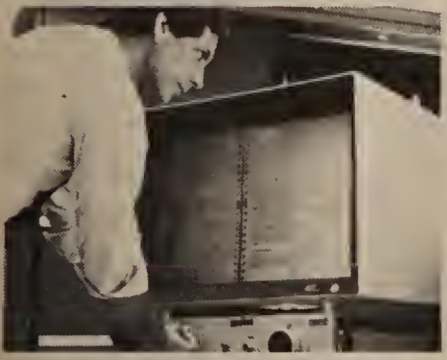
4361 Contact Dataserv for a quotation on your specific needs.

4381 We welcome the opportunity to provide lease rates and a financial plan to your budget.

IBM BANKING PRODUCTS

Dataserv is second only to IBM when it comes to delivery of 1419's and 3890's. In terms of savings (on purchase or purchase/lease back) Dataserv can show you how to save from $110,000.00 to $300,000.00!

Monthly savings on lease rates are from $1,500 to $4,500 per month. Dataserv delivers a great combination: IBM equipment, quick delivery and sizeable savings.



DCMI Dataserv Computer Maintenance

Dataserv offers you the widest choice of Third Party maintenance plans:

- DCMI Master Maintenance for IBM Sys.
- DCMI On-Site Maintenance
- DCMI Direct Terminal Maintenance
- DCMI P.O.S. Terminal Maintenance

The fundamental reason to consider Dataserv is the fact that all our maintenance plans and services are designed to SAVE YOU MONEY!

14 years ago Dataserv delivered more IBM for less money. We still do!

Dataserv has changed the way thousands of companies buy, sell, lease and maintain their IBM computers. Since 1969 Dataserv has completed over 12,000 transactions for IBM computer equipment. This equipment had an original equipment value — IBM new — of over 600 million dollars. Through their transactions with Dataserv our customers saved more than 100 million dollars. We're world-wide and we're stronger than ever and working hard to earn your business. We specialize in new and used IBM computers — Sys/34's, 36's, 38's, 4331, 4341, 3033, 3081, 3083, and all IBM peripherals.

At Dataserv we focus all our resources on delivery of the equipment you need, properly configured and installed on schedule. And we do it at a price that is guaranteed to save you money.

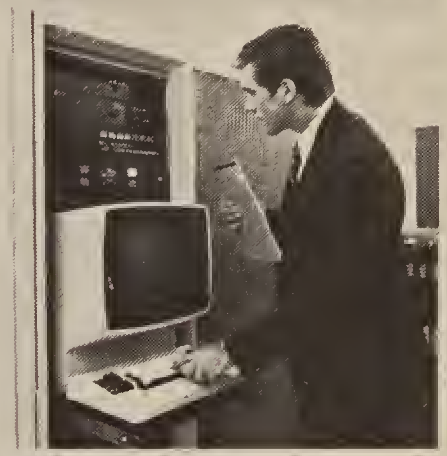
Call Dataserv whenever you need to know equipment values, future market conditions or answers to other questions. We will help you get maximum return on your investment in IBM equipment. Call our toll free number for information and prices on new and used equipment.

dataserv

509 SECOND AVENUE SOUTH, HOPKINS, MINN. 55343

CALL TOLL-FREE 800/328-6729

AEL AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF EQUIPMENT LESSORS
CDLA Member: Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
NAC/SA MEMBER



IBM 3033, 3081 AND 3083'S

Dataserv has very aggressive lease rates on this equipment. We have equipment for sale or lease and we're looking for equipment to buy. CPU's/Peripherals/Complete Systems. All Models.

IBM PERIPHERALS

TAPE • DISK • PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
DATA ENTRY • TERMINALS

All peripherals available on short or long term lease plans. We want to purchase equipment and have equipment for sale. Contact Dataserv for details on all your requirements.

Dataserv specializes in satisfied customers

"When we decide to do a purchase/leaseback on our IBM equipment, Dataserv offered us important cost savings. Later, they furnished a hard-to-get upgrade and met our schedule dates — again at good savings."

SCOTT RICHARDS
MIS Manager
Monterey Mushrooms

"Dataserv has provided us with more than two million dollars worth of equipment. We have enjoyed excellent savings with every single transaction. Dataserv is a remarkable company a good source for us."

ROBERT M. HORTON
Sr. Vice President
Trusco Data Systems,
A division of The Trust Company of Georgia

"I like the way the Dataserv team works to save my time. I have done several transactions with the company and all were delivered on time and with no hitches. Dataserv knows what it takes to do the job right and satisfy the customer."

KARL RICE
MIS Manager
Hastech Inc.
Division Hendrix Electronics

LEASING...

may be your best financial alternative! Leasing is a cost effective way to profit from the use of your computer equipment rather than the ownership. Because leasing is so complex, because there are so many financial choices available, it will pay you to talk to Dataserv.

FREE! Financial Planning Guide. Identifies major financial alternatives and leasing benefits. Call for free copy.

One-stop computer leasing.

The Total Computer Company...

- Flexible lease terms.
- Purchase lease-backs.
- Equipment for sale.
- Maintenance service contracts.
- Substantial inventory available.
- Refurbishing & reconfiguration by our own staff.
- Data center relocations & installations.
- Custom software design.

Available Immediately...

IBM Mainframes

4341 4331 3033 3031

IBM Peripherals

3350 3420 3525 3287
3375 3203 3178 3704
3380 3211 3278 3705
3880 3811 3274
3803 3505 3276

Hartford Computer Group

A Subsidiary of Hartford Financial Corporation
515 East Golf Road, Arlington Heights, IL 60005

800-323-6355
or 312-364-0505

IBM

BUY·SELL·LEASE

SERIES-1
S/34•S/36•S/38
4300

S/23 S/32 5110-20
Tape•Disk•Printers•Tubes

AMCOM
CORPORATION
5200 W 73RD ST · MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435
(612) 835-4737

CALL TOLL FREE
800-328-7723

IBM 3032-6
Sale By Owner
Available Soon
Call:
D. S. Byrd
Hercules Incorporated
302-995-4120

FOR SALE HP 3000 SERIES III

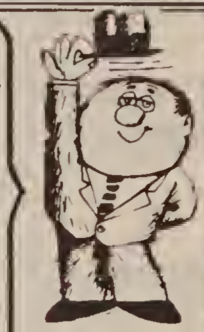
2MB Memory
2SSLC Boards
16 Port ATC
1 50MB Disk
1 120MB Disk
1600 BPI Tape
Console Terminal
1000 LPM Printer

Best Offer All or Part

CALL: JAY WILLARD or ANN FLAIM
(717) 455-8511
LEADER DATA PROCESSING
P.O. BOX 0
West Hazelton, PA 18201

STC
TAPE/DISK
BUY·SELL·LEASE
DOUBLE DENSITY DISK
3420 TAPE SYSTEMS
CALL PAM CHRISTIANSEN
(408) 241-3677
Marketex Computer Corporation

Hi! Let's talk! We want to tell you about our flexible plans for buying, selling, leasing, renting, purchase/leaseback of **IBM System 34 & 38 and 3741/3742.** We have a large inventory of CPU's, CRT's, and printers. We'll even talk about **System/36!**



Pearl Computer Division
•P.O. Box 24026 •4717 Centennial Blvd.
Nashville, TN 37202 (615) 383-8703

Call John Spight
or Ken Warren

WANT TO BUY

3033-U12

BUY/SELL/LEASE

3350 3370 3375 3880 3420
System 34 And Peripherals
System 38 And Peripherals

LDI
Leasing Dynamics, Inc.
1717 East Ninth Street
Cleveland, OH 44114

(216) 687-0100
Susan Hoell

CDLA

FOR SALE OR LEASE

SYSTEM/36

METROPLEX COMPUTER COMPANY, INC.
MCC
320 Decker Drive • Suite 180
Irving, TX 75062
(214) 258-0541
TWX 910-860-9285

WANTED!

SYSTEM/32 *SYSTEM/34*

If you have a System/32 or System/34 to sell, we would like to buy it. We are dealing on behalf of already committed buyers and can afford to pay top dollar for your computer.

CONTACT
Mr. Walt Evans
Interstate Medical Billing
7578 Trade Street
San Diego, CA 92121

Call Toll-Free
800-582-6474

ALL 370 & 43XX SYSTEMS

CPU's & Peripherals
Purchased, Sold & Leased

CORPORATE COMPUTERS, INC.

Contact:
Norm Burger

(203) 661-1500
115 Mason St., Greenwich, Conn. 06830
Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Decnology Inc.

DEC

If we don't have it
we know who does

Clyde Steeves
617-747-1420

SYSTEMS

4341 4331

38 34

36

32 3

BUY • SELL • LEASE

COMPUTER BROKERS, INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

CB

TOLL-FREE
800-238-6405
901-372-2622

PERIPHERALS

3203 3370
3340 3411
3350 3420

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

Attention!

IBM

SERIES/1
S/34
S/38
5110-5120
S/32

SYSTEM/36

EARLY DELIVERY
GREAT LEASE RATES

BUY
SELL
LEASE

ALL MODELS
SYSTEMS AND
PERIPHERALS
AVAILABLE NOW!

CALL
(408) 425-7333

SOURCE DATA PRODUCTS, INC.
1114 WATER ST., SANTA CRUZ, CA. 95063

IBM

3270

PRINTERS, TERMINALS
& CONTROLLERS
Please Call: (312) 943-3770
Forsythe/McArthur Associates Inc.
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611

COMDISCO® Your First Choice ☑
In The Second Market

IBM PROCESSORS

☐ **308X** 36-60 Month Leases (ITC Lessor or Lessee)

☐ **3033** Available for lease or sale now

☐ **3032** Available for short term lease

☐ **3031** Available for lease or sale now (along with A/P's)

☐ **4341** We're Buyers, Sellers and Lessors of Group I's and II's

☐ **4331** Group II's available for lease or sale

☐ **Memory/Channels** available for 303X, 4300 and all 370's

IBM PERIPHERALS

☐ **3880/3830** Immediate Availability

☐ **3380/3375** Immediate Availability

☐ **3350/3370** Immediate Availability

☐ **3803/3420** Immediate Availability (All models)

☐ **3800 3704/3705** 30-day Availability

☐ **3811/3211** Immediate Availability

☐ **327X** We're Buyers, Sellers and Lessors

We Can Put It Together

Eastern Regional Headquarters	
(Connecticut)	203/655-1211
New Jersey	201/568-9666
Washington, D.C.	301/441-1000
Philadelphia, PA	215/545-8035
Boston, MA	617/542-4005
Midwestern Regional Headquarters	
(Chicago)	312/698-3000
Michigan	313/644-1500
Western Regional Headquarters	
(San Francisco)	415/944-1111
South Central Regional Headquarters	
(Dallas)	214/641-3255
Atlanta	404/256-5956
Florida	305/428-3177
Houston	713/445-1815
Canadian Regional Headquarters	
(Toronto)	416/968-7135
International Headquarters	
(Chicago)	312/698-3000
Latin America	305/666-6258
Paris	01 524.5270
Switzerland	41 (21)71.09.35
West Germany	(2434) 5048
Corporate Headquarters	
6400 Shafer Court	312/698-3000
Rosemont, IL 60018	TWX 910-253-1233

A MEMBER OF CDLA AND LISTED ON THE NEW YORK STOCK EXCHANGE

*** * * * DEC * * * ***

BUY—SELL—LEASE—TRADE—CONSIGN

SYSTEMS — PROCESSORS — OPTIONS
PERIPHERALS — MODULES — MEMORY
— SPARES —

NATIONAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE

800-854-7224

6980 Aragon Circle, Suite 5 • Buena Park, CA 90620
(In Calif.)714-522-1870 TWX:910-596-1499

System/34 Printer & Displays
Sale/Lease

WANTED
4341 Grp 1 or 2
For Outright Purchase
Or Purchase-Leaseback
Short or Long Term

Tape Drives
3420
3410 8809
Immediate Delivery

Controllers
3880 3830
3803
Immediate Delivery

DASD
3380 3375 3370
3350 3344 3340
3330 3310
Immediate Delivery

Printers
3287 3289
3203 3211
3262 1403
Immediate Delivery

Control Units
3274 3272
3276 3271
Immediate Delivery

We Buy, Sell & Lease
IBM Processors and
Peripheral Equipment

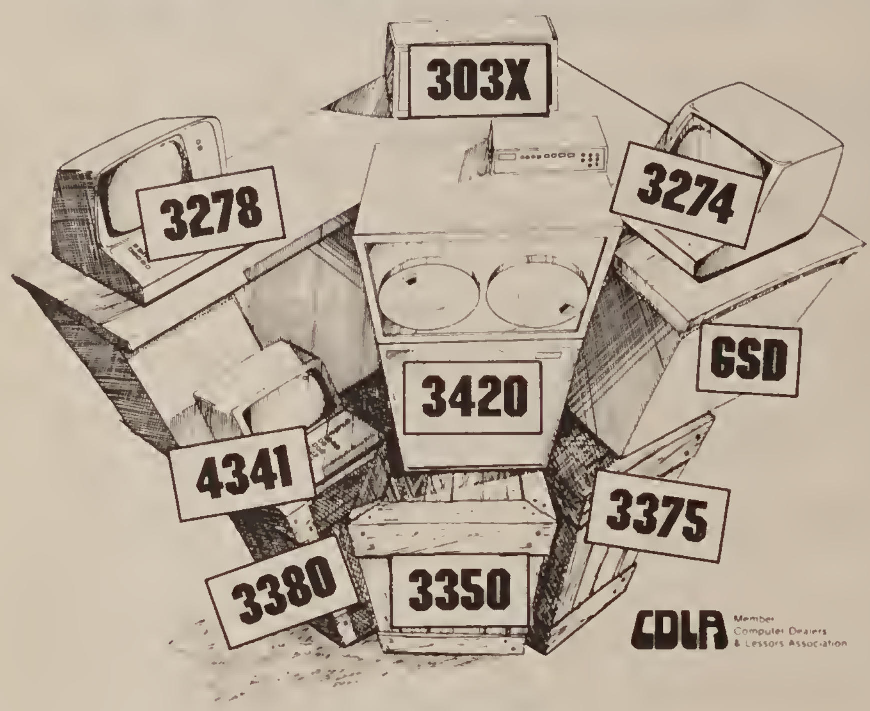
Display Stations
3278 3277
Immediate Delivery

CDLA

Contact Bernie Gest 215-782-1010

Computer Marketing Inc.
7704 Seminole Ave., Philadelphia PA 19126

THE HARDWAREHOUSE IS HARD TO BEAT FOR PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.


303X
3278
3274
GSD
3420
4341
3375
3380
3350
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Call Us Collect

UNITED STATES	
Boston: Eastern Regional Headquarters	**(617) 272-8110**
Virginia	(703) 525-5233
New York	(212) 832-2622
Washington/Baltimore	(202) 463-7857
Philadelphia	(215) 293-0546
Austin: Southern Regional Headquarters	**(512) 451-0121**
Atlanta	(404) 768-6535
Dallas	(214) 233-1818
Houston	(713) 629-4440
Chicago: Central Regional Headquarters	**(312) 789-9100**
Pittsburgh	(412) 922-8920
Detroit	(313) 995-8717
San Francisco: Western Regional Headquarters	**(415) 283-8980**
Los Angeles	(213) 670-7994
Denver	(303) 534-7436
San Diego	(619) 231-2361
Seattle	(206) 447-1682
Phoenix	(602) 279-3756
Portland	(503) 228-7033
Salt Lake City	(801) 298-4281
CANADA: Toronto	**(416) 366-1513**
Montreal	(514) 281-1925

BROKER/DEALER SALES AND LEASING

Phoenix: (602) 248-6848

CPU's, Memory	Dave Keane
Peripherals	L.L. Larson
Communications & Terminals	Tim Stone
GSD	George Beck
Leveraged Leasing	Phil Iversen or Wayne U. Smith
Broker/Dealer	L.L. Larson

GREYHOUND COMPUTER CORPORATION
Greyhound Tower Phoenix, Arizona 85077, 800-528-6113

---

data3 computer corporation

IBM PROCESSORS/PERIPHERALS

GSD	DPD
S/34	4331
S/38	4341
SERIES/1	TAPE
S/36	DISK
S/32	PRINTERS
S/3	TUBES

BUY • SELL • LEASE • SUB LEASE

- All Peripherals
- Special Features
- Upgrades
- Flexible Leases
- On-time Delivery
- Purchase/Leaseback

11000 Prairie Lakes Dr., Suite 600, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

call toll free
1-800-328-7938
or (612) 941-9495 collect

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

PRIME®

Save up to 50%

*If you think you may need more **Memory,** EMC can help you find out in 2 weeks at **No Cost.***

Call Toll Free:
1-(800)-222-EMC2

EMC²
EMC Corporation
385 Elliot Street
Newton, MA 02164
(617) 244-4740

® Registered Trademark of PRIME Computer, Inc.

CALL SCHERERS

For TI 820 Printers

6145 Scherers Place
Dublin, OH 43017
614-889-0810

SALE LEASE PURCHASE

DATA GENERAL

- Desk Top Sys 10, 20 & 30
- MV8000
- S/130, S/120, S/140, C/330
- CS/10, CS/30, CS/50
- Nova's 4/X, 4/S, 4/C, 3/12, 830, 1200
- MP100 & MP200
- 6095-N Micro 10 MB Disk Sys
- 6096-B Micro Dual Floppy
- 6102 Micro 12.5/1.2 Disk Sys
- ATI-16, AMI-8, DCU-200, ALM-16
- IAC-8, IAC-16, ALM-8
- 6053, D100, D200 CRTs
- D210, D211, D410, D460 CRTs
- 6160 73 MB Disk System
- 6161 147 MB Disk System
- 6122-A 277 MB Add On Disk
- 6070 20 MB Disk System
- 6098/99 12.5 MB Disk System
- 6100 12.5/1.2 MB Disk System
- 6021 Tape System
- 6026 D/D Tape System
- 6125 Streaming Tape System
- 6230/31 15 MB Cartridge Tape
- 8716 C/150 1 MB Memory Board

AMES SCIENCES, INC.
301/228-8100

SERIES/1

CPU's — DISKS
PRINTERS — DISPLAYS

SYSTEM/34-36
SYSTEM/38

SYSTEMS—UPGRADES
PERIPHERALS

BUY—SELL—LEASE

Call Roger Odom,
Gayle Drotar,
or Ken Winzen
901-767-9130

ECONOCOM
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association · Member AEL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS (NEW)

TI 743	$786
TI 745	$1036
TI 763	$2129
TI 765	$2366
TI 781	$1102
TI 785	$1576
TI 810	$1339
TI 820	$1576
ADDS (NEW)	
Viewpoint A2	$550
Viewpoint A3	$510
Viewpoint 60	$730
Viewpoint 90	$965
DIABLO (NEW)	
630 RO	$1795
630 KSR	$2480
NEC SPINWRITER (NEW)	
NEC 3550	$1945
NEC 7710	$2208
NEC 7715	$2231
NEC 7720	$2573
NEC 7730	$2208

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE
We Also Discount Computers - NEC QANTEL - Texas Instruments
THE SKIERS • 516-242-8996
PO Box 754 * 1145 Walt Whitman Road
* Melville, New York 11747

NPA
Integrity today for a tradition tomorrow
SYSTEMS INC.

SPECIALIZING IN:
PURCHASE SALE, TRADE, LEASE, RENT,
AND SERVICE OF
Data General
EQUIPMENT

10,000 SQ FT WAREHOUSE FULLY STOCKED
761 COATES AVENUE HOLBROOK, N Y 11741
TELEX # 510 222 0882
(516) 467-2500

PCM

214/385-0354

BUY-SELL LEASE

- All IBM Systems
- Peripherals
- Tapes
- Disks

SERIES/1

- Systems
- Features
- Peripherals
- New systems available at substantial discounts

IBM P.C.

- Lease program for IBM personal computers

PIONEER COMPUTER MARKETING

4835 LBJ Frwy. Suite 680
Dallas, Texas 75234
214/385-0354

STOP

YOU'VE FOUND IT!

IBM S/36
IBM S/34
IBM S/38
4331/4341
NEW
4361/4381

- One, Two or Three Year Leases.
- We Buy, Sell or Lease.
- New and Used Peripherals.
- Trade-Ins Welcome.

TexCom

SAN ANTONIO
MEMPHIS • HOUSTON
(512) 349-9955

JOIN THE MORE THAN 150 OTHER MAJOR COMPANIES THAT CURRENTLY LEASE IBM EQUIPMENT FROM TEXCOM.

MEMORY BOARDS

NEW COMPATIBLE WITH
DEC-DG HARRIS
AND MANY OTHERS

DISK PACKS
ANY MANUFACTURER
FULL DEPOT REPAIRS

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS,
1551 N.W. 65 Ave., Plantation, FL 33313
305-792-3290
1-800-327-8682
TELEX-232005 ATT DIG

"A COMPUTER LEASING COMPANY'S FINANCIAL STABILITY IS VITAL."

We said that in 1973, when Randolph became a subsidiary of The First National Bank of Boston . . . and we say it again, because it is still true and even more important today.

As an important part of The First National Bank of Boston, one of the nation's oldest and leading financial institutions, Randolph has a built-in financial stability that continues to be unique in the third-party computer leasing industry.

LEASING COMPUTERS IS OUR ONLY BUSINESS.

Randolph specializes in leases for IBM 3081, 303X and 4300 computer systems and peripherals . . . firm evidence that we plan to perpetuate our computer leasing activity.
Our people have an average of 18 years experience in the DP industry . . . from 360's to 3081's. They know all about alternative financing to be sure, but they also know their way around a DP department and the hardware in it.

WE SPECIALIZE IN SOLVING PROBLEMS.

Machine installed on a rental basis? Long wait for delivery? Stuck with a lease on your old machine? Own a 3081 but need cash? Whatever your problem, we can tailor a lease that will fit your exact needs and let you start saving money right away.

SAVE $80,000 EVERY MONTH FOR THE NEXT 5 YEARS.

You can lease the same 3081 that IBM rents for more than $180,000 per month from Randolph for less than $100,000 per month. If you're renting an older machine, we can save you even more—and you'll get about 4 times the throughput in the bargain.

WHEN IS THE BEST TIME TO TALK TO RANDOLPH?

The sooner the better. But it's never too late, even if you already have a machine installed.

Our 19 years in computer leasing gives added assurance that Randolph will continue as the leader in the computer leasing industry . . . continue to live up to the terms and conditions of our agreements . . . provide upgrades . . . fulfill all of our commitments.

LET RANDOLPH HELP YOU GET THE SYSTEM YOU NEED NOW, *NOW.*

We've already done it for many of the Fortune 500 companies . . . and we can do it for you. Call Joseph B. Kelly, Jr., Executive Vice President, **800-243-5307.**

537 Steamboat Road
Greenwich, Connecticut 06830
203 661-4200

Randolph

A MEMBER OF COMPUTER DEALERS & LESSORS ASSOCIATION **RANDOLPH COMPUTER CORPORATION** *A subsidiary of* THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOSTON **BANK OF BOSTON**

You can get information on buying or leasing

IBM 34-36-38

as fast as you can dial

1/800/LEAS-PAK.

In Texas call 817/268-0023.

Up to 50% Savings

Limited 1983 System/36 deliveries, new displays and printers in stock. We want to buy your owned or rental credit equipment.

LPI
LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL

P.O. Box 759 Hurst, TX 76053 • 817/268-0023

Send for our free products and services brochure:

Name ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State __________ Zip ______

Phone ______________________________

ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

We've Got Your Number

S/34
ALL MODELS
QUICK DELIVERIES

SERIES 1
CONFIGURED TO
YOUR NEEDS

S/36
ATTRACTIVE LEASE RATES

S/38
NEW & USED MACHINES

5110/5120
NEW LOW PRICES

PERIPHERALS
CRT'S..PRINTERS..DISK..TAPE..MODEMS

CARLYN
COMPUTERSYSTEMS

ascd

Wash., DC: 5105-Q Backlick Road Annandale, VA 22003

"CALL COLLECT" *(703) 642-1950*

SHORT TERM LEASES AVAILABLE

3178 3278
Special Lease Plans for VPA's

4381
All Models
24-36-48-Month
Leases Available
Your Delivery Position

4361
All Models
24-36-48-Month
Leases Available
Your Delivery Position

3083 3081 3084
Call For Lease Quote

3370's 3375's 3380's 3880's
Immediate Availability

4331 4341
All Models
12-24-36-Month
Leases Available

CSI
Computer Sales International, Inc.
P.O. Box 16264, St. Louis, Missouri 63105

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Toll Free: 800-325-0960
St. Louis, Missouri (314) 727-7010
Houston, Texas (713) 444-0246
Tampa, Florida (813) 963-5556

DEC

Check out our unbeatable combination—huge inventory at low, low prices.

Call toll free 800-328-7000
In Minnesota (612) 894-4020

MIDWEST SYSTEMS, INC.
12117 Riverwood Drive, Burnsville, Minnesota 55337

IBM SYS/34 - IBM DISPLAYWRITER

BUY—SELL—LEASE

- IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
- SHORT TERM RENTALS
- GUARANTEED SAVINGS
- GUARANTEED M/A
- PERIPHERALS
- UPGRADES

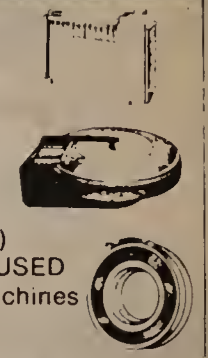
Call ...

MARION

(1-800) 631-1914
(201) 343-4554
(203) 758-2409

84 KENNEDY STREET
HACKENSACK, N.J. 07602

IBM UNIT RECORD EQUIPMENT & DISK DRIVES
DISK PACKS, DATA MODULES, MAG. TAPE, DISKETTES



SALE OR LEASE

machines
026—029—082— 083— 084
085—087—088— 129— 514
519—548—557

disk packs
2316—3336(1)—3336(11)—3348(70)
5 MEG. TO 300 MEG. PACKS—NEW & USED
Highest Prices Paid for Used Packs & Machines

THOMAS COMPUTER CORPORATION
5633 W. Howard St. Chicago, IL 60648
800-621-3906 312-647-0880
Authorized Distributor -- Memorex, CDC, 3M, BASF, Verbatim, Dysan

---

IBM

• SERIES/1 AND PERIPHERALS •
4952 4955 4973 4966
4962 4963 4974 4978
• SYSTEMS/34 ALL MODELS •
5211 3262 5251 5256
5110 5120 5114 5103
3340 3344 3410 3411
3776 3777 3741 3742

SYSTEM/32
029 129

Want to Buy
S/34 s & Series 1's
All Models

GEMINI COMPUTER CORPORATION

Gene Nicholl
Headquarters
214-934-9152
14229 Proton
Dallas, TX 75234

E. R. McDonald
West Coast Office
213-704-9725
4526 Saltillo
Woodland Hills, CA 91364

- One, Two or Three Year Leases.
- We Buy, Sell or Lease S/34, S/36, S/38, 4331/4341 & 4361/4381.
- New and Used Peripherals.
- Trade-Ins Welcome.

IBM S/36 AND 4381

TexCom
SAN ANTONIO
MEMPHIS • HOUSTON
(512) 349-9955

SERIES 1
S/34 S/38 S/23
5110 4300 S/36!
DISPLAYWRITERS
XERXES
COMPUTER SALES
Minneapolis, MN 612-339-3042
800-328-3884

3540 B_2
Available Immediately
Call Barry Hanburger
Hartford Computer Group
800-323-6355
or (312) 364-0505

Coastal Computer Marketing
IBM Equipment
BUY SELL LEASE
Herb Levy
Al Sheldon
(800) 221-4069
(213) 986-4830
CDLA

FOR SALE HP 3000 SERIES III

2MB Memory
2SSLC Boards
16 Port ATC
7970E 1600 BPI Tape
(4) 7925S 120MB
2619A 1000 LPM Printer
Best Offer All or Part

CALL: JAY WILLARD or ANN FLAIM
(717) 455-8511
LEADER DATA PROCESSING
P.O. BOX 0
West Hazelton, PA 18201

VAX SYSTEMS

Full Turnkey Systems
REP07-AA 28K
6250 Tridensity Tape Drive
W/Formatter & Controller 26K
ERGO-301 (VT-102 Compatible) 800.00
Dataroyal Printers
Fujitsu Disk Drives
Emulex Controllers
UNIX Operating System

MANDERS BUSINESS SOLUTIONS, INC.
(303) 693-3035
2771 S. Jasper
Aurora, Col. 80013

FREE
DEC and DATA GENERAL
Discount Guide
Call or write for your copy TODAY!

NEWMAN
COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC
1250 N. Main P.O. Box 8610 Ann Arbor, MI 48107
(313) 994-3200
dda
CDLA
SA3JCW

CMI

AMERICA'S LEADING SPECIALIST SERVING THE USED MARKET

REGIONAL MARKETING OFFICES

Atlanta, GA (404) 256-7942
Boston, MA (617) 367-5755
California (408) 773-1614
(415) 956-3183 (714) 752-8443
Chicago (312) 693-2790
Dallas, TX (214) 385-0806
Houston, TX (713) 780-7459
New Jersey (609) 645-7282
New York City (212) 349-0718
Tampa, FL (813) 273-8028 or 273-8029
Tennessee (615) 449-6633
Washington, D.C. (703) 442-4941
Geneva, Switzerland Telex: 289950 WTCG
Montreal, Quebec (514) 871-1121
Paris, France Telex: 613910 CMI FR
Toronto, Ontario (416) 673-3081
Vancouver, B.C. (604) 685-6196
Windsor, Ontario (519) 973-3910

CMI FINANCIAL SERVICES GROUP
755 W. Big Beaver, Troy, Mich. 48084
(313) 362-1000

CMI Since 1969
CORPORATION
755 W. Big Beaver, 19th Floor, Troy, Michigan, 48084
TWX/TELEX: 810 232-1667 CMI CORP TRMI

(313) 362-1000

New CMI 4300 Series Hotline Number: 800-331-4300

A Torchmark Company Member CDLA

3033-U16
Fully Featured
Available Now
Lease or Sale

USED
3081-D's or K's
For Sale or Lease

Series 1
New 4956B's, 4967 Disk
Used 4955F's, 4955E's
Immediate Delivery
Buy-Sale-Trade
Leases Available

3033-N8
Fully Featured
Available Now
Lease or Sale

3081/3083/3084
Lease Financing
Available
For Your System or Ours
2, 3, 4 or 5 Year Terms

Series 1 I/O
New or Used
IBM/CDC/Printronics/
Datum/Data South/NEC
Printers - ASC11/3102
180 CPS-1130 LPM
Tape Cassettes - Back-up Unit
Datum 20MB-45MB
Disks - Fixed/Removable
9.3MB-240MB
Buy-Sale-Trade Leases Available

3033
All Upgrades

Wanted
4341-M2
4341-L01
Call Now

3350	3880	3830
3340	3370	3330
3375		3380

Buy/Sell/Lease
Pat Callahan
Tim Ryan

SYSTEM 36
Monthly Lease Rates
Lower Than IBM Credit Corp.
2, 3, 4, or 5 year terms
Includes System 34 takeouts

4525
2000 LPM Printer
Delivery Positions Available 10/1/83
Monthly Lease Rates
Lower Than IBM Credit Corp.
Bob Laurie

3800
LASER PRINTERS
Model 1's
Available for Immediate Delivery
Model 3
Lease Financing Available - Any Term
Mary Drangin

AMDAHL
V8 and V611
Available for
Sale or Lease

NEW 5224 PRINTERS
Greater Discounts Than IBM
Leases Available
5224-1 (140 LPM)$ 165/mo.
5224-2 (240 LPM)$ 188/mo.
Call For Short Term Rates
Immediate Delivery
Kevin Schaefer

3705-3704
Available for
Immediate Delivery
Sale or Lease
We Can Supply Models E through K
Call Us For Purchase/Leaseback
Of Your MLC Machines
And Save 50% Of Your Monthly Cost

BROOKVALE

RENT • SELL • UPGRADE • BUY

DEC

PDP 8, 11/03, 11/04, 11/23, 11/24, 11/34,
11/44, 11/45, 11/60, 11/70, VAX/750, VAX/780

SYSTEMS • OPTIONS • SUPPLIES

11/70	512Kb MOS, LA36 (used) *new also available	$48,500
11/34A	128Kb MOS, Dual RL02's, cabinet (new)	$13,495
11/23	128Kb MOS, Dual RL02, CAB, VT 102 (new)	$14,850

Customized Configurations-Call With Your Request.

In Stock		Specials	In Stock
11/04-DC (unused)	$2,850	H9642 (new)	$1,350
DB11-A (unused)	$ 495	LP11-WA (unused)	$3,495
DD11-DK (new)	$ 650	MS750-CA (new)	$4,195
DL11-E (used)	$ 375	MS750-DC (new)	$8,950
DMF32-AB (new)	$3,495	RH780 (used)	$3,850
DU11-DA (used)	$ 795	RLO2K-DC (new)	$ 165
DZ11-E (new)	$3,595	RUA80-AA (new)	Call
FP750-AA (new)	$5,970	VT102-AA (new)	$1,395

BROOKVALE ASSOCIATES
40 ORVILLE DRIVE • BOHEMIA NEW YORK 11716

(800) 645-1167 • NEW YORK (516) 567-7777

System 38/36 34

- Significant Savings
- Trade-In Allowance
- Guaranteed Full IBM Support
- You pay only after installation and IBM accepts the equipment under maintenance
- Fortune 500 references

Can you believe lease terms better than IBM?

- New Tax Lease
- Purchase/Lease Back
- Check IBM's New Plan A & B... then call Datacomp

The Datacomp Leasing & Service Group
Toll Free **1-800/323-3289**
New Jersey **201/467-8686**
Chicago **312/448-4300**

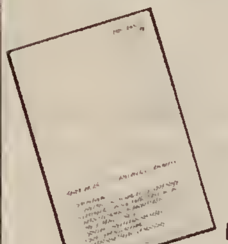
SYSTEM/38

One of 10 reasons why you should lease your System/38 from ECONOCOM.

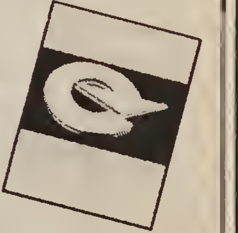
PROVEN PERFORMANCE

You want a company that is capable of supporting all of your needs. Our growing list of satisfied customers makes it evident that we can.

For a copy of our brochure outlining all 10 reasons to deal with ECONOCOM call Nancy Hurley at 1-800-238-3098 or write—



ECONOCOM
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P. O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124



AEL   ascd MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS   CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

---

NEW USED

UNBEATABLE PRICES

T.I. Specialists*

ADDS
DEC
DIABLO
HAZELTINE
QUME
TELEVIDEO
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TO 50% DISCOUNT

THE COMPUTER BANK
315 Rte. 110, Hunt. Sta., New York 11746
(516) 549-5500

* Printers, Systems, Terminals, VDT's

DATA GENERAL

We Buy, Sell And Service
New And Surplus Systems and Peripherals
Call Or Write

Hanson Data Systems

(outside Mass. toll free) 1-800-225-9216
(within Mass.) (617) 481-3901
P. O. Box 27, Southboro, MA 01772

FORSYTHE McARTHUR ASSOCIATES, INC.

DEALER / LESSOR OF IBM
Computers and Peripherals

FOUNDED 1971

Home Office
Chicago
919 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60611
312 943-3770

Branch Offices
Atlanta 404 953-9457
Milwaukee 414 785-9544

CDLA

WANG*·DEC IBM S-I**

Disk Drives·Band Printers Controllers·Peripherals·Media

National Authorized OEM·Distributor Offers New, Fully Warrantied Equipment

DISK DRIVES

WANG #	DEC #	CDC #	ERST·CDC PRICE
2280 (V. 6580)-3	RKO 7	9448	$ 9,400
2265 V-1	RMO 3	9762	8,500
2265 V-2 (6565)	RMO 5	9766	12,900

Prices include installation, 90-day full maintenance (Also available after 90 days), stand, cables, terminator. (Controllers additional.)

BAND PRINTERS

WANG #	DEC #	Data Products #	ERST-DP PRICE
2273-1 (300 LPM)	LP 11-A, B	B-300	$ 5,675
2273-2 (600 LPM)	LP 11-EA, EB	B-600	7,475

Prices include installation, 90-day full maintenance (Also available after 90 days), stand. (Controllers, printer cables additional.)

SPECIAL MEDIA PRODUCTS OFFER WITH PURCHASE

WANG #	DEC #	ERST #		PRICE
2280 (6580)	RKO 7	458-4221	Disk Cart.	$ 156 ea.
2265 V-1	RMO 3	494-4440	Disk Pack	279 ea.
2265V-2 (6565)	RMO 5	490-4574	Disk Pack	642 ea.
2273-1,2	LP 11-A, B, EA, EB	60452	Ribbons (Box of 6)	45.75

*WANG: ERST is the largest dealer in pre-owned WANG equipment —2200, VS, WP (CPUs, Terminals, IOPs, Controllers, Printers, Memory Upgrades).
**IBM Series I: CDC Plug Compatible "Certainty" Series.

ERST
INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
225 Lafayette Street, New York, NY 10012

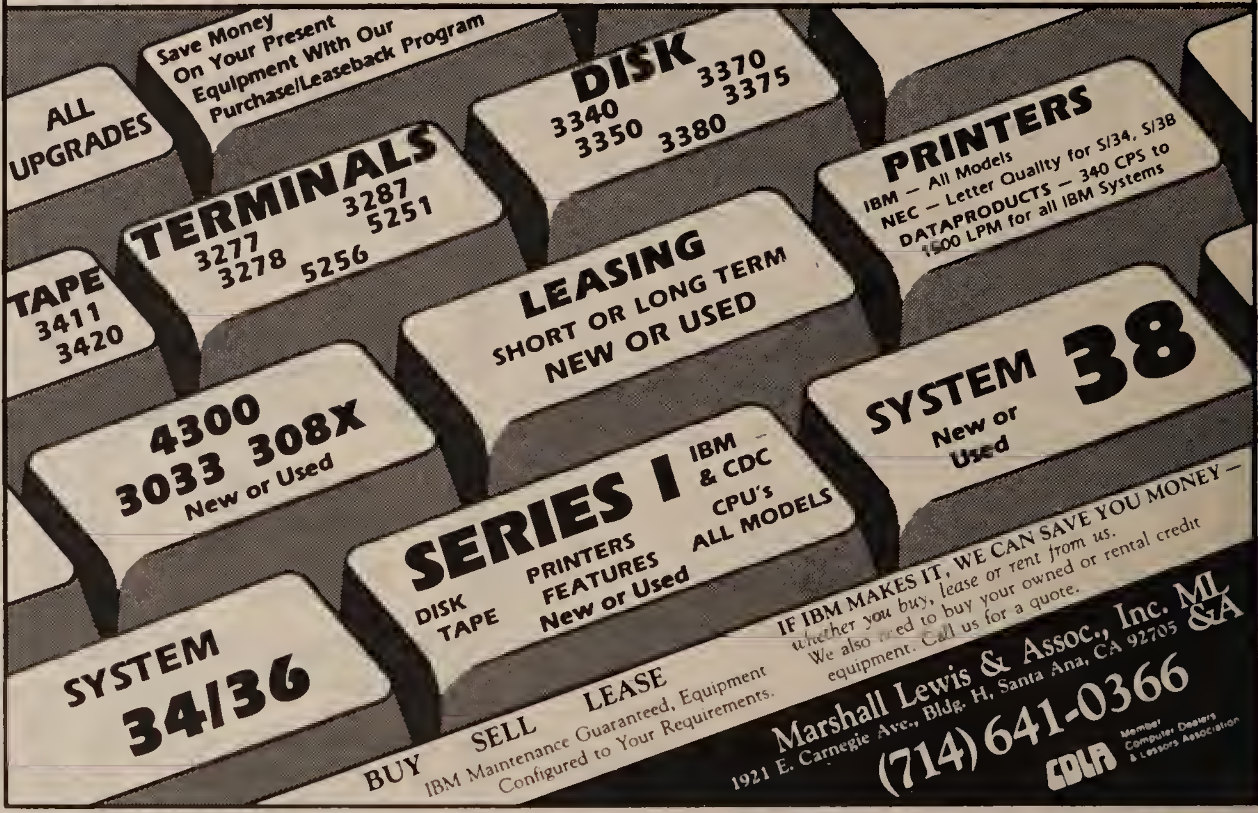
CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-FOR-ERST** | IN NEW YORK **212-431-1100**

SERIES I SPECIAL

Control Data
126MB Removable Drives . . $12,900
Diskette Drives . . . . $ 1,495
Printers & Displays

New or Used
Immediate Delivery

IBM
4956 Processors
4967 200MB Disk Drives
All Peripheral & Features


ALL UPGRADES
Save Money On Your Present Equipment With Our Purchase/Leaseback Program
DISK 3340 3350 3370 3375 3380
TERMINALS 3277 3278 3287 5251 5256
PRINTERS IBM — All Models NEC — Letter Quality for S/34, S/38 DATAPRODUCTS — 340 CPS to 1500 LPM for all IBM Systems
TAPE 3411 3420
LEASING SHORT OR LONG TERM NEW OR USED
SYSTEM 38 New or Used
4300 3033 308X New or Used
SERIES I IBM & CDC CPU's ALL MODELS DISK TAPE PRINTERS FEATURES New or Used
SYSTEM 34/36

BUY SELL LEASE
IBM Maintenance Guaranteed, Equipment Configured to Your Requirements.

IF IBM MAKES IT, WE CAN SAVE YOU MONEY — whether you buy, lease or rent from us. We also need to buy your owned or rental credit equipment. Call us for a quote.

Marshall Lewis & Assoc., Inc. ML&A
1921 E. Carnegie Ave., Bldg. H, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 641-0366
CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

The nationwide market - a call away!

DEC/DG

SYSTEMS/PARTS/PERIPHERALS
NEW/USED/SURPLUS • DISCOUNT PRICES
Since 1977! Buy, Sell, Trade and Broker.

PHIL	BRYAN	JENNIFER
DG	11-VAX	8-LSI

CALL TODAY - (305) 392-2005
TELEX 568-670

thomas business systems, inc.
4301 Oak Circle - Unit 11 Boca Raton, Florida 33431

C.D. SMITH & ASSOCIATES, INC.
DEC computer systems & options
12605 East Freeway, Suite 318
Houston, Texas 77015
(713) 451-3112
TELEX 76-2547

DEC

WE ARE BUYING: 11/780, RP06

WE ARE SELLING:

11/750-CA
MS780-DC
MS780-CC
FP780-AA
DW780-AA
H9602-HA
~~RH780-AA~~
MS750-CA
FP750-AA
RH750-AA
11/750 FUJITSU EAGLE

If you want on our Mailing List, call Valerie (713) 451-3112.

3370 DISK
3350 DISK

LIMITED QUANTITIES
QUICK DELIVERY
CONTACT:

ECONOCOM
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P. O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124
(901) 767-9130

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital
Computer
Resale

call:713 445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

SYSTEM/34

MODELS E & F

SHORT TERM LEASES

LIMITED QUANTITIES
QUICK DELIVERY

6 MO./TERM SAVE 25%

12 MO./TERM SAVE 38%

18 MO./TERM SAVE 48%

CONTACT:
GAYLE DROTAR

ECONOCOM
845 CROSSOVER LANE
P.O. BOX 240297
MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE 38124
901-767-9130

→ NCR USERS

Are You Thinking of Trading Up ↑ ? or Down ↓ ?

Call Us for a Quote

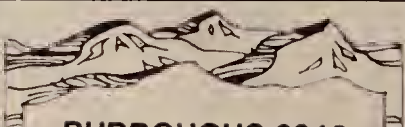
SMITH ANDERSON CORP.
619-340-6688

Authorized NCR Systems Distributor - Nationwide
(New or Used Systems)
71-866 Highway 111
Rancho Mirage, Calif. 92270

PRIME COMPUTER USERS

New 80 and 300 megabyte drives Available for immediate delivery. 300/1440 LPM Printers also available. Nationwide CDC maintenance and financing.

Call Barry Dacks
Timesharing Services Inc.
(904)396-7068



BURROUGHS 6810
BURROUGHS 2930
BURROUGHS 1955
BURROUGHS 4800

BSI
2480 W. Alameda Ave
Denver Colorado 80223
(303) 922-8331
Telex 910 931-0483

CDLA Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 800 BPI through 6250 BPI

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.25 ea.
600' Reel	$3.50 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
Call or Write

Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

---

pca
Princeton Computer Associates, Inc.

SALE OR LEASE

3505-B2/3525-P3
Card Reader/Punch
OP Mark Read/Punch Print
3274-51C
CRT Controller

WANTED TO BUY

3420-6 D.D. Tapes
3803-2 TCU

CDLA

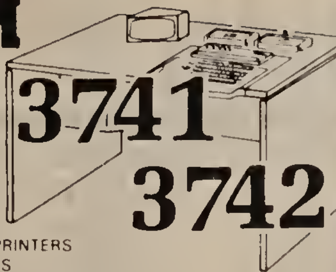
(201)846-2200

buy sell swap

Buy - Sell - Lease

S/32
S/34
S/38

IBM



3741
3742

CPU s CRT s PRINTERS
ALL MODELS

PURCHASE LEASEBACK
SHORT & LONG TERM LEASES

CMA

Computer Marketing of America, Inc.
P.O. Box 90907
422 Acklen Park Drive
Nashville, Tennessee 37209

MEMBER AMERICAN SOCIETY OF COMPUTER DEALERS

1-800-251-2670
In Tennessee: 615-297-7516

WANTED TO BUY DEC EQUIPMENT VAX And PDP-11

Systems - Components - Peripherals
New Or Used

Meadowlark Enterprises
Essex St.
Middleton, MA 01949
(617)777-4666

---

buy sell swap

3705

Buy, Sell, Lease
Call Bob Irish
(612) 944-9161
Centron-DPL Company

---

buy sell swap

BIDS & PROPOSALS

Request for Bid Burroughs 920 Computer System

Guaranty Bank and Trust of Oklahoma City is soliciting bids for used computer equipment until 3:00 pm November 2, 1983. The offering includes B920 computer with 128K memory, 650 line/min printer, 38.7 MB fixed disc, data com interface, (4) terminals and keyboards, (1) B9480 disc drive, and associated peripherals. For further information contact Mark Conzelman or Bill McBain, (405) 943-8411. Send bids to:

Guaranty Bank and Trust
Mr. Mark Conzelman
P.O. Box 75190
Oklahoma city, Oklahoma 73147

The Bank Reserves the Right to Make No Award if All Bids are Unsatisfactory

---

REAL ESTATE

For Sale: Data Center — Indianapolis

A complete, fully-facilitated Data Center ready tor immediate occupancy. This 15,800 square foot building (9,750 square feet, raised floor) has diesel generators, U.P.S., tape vault and more.

Located in a prime industrial park, just 5 minutes from the Indianapolis airport. Please send inquiries to or call:

Director of Facilities
FMC Corporation
P.O. Box 470487
Dallas, Texas 75247
(214) 689-7400

FMC

(Principals Only)

The Bulletin Board

Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease Buy • Sell • Lease

BURROUGHS

BUY SELL LEASE
All Systems & Peripherals
AVAILABLE
- B1855 Sys
- B1955 Sys
- B90s
- B900s

(Configured To Your Specs.)

SPECIAL: B1955 MEMORY
- SRI Terminals model 100 & 110
- TD830s, MT983s, MT985s
- 206 & 207 Style Disk Drives
- Various Tape Sub-systems
- Memory Upgrades
- Printers 9246 & 9249 Styles

Guaranteed Burroughs Maint.
Depot Maintenance Available
COMPUTER PROVISIONS
(216) 248-7878
(Member IBDA)

FOR SALE
8 Hazeltine Modular One CRT Terminals. Burroughs TD820 Emulation with TDI Interface. Currently under maintenance. Asking $500. each. Contact:
Jim Worden
Cheerleader Supply Co. Inc.
P.O. Box 749150
Dallas, TX 75374
1-800-527-4368 (National)
1-800-442-4100 (In Texas)

WANG

BUY-SELL
MVP/LVP OIS VS PC
Systems in Inventory
VS/80 MVP WPS5
And Peripherals
2264C 2246R 5536-4
GEM
(602) 277-8230

TIME MANAGEMENT?

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY II. Sophisticated messaging/calendar/meeting scheduling at a fraction of the cost of Alliance for any VS on all work stations.

Send for VS Product List:
Minicomputer Interactive Systems, Inc.
9550 Firestone Blvd. Downey, CA 90241
24-Hr. Number (213) 862-1605

WANG

For Sale
Wang VS 80
(2) 75 MB Disc Drive
(5) 2246S Workstations
300 LPM Band Printer
(1) Tape Drive
Contact Fred Felker
206-885-5656

For Sale
(2) 2246 S CRT's, (4) 5536 CRT's, (2) 6581 W Prtrs., (2) 6581 WC Prtrs., (1) 2265 V-1 Disc, (1) AWS CRT, (1) 2263-1 Prtr., (3) 2270 A-1 Diskette, (1) 2273-1 Prtr., (1) 2281 W Prtr.
(404) 977-4388
(800) 241-3159

WANG PCS II
32K, Large Screen
Under Continuous Maintenance
$2,450
HEBERGER ASSOCIATES
(203) 272-2957

IBM

SYSTEM/36's
Available Now !
2 Yr. Or 3 Yr. Leases
We Take S/34 Trade-ins
STAR DATA SYSTEMS
(512) 822-8582

WANT TO BUY
SYSTEM/34's
5211-2 PRINTERS
MIDLAND FINANCIAL
(612) 559-7171

IBM

For Sale
IBM System 34
Model F37
For Sale By Owner
Call Rose
(617) 884-7760 ext. 229

For Immediate Sale
IBM SERIES/1
Model 4955-F, 384K
4959 Expansion
4964 Diskette Unit
CDC 126mb Disk Drive
4975-02L Printer
4978 CRT (2)
3101 CRT (3)
CDC 610-14 CRT
Attachment Cards 1310, 7850
4997 Rack
AJ-1259 Modem
Please Submit Bids to:
DATA SYSTEMS CONSULTANTS, INC.
6633 E. State Blvd.;
Suite 200
Fort Wayne, Indiana 46815

BUY..SELL..LEASE
SYSTEM 34
and peripherals
Available Now
At Huge Discounts
1 Model F35 (256K/M/128MB)
2 Model E35 (128K/M/128MB)
Qty of 5251 and 5291 CRT's
PROCOM
(212) 279-1717

Buy • Sell • Lease
IBM
Cougar Computer Corp.
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

PRINT TRAINS
IBM 1416 & 3216
Bought - Sold - Lease
Repaired - Reconditioned
COMPU-ACT COMPANY, INC.
(813) 863-2461

IBM

SYSTEMS 34/36/38
Lease or Sale
S/36 DELIVERIES
WANT TO BUY S/34's
LEAS PAK INTERNATIONAL
Tel. (817)268-0023

For Sale
3890 MICR
Peter Friedenfeld
Call Toll Free
(800) 328-6729

4978 w/Ex. Keyboard
$2650
4966 Magazine Diskette
$4900
Call Now **Amcom**
(800) 328-7723

For Sale
IBM System 34
CPU: 48K
13.5MB, $8,500
(404) 487-6307
Ask for Mr. Cawood
or Mr. Nelms

Buy Sell Lease
IBM MICR
3890 - 1419
(813) 722-4534

For Sale
Available Now
3375/A1 with 8150
(3) 3375/BO1
C.C. Elders
(214) 620-8380

IBM

For Sale or Lease
(2) 3375 B1
Computer Concepts
(503) 297-4741

BUY..SELL..LEASE
CRT's & Printers
5291's, 5224's, 5225's
Available immediately with complete IBM systems. Call regarding our flexible lease plans.
CERES CAPITAL CORP.
(212)279-4467
(713)627-7724

For Sale Or Lease
Letter Quality Printers
For IBM S/34, S/36, S/38
IBM * GBT * Ampak
Carlyn Computer Systems
(703) 642-1950

FOR SALE OR LEASE
64 Meg Upgrade (S/34)
S/34-E35, 5211, 5251-11
S/36
5415-D25 Sys., 3340-A2, 1403, 3741
Series 1 (128K) **WANTED**
5381-581 **S/34 & 38s**
Available Now At A Great Price!
DATAMARC (404)252-7480
6065 Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328

IBM SALE/LEASE

3705 E8	Avail NOW
6670-2	Avail NOW
1419-1	Avail NOW
3032-6	Avail NOW
3800-1	December

Purchase-Lease Back Programs
Attach PC's or ASCII
Devices To Your IBM System
VARGO COMPANIES
(313) 254-2850
Call for Information,
Sale and Lease
PCI Protocol Convertors
S/34 S/38 43xx
Upgrades, Peripherals
WANT TO BUY: 3344 B2

IBM

For Sale
System 34
128K/M/128MB
Printer Attachment
Workstation Expansion
Available Immediately
(212) 279-1717

DATA GENERAL

Trade in Your Old 256 KB or 512 KB MV 8000/6000 Memory for 2 MB Memory Boards

M-600 ½ MB Eclipse	$18,000
C-350 ½ MB Eclipse	$15,000
MV-8000 2 MB System	Call
MV-6000 1½ MB System	Call
8708 2 MB MV Memory	Call
8103 512 KB MV Memory	Call
4215 600 LPM	$5,500
4218 300 LPM	$3,800
6099 12.5 MB S/S	$2,800
6061-A 192 MB Disc	$14,500
1012L 2 Bay Cabinet	$1,650

Please Call
International Computing Systems Co.
(612) 941-2941

More Bulletin Board on the next page.

The Bulletin Board

DISK DRIVES AND PACKS

Avelleble for Donetion to
Any Non-Profit Organizetion
(1) IBM 3333 Disc Storage and Controller
(3) IBM 3330 Mod I Disc Storages
Reply to CW-B4269
Computerworld, Box 660
Fremingham, MA 01701

T I

For Sale
TI 990/10
Model 8 System
512KB DS50 Drives, 911 VDT's, 940 VDT, 810 Printer, 979A Tape Drive, COBOL Compiler.
Contact: **John Youngman**
Knapp Communications Corp.
(213) 937-5486

HEWLETT PACKARD

For Sale
HEWLETT PACKARD

7925M	120MB Disc Drive
7925S	120MB Disc Drive

Contact: Dave Ickow
(312) 352-0365

BUY & SELL
1000 & 3000
Systems • Components
WESTERN DATA
SALES, INC.
(213) 373-9483

HEWLETT PACKARD

Buy-Sell-Lease
HP3000 3X, III, 4X
and related peripherals
Call Carol
CSU INDUSTRIES, Inc.
516-239-4310

For Sale
HP 3000 III
512K Memory
(2) 7925 Discs
(2) 7970E Tapes
Under HP Maintenance
Automated Resources
Call T. Amoriello
(201) 825-8100

HEWLETT PACKARD
1000 • 2000 •3000
SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS
BUY & SELL WORLDWIDE
EURODATA, INC.
(613)725-9485
Tlx: 053-3025

HP 3000
BUY & SELL
Complete Systems
Memory • Terminals
Disk Drives • Tape Drives
Miscellaneous Parts
ConAm Corporation
(Formerly Finley & Associates)
(800) 643-4954
(213) 456-2643

HP 1000 & 3000 Systems
We Buy & Sell
Complete Systems & Peripherals
Hugh Inventory
Encore Industries
1513 Sixth Street, Ste. 203
Santa Monica, CA 90401
(213) 393-8268
7 AM - 4 PM Pacific Time

Call
(800) 343-6474
Or
(617) 879-0700
To Place
Your
Ad Today

SPERRY UNIVAC

For Lease
1100/71
Model C1
(216) 351-7444
L. Madden J. Donat

V-77 800 SYSTEM
(2) 256K CPU w/2 Pages WCS
(2) 8433/20 200 MB Disk Drives
(4) 10 MB Disk Drives
(2) 800 bpi Tape Drives
(2) 800/1600 bpi Tape Drives
(1) 300 LPM Printer
(1) 600 LPM Printer
THE EXCHANGE (206)644-7000
Ask for TOM BASS

Your ad
can be here
for
$115

DEC

DEC & PRIME SPECIALS
- VAX 16 MB Upgrades, Call For Quote
- PDP 11/70 Used, Call For Quote
- CDC 9775 Unused, $16,000
- RM03AA Used, $6,500
- CDC 9766, Call For Quote
- CDC 9762, Call For Quote
- PDP 11/04, 11/34-Avail. Now
- Prime Computer Systems Available Upon Request

SEVCO INC. **(617) 435-6938**

For Sale
PDP 11/23-AC
with 256 KB Memory
RX02 Flopppy Disc System
CDC 9448 Cartridge Module Dr(96MB)
$8,750 Negotiable
Contact Dan Ward
(309) 673-3628

DEC

DEC BARGAINS

FP11A	$1,185
BDV11-AA	$485
KK11-B	$2,875
PDP 11/34A-DC	$3,350
RX11-BA	$1,185
VAX 1MB MS730-CA	$3,485
VAX 1MB MS750-CA	$3,485
11/34A CPU Set	$1,585
11/44 KE44-A 'CIS'	$2,975
DZ11 MUX Brd.	$1,125
DR780-AA	$9,400
4A-MS780-C Spares Kit	$7,800
MSV11-PK	$1,175
MSV11-PL	$1,300
MS780-FD	$3,485

CALL RAY
(617) 275-6800

DEC NEW & USED
BUY — SELL — EXCHANGE
Systems • Processors • Memory
Options • Peripherals • Modules
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
3260-9 Keller St., Santa Clara, CA 95050
(408)266-2545

DEC SYSTEMS

11/03 systems w/RL01 disk, LA180 printer., 64KB memory, RT-11 license	$4,500
Complete packaged 11/23 systems with dual RL02	$12,000
11/03	$4,250
LA180 ptrs. w/interface & cntrlr.	$375
Other Configurations	CALL
E.E.C. Systems Inc.	**(617)443-5106**

Pick up Lease Payments
With Purchase Option
VAX 11/780 System
PDP 11/70 System
PDP 11/34 System
Many Peripherals
Call Wallace Gordon
(918) 251-1272

BUY • SELL • TRADE

1104	$2300	1134A	$3995
MSV11-DD	$ 300	1145	$5995
RH780	$2995	BA11-KE	$1995
DZ11-C	$1950	RM03-AA	$6950
H9642	$ 975	RP04/6-C	$2995
M9312	$ 395	VT52-AE	$ 590

NEW YORK COMPUTER EXCHANGE
(516)752-8666 (800)645-9109

MISC.

Buy • Sell • Lease
DATAPOINT
Cougar Computer Corp.
Suite 219
26250 Euclid Office Plaza
Euclid, OH 44132
(216) 261-3500

CASH FOR COMPUTERS
- Systems - Terminals - Printers
- Buy - Sell - Broker

COMPUTER FINDERS
4141 Stevenson Blvd. Ste. 323
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 490-8733

MISC. SYSTEMS

DATAPOINT
HARDWARE - SOFTWARE
- Turnkey Systems - FAMIS Software

BUY - SELL - LEASE
- Systems-Processors-Peripherals

On-Line Accounting
Systems, Inc.
(713) 529-9813

Motorola/Four Phase
Hardware
Models Available
IV90 IV95 IV65
Various Discs end Printers
Custom Programming Group
(215) 363-8840

Motorola/Four Phase
Software
Management System
for **FOREWORD** Documents
Hospital Applications
Time and Attendance
Custom Programming Group
(215) 363-8840

MISC. SYSTEMS

Lease Purchase
PRIME SYSTEM
MODEL 550-II
With 300 & 80MB Disk,Tape Drive Terminals,power conditioner,air cond, raised floor. PRIMOS and software. Demo unit. Under maintenance.
Cell Marty
(614) 453-5014

The Bulletin Board
makes selling
your
equipment easy!

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW & REFURBISHED
Systems • Peripherals • Memory
CRT's • Applications Software
SUBSTANTIAL DISCOUNTSII
Boudreau Computer Services Ltd.
100 Bearfoot Rd.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617)393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574

LEVEL 6 & DPS 6 EQUIPMENT
NEW 256MB Storage Modules

MSW9104	$19,800
MSW9604	$19,800

Immediate Delivery!
Knaus Systems, Inc.
9950 W. Lawrence Avenue, Ste. 101
Schiller Park, IL 60176
(312) 671-4630

For Lease
DPS-8
Best Rate
(216) 351-7444
L. Madden J. Bonat

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

BUILDING BLOCK SOFTWARE FOR IBM SYS/38 READY TO GROW

Choose your building blocks from these applications, which operate individually or in combination:

DISTRIBUTION
- Order Processing
- Billing
- Sales Analysis
- Inventory Control and Purchasing

MANUFACTURING
- Product Structure
- Product Standard Costing
- Inventory Control and Purchasing
- Master Production Scheduling
- Material Requirements Planning (MRP)
- Shop Floor Control and Costing
- Capacity Requirements Planning

FINANCIAL
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger

RMS/38 ALL THE SOFTWARE YOU'LL EVER NEED

PCR's Resource Management System (RMS/38) is all the software you'll ever need to unleash the power of the IBM System/38.

An all-native mode application system, its modular "building block" design lets you build a comprehensive data base management system with a full range of integrated applications. As your needs change, you can expand RMS/38 to meet them. Without extensive modifications or high programming costs.

CALL FOR DETAILS 312-932-2200

pcr
2021 Midwest Road
Oak Brook, IL 60521

professional computer resources

Changing Computers?

Retain your SOFTWARE INVESTMENT

Dataware's conversion approach provides the solution to management's conversion problems and facilitates the recovery of the initial capital investment in systems development.

- COBOL to COBOL
- AUTOCODER/SPS to COBOL
- EASYCODER/TRAN to COBOL
- BAL/ALC to COBOL
- DOS/ALC to OS/ALC
- PL/1 to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to COBOL
- RPG/RPG II to PL/1

Faced with Conversion?
Call or write today

The Conversion Software People
Dataware, Inc.
2565 Elmwood Avenue
Buffalo, New York 14217
Phone (716) 876-8722
TELEX: 91519

EXEDIT
At last, a fast & powerful
editor for your EDX
IBM
SERIES/1
Faster & more powerful
than the latest $FSEDIT.
Works on EDX V3 & V4;
4978/79 or 3101B.
★Demo Diskette Available★
$565 per S/1
H & A Computer Systems
30 Hotaling Place #204
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415)434-3517
SERIES/1 SPECIALISTS

S/23 S/34 S/38
FREE ADVERTISING

List your software in the most complete S/23, S/34 or S/38 software directory.

Contact:
Software Press
1523A N. LaBrea Ave., LA, CA 90028
(213) 785-3585

Financial Planning,
General Ledger,
Accounts Payable,
Accounts Receivable
for
IBM SYSTEM/38
call:

INSIGHT
Insight Software Systems, Inc.
One N Broadway, White Plains NY 10601 914 682-4910

Chicago	Houston	Los Angeles
312 693-6300	713 664-2132	213 451-5781

Deal Yourself In On
BUY-SELL SWAP.

Call COMPUTERWORLD
To Place Your Ad
1-800-343-6474
In Mass. (617) 879-0700

GENERAL LEDGER FOR PDP-11 and PRO-350

We specialize in software design for the PDP-11 and PRO-350. With the PRO-350 we utilize the power of a mini at the price of a personal.

•SIMPLE	to use with multiple company access.
•FLEXIBLE	chart of account using 8-digit account numbers.
•DETAILED	audit trail for entire year.
•AWESOME	end of period an back-up procedures.
•INTERFACES	immediately with other applications.

WE SELL PRO-350 HARDWARE

APPLIED SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION
Route 1 . Box 328 . Parkin, AR 72373-0328
Sales (501) 755-2234/Support (501) 755-2908/
Development (501) 755-2302

CURIOUS ABOUT CLASSIFIED?

?

If you are interested in advertising with **Computerworld**, but don't know how to do it, give us a call! We will be glad to send you our current rate card, which explains sizes, costs, deadlines and requirements. Along with that, we can send a demo paper which actually shows examples of ad sizes, typefaces, and prices. All you have to do is ask! **Our toll free number is 800-343-6474, in Massachusetts call (617)879-0700, just ask for the Classified Advertising Department.** Or, you can look for our classified order form located in the classified section of Computerworld. Fill it out, attach your ad with a check, and return it to us. Computerworld Classified Advertising, 375 Cochituate Rd., Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. We're anxious to help!

HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS

HARRIS DATA SERVICE

THE "1 - 2" YEAR-END SOFTWARE PRODUCT SALE FROM HARRIS DATA SERVICE, INC.

HARRIS DATA SERVICE, INC.
11629 W. Dearbourn Avenue
Milwaukee, WI 53226
(414) 475-1760
Offices Nationally

Our most dramatic "1-2 Punch" sale of software for the IBM System/34, 36 and 38 computers in 1983!!

#1 PAYROLL and FIXED ASSETS

Harris Data Service, Inc. invites you to purchase these traditional year-end emphasis software applications during our special year-end offer period.

From October 1, 1983 through January 15, 1984 purchase one or both of these Internationally recognized software products for 1/3 off current selling price!

These products shall be offered with complete source and object code and user documentation as well as the **Harris "Lifetime Limited Warranty" Software Product Policy** . . . A promise backed by 11 years of successful history.

Now . . . for the 2nd sales punch . . .

#2 ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, GENERAL LEDGER and ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

We invite you to also take advantage of our year-end sale atmosphere by purchasing A/P, G/L and A/R.

During this same year-end sales period - October 1, 1983 through January 15, 1984, Harris Data Service, Inc. will offer any two of these three internationally recognized packages at 1/2 off current selling price, each, with the purchase of one of these three packages at full price.

Buy two . . . Save 50%! Buy three . . . Save 100%!

These products shall be offered with complete source and object code and user documentation as well as the **Harris "Lifetime Limited Warranty" Software Product Policy** . . . A promise backed by 11 years of successful history.

Contact **Harris Data Service, Inc.** or an authorized Harris Product Distributor for detailed information and free "demo diskettes" for all applications.

Get your "Hands On" Harris Software Products Today!!!

HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS • HDS

Try the best automated System 34/36 documentation money can buy for 30 days. Free.

REMDOC	Automatic multi-library system documentation including flowcharts
NEW IN RELEASE 3	• Pre-collated run books • Generated data dictionary • Word processing functions
COMPILE/PLUS	Screen & printer layouts plus indicator summary with each compile
LMU	Full screen multi-member library maintenance utility

REM Associates
(415) 641-0997

207 Virginia Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94110

VAX PDP-11
Application Software

- •General Ledger
- •Accounts Receivable
- •Accounts Payable
- •Payroll
- •Job Cost
- •Order Entry
- •Inventory
- •Fixed Assets
- •Client Writeup

- •Automatic Restart
- •Tailorable
- •Multiuser
- •Mulitkeyed ISAM
- •RMS Files
- •Support Hotline
- •Security System
- •User defined Forms
- •Fully Documented

- •Phone Demonstrations
- •$1 000 to $3 500/module

CS Compu-Share
3824-50th Street
Lubbock, Texas 79413
(806)792-3785

Now available on TYMNET

EVERY SYSTEM/34/36 IN THE WORLD NEEDS THE DAYS SYSTEM

The DAYS system is a calendar/schedule management tool that reminds you of those events and dates that are so important to your business.

The DAYS system gives you a daily list of items scheduled for the current day. Schedules can also be printed for a variety of time periods. Repetitive events need to be entered only once.

The DAYS system sells for a one time charge of $99. Complete RPG II source code is included. Days carries a 30 day money back guarantee.

The DAYS system is a product of

**SOFTWARE SALES DIVISION
BRITZ PUBLISHING INC.
1814 CAPITAL TOWERS
JACKSON MS 39201
601-354-8882**

WANG VS HP 3000

Best Deal MCBA Software Packages

- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- General Ledger
- Payroll
- Customer Order Processing
- Inventory Management
- Sales History
- Purchasing
- Fixed Assets
- Bill of Material Processor

Call Collect
(617) 821-1400
or write for literature.

accudata INC.
770 Dedham Street
Canton, MA 02021

Payroll Systems For VAX

Tired of changing your payroll system every year? Have problems paying your employees on time? Need better control over where your labor effort is going? Use PLYCOM's Payroll Package for software that is easy to use, yet effective. Includes complete support and excellent documentation.

Features
- Easy to use menus
- Completely interactive
- Excellent audit trail
- Divisional & department reporting
- Multi-state tax calculations
- FICA excludable pay type
- Event driven or exception type
- Extensive on-line error checking
- User defined pay cycle
- Easily handles manual checks
- Effective control on voids or returns
- On-line employee inquiry
- Productive labor reporting
- For VAX/VMS

Plycom services, inc.
P.O. Box 380465
San Antonio, TX 78280
(512) 734-4366

PDP-11 & VAX USERS

Make your mini perform like a mainframe

High performance. You need it when you go on-line. And you get it with CYX. You don't need a mainframe to build high performance on-line application systems vital to your day-to-day operations. Not even when you have a large number of concurrent users or a huge data base. With CYX, your mini will deliver the kinds of throughput rates and response times you once could only get with a mainframe.

The CYX Transaction Processing System gives you high performance and reliability because it:

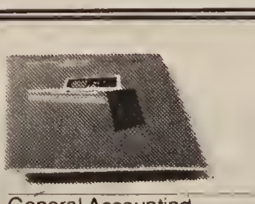
- ■ Manages block mode communications using 3270 (or compatible) terminals and fully buffered DV11 (or compatible) multiplexors.
- ■ Keeps frequently accessed records in a dynamically controlled record cache.
- ■ Synchronizes concurrent accesses at the record level.
- ■ Optimizes disk throughput by distributing files across multiple drives.
- ■ Reorganizes the data base dynamically.
- ■ Allows spawning of frequently used processes.
- ■ Provides transaction rollback, duplicate data recording, data journaling, and automatic restart/recovery for high reliability and system integrity.

Find out how to get top on-line performance with CYX and your PDP-11 or VAX by talking to Cytrol today.

"High performance software for vital business needs" cytrol

4620 West 77th St., Edina, MN 55435 Phone 612/835-4884

Contact: Russell Gloor **914/782-7822**



Elegant Software
for IBM S/34, 36 and 38

- General Accounting
- Financial Reporting
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Order Processing
- Inventory Management
- Sales Analysis
- Job Cost

- Payroll/Personnel
- Property & Equipment
- Report Writer
- Oil & Gas

All Systems are:
- RPG II/RPG III
- Data Base
- Interactive

J.D. Edwards & Company
4949 South Syracuse Street/Suite 5500
Denver, CO 80237
303/ 773 3732

Dallas — 214/ 458 0636
Houston — 713/ 880 8278
Northern California — 415/ 697 7754
Southern California -- 714/751 5302

SOFTWARE WANTED

Turn Your Efforts Into $$$

Wanted: Software. Successful software company seeking additional products to market. Must run on IBM mainframes or PCM's. Prefer programmer/operations productivity aids. If you have written a program and you need an international company to market it for you, send an abstract of the product to:

J. Zipp, Triangle Software
4340 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 108
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 554-8121.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

GET INSIDE
Prime Computer-Related
Business Opportunities.
The Computer BIN . . .

Contains information on new opportunities and options quickly springing up for the alert computer entrepreneur.

"Available" and "Wanted" Listings include: Software opportunities; investors; partners; distributors; acquisitions; new products for market; ALL TYPES of computer and high-tech-related business contacts.

FOR INFORMATION
CALL TOLL-FREE
1 (800) 522-1500 EXT. 862
24 hours, 7 days
COMPUTER BUSINESS
Information Network

TIME & SERVICES

Computer & Memory Repairs

Any Manufacturer's Memories
CORE . . . . .SEMI

DEC®—DATA GENERAL
Complete CPU'S and Memories

T D C
THREE DELTA CORP.
1038 Kiel Court, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 734-2680 TWX 910-339-9511

COMPUTER TIME AVAILABLE

IBM dual 3083
3380, 3350, 3420-8
MVS/SP3, JESII
TSO, CICS, SNA-SDLC, RJE
COBOL, FORTRAN, PL1
Prime Time-Off hours

Established data center for Major NYSE corporation

Contact: Richard Zinn
(214) 637-1179

No brokers

CURTISS WRIGHT **Computer Services**

4341-2 370/158-3

VS1-CICS-ROSCOE-DOS

REMOTE JOB ENTRY
CICS DEVELOPMENT
CICS PRODUCTION
CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE

CONTACT JOE BARRETT
(201) 777-3454

15 MINUTES FROM LINCOLN TUNNEL
ONE PASSAIC STREET
WOOD RIDGE N J 07075

New York Repair Depot Inc.
THE FULL SERVICE SOURCE
REPAIR SPECIALISTS
Computer Boards • Memories
Peripherals • Cash Register Systems
ALL MANUFACTURERS
SALES
Used DEC Equipment At Spectacular Prices
Bought & Sold • Fully Guaranteed
REAL COST SAVINGS
SUPER FAST TURNAROUND

22 West 23rd Street, New York, N.Y. 10010
212/741-3800

DEPOT COMPUTER REPAIRS

DEC-DG
ALL BOARDS
1-2 WEEK TURNAROUND
MEMORIES
POWER SUPPLIES
DISKS PACKS AND TERMINALS
ANY MANUFACTURER

DIGITAL DATA SYSTEMS, Inc.
1551 N.W. 65 Ave., Plantation, FL 33313
305-792-3290
1-800-327-8662
TELEX-232005 ATT DIG

ICOTECH
Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3081 DEC-10

-Remote Job Entry	-Online Processing
-Batch Processing	-Timesharing
-Optical Mark Reading	-Laser Printing

COMPUTER OUTPUT MICROFILM

-Datagraphix Mini Auto-Coms
-Datagraphix Datamaster
-6250 BPI Capability
-Free Testing

Route 202
Raritan, NJ 08869
201-524-0153
Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

COMPUTER TIME FOR SALE

IBM 4331
All Shifts Available
7-3420s MOD-5, 1403-N1, 2540

From $50/Hour

Restaurant Associates, Inc.
1540 Broadway
New York, N.Y. 10036
Contact:
Al Palmo (212)997-1411

COMPUTER TIME & TIMESHARING

- We are time brokers.
- IBM timesharing our specialty.
- Also RJE & batch time.

Call John Rudder at
Computer Reserves, Inc.
(201) 688-5760

VAX AND PDP DEVELOPMENT TIME
NO KILOCORE TICK CHARGES / NO CPU CHARGES
Omnicomputer™

$7/$14
RSTS/E VMS
PER HOUR
CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES™
212-944-9230

Omnicomputer, Inc.
1430 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

buy sell swap buy sell swap

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Advanced Systems, Inc. ID/3
Aluminum Case 29
American Key Data ID/7
Apollo Computer 70-71
Applied Digital Data 74
Applied Software 56
ASK ID/10
AT&T Information Systems ID/4-ID/5
Avanti 86

BASF 63
Beehive International 100-101
B.I. Moyle ID/16
BMC Software 65
Boeing Computer Services ID/36
Braegan Corp. 36
The Bridge 88
M. Bryce & Associates 62

3-COM 16-17
CANAAN Computer 12-13
CIE Terminals 91
CMI Corp. ID/25,79
Codata Systems 96
Codex Corp. 98-99
Comdesign ID/21
Comnet ID/2,90
Computer Associates 59
Computer Parts Exchange 118
Computer Tech Group ID/9
Continental Resources 111
Control Concepts ID/16
Control Data Corp. 104
Core & Code, Inc. 104
CTI Data Corp. 18
Cullinet 60-61,88-89
CW Extra 103
CW France 114
CW Norway 68
CW Supplement 113

DASD 72
Data Access System ID/7
Data Rental Sales 95
Datalex ID/34
Dataproducts 115
DEC/Acces. & Supp. ID/27
Deltak 32-33
Deltak, Inc. ID/32
DEST Corp. ID/31
Dialogic 35
Dorlen Products ID/31
Duquesne Systems Inc. 30
Dysan Corp. 112

Eastman Kodak Co. ID/2
Emulex Corp. 111
Encom Corp. ID/6
Envision 46-47

Fusion Products ID/21

General Electric 10-11
General Research Corporation 6,75
GraphOn 109
Greyhound 36

H & W Computer ID/24
Hambrecht & Quist 34
Hayes Microcomputer 51
Hewlett-Packard 42-43
HiTech Software Engineering ID/33
Honeywell Info Systems ID/28-ID/29
Hughes Aircraft Co. ID/44

IBM-ISG 19,117
Inforex 38
Informatics 40-41
Information Sciences 39
Innovation Data Processing 7
Innovation Electronics 96
Intech '83 80-81
Interface Group 94
Invitational Computing 64
Issco 92-93
ITT Courier 76-77

LBM Software 109
Lear Siegler 28-29
Lee Data Corp. 37
Local Data 106

3M 22
Management & Computer Services ID/37
Martin Marietta ID/8
Mathematica ID/17-ID/20
McCormack & Dodge 57
Memorex 27
MicroAge 104
Microcom ID/40-ID/41
Microdata 102
MicroFocus 44-45
MicroFrame 82
Molecular Computer 26
Morino Associates Inc. ID/11
MSA 56,152
MTI Systems 64,66,68
Mike Murach & Associates Inc. 9
MVC Associates 72

National Computer Products 86
National Semi-Conductor 62
NCR Comten, Inc 75
Netec 40
Northern Telecom 52-53

On-Line Software ID/43

Pace Applied Technology 55
Parallax Systems ID/33
PC World 116
Plexus Computer 24-25
Prentice Hall 97

3R Computers 114
L.F. Rothschild 58

SAS Institute 54,ID/30
SDI 66
Signal Technology Inc 60
Softech Microsystems ID/42
Software A G 67
Software International 69
Sorcim ID/12-ID/13
SPSS ID/22
STC Systems ID/35
Strategic Information ID/23
Stone Mountain 82
Synapse Computer ID/9
Syncsort 3
Sysed 82
Systems Strategies 82

Tandem Computers 20-21
Technical Analysis Corp. 84-85
Technology Transfer ID/38
Tektronix Inc. 110
Texas Instruments ID/14
Tone Software 72
TSI International 50

Unicalc Corporation 110
Unilogic, Ltd. 39
Unipress Software 102
United Information 14-15

Verbatim 108

Wabash Tapes 78
Wang Laboratories 31
Winterhalter Associates 23

Xerox 87

Yourdon 5

Zilog Inc. 83

This index is provided as an additional service. The publisher does not assume any liability for errors or omissions.

LEGAL NOTICE
U.S. POSTAL SERVICE
STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT and CIRCULATION
(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

1. Title of Publication: *Computerworld*
2. Date of filing: October 3, 1983
3. Frequency of issue: weekly, except: February (5 issues), April (5 issues), May (6 issues), June (5 issues), August (7 issues), September (5 issues), October (6 issues), November (6 issues), December (4 issues) and a single combined issue for the last week of December and the first week of January.
3a. No. of issues published annually: 63
3b. Annual subscription price: $44.00.
4. Location of known office of publication: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701 (Middlesex County).
5. Location of the headquarters of general business offices of the publishers: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.
6. Names and addresses of the publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher, Patrick J. McGovern, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701. Editor, John C. Whitmarsh, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701. Managing Editor, Rita Shoor, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701.
7. Owner: International Data Group, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701.
8. Known bondholders, mortgages and other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: International Data Group, 5 Speen St., Framingham, MA 01701.
9. For completion by nonprofit organizations authorized to mail at special rates: Not applicable.
10. Extent and nature of circulation:

	Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months	Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date
A. Total number of copies printed (net press run)	133,631	136,769
B. Paid circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	None	None
2. Mail subscriptions	122,416	124,811
C. Total paid circulation	122,416	124,811
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means, samples, complimentary and other free copies	7,264	8,345
E. Total distribution (Sum of C and D)	129,680	133,156
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	3,951	3,613
2. Returns from news agents	None	None
G. Total (Sum of E, F1 and 2 — should equal net press run shown in A)	133,631	136,769

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Alice Coronella
Traffic Manager

Computerworld Sales Offices

Vice-President/Sales/Donald E. Fagan
Director/National Sales/Edward P. Marecki
Marketing Support Manager/Kathy Doyle
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

BOSTON SALES OFFICE (617) 879-0700
Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee
District Managers/Jim McClure, Ronald Mastro
Sales Assistant/Alice Longley
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CHICAGO SALES OFFICE (312) 827-4433
District Managers/Arthur Kossack,
H. Newton Barrett, III
Sales Assistant/Jean F. Broderick
Northern Regional Manager/Chris Lee
COMPUTERWORLD, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304,
Des Plaines, IL 60018

NEW YORK SALES OFFICE (201) 967-1350
Eastern Regional Manager/Michael Masters
Sr. District Manager/Doug Cheney
District Managers/Ray Corbin, Joan Daly
Account Executive/Fred Lo Sapio
Sales Assistant/Gale M. Paterno
COMPUTERWORLD, Paramus Plaza I,
140 Route 17, North, Paramus, NJ 07652

LOS ANGELES SALES OFFICE (714) 556-6480
District Managers/Bob Hubbard, Bernie Hockswender
COMPUTERWORLD, 18008 Sky Park Circle, Suite 260,
Irvine, CA 92714

SAN FRANCISCO SALES OFFICE (415) 421-7330
Western Regional Manager/William J. Healey
Account Managers/Barry Milione, A.G. Germano,
Theodora Franson, Ernest Chamberlain
Account Manager, Classified/Nicole Boothman
COMPUTERWORLD, 300 Broadway, Suite 20,
San Francisco, CA 94133

ATLANTA SALES OFFICE (404) 394-0758
District Manager/Jeffrey Melnick
Eastern Regional Manager/Michael Masters
COMPUTERWORLD, 1853 Peeler Road, Suite D,
Atlanta, GA 30338

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING (617) 879-0700
Al DeMille, Bill Cadigan
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701

CW INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES
Manager/Diana La Muraglia
COMPUTERWORLD, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880,
Framingham, MA 01701
(617) 879-0700

For foreign sales offices, see Page 2.

CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.
Board Chairman/Publisher
Patrick J. McGovern
President
W. Walter Boyd
Senior Vice-President
Lee Vidmer

Group VP-Communication Services, Jack Edmonston. **Group VP-Circulation**, Margaret Phelan. **VP-Marketing**, Donald E. Fagan. **VP-Finance**, William P. Murphy. **VP-Editorial**, John Whitmarsh.

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701
Phone: (617) 879-0700, Telex: 95-1153.

SALES: **Vice-President**, Donald E. Fagan. **National Director**, Edward P. Marecki. **Corporate Advertising Administrator**, Frank Collins. **Marketing Support Manager**, Kathy Doyle. **Display Advertising Supervisor**, Anne Hadley. **Display Advertising**, Deborah Bryer, Pam Valentinas, Elaine Carlos, Carolyn Medeiros, Cindy Chekas. **Classified Advertising Manager**, William J. Mills.

COMMUNICATION SERVICES: **Group Vice-President**, Jack Edmonston. **Director Research**, Kathryn Dinneen. **Sales Promotion Manager**, Noreen Kimball.

PRODUCTION: **Production Director**, Peter Holm. **Production Manager**, Marlene Stibal. **Supervisor**, Trish Gaudette. **Systems Manager**, Tom Pfau. **Typesetting Manager**, Carol Polack. **Art Director**, Tom Monahan.

CIRCULATION: **Group Vice-President**, Margaret Phelan. **Circulation Manager**, Barbara Jeannetti. **Service Representative**, Peggy Kelly. **Assistant**, Carmela Priante.

Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microform through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Phone: (313) 761-4700. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, OCTOBER 12, 1983

All statistics compiled, computed and formatted by
TRADE QUOTES, INC
Cambridge, Mass 02139

EXCH		PRICE 1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 12 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	COMPUTER SYSTEMS				
O	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	12- 24	13 1/2	- 1/2	-3.5
O	ALTOS COMPUTER SYST	9- 28	8 1/2	-1 1/4	-12.8
A	AMDAHL CORP	9- 30	19	+ 1/2	+2.7
O	APPLE COMPUTER INC	19- 63	21 1/8	-1 3/8	-6.1
N	AT&T	60- 70	64 1/4	-1 1/4	-1.9
N	BURROUGHS CORP	28- 58	53 1/4	+ 5/8	+1.1
O	COMPUTER AUTOMATION	7- 17	7 5/8	- 3/8	-4.6
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES	8- 26	18 3/4	- 1/2	-2.5
N	CONTROL DATA CORP	21- 62	51 1/8	- 3/8	-0.7
O	CONVERGENT TECHNOL	19- 41	19 1/8	-3	-13.5
N	CRAY RESEARCH INC	20- 52	48 5/8	+4 1/8	+9.2
N	DATA GENERAL CORP	20- 82	74 7/8	- 1/8	-0.1
N	DATAPOINT CORP	11- 36	25 7/8	-1 1/8	-4.1
N	DIGITAL EQUIPMENT	62-132	100 3/4	-1 1/4	-1.2
A	EECO INC	6- 16	15 1/4	+ 1/2	+3.3
N	ELECTRONIC ASSOC.	5- 15	7 5/8	+ 3/8	+5.1
N	FLOATING POINT SYST	16- 44	36 3/8	+1 3/8	+3.9
N	FOXBORO	22- 47	37 1/2	+ 3/4	+2.0
O	GENERAL AUTOMATION	3- 16	11 3/8	+ 5/8	+5.8
N	GOULD INC	31- 44	33 3/8	+ 3/4	+2.2
N	HARRIS CORP	20- 51	37 7/8	+ 1/8	+0.3
N	HEWLETT-PACKARD CO	22- 48	41 3/4	- 1/4	-0.5
N	HONEYWELL INC	60-131	126 3/4	+1 1/4	+0.9
N	IBM	57-134	132 5/8	+1 1/2	+1.1
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	7 1/2	- 1/4	-3.2
N	LANIER BUSINESS PROD	12- 21	19 1/2	+ 1/4	+1.2
N	M/A-COM INC	22- 35	25	- 3/4	-2.9
O	MAGNUSON COMP SYSTS	2- 5	7/8	0	0.0
N	MANAGEMENT ASSIST	7- 18	12	+ 3/4	+6.6
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC(ADR)	47- 77	74 7/8	-2 1/2	-3.2
N	MODULAR COMPUTER SYS	6- 16	8 3/4	-1 5/8	-15.6
N	MOHAWK DATA SCI	10- 19	14 3/8	- 5/8	-4.1
N	MOTOROLA INC	82-148	141 3/8	-3 1/8	-2.1
N	NAT'L SEMICONDUCTOR	22- 60	55 1/2	+ 7/8	+1.6
N	NCR	39-135	132 1/2	+2 1/2	+1.9
N	PERKIN ELMER	17- 37	34 7/8	- 5/8	-1.7
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	11- 30	16 3/4	- 1/8	-0.7
N	SPERRY CORP	21- 47	45	-1	-2.1
O	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	14- 38	36 1/8	- 3/8	-1.0
N	TANDY CORP	37- 65	39 1/4	+ 1/8	+0.3
O	TELEVIDEO SYSTEMS	14- 41	14 1/8	-3 3/4	-20.9
N	TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	71-176	122 7/8	+6 7/8	+5.9
O	VECTOR GRAPHICS INC	3- 14	3 7/8	+ 3/4	+24.0
A	WANG LABS "B"	13- 42	38	+2 1/8	+5.9
A	WANG LABS "C"	11- 42	37	+1	+2.7
N	XEROX CORP	35- 50	48 1/8	+3	+6.6
	LEASING COMPANIES				
O	BOOTHE FINANCIAL CP	11- 35	34	+2 1/4	+7.0
N	COMDISCO INC	7- 42	24 1/4	-14 3/8	-37.2
O	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	3- 16	10 1/2	-1 3/4	-14.2
N	OPF INC	5- 15	13 3/4	- 7/8	-5.9
N	U.S. LEASING	18- 47	38 1/4	- 3/4	-1.9

EXCH: N=NEW YORK; A=AMERICAN; P=PACIFIC; B=BOSTON;
L=NATIONAL; M=MIDWEST; O=OVER-THE-COUNTER
O-T-C PRICES ARE BID PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST BID
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

EXCH		PRICE 1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 12 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	SOFTWARE & EDP SERVICES				
O	ADVANCED COMP TECH	1- 8	4	0	0.0
O	ADVANCED SYSTEMS INC	6- 22	17 3/4	+ 3/4	+4.4
O	AGS COMPUTERS INC	7- 32	24 5/8	+1 1/8	+4.7
O	AMERICAN SOFTWARE	21- 31	25	-2 3/4	-9.9
N	ANACOMP INC	9- 23	9	- 7/8	-8.8
O	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	5- 20	13 1/4	-2	-13.1
A	APPLIED DATA RES.	8- 37	32 3/4	+1 7/8	+6.0
O	ASK COMPUTER SYSTEMS	6- 21	19 1/2	- 1/4	-1.2
B	ASTRADYNE COMP IND	1- 7	3 7/8	- 1/4	-6.0
N	AUTOMATIC DATA PROC	21- 44	39	+1 5/8	+4.3
O	CGA COMPUTER ASSOC	5- 17	15 1/2	- 7/8	-5.3
O	COMPUTER ASSOC INT'L	6- 35	28 3/4	- 1/4	-0.8
O	COMPUTER HORIZONS	8- 20	13	+1	+8.3
O	COMPUTER NETWORK	4- 10	7	- 1/8	-1.7
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES	11- 23	18 1/8	+ 1/2	+2.8
O	COMPUTER TASK GROUP	6- 22	15 1/2	- 1/4	-1.5
O	COMPUTER USAGE	2- 22	13 1/2	-3 1/4	-19.4
O	COMPUTONE SYSTEMS	6- 38	6 1/2	-1	-13.3
O	COMSERV CORP	7- 20	8	- 1/4	-3.0
O	COMSHARE	7- 13	10 7/8	+ 1/8	+1.1
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE	12- 50	42 1/4	-2 1/4	-5.0
O	CYCARE SYSTEMS INC	9- 27	20 1/2	0	0.0
N	ELECTRONIC DATA SYST	10- 42	41	+1 1/2	+3.7
O	HOGAN SYSTEM INC	27- 53	42	-4 1/4	-9.1
N	GENERAL ELECTRIC CO	45- 58	53 1/4	-2 1/8	-3.8
N	GTE CORP	39- 48	44 1/2	- 3/4	-1.6
N	INFORMATICS INC	10- 34	26 1/4	+ 1/8	+0.4
O	INFOTRON SYSTEMS COR	25- 43	36 1/4	+2 1/2	+7.4
[illegible]	KEANE ASSOCIATES	4- 15	10	0	0.0
A	LOGICON	8- 30	29 1/2	+ 1/4	+0.8
O	MCI COMMUNICATIONS	13- 34	12 3/4	-2 7/8	-18.3
L	MGMT SCI AMER INC	8- 33	31 1/4	-1 1/4	-3.8
O	MATHEMATICAL APP GRP	12- 22	14 1/2	-1	-6.4
O	MICOM SYSTEMS INC	25- 50	47 1/4	+ 3/4	+1.6
O	MONCHIK WEBER CP	10- 22	9 3/4	-2 1/4	-18.7
O	NATIONAL DATA CORP	5- 26	16 7/8	+ 1/4	+1.5
O	ON-LINE SOFTWARE INT	19- 27	19 1/2	-1 1/2	-7.1
O	PANSOPHIC SYSTEMS	8- 30	24 1/2	+ 5/8	+2.6
N	PLANNING RESEARCH	6- 21	15 3/4	+ 1/4	+1.6
O	POLICY MGMT SYSTS CP	15- 35	29	- 3/4	-2.5
O	PROGRAMMING & SYS	1- 8	6 3/8	- 1/2	-7.2
O	REYNOLDS & REYNOLD	17- 53	45 3/4	+4	+9.5
O	SEI CORP	11- 34	31 1/2	0	0.0
O	SHARED MEDICAL SYST	13- 43	40 1/2	0	0.0
O	SCIENTIFIC COMPUTERS	6- 14	11 1/4	- 3/4	-6.2
O	SOFTWARE AG	5- 17	10	- 3/4	-6.9
N	TYMSHARE INC	12- 30	21 1/4	+2 1/4	+11.8
A	URS CORP	5- 18	13 1/8	- 5/8	-4.5
N	WYLY CORP	7- 17	12 1/4	- 5/8	-4.8
	COMPONENTS				
N	ADVANCED MICRO DEV	13- 35	21 1/4	+ 1/8	+0.4
O	ADV'D SEMICONDUCTOR	12- 34	33	+1 1/4	+3.9
N	ANALOG DEVICES INC	18- 42	41 1/4	+1 1/8	+2.8
O	ANALOGIC CORP	22- 27	22	-1	-4.3
N	APPLIED MAGNETICS CP	19- 37	30 1/2	+ 1/8	+0.4
N	TERADYNE	14- 39	37 1/4	+1	+2.7
	PERIPHERALS & SUBSYSTEMS				
P	AM INTERNATIONAL	2- 7	4 1/4	+ 1/2	+13.3
A	ANDERSON JACOBSON	9- 26	11	- 7/8	-7.3
O	AUTO-TROL TECHNOLOGY	8- 29	22 1/2	- 1/2	-2.1
O	BANCTEC INC	7- 33	17	+2 1/4	+15.2
A	BEEHIVE INT'L	4- 15	8 1/2	-1	-10.5
A	BOLT.BERANEK & NEW	9- 60	53 1/4	-4	-6.9
O	CAMBEX CORP	2- 4	2 3/8	+ 1/8	+5.5
N	CENTRONICS DATA COMP	6- 28	22 1/8	-2 5/8	-10.6
A	CETEC CORP	4- 12	10 7/8	- 1/4	-2.2
O	COGNITRONICS	2- 20	9 1/2	+ 1/4	+2.7

EXCH		PRICE 1982-83 RANGE (1)	CLOSE OCT 12 1983	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
O	COMPUTER DEVICES INC	3- 21	4 3/8	- 3/4	-14.6
O	COMPUTER TRANSCEIVER	4- 12	6 1/8	- 1/4	-3.9
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	19- 53	42 3/8	- 1/8	-0.2
N	CONRAC CORP	17- 38	17 5/8	- 3/4	-4.0
A	DATAPRODUCTS CORP	16- 41	30 3/4	+ 1/4	+0.8
A	DATARAM CORP	5- 12	10 3/4	+ 1/8	+1.1
O	DATA SWITCH CORP	13- 41	32	- 1/2	-1.5
O	DATUM INC	2- 17	11 3/4	+ 1/4	+2.1
O	DECISION DATA COMPUT	3- 16	11 5/8	- 1/2	-4.1
O	DOCUTEL-OLIVETTI	13- 39	12 1/2	-5 1/2	-30.5
N	ELECTRONIC M & M	5- 11	7 7/8	- 1/8	-1.5
O	EVANS & SUTHERLAND	18- 50	41	- 1/4	-0.6
O	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	9- 22	9 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.3
N	GEN'L DATA COMM IND	6- 29	28 1/4	0	0.0
O	GREAT SOUTHWEST IND	2- 6	1 1/2	- 1/2	-25.0
N	HAZELTINE CORP	7- 31	23 5/8	- 3/4	-3.0
O	ICOT CORP	3- 10	4 1/4	+ 1/4	+6.2
O	INFORMATION INTL INC	10- 22	15	-1	-6.2
O	INTEL CORP	11- 45	41 3/4	+1 1/2	+3.7
O	IPL SYSTEMS INC	5- 14	7 1/2	- 1/4	-3.2
A	LUNDY ELECTRONICS	7- 19	13 5/8	0	0.0
O	MEGADATA CORP	9- 15	12 1/4	- 1/2	-3.9
A	MSI DATA CORP	16- 37	18	+1 3/8	+8.2
N	NASHUA CORP	9- 29	27 7/8	+ 3/8	+1.3
O	NETWORK SYSTEMS CORP	8- 34	22 5/8	+ 1/8	+0.5
N	NO AMERICAN PHILIPS	47- 73	72 1/2	+4 1/2	+6.6
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTD	22- 49	43 3/8	-2 1/4	-4.9
O	OMEX	3- 6	6	0	0.0
N	PARADYNE CORP	14- 30	17	- 3/4	-4.2
A	PENRIL CORP	7- 14	10 1/2	- 1/8	-1.1
O	PHOENIX AMERICAN INC	7- 17	12 3/4	- 3/4	-5.5
N	PLESSEY CO (ADR)	26- 41	30 1/2	-2 3/4	-9.2
O	PRINTRONIX INC	23- 34	25	- 1/2	-1.9
O	RAMTEK CORP	12- 26	14 1/4	0	0.0
N	RAYTHEON CO	42- 58	46 7/8	- 1/4	-0.5
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP	4- 17	16	- 1/2	-3.0
N	ROLM CORP	40- 80	58	-4 1/2	-7.1
N	SANDERS ASSOCIATES	59-120	59 1/4	+1 3/8	+2.4
O	SCAN DATA	1- 3	7/8	- 1/4	-22.2
O	SCAN-TRON CORP	12- 16	13 1/4	0	0.0
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA	15- 23	15 7/8	- 3/8	-2.3
N	STORAGE TECHNOLOGY	16- 33	19 1/4	0	0.0
O	SYKES DATATRONICS	6- 27	5 3/4	- 5/8	-9.8
O	SYSTEMS & COMP TECH	27- 39	30 1/4	-3 1/4	-9.7
A	T BAR INC	7- 17	10 3/8	+ 1/8	+1.2
A	TAB PRODUCTS CO	8- 30	23 1/4	- 3/4	-3.1
O	TANDON CORP	19- 35	24 1/4	-4 1/2	-15.6
A	TEC INC	6- 12	7 5/8	+ 1/4	+3.3
N	TEKTRONIX INC	34- 87	82 3/4	+1 3/4	+2.1
N	TELEX	5- 32	30 5/8	+2 5/8	+9.3
O	TESDATA SYSTEMS CP	3- 17	10 1/2	- 1/8	-1.1
N	TIMEPLEX INC	7- 29	22	- 5/8	-2.7
O	VISUAL TECHNOLOGY	9- 26	18	+1	+5.8
	SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES				
N	AMERICAN BUS PRODS	11- 33	33 1/4	+ 3/4	+2.3
N	BARRY WRIGHT	13- 31	30	- 1/8	-0.4
A	DUPLEX PRODUCTS INC	12- 26	25 5/8	+ 1/2	+1.9
N	ENNIS BUS. FORMS	6- 25	24 3/4	+1 1/4	+5.3
N	3M COMPANY	49- 90	86 1/4	+ 3/4	+0.8
N	MOORE CORP LTD	26- 51	45 3/4	+ 1/2	+1.1
O	STANDARD REGISTER	11- 34	32 3/4	+ 3/4	+2.3
N	WALLACE BUS FORMS	11- 30	30	+3	+11.1

15 pointed questions to ask MSA or any software supplier

These questions will help you when you sit down with individual software companies.

They're tough questions. Relevant ones. And any supplier who is worth his salt should be able to answer them without backpedaling.

Ask MSA

We'll answer all these questions to your satisfaction—plus any others you may have.

In fact, we're probably the best equipped to answer them. Because MSA is *the* software company. We offer the most complete line of totally integrated systems in the software industry, including financial, human resource and manufacturing.

So you avoid the headache of trying to tie together individual systems. (And the even bigger headache of adding to them.)

With MSA's integrated systems, there's no unnecessary duplication of data or effort. Reporting is faster. All your company's information is more timely and accurate—and in the right form.

Our technical edge comes from experience

Staying ahead is easier for a company that's steeped in software technology. MSA has spent years developing, refining, testing and enhancing our systems.

This year alone, we'll invest $25 million to make sure all our systems are technologically razor sharp. That gives us a decided advantage over flash-in-the-pan technology that may not have the bug-free logic of a more experienced system.

It also gives you a decided advantage over "custom" systems you have to update yourself.

MSA relieves you of that time-consuming burden. We update and enhance your software for a full year. Then we continue this service for a surprisingly low annual fee.

Maintenance includes keeping your system up-to-date technologically. Enhancing it with new features that make it work even harder for you.

And making sure it reflects changes in accounting procedures and government regulations, including 401(k), TEFRA, and FAS52. (That eliminates a lot of tedious work you normally have to do.)

Save this box. It can help you make an intelligent software decision.

1. Can you offer us a complete range of software systems designed to work together?
Or will we have to piece together a patchwork of systems?

2. Are your systems just record keepers, or can they really help us make decisions?
Can we pull together information from any of our integrated systems? In exactly the form we want it?

3. Can you provide business software for both mainframe and microcomputers?
Do you develop this software yourself or do you simply market it for another company?

4. Are your systems truly online so all of our information is current?
How many of your systems are online? How secure are they?

5. Will my company have to be the one that discovers the bugs in your brand new system?
Just how long have your systems actually been used, and how have they been tested?

6. Will you update your systems as technology advances and regulations change?
What are some of your most recent updates? Will you keep us current on regulatory changes?

7. Do your systems really do everything you say they will?
Or will we have to change them or add to them to get the features we want?

8. How long have you been in business?
What are your revenues? What is your growth record? Where will your company be five years from now?

9. How many systems has your company installed?
How many of these were installed in the past six months? How many of your earlier customers are still using —and liking—your systems?

10. Do your financial systems handle unlimited foreign currencies?
Do your financial systems use a common set of currency exchange rates?

11. Can you link our executives' computers directly to the mainframe—so they can get their own information?
Is that software available right now?

12. How will you make sure our own people thoroughly understand your system?
Do you have educational centers near us, or will we have to travel all the way across the country to find one? Will you be there to help during installation and after?

13. How many of your people specialize in software for my industry?
How many accountants work for you? Human resource specialists? Manufacturing experts?

14. Do your systems have built-in features that make them easier to use?
What happens if someone needs help figuring out a feature? Do you have online documentation that's easy to understand?

15. As my business changes will your system be flexible enough to change with it?
Or will we have to pay a lot to revamp it? Or even regenerate it?

35,000 days of training

At MSA, we make sure your people have a firm grasp of our systems. Last year alone, we conducted more than 35,000 student days of customer training for over 1,800 companies. At education centers all over the world, as well as at our headquarters.

From training sessions to cassettes to complete, easy-to-understand documentation, MSA provides the most extensive Customer Education Programs in the industry.

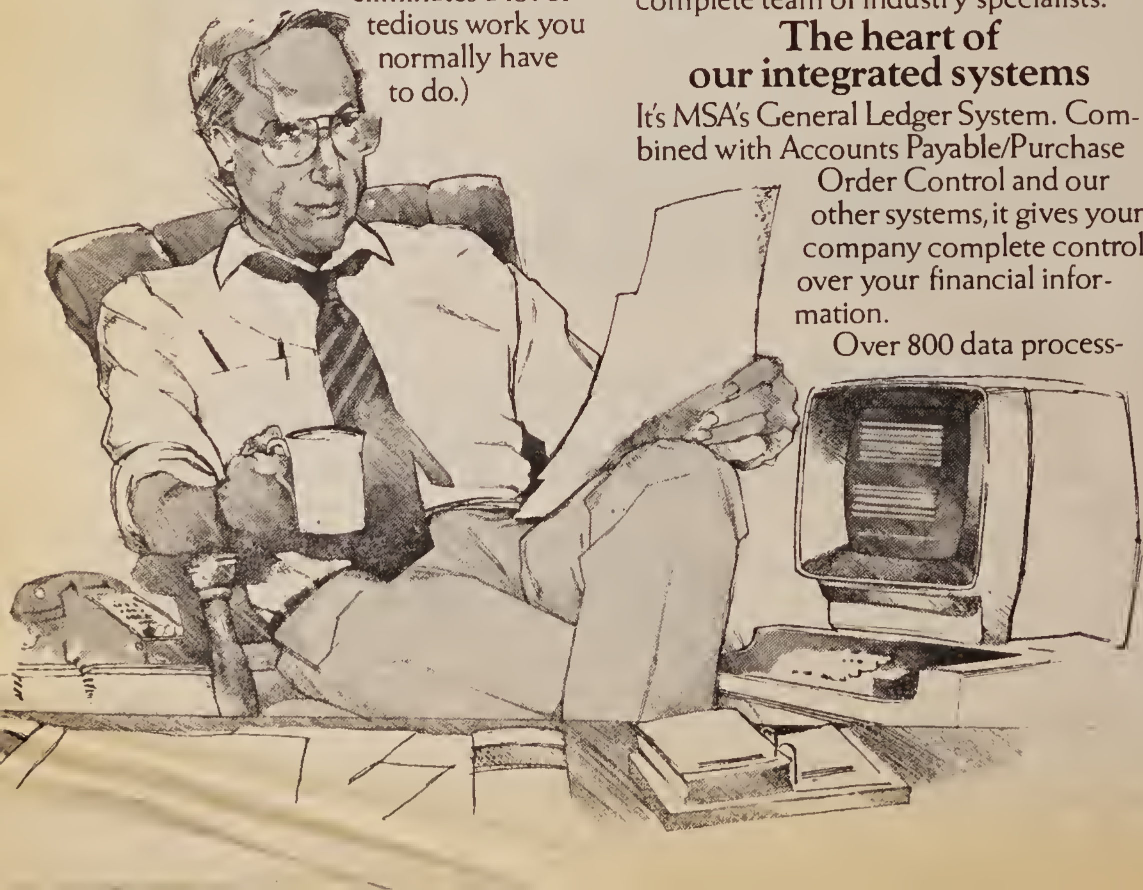
And MSA systems are just as friendly as our people. Our online HELP feature actually guides users through our systems, and EASY-SCREEN™ lets them design their own screens without creating data processing nightmares.

If there's ever a question or problem with our systems, MSA customers are always close to service.

Our Account Managers are knowledgeable, responsive, and backed by a complete team of industry specialists.

The heart of our integrated systems

It's MSA's General Ledger System. Combined with Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control and our other systems, it gives your company complete control over your financial information.



Over 800 data processing specialists, accountants, and financial experts work together to make MSA's financial systems the most advanced and most highly integrated in the industry.

MSA has the answers

Whatever your size—whatever your business—MSA has a total software solution.

We'll provide the highest quality integrated online software.

We'll tie your business and manufacturing software systems together, using our exclusive Extended Closed Loop™ manufacturing system.

We'll provide business software for your microcomputers, through our Peachtree Software Company.

We'll even link your microcomputers to your company's mainframe—with MSA's Executive Peachpak™ application software. A revolutionary concept that lets executives get the mainframe information they need through their personal computers.

MSA ready-to-install application software
1. General Ledger
2. Accounts Payable/Purchase Order Control
3. Budgetary Control/Encumbrance
4. Fixed Assets Accounting
5. Capital Expenditure Tracking
6. Forecasting & Modeling
7. Accounts Receivable
8. Order Processing
9. Foreign Exchange
10. Inventory & Purchasing
11. Payroll
12. Personnel Management & Reporting
13. ALLTAX™ Taxing System
14. ALLTAX Reporter™
15. Manufacturing Control System (MRP II)
16. Executive Peachpak™
17. Peachtree Software™ business systems for microcomputers
18. Peachtree Software™ office productivity systems for microcomputers

ALLTAX, ALLTAX Reporter, EASY-SCREEN, Executive Peachpak, Peachtree Software, and Extended Closed Loop are trademarks of Management Science America, Inc.

Talk to us

If we've whetted your appetite with our 15 questions, clip the coupon below.

We'll send you a concise booklet that will help you even more in your deliberations. We'd also like to send you more information on how MSA can help you plan for software. And on individual systems.

Just fill in the information below, or contact Robert Carpenter at (404) 239-2000.

Management Science America, Inc.
3445 Peachtree Road, N.E.
Atlanta, Georgia 30326

☐ Please send me a free detailed brochure.
☐ Please send more information on the following systems. (Write numbers from product list)

Mainframe Computer Type/Model________

Name________

Title________

Company________

Address________

City________

State________ Zip________

Business Phone (   )________

CW17a(10/17/83)

MSA
The Software Company